

KEMPER ARENA, KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI, BY C. F. MURPHY ASSOCIATES

FIRST REPORT ON THE RESULTS OF IAF'S INTERNATIONAL DESIGN COMPETITION

AN AMERICAN CITY: A PREVIEW OF THE AIA'S NATIONAL CONVENTION IN PHILADELPHIA

WATERSIDE RESIDENTIAL COMPLEX, BY DAVIS, BRODY & ASSOCIATES

BUILDING TYPES STUDY: VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS

FULL CONTENTS ON PAGES 10 AND 11

ARCHITECTURAL RECORD

MARCH 1976

3

A MCGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION FOUR DOLLARS PER COPY

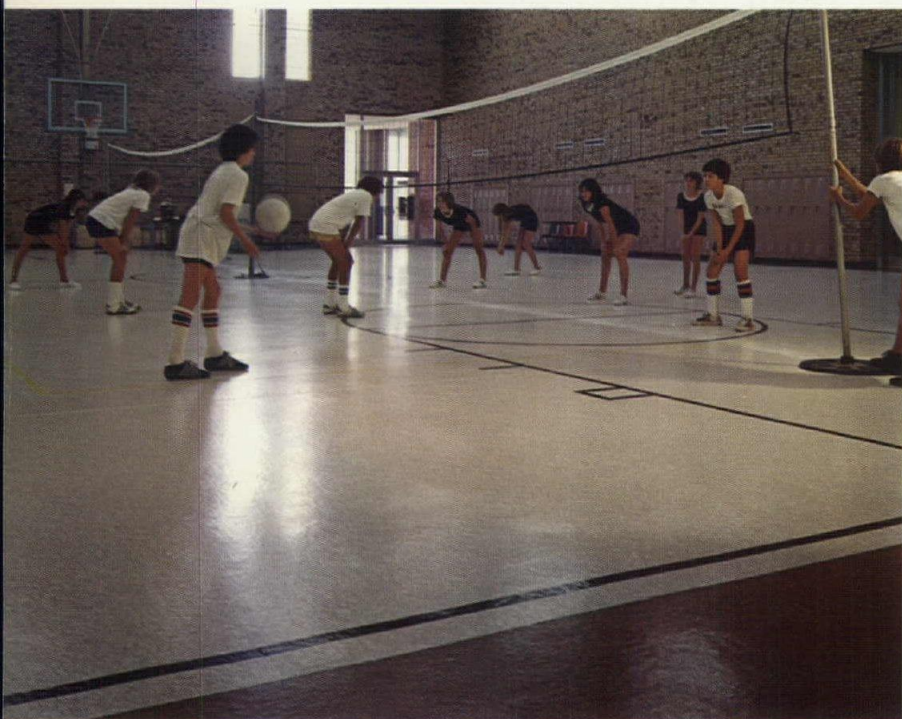
The Brigantine® floor from Armstrong. At Liberty Junior High School, they've even put it in the gym. Because it's even tougher than the kids who try to beat it up.



If there's one word that describes most teenagers, that word is "active." So when you've got a junior high school with an enrollment of 600, you can easily imagine the kind of collective activity that takes place. Day in and day out.

With that many kids letting loose that much energy, you've got to be pretty particular about the covering you put on your floors. At Liberty Junior High School in the Richardson, Texas, Independent School District, they've found a particular way to cope with the continual tramping of all those busy feet. They've put down Brigantine Vinyl Corlon® from Armstrong.

In fact, school authorities are so confident of Brigantine's staying powers, they've even put it in the gym. Where the daily grind includes gym classes, basketball games, foot races, and volleyball — using tape for lane markings.



And where Brigantine is taking it on the chin and asking for more.

A special kind of rugged vinyl composition is the reason you'll also find Brigantine shrugging off all the heavy traffic in the school's lobby, corridors, and band room.

And with Brigantine's virtually nonporous surface, it also fits right in to the dining area of the school's cafeteria. Because spills won't sink in, dropped food and drink can't ruffle its composure. That helps make wipe-up fast and easy, custodial cleanup routine.

With a spectrum of colors from which to choose, Brigantine's traffic-resistant

constitution fits nicely into almost any decor. Something else you'll like is the easy way that Brigantine installs. It comes in rolls 6 feet wide and up to 90 feet long that also eliminate a lot of seams where dirt might otherwise be trapped.

So if you've got a floor that has to stand up to a lot of activity, we suggest you follow the example of Liberty Junior High School and put down Brigantine where the action is.

For more information, write Armstrong, 303 Rock Street, Lancaster, Pa. 17604.



Architect: Fred Buford and Associates, Dallas; Contractor: Associated Interiors, Dallas

FROM THE  INDOOR WORLD® OF

Armstrong

For more data, circle 1 on inquiry card

When you want a ceiling system that gives your ingenuity full rein, come to the source. Armstrong.

More architects use Armstrong Luminaire Ceiling Systems because what they get is more than just a ceiling.

They get flexibility. Flexibility that translates into the kind of freedom they need to carry out their most innovative ideas. The kind of freedom that makes it relatively simple to design, specify, control, coordinate, and install a dramatic ceiling in any building. Like the four striking solutions shown on these pages.



Midland College, Midland, Texas, Architect: Preston M. Geren Architect & Engineer and Associates, Fort Worth, Texas. Ceiling System: Armstrong Symmetry Luminaire

What you get with Luminaire is truly a system. A system that combines lighting, air diffusion, fire protection, and acoustical control in one integrated assembly. But what you also get is versatility. Versatility that allows you to handle these functions in many different ways.



Datacenter/The Equitable Life Assurance Society of the United States, Easton, Pennsylvania. Architects: Kahn and Jacobs, New York City, Ceiling System: Armstrong C-60/60 Luminaire

There are five Luminaire Ceiling Systems: C-60/30, C-60/60, AW 3600, Symmetry[®], and Pentaflex[™]. Each is basically scaled to a 5'-square module but is also available in custom variations to meet just about any requirement.

Each can offer you not only a choice of lighting patterns and a wide range of illumination but a flexibility of module, troffer, and panel arrangement that



Security National Bank, San Antonio, Texas, Architects: Environmental Professionals Corporation, San Antonio, Texas, Ceiling System: Armstrong AW 3600 Luminaire

results in almost unlimited design possibilities.

For instance, you can choose from three vaulted systems as well as two flat-type systems that provide either exposed or concealed grids. You can vault your entire ceiling or mix your vaults with flat types. You can light all the vaults or space your lighting to meet specific requirements of the job. Within a vaulted system like the C-60/60, you can even choose various light options — including square light fixtures 2' x 2', 2½' x 2½', 3' x 3', or rectangular fixtures 1' x 4' and 2' x 4'. All of which adds up to a freedom of choice you'd be hard put to match.

Also available from Armstrong, of course, is the Armstrong man — bringing you the technical assistance that can help put your entire design into focus.

Add this kind of people support to the most advanced ceiling materials available, and you can see why Armstrong Luminaire provides you with the esthetic and performance characteristics you require in any building environment that bears your name and displays your talent.

To learn more, write:
Armstrong, 4201 Rock St.,
Lancaster, Pa. 17604.

In Canada, write:
Armstrong Cork Canada,
P.O. Box 919, Montreal 101,
Quebec.



Palmyra Area High School, Palmyra, Pennsylvania, Architects: Lawrie and Green, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, Ceiling System: Armstrong C-60/30 Luminaire

For more data, circle 2 on inquiry card

FROM THE  INDOOR WORLD® OF
Armstrong

Letters to the editor

The marvelous article by Jean Paul Carlhian (January 1976) not only expresses my sentiments but does so with admirable clarity.

It seems to me that one of the grave defects of the Modern movement is the reliance on polemics and denigration of "unbelievers" so that the fate of the modern "saints" in another generation will be to trade extravagant scorn for today's extravagant praise.

Which reminds me that I would like to see Wright's literary opera and commentary moved to American Lit., where it belongs with Frost, Whitman and Mark Twain. He adds very little to the understanding of architecture but one cannot really understand American literature without reading his books. He invented the latter-day role of Norman Mailer. The ego as a monument.

*Randolph W. Chalfant, architect
Baltimore, Maryland*

We greatly appreciate the good coverage and comment afforded to four of our recent projects involving major additions to existing historic buildings in December.

It has come to my attention that, through our oversight, no credit was given to Peter P. Papesch as project architect of the Park Street Church addition into the working drawing phase of activity.

*Frederick A. Stahl, FAIA
Boston, Massachusetts*

It is often said that to ask the right question is half the answer. So I found it very disturbing that the December issue "Search for better buildings at lower cost" asked the wrong questions—and arrived at the wrong answers. I am not taking issue with the buildings if they had been published under the heading "In search for better buildings"—but at lower cost?

In fact the whole issue begs the real question. It starts with the understatement of the year: "The high cost of building is a problem that requires a response." Indeed it is *the problem* which, unless answered, will put us all, architects and the whole building industry, out of business. It surely cannot be solved by a new definition of value as "what we really want." We may all want a *Mercedes* rather than a *Pacer*, but what if we cannot afford it? Is it really true that we can enhance the quality of the built environment only by catering to the few who can afford the high-priced accommodations shown? Rhetoric like "accountants do not have the monopoly on

bottom lines" will not help either. We live in a real world and have to look for solutions that enhance the environment while being economically feasible and affordable, and this cannot be achieved by ignoring accountants.

It is characteristic for RECORD's approach to the problem that the whole issue does not contain one bit of meaningful cost information regarding the published buildings. Juggling definitions will not solve anything, nor will such absurd statements as "cost savings can be achieved by reducing interest through borrowing for 10 years instead of 20, approximately 20 per cent of the total project cost." Have you ever heard of the time value of money? Let us leave this kind of "creative financing" to the politicians, and concentrate on the causes of the high cost of building, and trying to find ways to reduce costs, not by cutting, not by reducing quality (though the concept of quality merits some rethinking), but by hard work leading to creative solutions. Obviously it is not possible in a letter to address these problems seriously.

*Immanuel H. Lewin, architect
and building economist
Los Angeles, California*

Calendar

MARCH

8, 15, 16, 22, 23 Structural design seminar on "Contemporary Structural Connections," United Engineering Center, New York City. Sponsored by the Structures Group of the Metropolitan Section, American Society of Civil Engineers. Contact: Thomas Collins, Westenhoff & Novick, P.C., 420 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10017.

18-19 Seminar for Associated Pile & Fitting Corp., Saddle Brook, New Jersey. Seminars are non-technical, covering a wide variety of subjects in the deep foundations field. Contact: J.A. Brady & Co., 396 Midland Avenue, Garfield, New Jersey 07026.

18-20 Course of Study on Land Planning and Regulation of Development at Shoreham Hotel in Washington, D.C. Contact: American Law Institute-American Bar Association Committee on Consulting Professional Education, 4025 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104.

24-25 Symposium on building construction, for public and private building owners, National Bureau of Standards, Gaithersburg, Maryland. Contact: Harry Thompson or James Haecker, Center for Building Technology, NBS, Washington, D.C. 20234.

31-April 2 National Conference, "The Conservation of the Older Courthouse:

Some Practical Solutions," St. Louis. Sponsored by the National Trust for Historic Preservation, the National Clearinghouse for Criminal Justice Planning and Architecture, the University of Illinois Department of Architecture, the National Association of Counties, and the National Endowment for the Arts. Contact: Cheryl I. Krieger, Program Assistant, National Trust for Historic Preservation, 507 South Dearborn Street, Suite 710, Chicago, Illinois 60605, or Elmer Edwards, conference coordinator, University of Illinois, 116 Illini Hall, Champaign, Illinois 61802.

31-April 3 The Ninth National/International Sculpture Conference, "Monumental Sculpture for Today," New Orleans, Louisiana. Sponsored by the National Sculpture Center, University of Kansas. Contact: National Sculpture Center, The University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kansas 66405.

APRIL

7-9 Conference on creative play environments for children, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee campus. Sponsored by The University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, School of Architecture and Urban Planning, in conjunction with the University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, Department of Physical Education, and the Wisconsin Park and Recreation Association. Contact: University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, School of Architecture and Urban Planning, 53201, c/o Thomas Lenchek.

19-23 Second Southeastern Conference on Application of Solar Energy, Baton Rouge, Louisiana. Meetings will be held at the Hilton Inn and sponsored by Louisiana State University. Contact: Dr. Arnas, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70803.

MAY

2-6 Annual convention, American Institute of Architects, Philadelphia.

4-6 Regional Highway Transportation Congresses. Sponsored by Highway Users Federation. Contact: John H. Jenrich, Highway Users Federation, 1776 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C., 20036.

31-June 3 1976 Architects' Workshop, Glorieta Conference Center near Santa Fe, New Mexico. Sponsored by The Church Architecture Department of the Southern Baptist Sunday School Board. Contact: Howard McAdams, AIA, Church Architecture Department, Church Services and Materials Division, 127 Ninth Avenue North, Nashville, Tennessee 37234.

ARCHITECTURAL RECORD (Combined with AMERICAN ARCHITECT, ARCHITECTURE and WESTERN ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER)

March 1976, Vol. 159, No. 3. Title © reg. in U.S. Patent Office copyright © 1976 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. Copyright not claimed on front cover and editorial four-color separations. Indexed in Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature, Art Index, Applied Science and Technology Index, Engineering Index, and The Architectural Index. Published monthly except May, August, and October when semi-monthly, by McGraw-Hill, Inc.

Quotations on reprints of articles available. Every possible effort will be made to return material submitted for possible publication (if accompanied by stamped, addressed envelope), but the editors and the corporation will not be responsible for loss or damage.

EXECUTIVE, EDITORIAL, CIRCULATION AND ADVERTISING OFFICES: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020. Other Editorial Offices: 425 Battery Street, San Francisco, Cal. 94111.

PUBLICATION OFFICE: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10020. Second-class postage paid at New York, New York 10001 and at additional mailing offices.

OFFICERS OF MCGRAW-HILL PUBLICATIONS COMPANY: Gordon L. Jones, president; Paul F. McPherson, executive vice president; J. Elton Tuohig, executive vice president-administration; David J. McGrath, group publisher-vice president; senior vice presidents: Ralph Blackburn, circulation; John B. Hoglund, controller; David G. Jensen, manufacturing; Jerome D. Lunt, planning & development; Ralph R. Schulz, editorial.

CORPORATION OFFICERS: Shelton Fisher, chairman of the board; Harold W. McGraw, Jr., president and chief executive officer; Robert N. Landes, senior vice president and secretary; Ralph J. Webb, treasurer.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: Subscriptions solicited only from architects and engineers. Position, firm connection, and type of firm must be indicated on subscription orders. Please allow 4-12 weeks for shipment.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS or subscription service letters should be forwarded to Fulfillment Manager, ARCHITECTURAL RECORD, P.O. Box 430, Hightstown, N.J. 08520. Provide old and new addresses, zip code or postal zone number. If possible, attach issue address label. Annual subscription prices: U.S., U.S. possessions: \$15.00 for architects, engineers and other individuals in the fields served; others \$24.00. Canada: \$17 for architects, engineers and other individuals in the fields served; others \$26.00. Other countries: \$30.00 to architects, engineers; others \$38.00. Single copies \$4.00. GUARANTEE: Publisher agrees to refund that part of subscription price applying to unfulfilled part of subscription if service is unsatisfactory.

ASSOCIATED SERVICES/McGraw-Hill Information Systems Co.: Sweet's Catalog Files (Architectural, Light Construction, Interior Design, Industrial Construction, Plant Engineering, Canadian Construction), Dodge Building Cost Services, Dodge Reports and Bulletins, Dodge/SCAN Microfilm Systems, Dodge Management Control Service, Dodge Construction Statistics, Dodge regional construction newspapers (Chicago, Denver, Los Angeles, San Francisco).

THIS ISSUE is published in national and separate editions. Additional pages of separate edition numbered or allowed for as follows: Western Section 32-1 through 32-2. POSTMASTER: PLEASE SEND FORM 3579 TO Fulfillment Manager, ARCHITECTURAL RECORD, P.O. Box 430, Hightstown, N.J. 08520.



Soundsoak™ Wall Panels from Armstrong. As easy on the eyes as they are on the ears.

If you want to put up a beautiful wall, you've got a pretty wide choice of materials. But if you want your beautiful wall to help deaden noise as well, your options are limited.

You can affix fabric wallcovering or carpet, for instance, and your wall will look terrific. But like others before you, you'll find that neither one will absorb distracting sound to any appreciable degree.

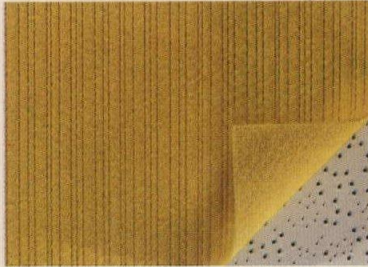
What you need, of course, is something that combines handsome appearance with acoustical efficiency. And that's the whole idea behind Soundsoak Wall Panels from Armstrong.

Soundsoak Panels are acoustical fiberboard, mated to a soft modacrylic fabric reinforced with a woven fiberglass scrim. And

with a 4-Frequency Average Sound Absorption of .60 (3-Frequency Average is .71), you know they work as well as they look.

Soundsoak Panels are 30" wide, come in 9' height, and are available in ten eye-pleasing colors. One man can easily install them on interior plaster, brick, or block walls or drywall surfaces — and they can be cut to fit flat surfaces of interior columns. Which makes them a decorative, hard-working answer in both new construction and remodeling applications.

To learn more about one of today's really beautiful hearing aids, write Armstrong, 4203 Rock St., Lancaster, Pa. 17604. In Canada, write Armstrong Cork Canada, P.O. Box 919, Montreal 101, Quebec.



FROM THE  INDOOR WORLD® OF
Armstrong

For more data, circle 3 on inquiry card



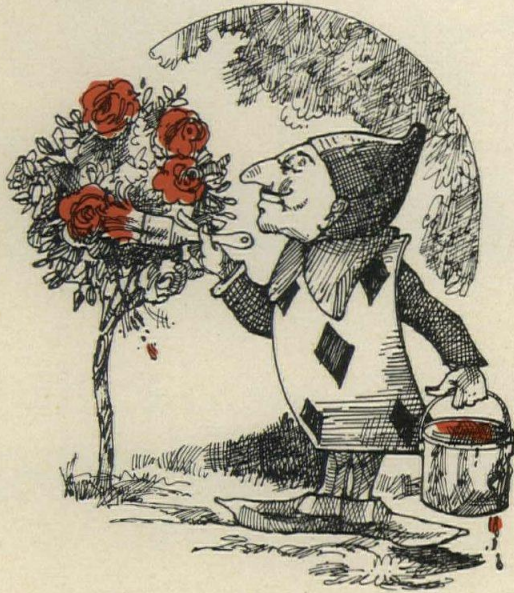
Legacy[®]



**A Touch of Wonderland
for the Basic Building**

Tight Money Breeds Tough Customers

Designing buildings that will sell is no tea party these days. Americans take a hard...cost conscious...look at every detail you incorporate. But that doesn't mean your specifications have to be as plain as a rabbit hole.



A Little Beauty Goes a Long Way

Salesmen probably tell you a dozen times a day that their items will make your designs sell like hot cakes. On and on, they paint their roses red. But just consider this: Legacy doors work for you in *every* room of the structure. Its rich, deep-embossed grain on hardboard so delights the eyes and hands that few people can walk by one without running a hand over its surface.

Of Course It Has to Last and Last

You'd be mad as a hatter if you chose doors that just looked good but couldn't take the abuse of day to day use. No worries; Legacy is tough. It's 50% again as dense as natural wood and is prefinished with a highly stain and mar resistant coating. Legacy looks good a long long time. Maybe forever.

All of Which Means Legacy Stands Alone



Oak-tone



Walnut-tone

It was true when we first introduced Legacy; it's still true today. Oak-tone or walnut-tone, Legacy's deep embossed grain is unmatched. Priced well below solid real wood doors and just a bit above lauan and unfinished birch, Legacy puts a touch of Wonderland into every room at a cost that will make both you and your clients smile like Cheshire cats.

For the names of quality door manufacturers using Legacy write: Masonite Corporation, 29 North Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60606. Or consult your Sweet's 1976 File.

Masonite and Legacy are Registered Trademarks of Masonite Corporation.



 [®]
MASONITE
CORPORATION

For more data, circle 4 on inquiry card

depend on Bethlehem

Preliminary frame analysis showed a steel core would provide significant savings

A preliminary frame analysis, conducted by Bethlehem's Sales Engineering Buildings Group, helped the architects of First Federal Plaza Bank building in Rochester, N.Y., to achieve optimum framing economy.

At the outset of the building's design, a concrete core was considered. But the preliminary framing analysis, requested by the project's structural engineers, Rupley Bahler Blake, showed a steel core would provide significant savings.

John Goodman of the consulting engineers says, "The structure was designed in steel with four wind bents in each direction. Two are located at the exterior face of the tower and two at the interior face of the core."

These rigid bents are used to resist the horizontal force of the wind. Because of the spacing of the columns within the two interior bents, vertical X-bracing was needed in two of the bays in each bent to limit total

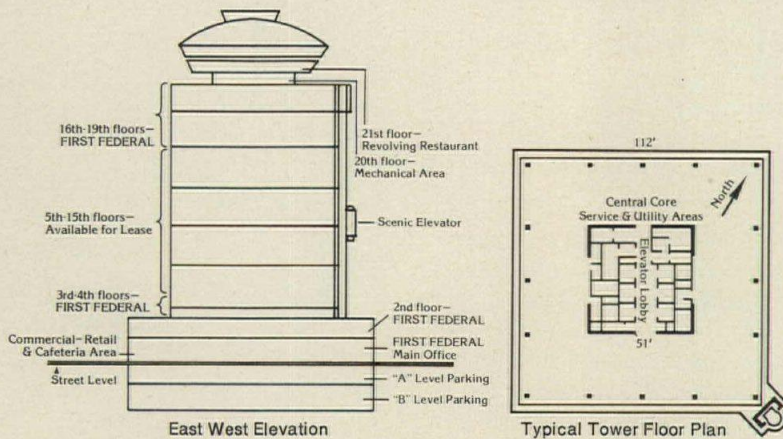
sidesway at the tower roof to five inches.

A control joint, surrounding the tower and low rise, isolates the tower so that low-rise columns will not have to resist tower movements, Mr. Goodman said. At each of the tower's exterior columns there is a second column supporting the two levels of the low rise. These double columns are joined to a common concrete pier below the plaza.

Bethlehem Steel provided 3,050 tons of structural shapes and 40 tons of high-strength bolts for the building frame. The floor system is lightweight concrete slab on steel deck.

Early involvement helpful. Our preliminary framing analysis program can be most beneficial to you and your client if the study is conducted before finalization of architectural parameters. This way, our Buildings Group and your structural engineer can develop an optimum frame design with minimum restrictions.

We'll be happy to tell you more about our preliminary framing analysis program along with the other technical and advisory services we can offer. Just ask for the sales engineer at the Bethlehem Sales Office nearest you. Bethlehem Steel Corporation, Bethlehem, PA 18016.



Owner: First Federal Savings & Loan Association, Rochester, New York; Architect: Corgan & Balestiere, P.C., Rochester, New York; Project Manager: Balcor Assoc., Rochester, N.Y.; Structural Engineer: Rupley Bahler Blake, Rochester, New York; Fabricator-Erector: F. L. Heughes & Co., Inc., Rochester, New York; General Contractor: Stewart & Bennett, Inc., Rochester, New York.



Architect's rendering depicts the First Federal Savings and Loan office building in Rochester, N.Y. When completed in late 1976, the structure will feature a revolving roof-top restaurant, an outside glass-enclosed elevator, and a mirror exterior which will reflect the surrounding community.

Phone:

Atlanta	(404) 522-4918	Los Angeles	(213) 726-0611
Baltimore	(301) 685-5700	New Haven	(203) 865-0833
Boston	(617) 267-2111	New York	(212) 688-5522
Buffalo	(716) 856-2400	Philadelphia	(215) 561-1100
Chicago	(312) 664-5422	Pittsburgh	(412) 281-5900
Cincinnati	(513) 381-6440	St. Louis	(314) 726-4500
Cleveland	(216) 696-1881	San Francisco	(415) 981-2121
Detroit	(313) 336-5500	Seattle	(206) 285-2200
Houston	(713) 224-5311	Ask for Sales Engineer	

Bethlehem



Architectural building description

Rising twenty-one stories on the west bank of the Genesee River, the \$20-million First Federal Plaza adds its unique statement to the skyline of Rochester, New York. It acts as a terminal at the south end of the attractive Genesee Crossroads Park. With its completion, it will make this park accessible to pedestrians from Main Street, one of the main arteries across the City. The project site is located within one of Rochester's Urban Renewal Districts.

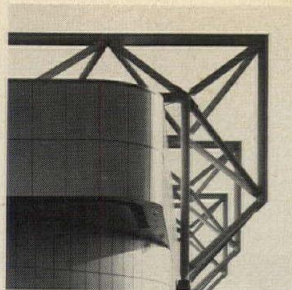
With more than a dozen easements, it created a structural and architectural challenge. Adequate access to the park from Main Street was one of the main concerns to the architects, Corgan & Balestiere, P.C., of Rochester. To accommodate this, almost one third of the site would have to be dedicated as park access. This turned out to be impossible since the remaining space would not have been adequate for placing a high-rise building, or it would be within 30 ft of a six-story building to the west of the site. To provide the desired leasing area and maintain adequate access to the park from Main Street, the architect provided a covered arcade on the Plaza level with parking below and second floor overhang above.

In order to retain unobstructed views from the neighboring buildings to the west and the lower tower floors, the architect rotated the tower 45 degrees to Main Street. Contributing to this strong design solution are the diagonal shapes in the park to the north and a Y-shaped pedestrian bridge across the river.

The exterior of the two story base will be clad with precast concrete with tan aggregate, and glass.

The tower skin consists of bronze reflective insulating glass with matching spandrel sections. The skin is interrupted every three floors by a recessed colored band that matches the curtain wall mullions and extends to support the precast concrete shaft that contains an exterior glass-enclosed elevator cab. A circular revolving restaurant cantilevers above the nineteen-story tower, separated by a mechanical floor.

The reflective insulated mirror exterior is more than an aesthetic item, says Richard Cott, representative for First Federal. "It has great energy saving qualities. This glass reduces the amount of heat transmission by two-thirds. Thus, there is much less heat loss in the winter and much less heat gain in the summer."



Cover: R. Crosby Kemper Jr. Memorial Arena
Kansas City, Missouri
Architects: C. F. Murphy & Associates
Photographer: Paul Kivett

EDITOR

WALTER F. WAGNER, JR., AIA

MANAGING EDITOR

HERBERT L. SMITH, JR., AIA

SENIOR EDITORS

ROBERT E. FISCHER
MILDRED F. SCHMERTZ, AIA

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

GERALD ALLEN
GRACE M. ANDERSON
BARCLAY F. GORDON
CHARLES E. HAMLIN
CHARLES K. HOYT, AIA
WILLIAM MARLIN

ASSISTANT EDITOR

JANET NAIRN

PRODUCTION EDITOR

ANNETTE K. NETBURN

DESIGN

ALEX H. STILLANO, Director
ALBERTO BUCCHIANERI, Associate
ANNA-MARIA EGGER, Assistant
MURIEL CUTTRELL, Illustration
J. DYCK FLEDDERUS, Illustration
JAN WHITE, Consultant

EDITORIAL CONSULTANTS

EDWARD LARRABEE BARNES, FAIA
JONATHAN BARNETT, AIA, Urban design
GEORGE A. CHRISTIE, JR., Economics
ERNEST MICKEL, Hon. AIA, Washington
PAUL RUDOLPH, FAIA
Foreign architecture:
L'Architecture d'Aujourd'hui, Paris

McGRAW-HILL WORLD NEWS

RALPH R. SCHULZ, Director
9 domestic and 10
international news bureaus:
Bonn, Brussels, Buenos Aires,
London, Milan, Moscow, Paris,
Singapore, Tokyo, Toronto.

SALES MANAGER

LOUIS F. KUTSCHER

CIRCULATION MANAGER

HUGH S. DONLAN

PUBLISHER

BLAKE HUGHES

THE RECORD REPORTS

13 Editorial

First report on the results of the International Design Competition: There were 493 entries from 68 countries, the jury has chosen the winners—and the results are stunningly good

4 Letters/calendar

33 News in brief

Short items of major national interest.

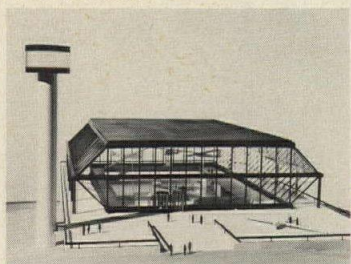
34 News reports

Design professionals protest competition from governmental design staffs. New York City proposes new law that would have architects certify construction. AIA adopts Affirmative Action Plan for Women in the Architectural Profession.

37 Human settlements: world news

39 Buildings in the news

Pneumatic Federal office building, feasibility study. Florida Junior College, Jacksonville. National Soaring Museum, Elmira, New York (below). Y.P.F.B. office building, La Paz, Bolivia.



43 Required reading

ARCHITECTURAL BUSINESS

65 A "preservation addict" looks at the practical side of rehabilitating for profit

For the last five years of his 10-year practice, architect Herbert P. McLaughlin has been an owner/developer of numerous commercial and residential projects in San Francisco. All of the buildings are striking examples of "preserving a vernacular, an urban texture," and doing so for profit. His experiences are encouragement for the architect taking the renovation route to development.

68 An analysis: the effect of Federal programs on housing rehab

Donald Loomis, a Washington correspondent for RECORD, offers a summary of recent Federal funding programs as have applied or will apply to rehabilitated multi-family housing.

71 Building costs

Costs for indoor tennis clubs

73 Building activity

Regional building roundup: 1975. A report on the building type activity by U.S. region, compiled by Jeanne A. Grifo, senior economist, McGraw-Hill Information Systems Company.

FEATURES

97 Time, turf, architects and planners

Almost 30 years after the 1947 "Better Philadelphia Exhibition" and 15 years after the last national AIA convention there, architects will again convene in Philadelphia this May. How have the ambitious plans of yesteryear been vindicated? One of Philadelphia's chief proponents, Edmund Bacon, who was formerly director of Philadelphia's City Planning Commission, gives one answer.

103 An American City: The American Institute of Architect's national convention in Philadelphia

Wouldn't it be appropriate if all of America's architects got together in Philadelphia in May 1976?" asked the organizers of the 1976 AIA national convention. Yes, apparently—for it promises to be one of the most exciting and educational conventions in years.

109 R. Crosby Kemper Jr. Memorial Arena Kansas City, Missouri

by C.F. Murphy Associates, architects. Two features of this new multipurpose arena deserve special attention. The first is its flexibility—it can accommodate a full range of sporting, cultural and political events. The second feature is its structural system—a series of exposed trusses that produce a clear span of 324 feet and give the arena its essential character.

115 Three specialized interiors for living and play

Three highly individualistic designs—two for children's environments, one for a couple—demonstrate the flexibility in design solutions that can be achieved in interiors.

119 Waterside over water

Architects Davis, Brody & Associates' design for some 1,400 apartments on piles in New York City's East River illustrates the advantages of large-scale urban buildings on "found sites." Still—while no relocation was required—some unexpected disadvantages offer valuable lessons for such future construction.

BUILDING TYPES STUDY 485

125 Vocational schools

Vocational school enrollments are increasing across the country at over 10 per cent a year, indicating that the market for this kind of building will be on the uptrend for some time in the future. How do architects work with planners, bureaucrats and education experts to design these facilities? Some workable examples are shown:

129 Wayne County Vocational Center
Waynesboro, Tennessee
Yearwood & Johnson, architects.

130 Henderson-Decatur Counties Vocational Center,
Lexington, Tennessee.
Yearwood & Johnson, architects.

132 Greater Lowell Regional Vocational Technical School
Tyngsboro, Massachusetts.
Drumme Rosane Anderson, Inc., architects.



134 Minuteman Regional Vocational High School
Rochester, Massachusetts
David M. Crawley Associates, Inc. architects.

138 Old Colony Regional Vocational School
Rochester, Massachusetts
David M. Crawley Associates, Inc. architects.

140 Health Careers Building,
Union County Technical Institute
Scotch Plains, New Jersey
Philips Kaufman and Associates, architects.

ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING

141 Technical news and research

In this issue RECORD revives technical news coverage with eight items of broad interest on energy, economical structural framing systems, economical heating for rehab application, a bracket system for laboratory flexibility, and an economical fire sprinkler system for high-rise housing.

148A Product reports

148C Office literature

210 Classified advertising

212 Advertising index

215 Reader service inquiry card

NEXT MONTH IN RECORD

Building Types Study: Stores and shopping centers

In April, a variety of retail outlets—from small stores and shops to large shopping centers—will be shown, representing the latest in designs for the marketplace. Despite inflation and a high rate of unemployment, people are spending, but now buying with a sharpened, selective approach. These projects demonstrate that good design sets the stage for the display of merchandise—together increasing retailers' business.

The most beautiful thing you can do for wood.



Architect: Ronald E. Thompson A.I.A.

Olympic Stain.


Nothing you can use enhances and protects the natural appearance of wood more beautifully than Olympic Stain. That's why it's specified by more architects than any other stain. With Olympic Stain you can depend on lasting protection against cracking, peeling or blistering. It's economical, too, because Olympic Stain requires no priming.



For detailed information about oil or latex stains, consult the 1976 Sweet's Catalog, call their BUYLINE or for samples on wood, write us on your letterhead.



OLYMPIC

Olympic Stain.
A division of COMERCO, INC. 
Dept. S, 1148 N.W. Leary Way,
Seattle, WA 98107 (206) 789-1000

First report on the results of the International Design Competition for the Urban Environment of Developing Countries focused on Manila—the most significant design competition of its kind ever held . . .

There were 493 entries from around the world, the jury has chosen the winners, and the results are very good indeed—and very important

"We are not so naive as to believe that architecture is the solution to all the problems of the world; that good planning and design is a substitute for jobs that don't exist, or for food that doesn't exist or is too dear. But housing and a sense of community are basic human needs—and that is the part of the problem we know most about and can best do something about. So let us try."

—Editorial, RECORD, April 1974

In that editorial, nearly two years ago, ARCHITECTURAL RECORD and *L'Architecture d'Aujourd'hui* announced the formation of The International Architectural Foundation, a non-profit corporation, for the purpose of organizing and conducting a "one-stage international architectural competition for the design of a self-help housing community in a developing nation"—a prototype for a new and better way of living for the desperately poor rural migrants that live in squalor on the edges of a hundred cities around the world. Late in 1974, the competition focused on Manila—a city chosen because of the enthusiastic interest of the Philippine government in the competition, and because the Philippine government agreed to build at least one 500-family community to the first-prize-winning design. That community would be only the first stage in the development of a huge new project which will eventually house 140,000 people—all of whom are now squatters in an area called the Tondo Foreshore, adjacent to the redevelopment site.

In March 1975, architects around the world were invited by articles in RECORD and in other professional magazines, as well as in a bulletin of the Union Internationale des Architectes—to register for the competition. An astounding 2,531 registrations—from 68 countries!—were received, and registrants were sent the detailed and thoughtful program developed by Gutheim/Seelig/Erickson (Arthur Erickson was professional advisor to the competition).

In due course (a course slowed by a month-long Canadian postal strike), 493 submissions were received (again, a very high number in view of the complexity of the program and the detailed submission required—five boards showing the proposal from regional scale down to technical ideas for self-help and recycling). The judging began in Vancouver on February 1st, and was completed only after five days of concentrated study and extremely thoughtful analysis by a truly distinguished international jury including RECORD senior editor

Mildred Schmertz (see full list on page 15).

The winning designs add an important new dimension in solving staggering problems . . .

. . . of urbanization around the world. Most efforts so far to help the millions of refugees from rural deprivation have not focused on physical planning, and have not involved much thoughtful participation by architects. Significantly—as was called for in the competition program—the entrants responded with far more than housing designs: they related housing to neighborhood to community to city and region, and they offered designs intended not just to offer the poor a better house—but suggesting patterns of self-help, work opportunity, food production, and school and medical care.

The first prize winner—who will receive \$35,000 and will be commissioned by the Government of the Philippines to develop his design for a prototype community of 3,500 people (about 500 families)—is Ian Athfield of Wellington, New Zealand. Mr. Athfield, who is 35 years old, has a five-man firm which so far has done mostly housing but has just completed its first larger-scale job—a monastery. Except for a trip to Australia, he has not traveled outside New Zealand. His design proposed an extremely bold (and therefore much debated by the jury) fringe of low building around each neighborhood—space that would be provided by the government to encourage neighborhood residents to set up shops or other enterprises, would encourage light industry to locate in the neighborhood rather than in separate areas, and thus—in two ways—encourage development of the neighborhood not just as a place to live but as a place to work. In all regards, it seemed to the jury (and to me, who got to study the drawings after selections were made) that Mr. Athfield's design was extremely sensitive to the needs and living patterns of the people, offered great opportunities for individual decision by the residents, and was buildable through a combined effort of government help and self-help by the squatters. (Mr. Athfield's design—along with the other winners and a number of other entries which seemed to the RECORD staff to be of special interest—will be published in our May issue. That issue will be devoted entirely to the problem of human settlements in the world—with, of course, special emphasis on the competition and the winning designs.)

The second award, of \$15,000, for an equally exciting, somewhat more technological solution, went to the Takagi Design Team

of Tokyo—Mikiro Takagi, Kunihiko Hayakawa, and Keiichiro Takahashi, two 35-year-olds and a 26-year-old who started their firm in 1974.

Third prize went to Sau Lai Chan, a resident of Kuala Lumpur. A recent student at the University of Manchester (England), he entered the competition from there.

Four honorable mentions were given—one from Mexico, one from Japan, and two from the U.S., both (perhaps surprisingly) from San Francisco firms. They are listed in the announcement on page 15.

And so—with the competition complete—we have some important new beginnings.

One beginning is that the hundreds of architects around the world who participated in the competition have a kind of awareness and understanding of urban problems that they did not have before. And we hope that with our May issue (plus *L'Architecture d'Aujourd'hui's* major article in May) this awareness will be multiplied. As we said in that first editorial two years ago: "We want to involve architects and planners around the world in the solution of real problems. And we hope that some architects and planners will be moved to continue to dedicate their skills long after [the Competition] to the task of creating better human settlements around the world." That much—to the great credit of The International Architectural Foundation and the generous donors (see list, page 15) who made the Competition possible—has begun.

What else has begun is a new way for government officials and others responsible for alleviating the global-scale problems of the poor to think about those problems. As we suggested at the beginning of this piece, this competition presupposes a lot of things that don't happen easily. It presupposes some kind of jobs or income for the poor. It presupposes they have at least some money for building materials, and enough food to have the energy to help themselves. It presupposes some world financial support to the underdeveloped country. And those are big "supposes. . . ."

Nonetheless, what we now have are some important new proposals for self-help, and a host of new and thoughtful and affordable and socially acceptable ways for governments to intervene constructively in the lives of the poor of their countries.

And so—with the Competition on which so many people labored so long behind us—we begin.

—Walter F. Wagner, Jr.

Now you can afford inspiration...



Gentlemen: please send me full-color literature.

I am interested in custom tile.

Name _____

Firm _____

Address _____

County _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Ludowici-Celadon Company
111 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60601



with Ludowici tile.

Multiple patterns, colors, textures, glazes and shapes. And have you looked at the price of tile lately?

Ludowici tile has long been the premier roofing material. Now, it often costs no more—and frequently less—than fireproofed shakes, slate, asbestos shingles and other quality roofing products.

Only Ludowici offers so much.

Unlike many of the other materials, Ludowici tile is absolutely fireproof. And storm resistant. Moreover, it requires

virtually no maintenance, often outlasting the building it enhances.

But perhaps the most appreciated advantages are its lasting finish and rich durable colors. Ludowici tile is colorfast, merely mellowing with the years.

Little wonder that Ludowici tile is taking on new and exciting dimensions in the hands of today's forward-looking architects.

Ludowici Spanish and Americana lead the trend.

The bold contours of Ludowici Spanish tile accentuate both horizontal and vertical roof lines. And added design versatility is offered in Natural Red, fireflashed Granada Red, Barcelona Buff and glazed Mediterranean Blue finishes.

Another exceptionally popular tile, Americana, boasts a handcrafted rough-hewn look. In Earth Gray, Lava Black,

Russet Red, Forest Green, Beach Brown or Pacific Blue, a two-tone glaze.

Ludowici also offers a Special Series in six distinctive styles and a variety of colors, shapes and glazes.

Should you wish, Ludowici can even create Custom tile to your own unique requirements.

Call your Ludowici distributor...

... for full information and prices. He's in the Yellow Pages. For full-color literature containing architectural details, see Sweet's Architectural File. Or mail the coupon.

And find out just how affordable inspiration with tile can be.



LUDOWICI-CELADON COMPANY
111 East Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60601
Phone: (312) 329-0630



The International Architectural Foundation takes pleasure in announcing the winners in its International Design Competition for the Urban Environment of Developing Countries

FIRST AWARD (\$35,000): Ian Athfield, Athfield Architects, Wellington, New Zealand

SECOND AWARD (\$15,000): Mikiro Takagi, Kunihiko Hayakawa, Keiichiro Takahashi; Takagi Design Team, Tokyo, Japan

THIRD AWARD (\$10,000): Sau Lai Chan, Manchester, England and Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia

HONORABLE MENTIONS (\$1,000 EACH):

Hector Giron De La Peña, Mexico City, Mexico

Steven Holl, James Tanner, John Cropper; Holl, Tanner, Cropper, San Francisco, Calif., U.S.A.

Jim Fong and Robert Olwell, Reid & Tarics Associates, San Francisco, Calif., U.S.A.

Akira Kuryu, Tokyo, Japan

The IAF wishes to express its appreciation for services rendered by:

- **The distinguished international jury:** Balkrishna Vithaldas Doshi, architect (India); Eric Lyons, FRIBA (Great Britain); Moshe Safdie, PQAA (Canada); Mildred F. Schmertz, AIA (U.S.A.); General Gaudencio V. Tobias (Philippines); Takamasa Yosizaka, JAA, AIJ (Japan); William Whitfield, RIBA (Great Britain)
- **The Union Internationale des Architectes**
- **The Professional Advisors,** Gutheim/Seelig/Erickson
- **The Organizations and Individuals whose grants made the Competition possible:**

Sponsors: Graham Foundation for Advanced Studies in the Fine Arts; Johns-Manville

Patrons: International Development Research Centre (Canada); The Rockefeller Foundation

Donors: Architectural Record; The Architects Collaborative; The Asia Foundation; The Austin Company; The Ford Foundation; Hyatt International Corporation; George P. McNear, Jr. Foundation; Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation; PPG Industries Foundation; Skidmore, Owings & Merrill

Contributors: L'Architecture d'Aujourd'hui; Architectural Record Staff; W. R. Bonsal Company; Building Industry Development Services; CP Air; Dalton-Dalton-Little-Newport; Arthur Sworn Goldman & Associates, Inc.; Ir. E. Hendrik Grolle, RAIC; Gruzen and Partners; Harrison & Abramovitz; Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum, Inc.; Smith, Hinchman & Grylls Associates Inc.; Stone, Marraccini & Patterson

Special Grant: The Government of the Philippines

Habitat '76 Exhibit Winning designs will be exhibited in The Vancouver Art Gallery during the United Nations Conference on Human Settlements (May 31-June 11) and until July 4. You are cordially invited.

INTERNATIONAL ARCHITECTURAL FOUNDATION, INC.
1221 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10020



"Help make a world where hope makes sense"

We tend to put off the subject of signage until too late in the project. Then the integrity of our design suffers for it.

We've designed some signage ourselves. Worked with local sign fabricators—but there was no single responsibility for materials control and other problems. What we need is a dependable specialist we can turn to.

My problem is that I want to use signs in a new way—build them in, or use acrylic instead of something else. But there's no one around to point out the problems I'm going to run into with hundreds of pieces of signage.

You have to leave the building with an operable signage system or you're going to end up with the paper signs.

I would need someone responsible—to design, manufacture, install the signs. You know, sole responsibility.

If there was an outfit that would take single responsibility from start to finish and coordinate with our design people, it could eliminate a lot of problems.

We have to exercise interior control over what goes up. I feel more secure in presenting a signage system as part of our drawings.



Architects discuss responsibility (or the lack of it) for signage systems.

Matthews takes total responsibility for signage systems, from design through installation.

Our Architectural Division specializes solely in total signage systems. We coordinate with the architect on design, development, fabrication and installation of every system. We integrate the signage with the building's esthetics. We design each system to be flexible and adaptable to spatial changes. We fabricate and install every component, interior

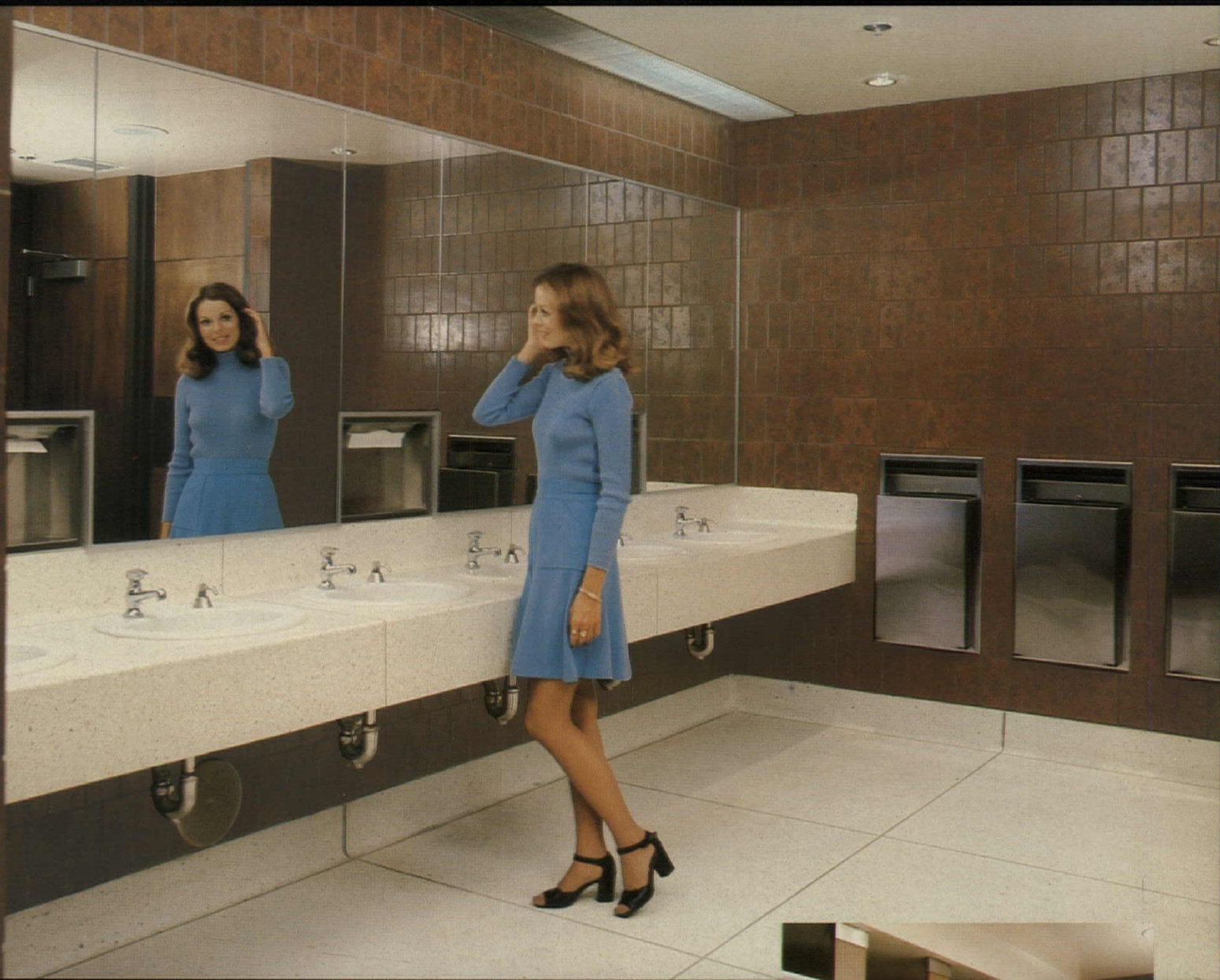
and exterior. And we assume full responsibility for the total project, start to finish.

When you think of signage as a subsystem, think of Matthews—for total identification systems that keep people moving. Write for full information to: Jas. H. Matthews & Co., 1315 West Liberty Avenue, Pittsburgh, PA 15226.

JHM MATTHEWS
Architectural Division

For more data, circle 7 on inquiry card

the new washroom:



Elegant, easy-to-maintain washrooms in the Sacramento, California, Civic Center include Bobrick stainless steel washroom equipment and laminated plastic toilet compartments.

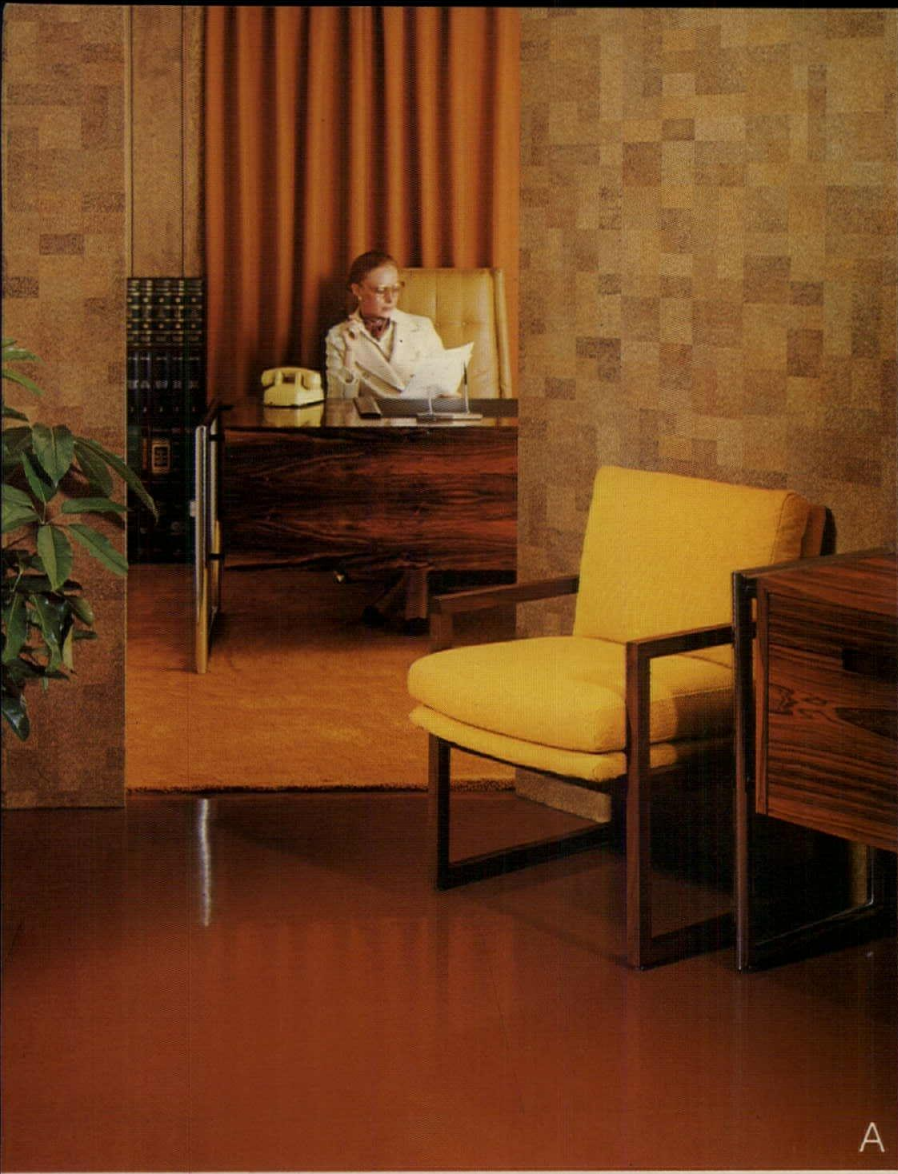
Bobrick paper towel dispensers are recessed into the mirrored wall. Large capacity recessed waste receptacles meet the demands of heavy traffic flow. Soap dispensers are conveniently mounted on the lavatories. Laminated plastic toilet compartments

defy graffiti and corrosion. With concealed stainless steel hardware and uniform thickness of doors, wall posts and stiles . . . these compartments have a distinctive "flush-front" appearance.

Bobrick offers a "total design concept" of coordinated equipment for today's new washroom. Send for our Planning Guides and Catalogs. Bobrick Architectural Service Dept., 101 Park Ave., New York 10017. Bobrick products are available internationally.



bobrick SINCE 1906



A



B



C



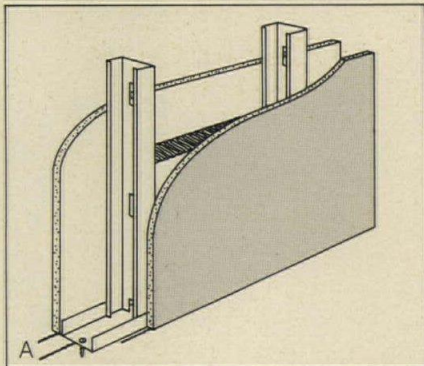
D

Durasan.

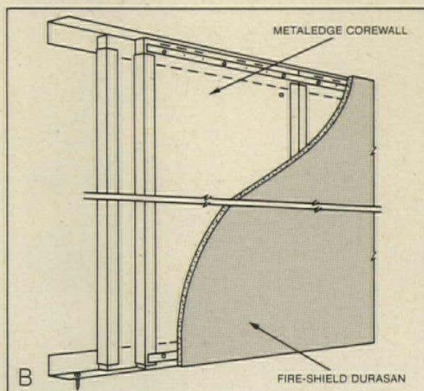
When sound and fire ratings are as important as beauty.

Durasan is Gold Bond's name for vinyl-surfaced gypsum panels that combine the time-tested characteristics of gypsum wallboard with the tough durability, easy maintenance and beauty of high-quality vinyl. Durasan® panels fit any drywall system, meet scores of acoustical and fire requirements and present a rainbow of colors, textures and wood finishes. And installation costs less than building a wall and then applying a comparable vinyl wall covering. Most Durasan panels are available in 8-foot, 9-foot and 10-foot lengths, ready for shipping.

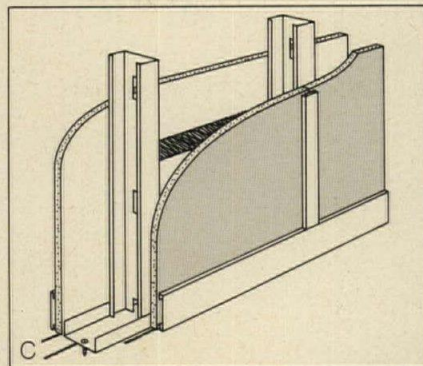
Four examples of Durasan's versatility.



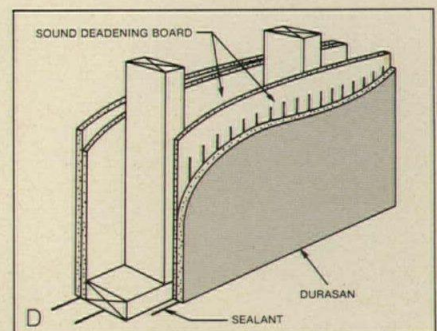
A. Upper left, the look of cork and the wearability of vinyl. Mediterranean Parquet® Fire-Shield Durasan panels over steel studs with 2½-inch Fiberglas in cavity. Sound Transmission Class 45, Fire Resistance Rating 1 hour.



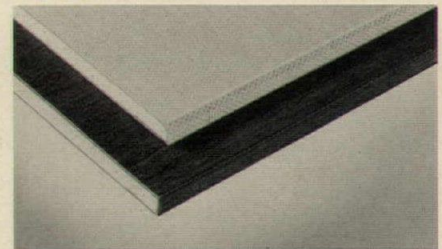
B. Upper right, 1/2-inch Fire-Shield® Durasan is applied with batten-covered screws to 2-inch Gold Bond Metaledge Corewall in the elevator area. Fire Orange Burlap is shown. Durasan is particularly effective in high traffic areas such as this. STC 36, Fire Rating 1 hour.



C. Lower left, 5/8-inch Fire-Shield Durasan in a woodgrain pattern with matching battens is used in the demountable Contempo-Wall® system. Durasan over steel studs with 3-inch Fiberglas in cavity. STC 49, Fire Rating 1 hour.



D. Lower right, 1/4-inch Gypsum Sound Deadening Board base layer is nailed to wood studs. Face layer of 1/2-inch Fire-Shield Durasan is laminated with beads of Joint Compound, nailed top and bottom only. STC 45, Fire Rating 1 hour.



Durasan offers a choice of decorator tools, all at Durasan prices. Beautiful Mediterranean Parquet cork patterns. Textured Burlaps. Stipples, Classics and Grass Cloths. Elegant-looking Woodgrains. All factory-laminated to standard 1/2-inch and 5/8-inch-thick regular, or Fire-Shield gypsum wallboard. Ask your Gold Bond salesman about Durasan or see your Sweet's File. Or write Gold Bond Building Products Division, Dept. AR-36G, National Gypsum Company, Buffalo, N.Y. 14225

**We're gypsum,
and then some.**

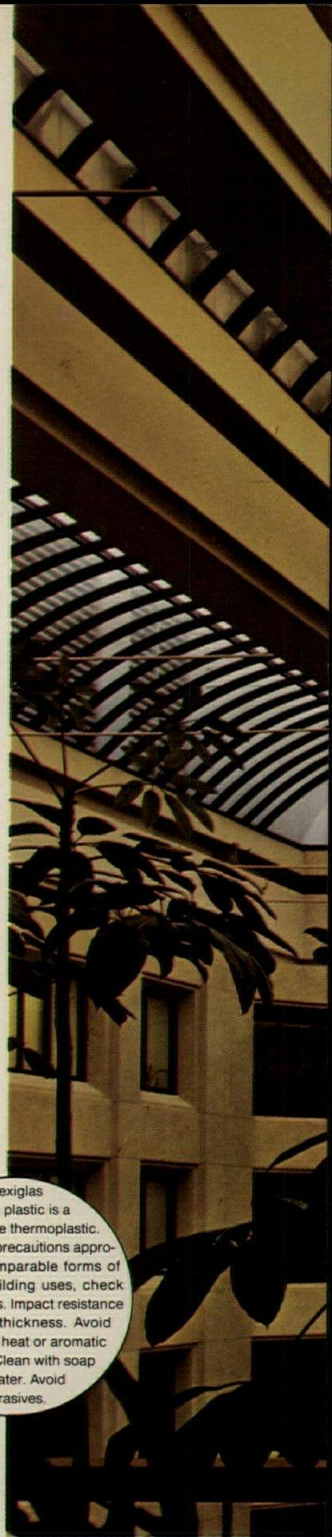


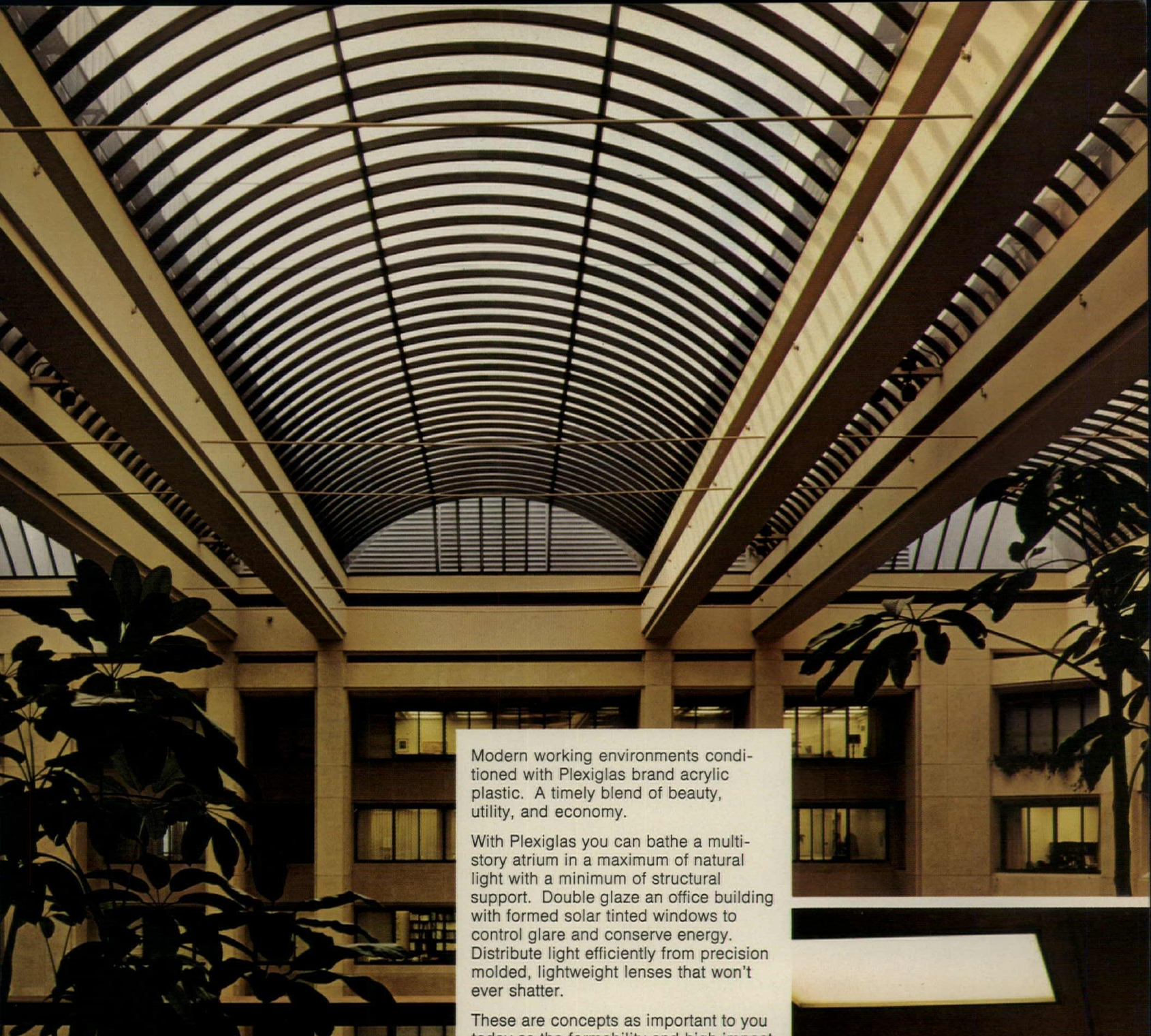
For more data, circle 9 on inquiry card

CONDITION WITH PLEXIGLAS®

**today,
more than ever...
it makes such
beautiful
sense.**

Plexiglas acrylic plastic is a combustible thermoplastic. Observe fire precautions appropriate for comparable forms of wood. For building uses, check code approvals. Impact resistance a factor of thickness. Avoid exposure to heat or aromatic solvents. Clean with soap and water. Avoid abrasives.





Modern working environments conditioned with Plexiglas brand acrylic plastic. A timely blend of beauty, utility, and economy.

With Plexiglas you can bathe a multi-story atrium in a maximum of natural light with a minimum of structural support. Double glaze an office building with formed solar tinted windows to control glare and conserve energy. Distribute light efficiently from precision molded, lightweight lenses that won't ever shatter.

These are concepts as important to you today as the formability and high impact resistance of Plexiglas have always been. Write for more design ideas, or consult Sweet's Catalog 8.26/Roh. For answers to specific questions, contact our Architectural Coordinator at (215) 592-6799. Or write: *Plastics Dept., Rohm and Haas Company, Independence Mall West, Philadelphia, Pa. 19105.*

Building codes limit areas of plastic glazing. Approvals for large-area Plexiglas enclosures must be applied for on a special permit basis. Fire safety design considerations must take into account the combustibility of Plexiglas.

Skylight, International Monetary Fund, Washington, D.C. Architect: Vincent G. Kling & Partners, Philadelphia, Pa.

Fenestration, Ingleside Office Building, McLean, Va. Architects: Segreti, Stillwell & Hasselman, Washington, D.C./Francis L. Koenig, McLean, Va.

Luminaire Lenses, Transamerica Pyramid, San Francisco, Cal. Architect: William Pereira & Associates, San Francisco, Cal.

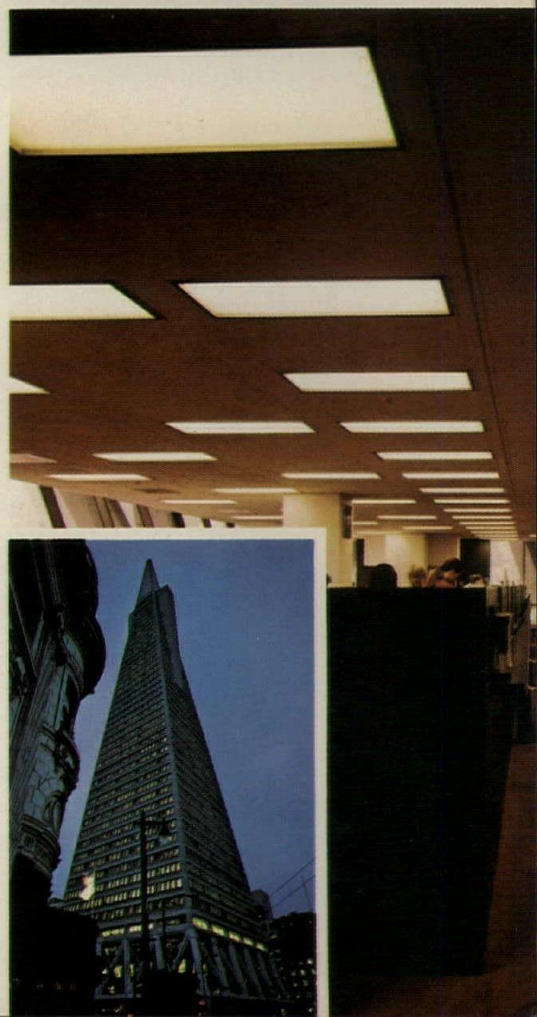
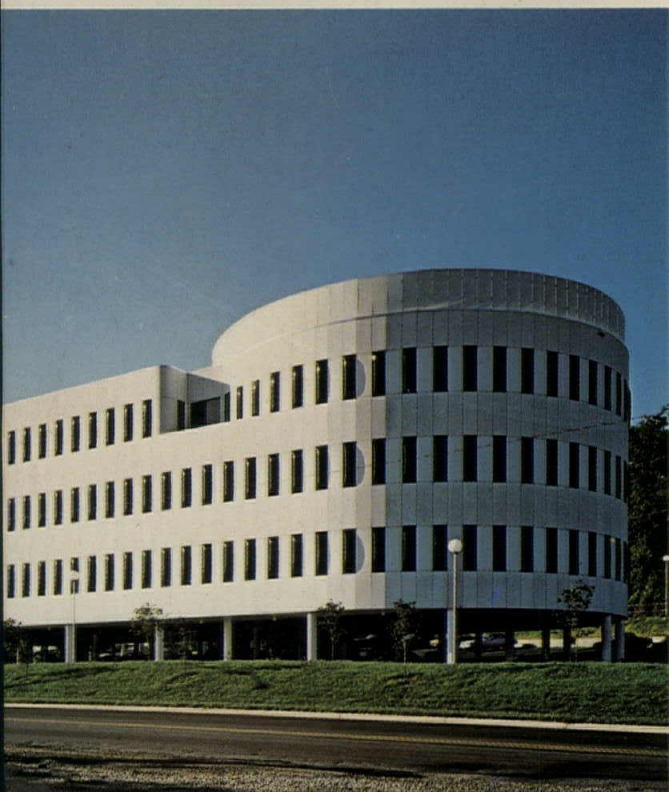
the trademark

PLEXIGLAS

the company



For more data, circle 10 on inquiry card.



THE "ADD-IT-NOW" ELEVATOR

Motels, schools and other public buildings are using the Dover IVO Elevator to provide elevator service where none existed before

This is the first really new concept in vertical transportation in years.

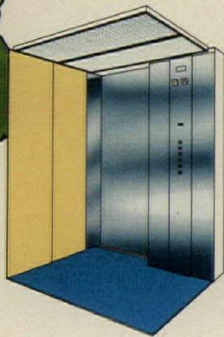
The Dover IVO Elevator makes practical the addition of elevator service to structures built without elevators, or with insufficient capacity.

It has proved successful for motels, schools, clinics, apartments, churches and government buildings. It is satisfying the demands to provide elevator service for the handicapped, and it is making commercial buildings more attractive to tenants.

The IVO Elevator can be added to existing two and three-story buildings economically because it requires no deep excavation or machinery penthouse, and imposes no vertical load on existing building walls. Installations have been made in stairwells and at the end of a building corridor.

In performance and appearance the Dover IVO Elevator will satisfy the most critical requirements.

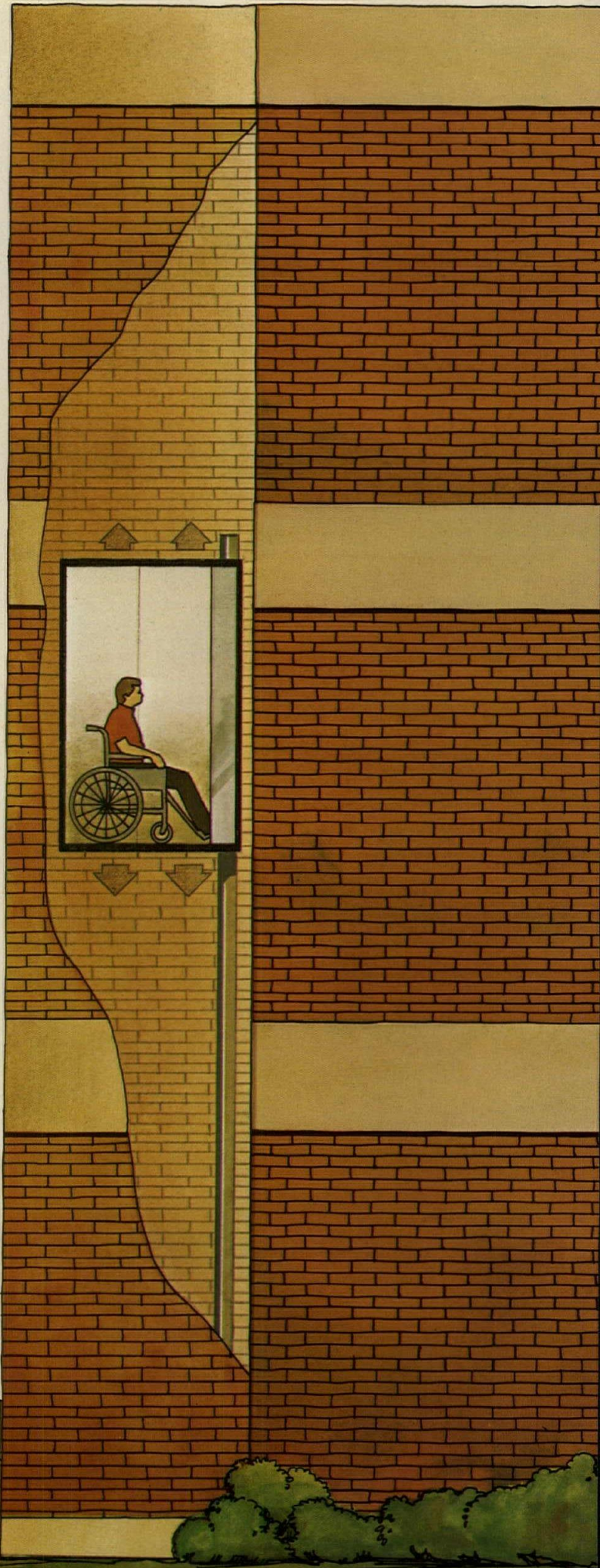
Contact your local Dover Elevator representative for information, or write Dover Corporation, Elevator Division, Dept. A, P. O. Box 2177, Memphis, Tn. 38101.



DOVER IVO ELEVATOR

DOVER

For more data, circle 11 on inquiry card





An elegant store should look elegant. Even when it's closed.

With a Cookson rolling grille, you can give a store good nighttime security without making it look like a freight elevator.

But don't get the wrong idea. Just because it's attractive, doesn't mean our grille is flimsy. Quite the contrary.

Once the grille is closed, it locks automatically and can't be forced open. Thanks to our new, exclusive locking device, which can't be reached or seen by a would-be vandal.

In fact, lots of Cookson strong points can't be seen. Like special bar-end caps that prevent jamming. Inserts that eliminate metal-to-metal contact. The easily adjustable counter-balance mechanism for smoother operation. Little things that add up to

make a Cookson grille a lot better.

Cookson rolling grilles can be steel, aluminum or stainless steel. Vertical or side-coiling. With push-up, chain, crank or motor operation.

And they're available in a range of patterns, colors and finishes. All of which make them very attractive rolling grilles.

Just the thing to keep an elegant store elegant. All night long.

For full information on our rolling grilles, doors and counter doors, write for our catalog to:

The Cookson Company,
700 Pennsylvania Avenue, San Francisco, California 94107.

 **Cookson Rolling Doors**
Best way to close an opening.

For more data, circle 12 on inquiry card

Aerofin Custom Climate is doing beautifully.

Beauty, not just beautiful architecture, is consummated in this new Dallas Municipal Administrative Center with its forward sloping front wall. Aerofin Heat Transfer Coils provide the inner beauty of reliable comfort control for 772,688 sq. ft. of space. Productivity of an elite crew of 3,000 increases in such balanced environment.

Packaging highly specialized/computer-selected coil requirements for fan-coil systems has earned Aerofin hard-won industry leadership. Check our regional/headquarter expertise for any new or renovation job. Savings in energy/life-cycle costing start here.

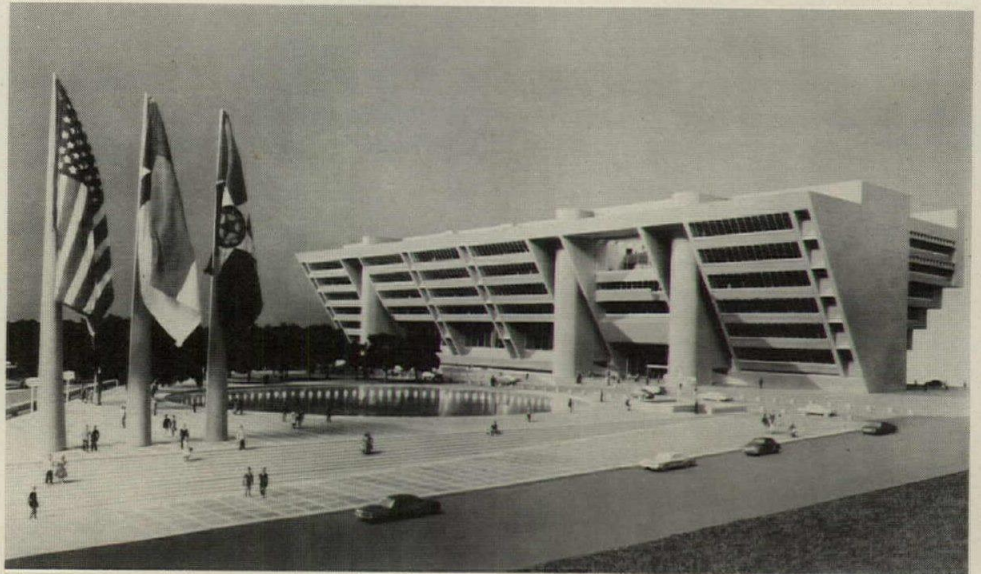
PROFESSIONAL PROFILE

Architects: I. M. Pei & Partners, New York, and Harper & Kamp, Dallas

Mechanical Engineers: Gaynor & Sirmen, Dallas

Mechanical Contractor: The McCally Company, Dallas

General Contractor: Robert E. McKee, Inc., Dallas



AEROFIN CORPORATION
LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA 24505

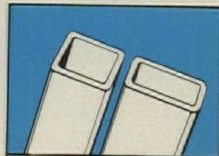
Aerofin is sold only by nationally advertised fan manufacturers. Ask for list.

AEROFIN OFFICES: Atlanta / Boston / Chicago / Cleveland / Dallas / Los Angeles / New York / Philadelphia / San Francisco / Toronto / Montreal / Mexico D.F. / Geneva, Switzerland
AEROFIN CORPORATION (CANADA) LTD., Gananoque, Ontario



Designing with steel?

Look at the aesthetics and structure/ability of Regal Welded Steel Tubing



1" square thru
12" x 8" rectangle.
.083 thru .500 wall

Our clean-lined, smooth squares and rectangles assure better appearance and give you basic design advantages.

Higher strength-to-weight ratios let you use lighter structural columns and beams, trusses, mullions, and stairways. Also provide handsome concealment of conduit, pipe, etc.

You can simplify layout and speed construction due to easy joining to the four flat surfaces.

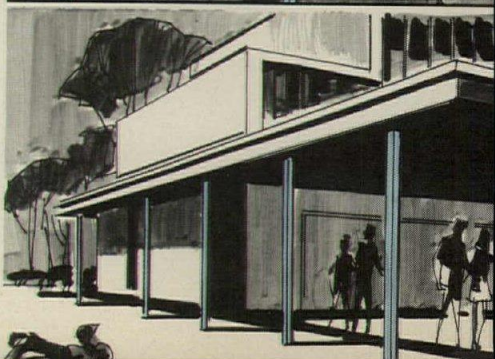
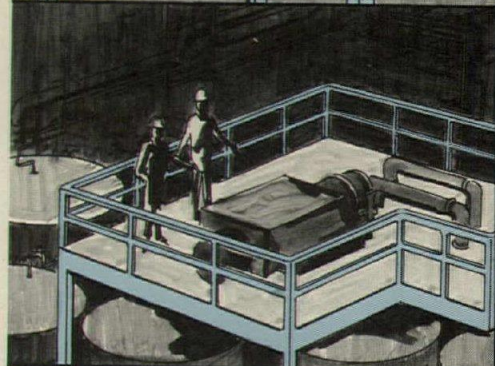
These are only a few of the cost-saving advantages of Regal structural steel tubing. Learn more about how Regal structural steel tubing can save you time and costs. Write for our new catalog, free on request. Or contact your steel service center.

REGAL
TUBE COMPANY
a Copperweld enterprise



7401 South Linder Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60638 • 312/458-4820

For more data, circle 13 on inquiry card



TERNE ROOFING FORM, COLOR, FUNCTION

From the standpoint of form,

Terne permits any visual roof area to become an integral part of the total design concept.

From the standpoint of color,

Terne provides the architect with a creative latitude as broad as the spectrum itself.

From the standpoint of function,

Terne's durability is measured in generations rather than years; it is easily installed, and when measured by the criteria of those to whom ultimate performance is no less significant than initial cost, it is relatively moderate in price.

FOLLANSBEE

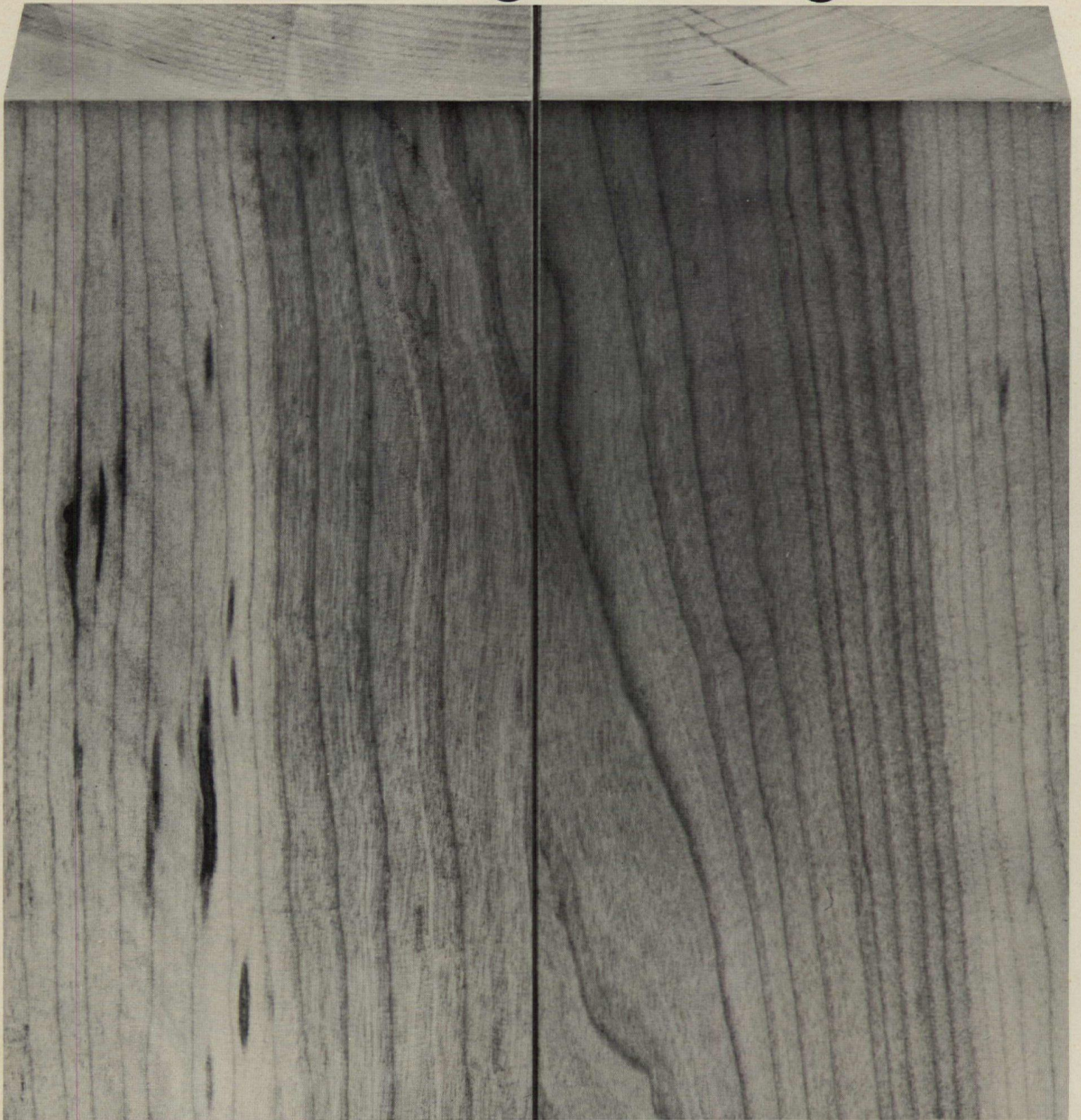
FOLLANSBEE STEEL CORPORATION
FOLLANSBEE, WEST VIRGINIA

Boulder Recreation Center, Boulder, Colorado
Architects: Nixon-Brown-Brokaw-Bowen, Boulder, Colorado
Roofers: Reliable Heating, Longmont, Colorado

For more data, circle 14 on inquiry card

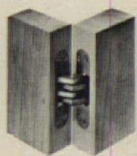


The closest thing to no hinge at all.



FULL SIZE PHOTO OF HINGE MODEL 218 INSTALLED IN 1 1/8" THICK SOLID WOOD DOOR AND JAMB.

The hinge that hides



Now you see it.



Now you don't!

Some hinges are decorative. Some are functional. But only one is invisible.

So, when the best look-

ing hinge would be no hinge at all, specify one of The Soss Invisibles.

Choose from 18 models and four finishes for use in wood, metal and even plastic. All models open 180° and disappear when closed.

The gap between door and jamb almost disappears, too. The *largest* gap is only 1/16", or almost no gap at all.

When used with a touch latch instead of a knob or handle, Soss hinges let you create virtually invisible openings to rooms, TV or stereo,

bars, files and storage areas.

The Invisible Hinges are secure, too. When closed they are tamper-proof.

For complete specifications, see our catalog in Sweet's. Or write to Soss Mfg. Co., Div. of SOS Consolidated Inc., P.O. Box 8200, Detroit, Mich. 48213.

the SOSS Invisibles

For more data, circle 15 on inquiry card

J-M asbestos felts save time and money. Plus a lot of labor.



In the first place, because asbestos felts are inorganic, they have built-in moisture resistance, weather endurance, and long-life expectation.

Then there are cost savings. J-M Centurian® Base Felts, for example, give two squares of coverage from a single roll, without the weight of two squares. Material costs, freight costs, storage costs, hoisting costs, handling costs—all go down. And since Centurian is a saturated, uncoated felt, it goes on faster, easier, in all kinds of weather.

Labor savings, too. Using J-M Asbestos Finishing Felts makes possible a smooth surface roof—one that doesn't need a poured asphalt-gravel protective surface. Looks just as good, wears just as well, and saves a lot of asphalt. And lots of labor.

And for real protection where roof deck and vertical surfaces meet, the J-M Asbestile® Flashing System provides thorough water tightness and maximum protection.

For built-up roof protection with built-in savings, make your choice J-M asbestos roofing products.

For more information and installation details, write for BU-275A, Johns-Manville, Greenwood Plaza, Denver, Colorado 80217. Or call Dick Ducey, 303/770-1000.



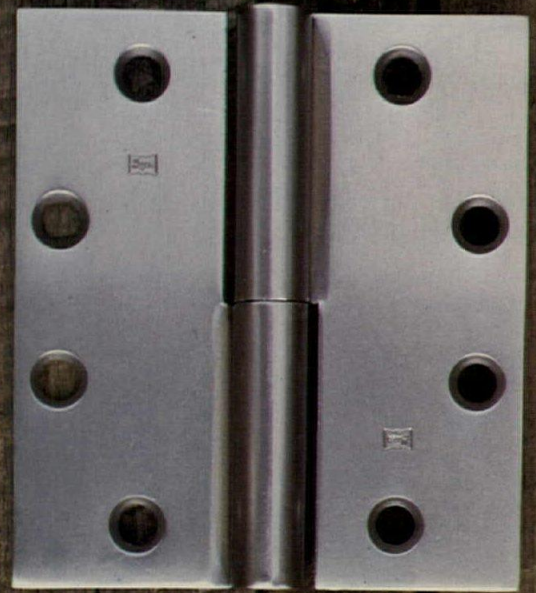
**The single-source
built-up roofing system.**



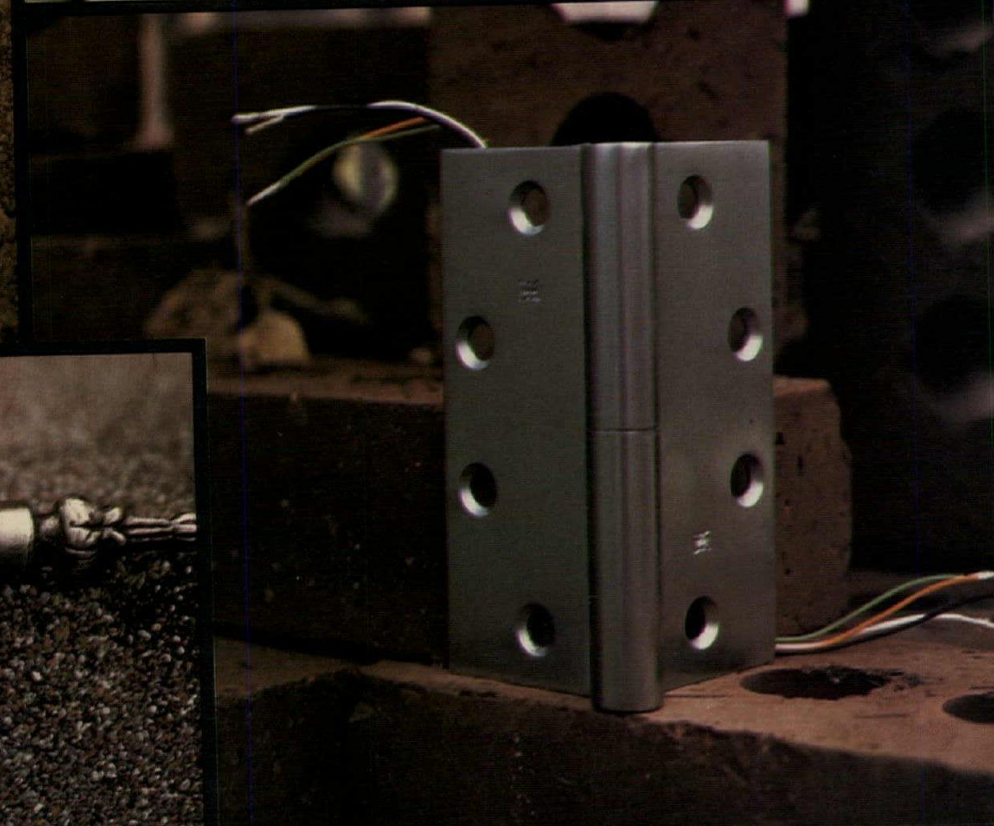
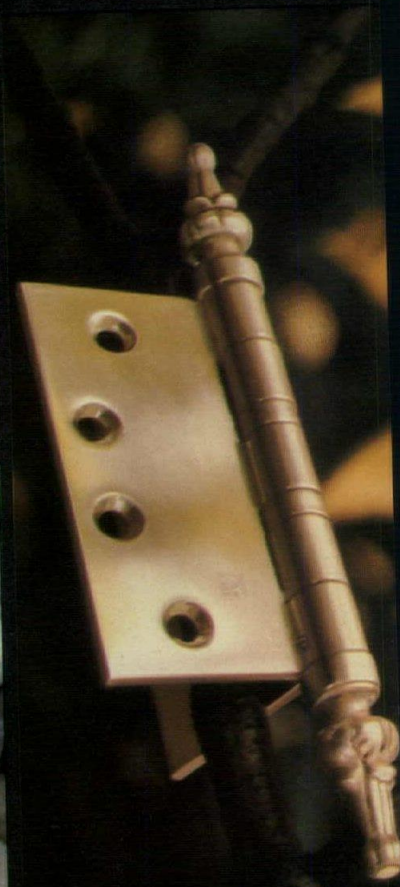
Johns-Manville

For more data, circle 16 on inquiry card

**Anyone can make hinges,
Hager creates concepts.**



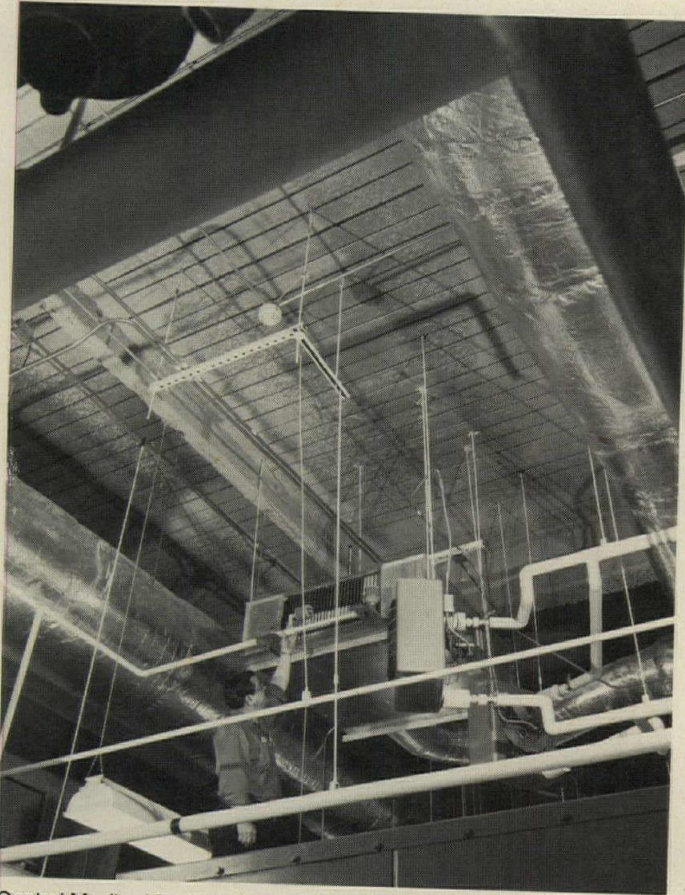
Hager has a hinge for any opening. Commercial, industrial and residential. You name the application, and Hager has a special hinge for it. Hager hinges come in a wide variety of popular decorator finishes. And you can add a beautiful decorator touch with a fine selection of distinctive hinge tips.



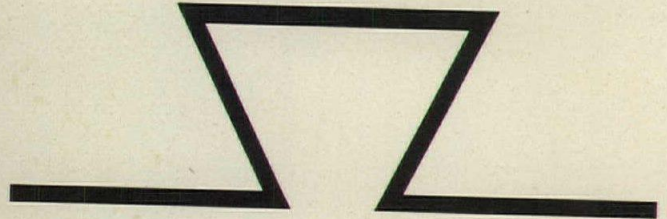
Ask your architectural hardware consultant for an interesting look at Hager's complete selection of fine quality door hardware. Or, write Hager Hinge Company, 139 Victor Street, St. Louis, Mo. 63104.



Dovetail ribs in three Epic® steel composite decks: Your inside track to lifetime hanging systems.



Central Medical Pavilion, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
Architects: Rea, Hayes, Large & Suckling
General Contractor: Dick Corporation




- EPICORE, EC266, and EC366 are ready and waiting with integral dovetail ribs anytime you need to install hangers for ceilings, piping, ducts, or any utility components.
 - Eliminate pre-planning except to determine loading requirements.
 - Forget about pigtails, tabs, wires, lip hangers, or any other hanging devices that are inserted before the slab is poured.
 - Don't drill into finished slabs.
 - Buy only the hangers you need, when you need them.
 - Choose the EPICORE® Composite Floor System for hospitals, electric power facilities, and telephone equipment buildings. All require extensive hanging and frequent changes. EPICORE deck provides the closest spacing and the heaviest loading capacity for individual hangers.
- For your specific project, contact Bob Ault, Vice President - Engineering. For a quick guide, refer to the following chart.

Type	Spacing of Hangers:		Safe Loading Capacity per Hanger*
	Parallel to Ribs	Perpendicular to Ribs	
<p>EPICORE</p>	Continuous	6"	Standard/200 lbs. Wedge bolt/1000 lbs.
<p>EC266</p>	Continuous	12" & 24" at alternating intervals	Standard/100 lbs.
<p>EC366</p>	Continuous	24"	Standard/100 lbs.

*Providing the floor system is designed to carry this load.

EPIC
METALS CORPORATION

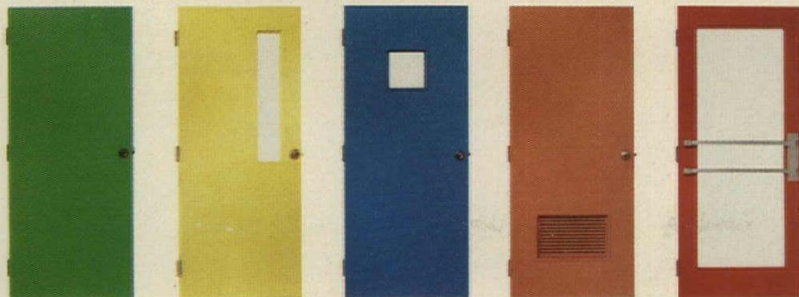
Eleven Talbot Avenue
Rankin (Pittsburgh), Pa. 15104
(412) 351-3913



Colorful steel doors accent the new excitement in old St. Louis

Style and beauty plus ruggedness make Ceco steel doors attractive to architects in St. Louis and throughout the country. Ceco doors meet every functional need. Use them as a creative system to accent your design. Ceco doors and frames are prepared for simple erection in minutes. And both are prepared for quick and solid attachment of hardware. Ceco doors and frames are tough and stable—won't warp, swell, shrink or rot. You gain the advantages of durability and trouble-free performance. Our Colorstyle doors have factory-baked quality finishes, kept fresh in poly bags. See Sweet's files or consult your local Ceco office.

Steel doors satisfy architects' needs better



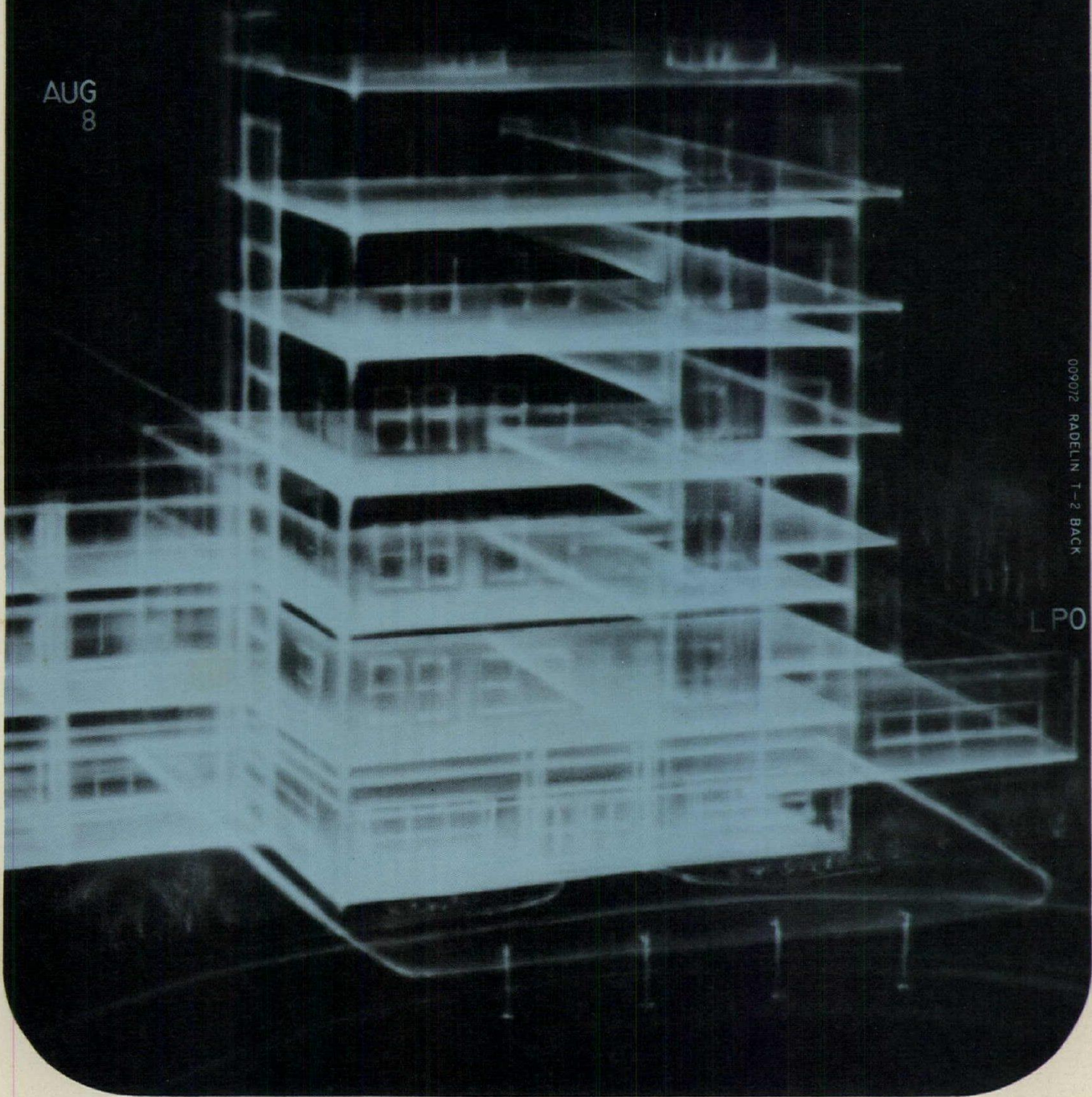
The Ceco Corporation
5601 West 26th Street • Chicago, IL 60650

"The door people"

For more data, circle 19 on inquiry card

7
4
2
8

AUG
8



Our patient, the hospital.

So how do you diagnose remodeling in a hospital?

Get the team together: administrators, consultants, architects and AMSCO Systems Company.

AMSCO has a lot to offer you — especially in the early stages. You see, most of our patients are hospitals.

Our diagnosis capability begins with a facilities and procedure evaluation. We tailor to your needs the widest range of material handling and processing systems available.

We work within your framework of time, space and money.

We provide single-source responsibility for a thorough program of support services.

AMSCO Systems Company. Experienced in hospital remodeling as well as new construction.



**AMSCO
SYSTEMS**

Division of American Sterilizer Company

For more data, circle 20 on inquiry card

NEWS REPORTS
 BUILDINGS IN THE NEWS
 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS
 REQUIRED READING

Architect Ian Athfield of New Zealand took the \$35,000 first prize in The IAF International Design Competition for the Urban Environment of Developing Countries Focused on Manila. The competition involved regional planning for the Dagat-Dagatan Resettlement Area, as well as housing design. Details and the names of other winners on pages 13, 15, and 37.

December construction contracts totalled \$5,431,239,000, a 23 per cent drop from December 1974, according to year-end Dodge figures. The 1975 total of \$90 billion, 4 per cent less than 1974, marked the second consecutive annual decline in construction contracts. Most of the December 1975 decline was due to a fall-off in energy-related nonbuilding construction, but nonresidential building was off 19 per cent for the month. "December's slippage confirms that the early 1975 recovery is going sour," says Dodge economist George A. Christie. Though he believes chances are good for improvement in 1976, Christie adds, "It is now quite clear that the industry's initially strong recovery failed to survive the Ford Administration's 1975 'go-slow' economic policy of tight money and cutbacks in social programs."

An Affirmative Action Plan for Women in the Architectural Profession and the American Institute of Architects has been adopted by the AIA, aimed at increasing the number of women architects, at equalizing pay and promotion opportunities, and at encouraging greater participation among women in Institute activities. Details on page 35.

Governmental design staffs have been accused of competing with private firms for architectural and engineering work by the American Consulting Engineers Council, which has undertaken lobbying efforts to urge preventive legislation. Details on page 37.

From the professional ethics front: the American Bar Association has moved to allow advertising by its members, at least in the Yellow Pages, though not in newspapers or consumer guides. Ads may include information on fields of concentration, names of regular clients, and, to an extent, fees. The action is a response to recent Supreme Court rulings, as well as to consumer advocate pressure and rumors of Justice Department suits.

The American Institute of Architects has named 10 persons outside the professional Honorary Members of the Institute: Weld Coxe, Philadelphia management consultant; Dwayne E. Gardner, executive director, Council of Educational Facility Planners; Gordon Gray, chairman emeritus, National Trust for Historic Preservation; Andrew Heiskell, chairman and chief executive officer, Time, Inc.; Henry A. Judd, chief historical architect, National Park Service; Sen. John L. McClellan (D.-Ark.); S. Dillon Ripley, secretary, Smithsonian Institution; Vincent J. Scully, Jr., professor of art and architectural history, Yale University; Pete Wilson, mayor of San Diego; and William Zeckendorf, New York real estate developer. In addition, three executives of AIA components have received honorary memberships: Marie Laws Farrell, executive vice president, Northern California Chapter; Jay C. Leavell, executive secretary, Alabama Council; and Ann Stacey, executive director, Michigan Society of Architects and the Detroit Chapter.

A proposed law in New York City would allow private architectural and engineering firms to inspect construction and certify code compliance, a measure intended to forestall further bribery scandals. Details on page 34.

The Civil Service Commission will offer a new examination for architects, interior designers and landscape architects. Applications, which require submission of a portfolio, will be accepted April 1-30. Details on page 34.

The AIA Association of Student Chapters elected Gerald R. Compton president at the ASC/AIA Forum in Tempe, Arizona, November 23-29. Mr. Compton is a student at the Southern California Institute of Architecture in Santa Monica. The new vice president is Robert Rosenfield, a master's candidate at the University of California at Berkeley.

A new Sweet's file, the Engineering Catalog File, is now being distributed by the McGraw-Hill Information Systems Company to consulting engineering and architectural/engineering offices, engineering departments of corporate and government planning and design offices, design/construct offices and mechanical contractors. Catalogs in the five-volume Comprehensive Edition and the two-volume Summary Edition cover hvac equipment, conveyances, plumbing equipment, fire protection and smoke control equipment, and energy conservation equipment.

The American Society of Planning Officials seeks information on experience with public-buildings re-use programs for a projected report on recycling such buildings. Further information is available from Judith Getzels, Senior Research Associate, ASPO, 1313 East 60th Street, Chicago, Illinois 60637 (312/947-2575).

A competition for six-month design fellowships at the American Academy in Rome has been announced by the Academy, in conjunction with the National Endowment for the Arts. Architects applying must hold a B.A. degree and a license, must have five years experience, and must presently be engaged in practice. For information: American Academy in Rome, 41 East 65th Street, New York, New York 10021.

Ford and Congress disagree on building recovery measures

A tug-of-war pitting the Democratic Congress against President Ford and his GOP allies will dominate construction's economic picture in 1976. Democrats hope to snap the economy out of its doldrums with direct Federal spending for public works projects that employ large numbers of construction workers. Ford, believing that economic conditions are already improving, favors business incentives to encourage private investment in new construction efforts.

Both sides are noisily pushing their views in anticipation of the Presidential and Congressional elections in November. There are unmistakable indications that the state of the economy—and the construction economy in particular—will be a central factor in the election struggle.

Neither side offers a very promising outlook for this year. The White House says unemployment will remain in the seven per cent range throughout the year. Various Congressional plans would attempt to increase employment by 600,000 to 800,000 workers and reduce the unemployment rate to around six per cent—still far short of the four per cent level that is considered "full employment."

The Republicans are banking on a return to greater confidence by businessmen that will entice them to invest more heavily in new plants and equipment. Tax credits would be offered to encourage this.

But right now economists estimate that only 75 per cent of the industrial capacity in the country is being utilized. Many feel the percentage must improve substantially before businessmen will make substantial new investments.

Ford Administration economists, on the other hand, take a more optimistic view on the outlook for industrial building, arguing that the high price of energy has quickened the obsolescence of manufacturing facilities and thus will force replacement of old facilities. Moreover, many manufacturing businesses are expected to have cash surpluses by mid-1976 and so have another reason for making large capital investments.

With these economic conditions and the elections firmly in their minds, the lawmakers and the White House will try to fashion their distinctly different plans for recovery.

President Ford has proposed a Federal budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1 that calls for spending \$395 billion, collecting \$350 billion in revenues, and winding up with a deficit of \$40 to \$45 billion. Congressional Democrats want to spend about \$420 billion, collect \$370 billion in revenues, and contend with a deficit of about \$50 billion.

Ford's budget calls for reduced spending levels for most Federal construction programs except energy research facilities and mass transit. Housing programs are virtually un-

changed in the budget, though the President's Council of Economic Advisors is predicting a surprisingly high new-starts figure: 1.75 million by the end of this calendar year.

Coupled with this, the budget proposes reduced corporate income taxes, special incentives to build new manufacturing facilities in areas of high unemployment and special inducements for home mortgage lending institutions.

The Democrats will counter with their public works jobs creation proposals, tax breaks for low- and middle-income individuals, and accelerated spending for highways and water resource projects.

President Ford's plan to combine scores of categorical grant programs to states into four block-grant programs will get a close going over by the Congress. Covered would be housing and urban renewal programs, health and welfare. The outcome is too close to predict, though the Congress's initial reaction to the plan was negative.—*William Hickman, World News, Washington.*

Conferees study taxation and architectural preservation

Some 200 architects, fund-raisers, and civic-minded citizens interested in architectural preservation met in Washington February 5-6 to try to work out a tax strategy that would make it more economical to rehabilitate old buildings rather than to build new ones. They quickly broke into camps that make a united lobbying front look highly unlikely.

There was agreement at the two-day meeting, sponsored by the National Trust for Historic Preservation, about the way current tax laws draw those with investment capital to new building rather than to redoing existing structures. The tax breaks that most tempt developers to sacrifice old buildings for new construction include the loss deduction that can be taken when an old commercial building is demolished, and accelerated depreciation—worth twice what straight-line depreciation is worth for new apartment units in the first year.

A number of bills currently in Congress would put a finger on the scale in favor of preservation, giving to substantially rehabilitated buildings many of the extras now the special advantage of new construction, and adding some special penalties for developers who tear down the finest old structures: limits on the deductibility of demolition costs, for instance, and a ban on accelerated depreciation of new construction on the cleared site. But the Congressmen who came to the conference made it clear that the bills have only a slim chance of passage, and that only if preservationists whip up a solid grassroots campaign for them. Said Sen. J. Glenn Beall, Jr. (R-Md.): "We just don't get enough people writing and saying, 'I support your bill.'"

The only kind of bill that could

get through, the Capitol Hill sources agreed, is a very narrow one, limited to buildings on the National Register and, perhaps, similar state certified lists. But many of the preservation forces are committed to keeping alive buildings that do not have the cachet of National Register structures. Architect James Duggan, executive director of the FOCUS Redevelopment Corp. in Schenectady, for instance, argued that more important building recycling jobs are those that help keep older downtowns bustling. Tax relief broad enough to cover that kind of commercial building, however, would cost the U.S. Treasury between \$200 million and \$300 million a year, estimates Rep. Barber Conable (R-N.Y.)—far more than is politically palatable to the Ways and Means Committee.

Another practical objection raised by Conable to broad tax help for recycling: "Rehabilitation is very often not done by union labor, and new construction usually is."

Actually, the conference threw some doubt on the ability of tax law changes to pull substantial amounts of money from new construction to renovation. A few states have on their statute books tax carrots for restoration—New Mexico allows restoration costs to be applied as a credit to local property taxes, Connecticut allows a property tax abatement if high rates threaten to force demolition of an old structure—yet they have virtually never been used. And high-rise developer Oliver T. Carr ticked off a list of rehab problems that he says keep him out of the market: difficulty in estimating costs because of unknowns in the old structures, absence of parking, difficulty of financing, "the demand on the part of the consumer for shiny new space."

In fact, case studies of successful commercial rehab projects suggested that often it was something other than economics that drew in the money. Peter Brink, executive director of the Galveston Historical Foundation, on the eve of signing a contract with a local oil tycoon to buy an old ironfront building in the Texas seaport, pointed to one of the biggest pluses that involvement in restoration can give an investor: "positive recognition value in the community."—*Dan Moskowitz, World News, Washington.*

Civil Service Commission offers new exam to architects

The Civil Service Commission has announced a new examination for Federal environmental design positions—architects, interior designers and landscape architects. Applications for these positions will be accepted April 1-30, after which receipt of applications will be suspended until further notice. Applicants who are qualified by the portfolio review board will be placed on a list of eligibles for GS-5 (\$8,925 starting) through GS-12 (\$19,386 starting) positions in Washington and overseas (except for the Pacific).

The new examination, designed

to raise the professional standards for Federal design positions, results from recommendations made by a 1972 Presidential task force which studied ways in which design talent could be more accurately identified and evaluated. Applicants, rather than being evaluated solely on résumés of education and experience, will submit portfolios of 16 to 20 35mm slides and supplemental information on their work; portfolios will then be examined by panels of Federal and private experts.

An announcement of the examination, applications and supplemental forms will be available in mid-March at local Civil Service Commission Federal Job Information Centers. Portfolios must be postmarked no later than May 20.

New York City code revision allows architects to inspect

In an effort to prevent repetitions of the Buildings Department scandals that have occupied headlines over the past five years, Mayor Abraham Beame has offered the New York City Council a bill that would alter procedures now used to inspect building construction and to certify code compliance.

Under the proposed law, building owners would engage private architects and engineers to grant certification, a function now restricted to Buildings Department officials. (Examination of plans and specifications would remain the responsibility of the Buildings Department, as would inspection of buildings costing less than \$150,000, rising less than 15 stories, or having fewer than 40 residential units.)

Architect Martin Raab, chairman of the public agencies committee of the New York Chapter, American Institute of Architects, which worked with the Mayor's office in preparing the bill, points out that the proposed practice is customary in many places outside New York City. He cites as a major advantage of architects' involvement the expedition of field inspection—bribery is generally undertaken to hasten certification rather than to buy a code violation.

Only architects and engineers qualified by the city would be able to issue certificates, but professionals so qualified would be allowed to approve projects on which they have worked themselves.

The bill, over a year in preparation, had considerable input from the Buildings Department, which strongly favors its adoption as an alternative means for owners to obtain construction approval. (Only incidentally, since the bill's drafting preceded the city's financial difficulties, an additional advantage for the Buildings Department would be to relieve pressure on its personnel budget.)

One of the difficulties presented by the bill may be the inability of many design professionals, for lack of practical experience, to perform adequate inspection. Mr. Raab reports that

the city has been asked to issue a set of standards of inspection, similar to those presently used by Buildings Department officials.

The proposed legislation also raises a number of questions of professional liability, the implications of which are being examined by the New York Chapter, and which are likely to stimulate spirited discussion among architects and engineers over the coming weeks.

AIA affirmative action plan attacks sex discrimination

Two years of study by the American Institute of Architects' Task Force on Women in Architecture have culminated in the Institute's adoption of an Affirmative Action Plan for Women in the Architectural Profession and the American Institute of Architects.

The plan proposes action in three main areas: (1) an increase in the number of women in the profession, (2) correction of inequities in hiring, salaries and advancement, and (3) greater participation by women in Institute activities.

In the first area, largely focused on architectural education, the plan stipulates that women students should account for 10 per cent of the schools' enrollments in 1976-77, with the percentage rising to 23 in 1979-80. The plan also calls for an increase in the number of women on architectural faculties, to 10 per cent in 1976-77, and to 15 per cent in 1979-80. This program would require considerable effort to change the image of the profession among prospective women students and to disseminate career guidance materials.

In the second area, the program aims for complete parity of salaries for men and women by 1980, with complete parity of starting salaries by 1979. Specifically, women should be earning 70 per cent of men's salaries by 1976, 90 per cent by 1979. (At present, women's salaries are 28.64 per cent less than men's.) Suggested actions include the incorporation of guidelines on employment practices in the Handbook of Professional Practice, the development of articles on legal and ethical aspects of employment discrimination for the *AIA Journal*, and greater involvement of women in the Intern Development Program.

In the third area, the plan calls for an Institute membership drive among women architects. Moreover, women members of the Institute should be mustered for more active committee participation—19.5 per cent of women AIA members should be on committees by 1976, 25 per cent by 1979. The AIA is expected to offer help to regional and committee chairmen in finding qualified women for committee assignments.

Co-chairmen of the Task Force were Judith Edelman and Marie Laleyan. Other members were Natalie DeBlois, FAIA, Patricia Schiffelbein and Jean Young.



Illinois bicentennial celebration glorifies state's architecture

The Illinois Arts Council has used the state's architecture as the foundation of its ambitious bicentennial program, "Illinois Architecture: Revolution on the Prairie."

Central to the program is a group of 26 exhibitions that will travel around the state. The series includes, in addition to several shows devoted to Chicago architecture, exhibitions on courthouses, on 19th-century architecture in Quincy and Adams counties, on Pullman—a 19th-century company town, and on terra cotta ornamentation.

The Arts Council will also establish ArchiCenter in Chicago. Administered by the Chicago School of Architecture Foundation, it will provide architectural tours and exhibits, films, slides and books. It will also sponsor a mobile extension, ArchiVan, which will tour the state.

Beyond these, program plans include a mini-course on architecture for Illinois schools, a number of architectural film and slide shows, sponsorship of two architects-in-residence at schools in Chicago and downstate, conferences and lecture series, and five guidebooks.

As part of its Bicentennial program, the Arts Council has provided funding for two major architectural exhibitions—"100 Years of Chicago Architecture: The Continuity of Structure and Form," and "Form, Space and Symbol in Chicago Architecture."

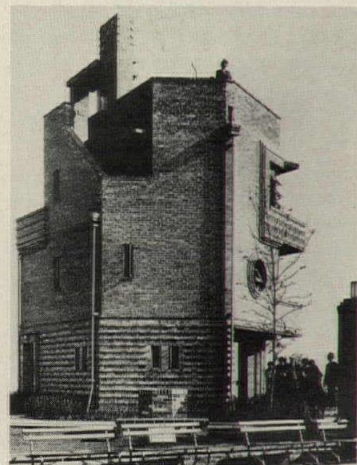
The first, which has already been seen in several European cities, will be on display at the Museum of Contemporary Art from May 1 to June 20. Conceived by Oswald W. Grube, the exhibition focuses on "the structural and rational approach to architecture," and includes the work of more than 120 architects. (The exhibition is partly funded by the Graham Foundation for Advanced Studies in the Fine Arts.)

The second exhibition, organized by architects Stanley Tigerman, Ben Weese, Stuart Cohen and Laurence Booth, aims to show Chicago's archi-

tectural achievements independent of the development of steel-frame construction, which has largely occupied the attention of 20th-century critics and historians.

The purpose of the exhibit, say its organizers, is to take a new look at buildings forgotten in most modern interpretations of Chicago architecture, and "provide a more complete picture of Chicago's architecture, putting better known work in a new perspective."

The exhibition will include the work of more than 40 architects, among them David Adler, S. S. Beman, Bertrand Goldberg, George Fred Keck, William Pereira, Andrew Rebori, Paul Schweiker, Louis Sullivan, Mies van der Rohe, Harry Weese, Philip Will and Frank Lloyd Wright. (The collection includes two buildings designed for the Chicago World's Fair in 1933: the House of Tomorrow above, by architect George Fred Keck, and the masonry building below, by architect Andrew Rebori.)



Currently on display, through March 27, at Cooper Union in New York City, the exhibit is scheduled to open in Chicago on May 20 at the Time-Life Building. It will also be seen at Harvard University, the University of California at Los Angeles, and throughout the state of Illinois as part of the Art Council's bicentennial celebration.

Convening homebuilders show a cautiously upbeat mood

What will it take to turn the housing industry around after three years of severe depression? Perhaps equally important, how can stabilization be achieved for an industry more subject than any other to cycles of boom or bust?

These were the questions presented to 50,000 members of the National Association of Home Builders when it held its 32d annual convention-exposition in Dallas, January 18-21.

With the industry coming off one of its worst production years, there was some cheering news in Dallas, and a feeling of general optimism. Michael Sumichrast, NAHB's head economist, predicted that an improvement in the economic trends of the nation will push 1976 housing starts to 1.5 million, an increase of 330,000 over 1975. Mr. Sumichrast said the trends that will make for an improvement over the 1.17 million starts last year include a rising demand for housing, an improvement in personal income, an increase in real growth of the economy, and a continued rise in investment through personal savings. Increased flow of savings into institutions will mean more home mortgage money, with rates likely to drop during 1976 by ½ percentage point.

Taking over as new president of NAHB, John C. Hart of Indianapolis said homebuilders will urge the Federal government to:

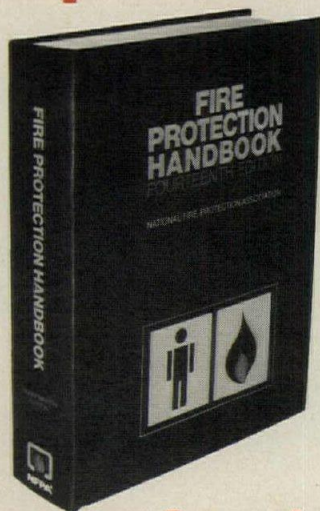
- Make prompt commitments to buy the \$3 billion in insured apartment mortgages authorized by the Brooke-Cranston Act (see *Architectural Business*, page 68).
- Help fund single-family housing by releasing the additional \$2 billion in Brooke-Cranston funds being withheld by HUD.
- Offer a tax exemption to small investors in savings accounts used for home mortgage purposes.
- Eliminate the tax exemption on pension funds unless a certain percentage of their assets is invested in home mortgages.

Sen. Edward Brooke (R.-Mass.) addressing the builders stated that he would introduce a bill to provide \$1,000 down-payment grants to homebuyers on the initial purchase of a new home if there is not any evidence soon that the housing situation is improving.

Brooke also saw no reason not to expect all of the \$5 billion of the Brooke-Cranston funds to be spent, and Sen. Hubert Humphrey (D.-Minn.) said that the bill called for complete expenditures of the money. If it wasn't spent, he said, "there would be hell to pay in Washington."

Rep. Henry Reuss (D.-Wis.) proposed attacking the nation's depressed housing market by coordinating the existing housing programs into a multi-family package, and by improving the way the nation's financial institutions channel money into housing. —Charles E. Hamlin.

Everything you need to know about fire protection,



in one place!

Just published — new 14th edition of NFPA's Fire Protection Handbook, world's most complete and authoritative encyclopedia on fire protection. Updated and expanded with all the latest facts on fire safety in a new, easy-to-read format. Answers to all questions on every aspect of fire protection.

- 1,296 enlarged 8½" X 11" pages.
- 131 fact-filled chapters
- 50-page subject index for easy reference
- 790 illustrations, photographs and diagrams

NFPA's new Fire Protection Handbook includes essential information for chiefs, industrial, commercial, institutional and health care, safety directors, architects, engineers, builders, inspectors, insurance underwriters — anybody concerned with fire hazards.

Be first to own a copy of this latest edition.



National Fire Protection Association

470 Atlantic Avenue, Dept. HO7
Boston, Massachusetts 02210
(617) 482-8755

Mail to:

National Fire Protection Association
Publications Sales Dept. HO7
470 Atlantic Ave., Boston Mass. 02210

I enclose my check for \$_____. Send me _____ copy(s) of the new 14th edition of The Fire Protection Handbook @ \$43.50 each, No. FPH1476.

Bill me

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Write for discounts on orders for 12 copies and over)

31

For more data, circle 23 on inquiry card

New study reveals vast difference in rate of BACTERIAL GROWTH

on surfaces of stainless steel, anodised aluminum, raw aluminum, dressed aluminum, porcelain-on-steel, dressed plate, ABS polymer, polystyrene, polytetrafluoroethylene.

Send for your free copy today.

AllianceWall Corporation

Box 247,
Alliance, Ohio 44601

a study in comparative bacteriology

by Prof. Dr. FRANCO MARZULLI, Professor of Microbiology, University of Modena

All the material of the C. S. P. of Milan, research has been carried out with the aim of establishing, on the surfaces of various materials, the rate of multiplication of bacteria which are common in the environment. The materials studied were: stainless steel, anodized aluminum, raw aluminum, dressed aluminum, porcelain-on-steel, dressed plate, ABS polymer, polystyrene, polytetrafluoroethylene.

- 1) The degree of multiplication of bacteria after contact with the materials.
- 2) The degree of multiplication of bacteria after contact with the materials.
- 3) The degree of multiplication of bacteria after contact with the materials.
- 4) The degree of multiplication of bacteria after contact with the materials.
- 5) The degree of multiplication of bacteria after contact with the materials.
- 6) The degree of multiplication of bacteria after contact with the materials.
- 7) The degree of multiplication of bacteria after contact with the materials.
- 8) The degree of multiplication of bacteria after contact with the materials.
- 9) The degree of multiplication of bacteria after contact with the materials.
- 10) The degree of multiplication of bacteria after contact with the materials.

MATERIALS AND METHODS.
For our research we used the type of bacterial strains, measuring 80 to 100 to 120 hours after contact with the materials. The experimental conditions were followed by studying the degree of multiplication of bacteria on the materials, which are listed in the table. The results of the study were established in terms of the rate and were checked after 24, 48, 72 and 144 hours.
The material was followed by studying the degree of multiplication of bacteria on the materials, which are listed in the table. The results of the study were established in terms of the rate and were checked after 24, 48, 72 and 144 hours.
The bacteriological study was followed by studying the...

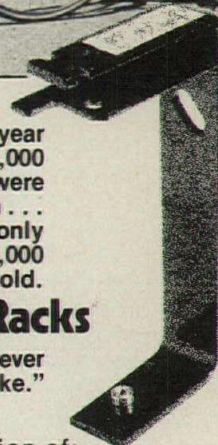
For more data, circle 24 on inquiry card



last year
15,000,000
bikes were
stolen . . .
and only
7,000,000
were sold.

Rally Racks

"We've never lost a bike."



Rally Racks are architecturally designed to be maintenance free with no moving parts. They are vandal proof and accept all bicycles and locking devices recommended for safety. There are five economical models to choose from that secure both frame and wheels. Send for our free catalog . . .

A Division of:

Rally Inc. Box 779
Mill Valley, CA 94941

For more data, circle 25 on inquiry card

ACEC deplores competition from government design staffs

Private architectural and engineering firms are increasingly worried about a new kind of competitor for the shrunken design dollar: the in-house design staffs of Federal, state and local governments.

The American Consulting Engineers Council is launching a counterattack, asking that other design societies join the battle. They want various legislative bodies to make it plain to in-house staffs that they should not invade the private design market.

Billy T. Sumner, ACEC president, says many agencies increased the size of their staffs while work loads were heavy a few years ago instead of hiring private firms for the peak loads. Now, with the work tapering off, the unnecessarily large staffs are hungrily gobbling up any kind of work they can get, including jobs traditionally done by private firms.

The most celebrated instance had California's highway department engineers actively vying for design work in Saudi Arabia. This effort was abandoned, but Sumner offered a long list of other instances where government agencies have attempted to lop off private work, including a bid by the General Services Administration to design expanded facilities in Colorado for another Federal agency.

Resolutions are pending in both the House and the Senate to put Congress on record opposing further encroachment. The White House Office of Management and Budget (OMB), however, thinks it may make the resolutions unnecessary by reworking instructions to Federal agencies that govern the functions of agency staff designers.

The government staff designers and unions representing government employees do not view their efforts as encroachment. Rather, they see private designers trying to reduce their natural role in performing design work.

In any event, the ACEC has increased its government affairs budget by \$100,000 and charged the newly beefed-up lobbying operations with fighting the battle for private firms.—*William Hickman, World News, Washington.*

ERDA okays solar collectors and drops Citicorp project

The Energy Research and Development Administration has published its first "buy list" of 36 approved solar heating systems. Only manufacturers whose systems are on the list will be used by the Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Department of Defense for solar demonstration units.

The 36 systems receiving an immediate stamp of approval were selected from 130 submitted by manufacturers. The systems were reviewed separately by an inter-agency govern-

mental panel and by a panel of consultants selected by the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers. The groups rated the systems as technically acceptable, acceptable with further testing, or needing more development. Additions to the list will be made as new systems qualify, an ERDA spokesman says.

Both HUD and DOD have announced that they will sponsor as many as 150 demonstration systems within the next few months. ERDA also has plans to spend about \$4 million on 15 to 20 demonstration projects this spring.

On another front, ERDA dropped its plans to cost-share a solar cooling system for Citicorp's new 56-story center in New York City when anticipated annual savings fell from \$50,000 to only \$3,000. That action came after the National Science Foundation had made a \$186,000 grant to the Massachusetts Institute of Technology last year to study the feasibility of the system.

The shift in economics came after engineers for the building decided to use more recirculated air in cooling the building than originally planned. Initially, the cooling system was to dry outside air by spraying it with triethylene glycol in order to remove moisture. Solar heat would then be used to heat the desiccant for reuse. To install this system would have cost about \$1 million more than a conventional plant, with ERDA sharing costs with Citicorp. But it would have produced an estimated \$50,000 a year in energy savings. By recirculating the air, the solar system's net savings dropped to only about \$3,000 a year, making it economically unattractive.—*Seth Payne, World News, Washington.*

John Burchard, MIT dean and architectural critic, dies at 77

John Ely Burchard, dean emeritus of the School of Humanities and Social Science at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and well-known as an architectural critic and historian, died in Boston December 25, 1975, at the age of 77.

Burchard, who graduated from MIT as an architectural engineer and who subsequently served in private practice and government, returned to the university in 1950 as its first Dean of Humanities and Social Science. He remained in that post until his retirement in 1969.

An indefatigable observer of architecture and an industrious writer, Dean Burchard was a frequent contributor to ARCHITECTURAL RECORD in the fifties and sixties, providing the magazine with many commentaries on contemporary architecture as well as critical reports on architecture abroad. He also wrote a number of books on architecture, and at the time of his death had completed *Bernini Is Dead? Architecture and the Social Purpose*, to be published this month by Scholarly Books, a division of McGraw-Hill.

UIA drafts a charter on human settlements for Habitat '76

The International Union of Architects (UIA) has delivered a "Charter of Habitat" to the Secretary General of the United Nations conference Habitat, to be held May 31 through June 11 in Vancouver. Drawn up by UIA's Habitat working group in Kazimierz, Poland, in November, the four-part charter states the principles that the UIA believes should guide national and international decisions regarding human settlements.

The charter's first part, entitled "Man," states that "by nature of his natural creativity, man has the inalienable right to express himself freely in the shaping of his own immediate environment, independent of any given model, and to participate as directly as possible in all decisions affecting his broader environment."

Under the second section, "Man and Society," the charter states that the "fulfillment of the spirit of man in his habitat demands that the primacy of cultural and spiritual functions over material and technical contingency be ensured." Among the arguments of part three, "Nature and Site," is the statement that "human settlements must enhance the ecological and cultural characteristics of their natural or built sites." Part four, "Physical Means and Technology," includes the claim that "inseparable from the culture it expresses, all technology must be compatible with the natural conditions and the material and human resources of its context, in place and time."

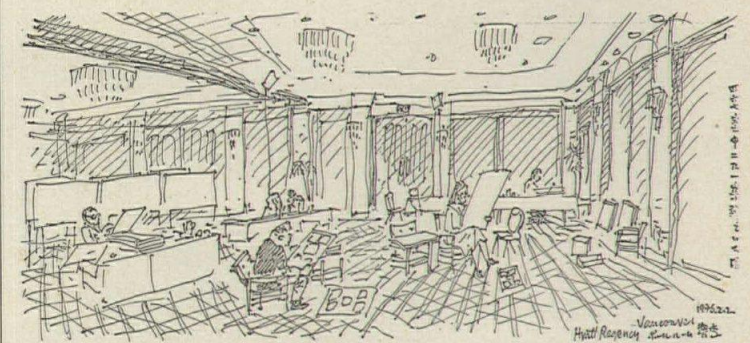
UIA Secretary General Michel Weill said the organization will be present at the conference in the role of

observer. "What we have been aiming for is the right to be present at the time political choices regarding Habitat are made," Weill comments. "Too often, the architect is not present at that moment, and afterward he finds himself enslaved by regulations and plans he had no part in. The architecture is thus written before it's designed."

Weill admitted, however, that architects have had a tendency to accept their exclusion from the planning process too passively. "We have allowed ourselves to follow," he says, "often attaching more importance to regulations than to even moral or religious rules."

As part of the Forum which will parallel the conference, the UIA will organize workshops and exhibitions around the themes "Let's Build with Nature" and "Build Your Habitat." The workshops will be run in conjunction with other nongovernmental organizations, including FIHUAT (urbanism), ICSIC (industrial design), ICOMOS (historical monuments) and IFLA (landscape architecture). In addition, Weill says the UIA is considering distributing posters that represent graphically the organization's two main themes, and is working to contact television producers to encourage local reporting of the conference.

Weill says the UIA, if asked to speak at the conference itself, will take "merely a minute—to remind the delegates of the charter and to emphasize that the factors we group under our main theme must be written in the heart, not only on paper."—*Ken Jacobson, World News, Paris.*



Habitat '76 exposition will display IAF competition winners

Throughout the Habitat conference period, The International Architectural Foundation has arranged for an exhibit of the winning designs and other materials from its International Design Competition for the Urban Environment Focused on Manila. The exhibition will be at the Vancouver Art Gallery, and will include a visual display of the conditions of housing around many cities in the developing world, including a multi-screen presentation on housing problems in Manila. The three winning designs—by Ian Athfield of Wellington, New Zealand (first); Takagi Design Team, Tokyo (second); and Sau Lai Chan of Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia—will be shown in drawings; and there will be models of

the first-prize design. Selections will be made of other non-premiated material from the 473 entries in the competition for display.

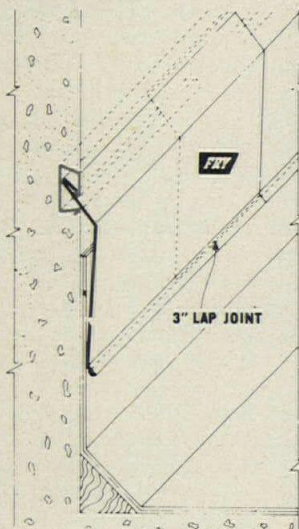
Further, plans are underway to construct in a Vancouver park a full-scale prototype house from Athfield's prize-winning design, and—for comparison—a dwelling typical of the substandard housing in which the Manila squatters now live.

Details on the competition, which was conceived by ARCHITECTURAL RECORD and *L'Architecture d'Aujourd'hui*, are on pages 13 and 15.

IAF's international panel of jurors is seen at work in Vancouver in this sketch by alternate juror Takamasa Yoshizaka.—*Walter F. Wagner, Jr.*

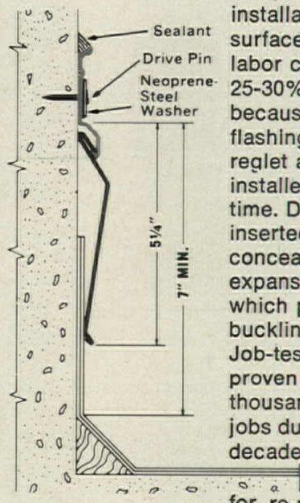
FRY SPRING-LOK PERMANENT FLASHING SYSTEMS

CONCRETE FLASHING SYSTEM Type CO



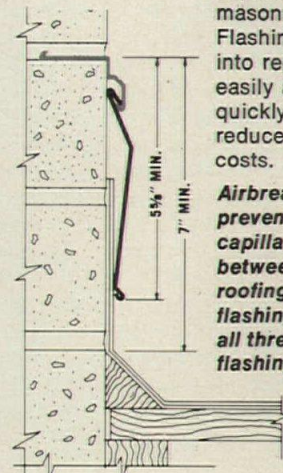
Reglet is designed especially for placing in concrete to take roof flashing. Taped to prevent invasion of grout. Flashing snaps instantly into reglet without screws after roofing is applied. Flashing is easily removed from reglet for re-roofing.

SURFACE MOUNTED FLASHING SYSTEM — Type SM



Fast, easy installation on surface. Cuts labor costs by 25-30% . . . because both flashing and reglet are installed at one time. Drive pin inserted through concealed expansion slots which prevents buckling. Job-tested and proven on thousands of jobs during past decade. Also ideal for re-roofing.

MASONRY FLASHING SYSTEM Type MA



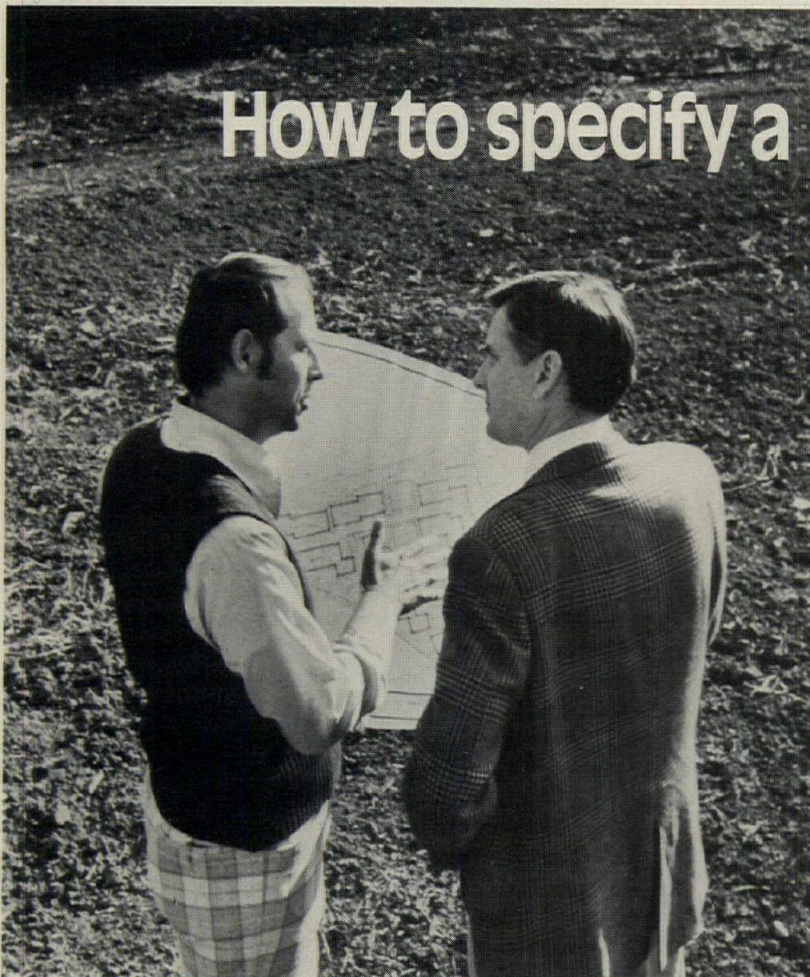
Made especially for masonry. Flashing snaps into reglet easily and quickly to reduce labor costs. **Airbreak prevents capillary action between roofing and flashing . . . on all three flashings .**

FRY REGLET CORPORATION

For detail sheets, prices and mounted free samples, write Fry today.
801 West Milford Street • Glendale, California 91203 • Phone: (213) 245-9471

For more data, circle 26 on inquiry card

How to specify a



Tennis Court.

If you're an architect or anyone who specifies tennis courts, you need the best source material available.

That's where we come in.

We've put together a brochure that provides complete information for the preparation of detailed construction specifications, and gives you facts on a variety of surfacing products.

For example, do you know what surface is best for tournament play? Or for heavy public use? What are the specs for slope, subgrade and base requirements? What you need to know about resurfacing is all there.

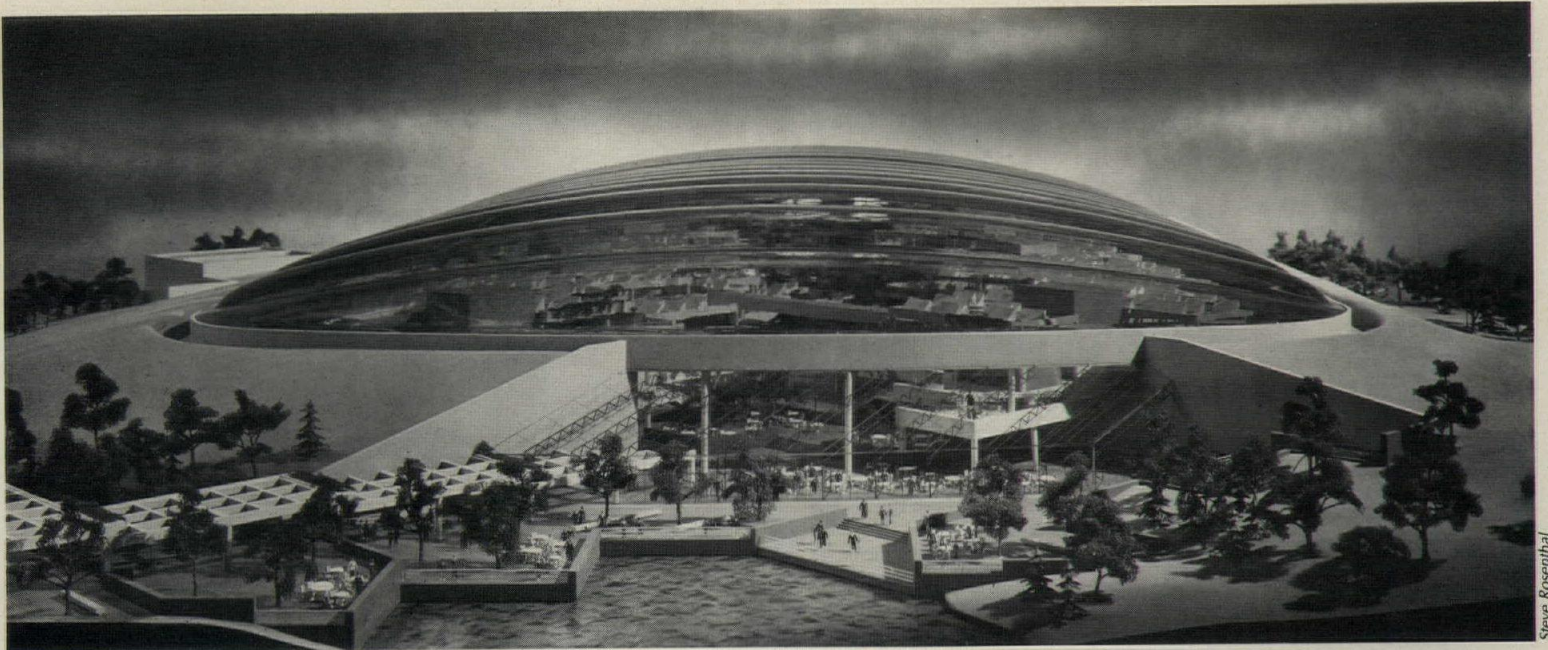
You can find this indispensable information in your Sweets catalog, or Spec Data, or just drop us a line. We'll send you a copy at no cost . . . and promptly, too.



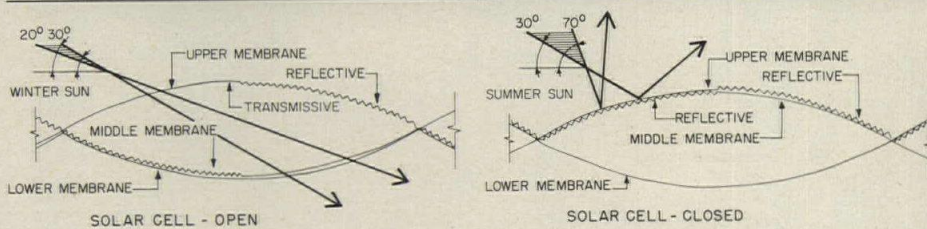
**Chevron Asphalt
Company**

Mr. Jack Goldschmidt, Dept. D 194
P.O. Box 7643, San Francisco, CA 94120
(415) 894-4682.

For more data, circle 27 on inquiry card



Steve Rosenzthal

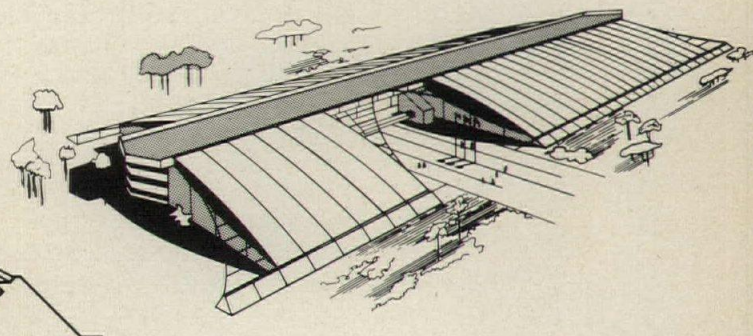
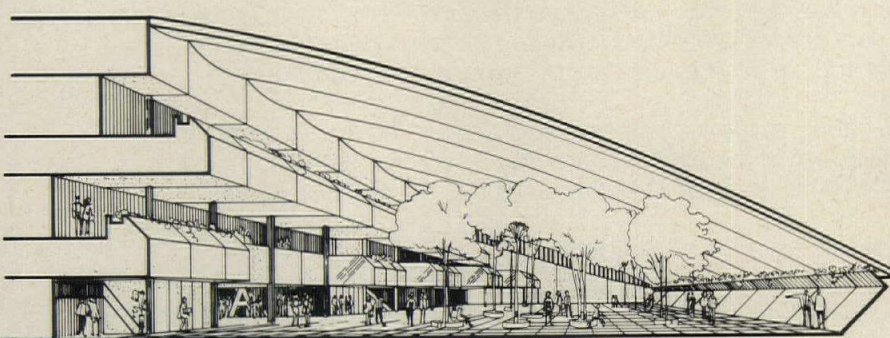


Office landscape under a pneumatic "sky" proposed for Federal building

A recent study of Federal office design, sponsored by the Public Buildings Service, supports the feasibility of a vast pneumatic structure—400 by 1,000 feet—to house three-story work pavilions in a large-scale variant of office landscaping. Major energy savings are predicted for the three-layer solar-cell roof membrane, the upper and middle layers of which would be half translucent, half reflective. During the winter, the middle

layer would lie on the bottom layer to permit passage of solar heat from the south through translucent panels. On summer days, reduced air pressure between the upper layers would cause the middle layer to rise, forming a reflective surface across the entire roof; after sundown, the envelope can be opened to allow radiation of heat to the cooler sky. The study group suggests that such a building could save the govern-

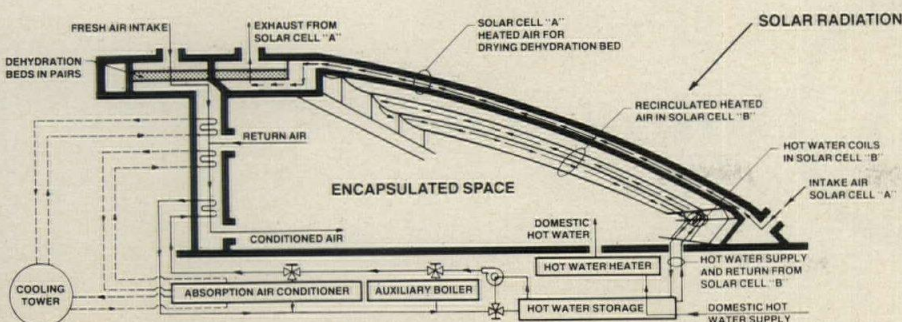
ment \$13 million over 30 years. Study team included Building Sciences, Inc., project administration; Cambridge Seven Associates and Davis Brody & Associates, architecture; Weidlinger Associates, structural/civil engineering; Geiger Berger Associates, structural/mechanical engineering; Cosentini Associates, mechanical/electrical engineering; Tishman Research Corporation, construction and building technology.



Air-supported roof will collect solar energy

For botanical gardens and offices at Florida Junior College in Jacksonville, engineers Geiger Berger Associates have designed a translucent air-supported roof that incorporates two types of solar energy collectors—solar cells—within the double-layered fabric skin. These cells will provide heating, cooling, domestic hot water and dehumidification. Solar cell A

will heat outside air that will be discharged after it has absorbed moisture from dehydration beds at the top of the enclosure. Recirculated air in solar cell B will transfer heat to stored water; this heat will be used to warm incoming air in winter, to drive the absorption air conditioners in summer and to provide domestic hot water. Architects are Reynolds, Smith & Hills.





The gym floor you specify should not
be asked to take this punishment...
the gym floor finish you specify should.

And the most durable, slip resistant, glare-free finish you can recommend is Hillyard's Trophy. It's the kind of finish on which championship games are played, where a smooth, tough, wearing surface is essential protection to resist rubber scuff marks, scratches, and serious damage to the wood.

Hillyard Trophy covers more than 20,000 gym floors in the United States, including such championship courts as the NCAA tournament at the Philadelphia Spectrum; the NCAA College Division at Evansville, Indiana; the NAIA at Kemper Arena, Kansas City, Missouri; and the NIT at Madison Square Garden.

When you specify a gym floor, be certain to give it the best chance for a long and beautiful life. Recommend Trophy Gym Finish®.



Hillyard

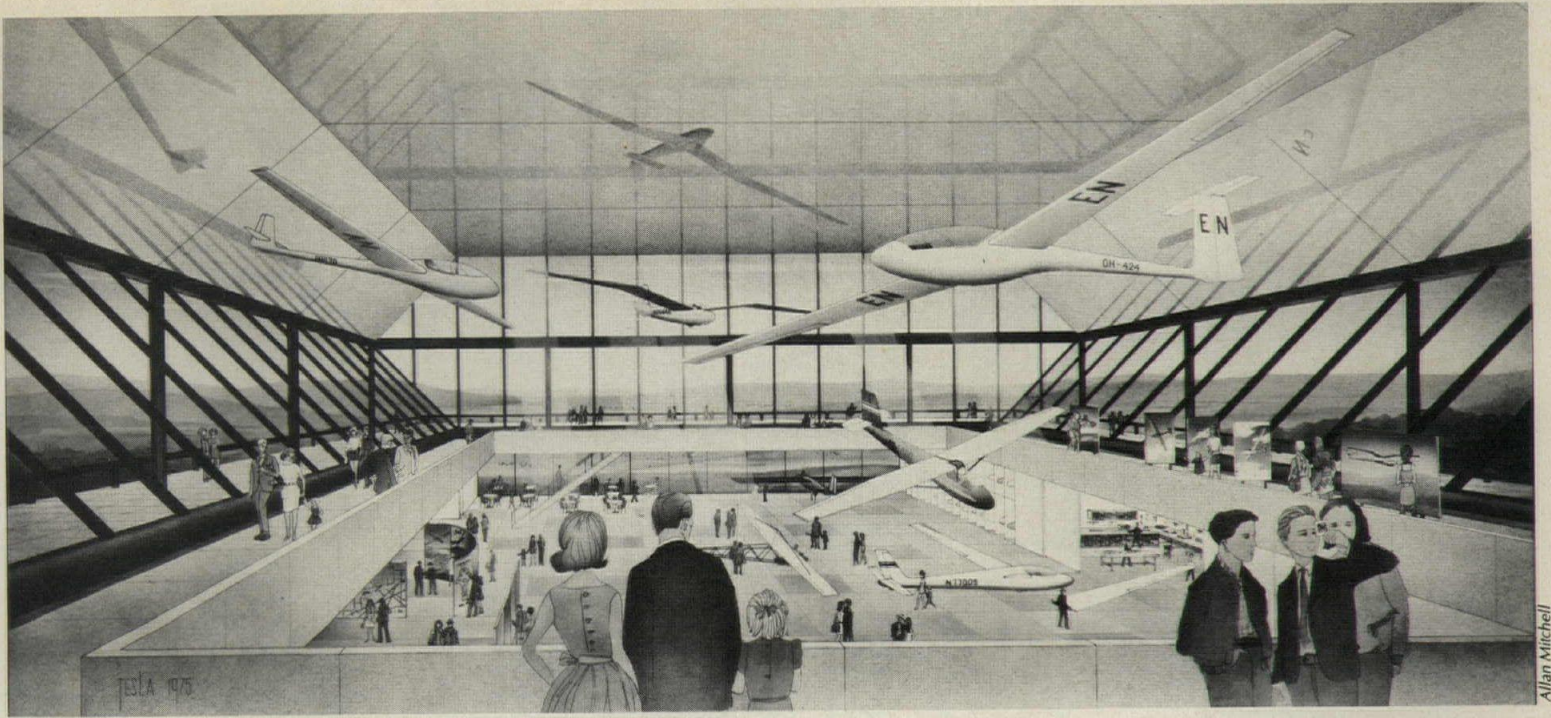
FLOOR TREATMENTS

302 North Fourth Street

St. Joseph, Missouri 64502

Quality products for professional floor care.

For more data, circle 28 on inquiry card

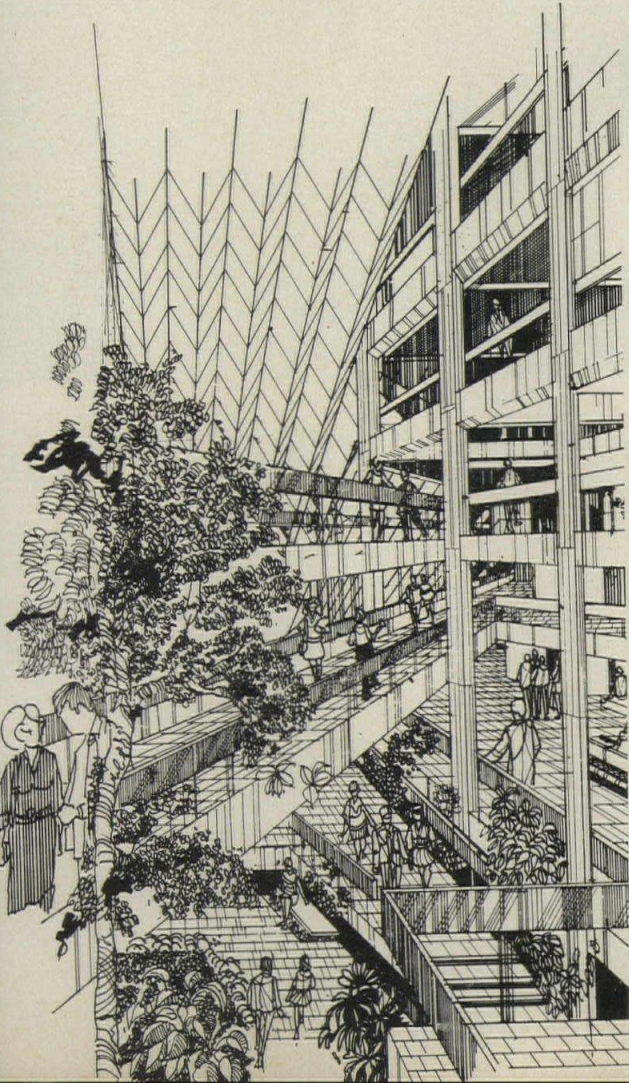
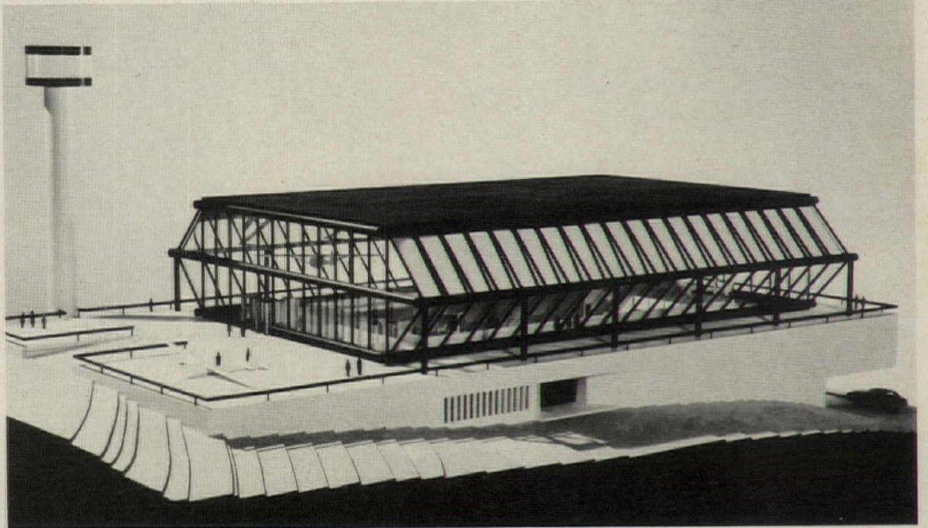


Allan Mitchell

Hilltop museum will honor American soaring

According to the Soaring Society of America, soaring got its start on Harris Hill at Elmira, New York. To celebrate this fact—and the sport itself—the society plans a National Soaring Museum, which architect Eliot Noyes has designed for a site on the edge of Harris Hill. Exhibition space, which will accommodate the museum's collection of sailplanes, will be a light cage of tubular steel, set on a

concrete base cantilevered over the hillside. Among the exhibits: a sailplane suspended in a window overlooking the valley, and intended to give an occupant of the cockpit the illusion of free flight. The base of the building will house more exhibition space, as well as offices, conference rooms and a cafeteria. Construction awaits completion of the museum's fund-raising drive.



Bolivian oil company builds a tower in La Paz

In La Paz, surrounded by the Andes, a major office tower is under construction for Y.P.F.B., a national company for the administration of Bolivia's petroleum resources. Designed by architects Neuhaus & Taylor of Houston, the 18-story building will be sheathed in gold-colored reflective glass, trimmed with bronze anodized aluminum and tan marble. An atrium court, enclosed by a space frame inclined at 45 degrees, will be overhung by split level display floors. Glass-enclosed elevators will provide access to office floors.



EVERYTHING YOU WANT in one roof insulation board...



Permalite® Pk® perlite/urethane rigid roof insulation combines the fire resistance of perlite with the superior insulation of urethane!

New treated top surface.

New asphalt-impregnated skin permits uniform cure of urethane during manufacture, provides superior bond of built-up roof to top surface of insulation and improves ability of top surface of urethane to withstand application of bitumen heated to 500°F.

More insulation, less thickness.

Urethane with a k factor of .13 provides highest insulation efficiency. Perlite is dimensionally stable, moisture-resistant, fire-rated, easy to work with, non-irritating. Together—

as one composite product—they provide more insulation with less thickness and save both fuel and mechanical costs.

Full rating-bureau approvals.

Permalite Pk rigid roof insulation meets requirements for UL and FM ratings not possible with urethane alone. Permalite Pk provides the way to use urethane insulation on a metal roof deck and get an acceptable fire rating. Insurance people love it. Write now for sample and technical data.

To meet other roof insulation needs, GREFCO also offers Permalite® Sealskin® perlite insulation board.

Permalite·Pk

The roof insulation board designed to keep heating and air conditioning costs down as the cost of fuel goes up!



A subsidiary of
General Refractories Company

GREFCO, Inc./Building Products Division
Oak Brook, Illinois 60521—(312) 654-4500

Twentieth-century antitheses

ARCHITECTURE, MYSTICISM AND MYTH, by William Lethaby; George Braziller, New York, 280 pages, illustrations, \$10.00.

MEANING IN WESTERN ARCHITECTURE, by Christian Norberg-Schulz; Praeger Publishers, New York, 445 pages, illustrations, paperback, \$9.95.

Reviewed by Richard Oliver

Two recently republished books deal with the history of architectural symbolism. Both contend that the primary role of architecture is to provide psychological shelter, and only secondarily physical shelter. Both suggest that architectural symbolism has provided, in the past, a sense of existential security. Although written 80 years apart, each book poses the same problem: what kind of architecture is suitable to (and symbolic of) our time?

The earlier book, *Architecture, Mysticism, and Myth*, by William Lethaby, is essentially about romance in architecture—that is, a sense of myth—and it is a discussion of ancient and, to Lethaby's eyes, universal symbolism. There are chapters entitled "Microcosmos," "Center of the Earth," "Labyrinth," "Pavements like the Sea," and "Ceilings like the Sky." The author's essential point is that sacred temples of yore achieved their form and organization through a process of imitating the heavenly temple—that is, the universe as it was then understood. The examples that Lethaby uses to embroider his theme are drawn both from known past and from legend. Indeed, two of the most provocative aspects of the book are an ambiguous merging of fact and fable, and the implication that a contemporary lesson can be gleaned from a consideration of what has been *imagined* as well as what has been known. The book makes for lively reading, although complicated by casual references to the most remarkably obscure sources.

By contrast, *Meaning in Western Architecture*, by Christian Norberg-Schulz, is a methodically organized, logically constructed treatise which proposes that during each epoch of Western history, man has had a unique view of existence and that the architecture of each epoch embodies that view in symbolic ways. More precisely, each architectural epoch consists of a re-interpretation of what Norberg-Schulz views as three fundamental organizational themes: PLACE (or Center), PATH (or Linear Movement), and DOMAIN (or Sphere of Influence). Thus the Egyptian pyramids, Greek temples, Gothic cathedrals,

Baroque palaces and Functionalist glass exhibition halls are not only related to their respective epochs, but are also woven into a linear pattern.

A reading of these two books amplifies what I think is one of the fundamental paradoxes of modern architecture. On the one hand, the architecture of the 19th and 20th centuries has always been involved in a search for fundamentals, a return to simplicity, and, as a corollary, the formulation of the prototype. On the other hand, architects have searched, desperately at times, for a style for this century, for a "Modern" architecture (as opposed to a "Gothic," or "Greek," or other kind of style).

Why should these two searches constitute a paradox? The former search is essentially Romantic, because any search for fundamentals very quickly takes one beyond the limits of the known past into the realm of legend. The latter search, which is usually cloaked in an air of rationality, starts from a position heavily overshadowed and intimidated by a past that, with hindsight, seems so integrated, while our own century seems so chaotic.

What is architectural symbolism? Essentially, any object or space that amplifies and clarifies one's understanding of one's existence is symbolic—that is, it has meaning beyond itself. But architectural symbolism must be visual or spatial, and architectural meaning is understood through the language of constructed things. Therefore, architectural meaning is inextricably related to imagery and iconography. If one is therefore interested in a "style for the century," the meaning of such architecture will be limited to the *imagery* of the century. A search for fundamentals, on the other hand, is quite another thing, since the imagery connected to fundamental meanings involves everything back to Adam's house in paradise.

These two books, one written in 1891, the other in the 1970s, in a sense give definition to the boundaries of the 20th century paradox of which I speak. Lethaby was a member of the Arts and Crafts Movement, and related to the Pre-Raphaelite Movement, both of which proposed a return to a simpler, almost idyllic, often occult way of life, and to art forms of a chaste, fundamental, and often Medieval nature. Lethaby, understandably, would have stood in opposition to the architectural eclecticism of the period. For someone like Lethaby, the antidote to what were viewed as architectural excesses would involve the resuscitation of a golden past. For Lethaby, architectural symbolism would always embrace the romance of the past.

Norberg-Schulz, has been, together with Peter and Alison Smithson in England, a major

spokesman for the generation of European modernists who have in a sense been trapped by a dissatisfaction with the forms of the International Style, and an inability to break out of the so-called rational theories of Modern architecture. This is the generation which had a mad, but guilt-ridden love affair with images from the past such as the Italian hill town and the Aegean island village, and yet felt at ease only with the romance of technology, with the supposed symbols of the 20th century—the ocean liner, the airplane, etc. Norberg-Schulz is clearly interested in what he terms "the history of meaningful forms" (and he has a nearly encyclopedic knowledge of them), but reading his book, one comes away with the suspicion that something is being suppressed.

Quite simply, what Norberg-Schulz is suppressing is a sense of wonder about the images and iconography of the past. One feels that he is searching the past merely for the object lesson, for the "moral of the story," and that he is rather timid with regard to the images he encounters, and downright terrified of the iconography. Thus, by couching his point of view in a rational, cause-and-effect treatment of history, he protects himself from any accusations of wayward fascinations. For Norberg-Schulz, architectural symbolism must be expressed in contemporary forms without reference to the past.

Although Lethaby certainly skirts the problem of contemporary symbolism, one feels that he would have supported an enthusiastic sense of wonder about the legacy of the past, both the images and iconography. Even though Norberg-Schulz's book is probably the more important (and certainly the more conventional), Lethaby's is more stimulating and the more liberating of the two, primarily because it sees the past as an enormous and rather egalitarian treasure trove of ideas and images to be used willfully and generously. Lethaby's book implicitly recognizes imagery as a fundamental aspect of design, and is therefore prophetic of the associational qualities of late 20th century architecture.

For a century so self-conscious as ours, new and appropriate symbolic meanings, of the sort yearned for by Norberg-Schulz, might well emerge from the collision of imagery from the past and the circumstances of the present. In the meantime, in these two books one can obtain a clear picture of the antithetical attitudes we have toward the meanings and images of the past—embracing on the one hand, and stand-offish on the other—and the somewhat neurotic vacillation we experience between being turned on and turned off by what has preceded us.

Richard Oliver is an architect who practices in New York City.

TWO MORE PLYWOOD ROOF SYSTEMS.

U. of Idaho truss-arched roof spans 400 feet, built in 26 days, saves millions.

Estimates for doing this stadium job in concrete and steel ran \$10-\$12 million.

Concrete was ruled out because the job had to be done in phases.

Steel contractors were hedging because of cost limitations and material availability.

Used: a wood and steel-trussed

arch system with plywood decking. The system was invented by Trus Joist Corporation and designed by KKBNA Consulting Engineers, Denver, Colorado.

Cost: \$7.4 million (\$4.2 million for roof and end walls, including mechanical and electrical).

The stadium roof was designed for heavy snow loads and high wind conditions. The arch spans 400 feet with a rise of 100 feet from the spring line to reach a maximum height of 150 feet over the playing surface.

The truss system is a stressed skin composed of solid top and bottom wood decks of 1 7/8-inch Micro-Lam billets 24 in. wide, con-



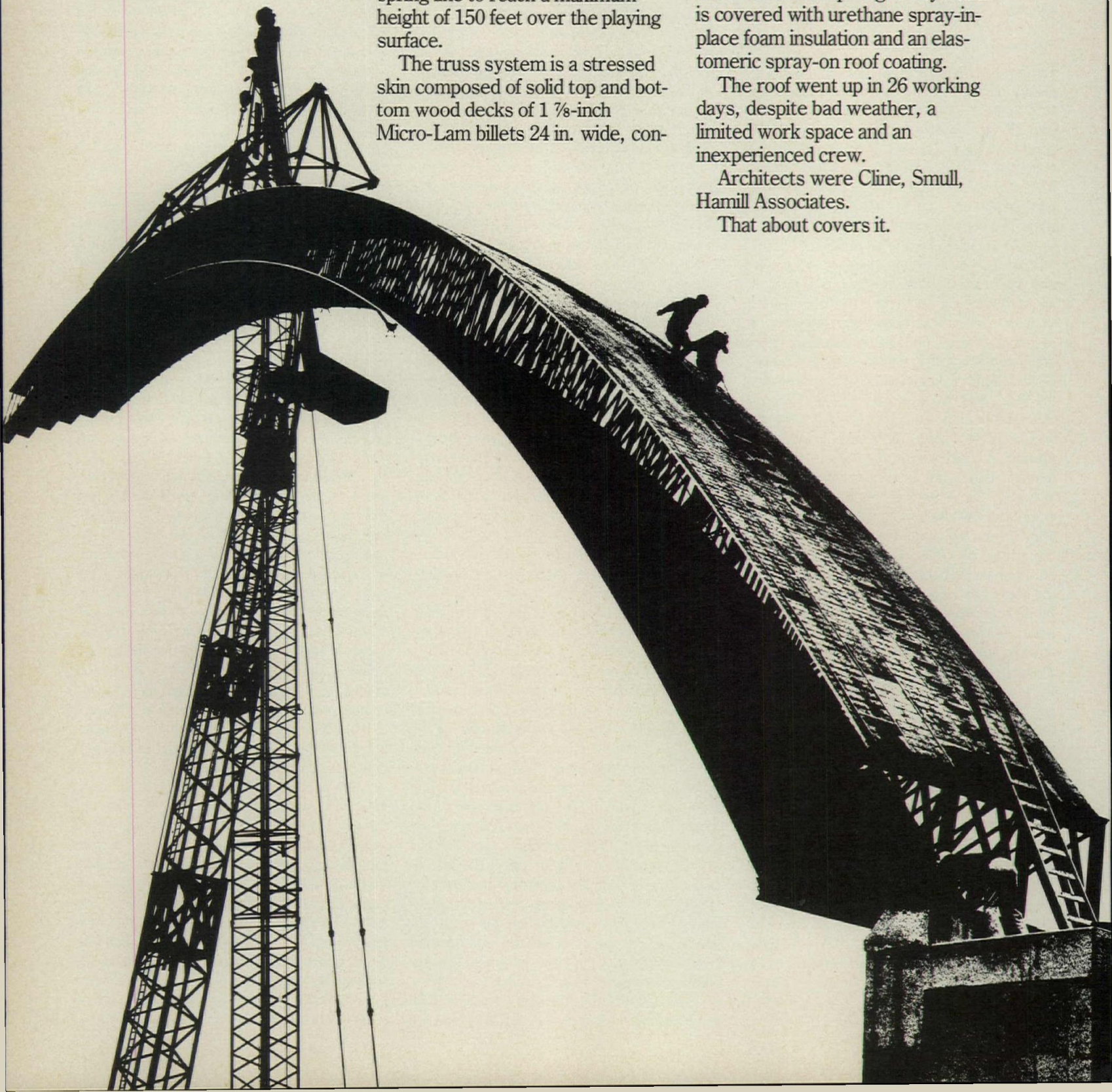
nected by tubular steel webbing.

Roof deck is 3/8-inch plywood in a herringbone pattern which acts as the structural diaphragm. Plywood is covered with urethane spray-in-place foam insulation and an elastomeric spray-on roof coating.

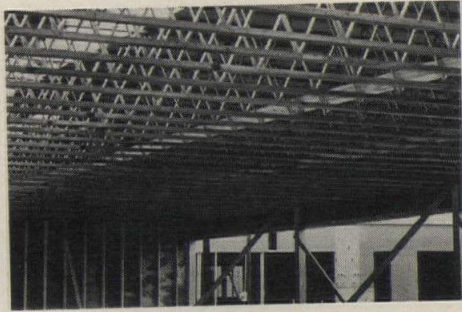
The roof went up in 26 working days, despite bad weather, a limited work space and an inexperienced crew.

Architects were Cline, Smull, Hamill Associates.

That about covers it.



FOR STEEL LOVERS WHO CAN'T AFFORD STEEL.



Michigan elementary school: 1974 plywood roof deck at 1970 prices.

"We specified plywood roof decking for two reasons: 1) uncertain delivery of steel in the Detroit area, and 2) the cost of plywood was half the cost of steel." Said George Craven, T.R. Jahr Associates, Dearborn architects.

"Essentially the Romeo School District wanted to duplicate an existing structure we had designed for them in 1970," he said.

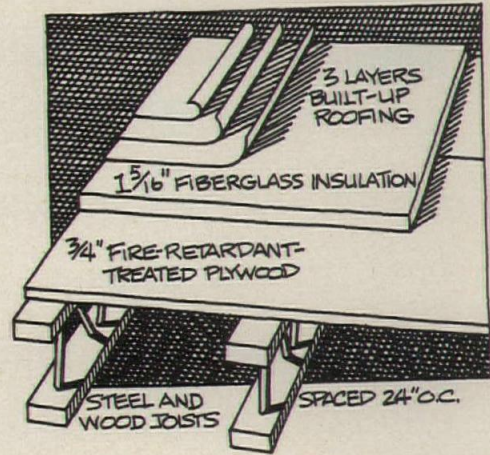
No one was more surprised than

the architects when the bids came in: Low bid for the 44,000 sq. ft. Fire-Retardant-Treated (FRT) plywood roof deck was \$11,000.

That was less than half the \$28,500 low bid received four years earlier for the previous steel and gypsum roof system.

E. Gilbert and Sons, Utica, built the roof deck of 5/8-inch plywood over Trus Joists® 24-in. o.c. Specs called for 1-5/16 inches of fiberglass insulation with a 3-ply built-up roof.

Both the plywood deck and Trus Joist chords were pressure treated with fire retardants. (FRT wood



gets a flame spread rating of 25 or less when tested in accordance with the ASTM E84 test method.)

Total cost for the Romeo Elementary School project: \$29.10 per square foot.

For more data, circle 30 on inquiry card

AMERICAN PLYWOOD ASSOCIATION

American Plywood Association
Dept. AR-036
Tacoma, Washington 98401

() Even a dyed-in-the-wool steel lover can be convinced by plywood's cost savings and availability. Please send me the Plywood Commercial/Industrial Construction Guide.

() Please ask a field representative to call.

Name _____

Title _____


Firm _____

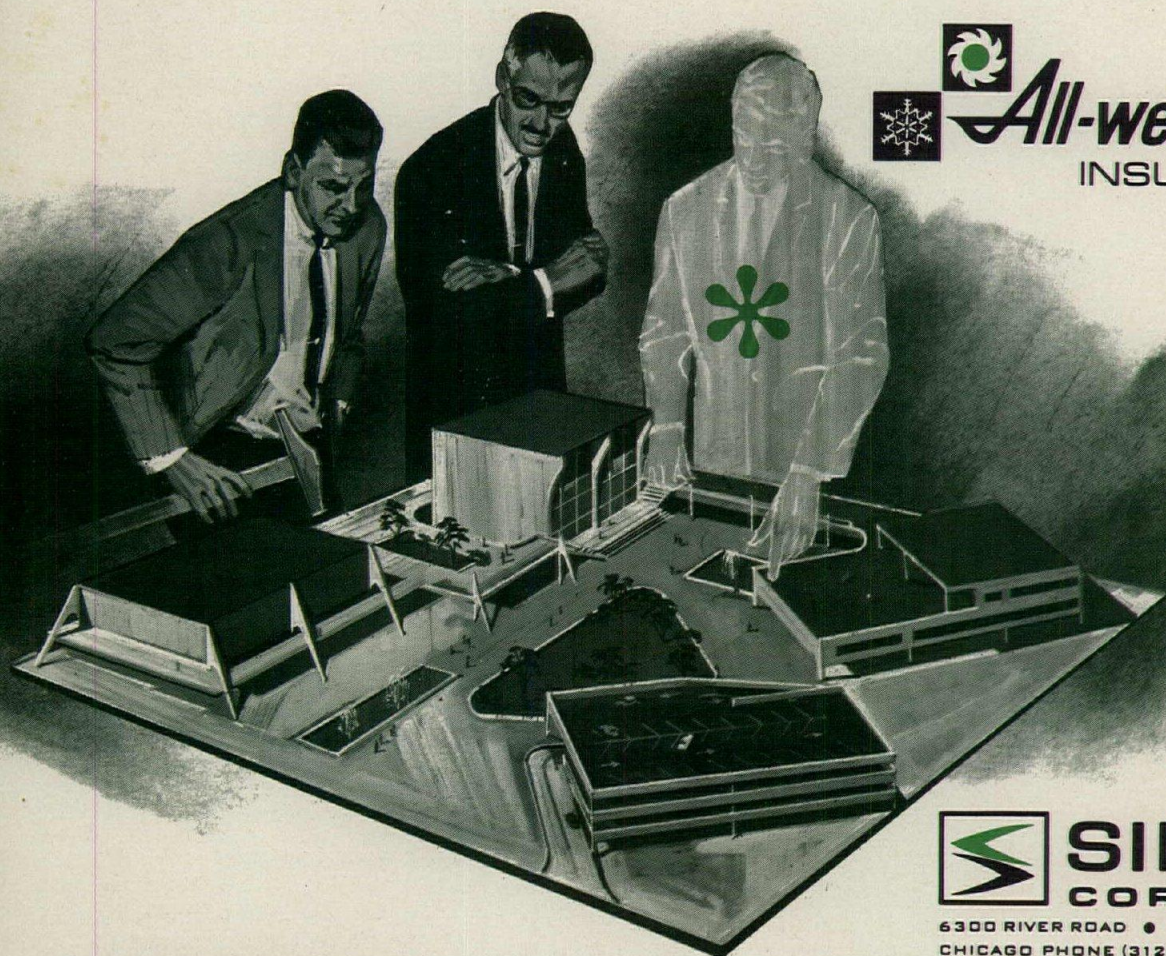
Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

the cost cutter

This All-weather Crete insulating specialist  can assist your design team in planning a completely seamless, insulated roof or plaza system. Licensed applicators apply this unique material in desired thicknesses providing slope to drains. This added thickness also offers greater thermal efficiency resulting in yearly energy and dollar savings.

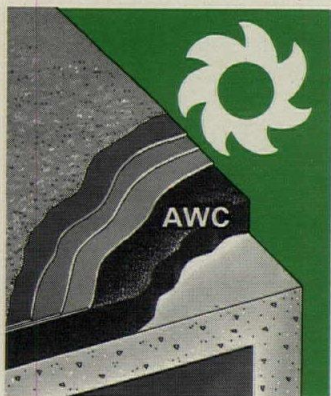


 **All-weather Crete**[®]
INSULATION

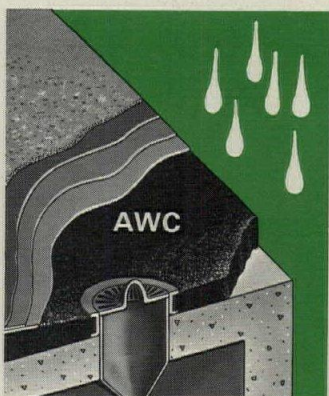
 **SILBRICO**
CORPORATION

6300 RIVER ROAD • HODGKINS, ILLINOIS 60525
CHICAGO PHONE (312) 735-3322

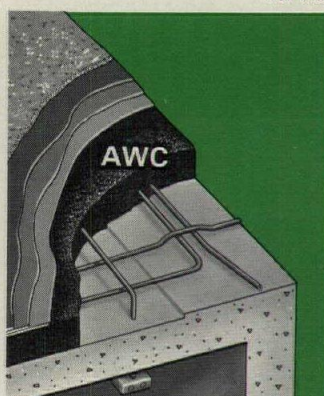
For more data, circle 31 on inquiry card



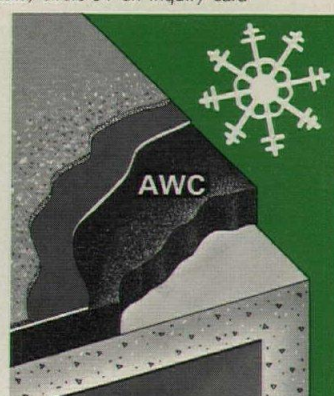
All-Weather Crete offers a K Factor, better than *any* other poured roof deck insulation!



AWC can be sloped to drains thus preventing dead level roofs or water pockets.



Its amazing working properties make it ideal for covering conduit or other roof irregularities!



AWC contains no water—can be applied even in freezing weather. A monolithic insulation needing no curing.

Applicator territories are still open. Contact Silbrico Corporation.

JG

J G Furniture Company
Quakertown, Pa. 18951

For more data, circle 32 on inquiry card

auditorium seating

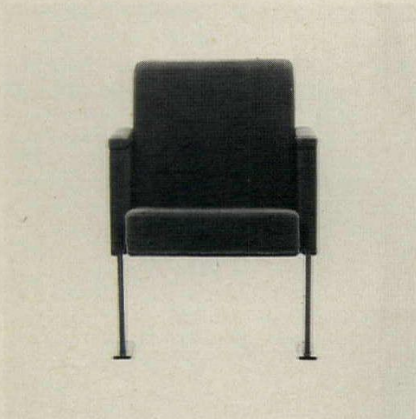
62-63

design: Peter Dickinson



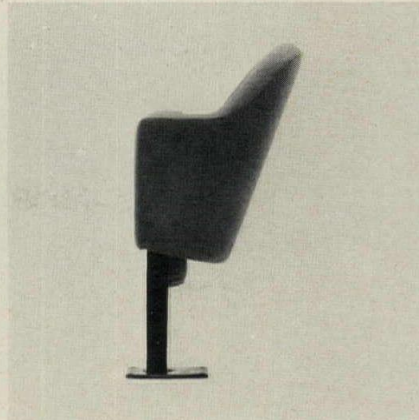
T-100

design: Dave Woods



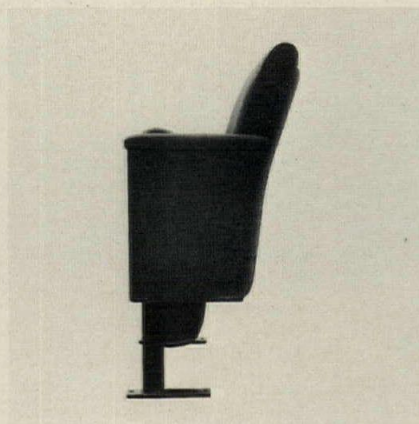
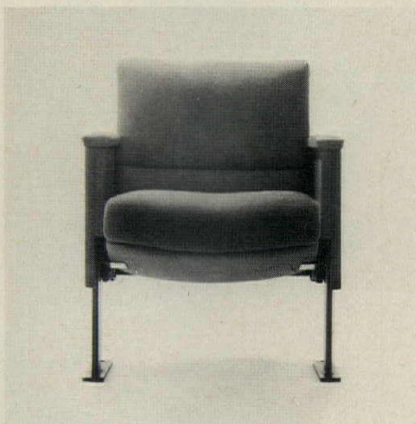
Westminster

design: Dickinson/Smith



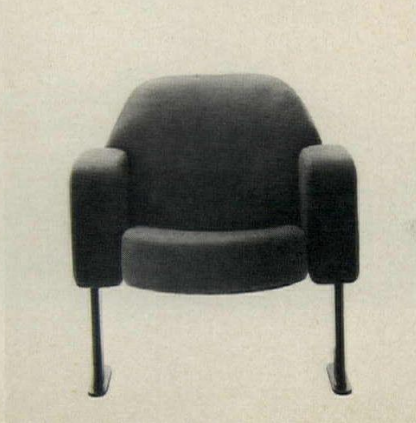
T-74

design: Dave Woods



800

design:
Goldman/Williams



NEW! LEES UNIBOND CARPETS.

A system for making carpet better than ever before. Better for schools, for offices, nearly everywhere. **Tuft Bind**—it takes more than double the effort to pull out a tuft. In fact, most times the yarn breaks first. Virtually eliminates the problem of deliberate or accidental snagging and unraveling of yarn.

Delamination—Unibond prevents separation of face and backing. Eliminates need for chair pads. Allows use of carpet where rolling traffic prohibited it previously. Because Unibond carpets are completely man-made, they are impervious to moisture, not subject to problems arising from excessive moisture during cleaning.

See how well it can work for you. Call 800-523-5647 (toll free) or write for a demonstration in your office or a brochure.

LEES carpets

A DIVISION OF BURLINGTON INDUSTRIES, INC.
Contract Dept., Valley Forge Corporate Center
King of Prussia, Pa. 19406

When measured with a scale it takes an average pull of 20 lbs. to dislodge a tuft from a Unibond carpet. Normal carpets average less than 10 lbs.

**TRY TO PULL
OUT A TUFT...
MOST TIMES THE
YARN WILL
BREAK FIRST.**

UNIBOND
UNIBOND
CARPET BONDING SYSTEM

For more data, circle 33 on inquiry card

**Introducing the new
Ergon™ Chair by Herman Miller.
You've got to sit in it
to believe it.**

The Herman Miller Ergon Chair has been designed according to the principles of Ergonomics, the science which studies man's relationship to the physical environment: The Ergon Chair permits freedom of movement in all types of work situations. It creates a high degree of postural security and stimulation that motivates the user in task performances. It quickly and easily adjusts to fit a full range of body shapes and sizes. And to combat potential health problems caused by sitting, the Ergon Chair provides exceptional spinal support while also allowing blood circulation to flow without restriction... The Herman Miller Ergon Chair designed by Bill Stumpf.



Try the Ergon Chair. No other chair will ever feel the same.

People in offices do most of their work while sitting. Now there's a chair which will help them work better because it will help them sit better.

The Ergon Chair is designed like it is because the human body is designed like it is. The chair's designer, Bill Stumpf, spent much time collaborating with specialists in orthopedic and vascular medicine. When you sit in the chair you'll feel the results.

The Ergon Chair's softer parts welcome the body's harder parts. Support is given where support is needed. Backaches


have been designed away. The seat can't press against the legs and impede circulation. You'll notice how you can sit there and adjust the Ergon Chair to fit you or anybody. Then you'll tilt and lean and turn and feel the chair respond to you and your motions. Amazing chair. Actually, amazing *chairs*.

There is a complete system of Ergon Chairs; there's one for everybody. And there's one waiting for you to try now. Call collect to the Herman Miller showroom nearest you and we'll make the arrangements for you to try this sensibly priced chair.



Ergon Chairs are available through participating Herman Miller Dealers. To try the Ergon Chair, call collect to the Herman Miller showroom nearest you.

Chicago	(312) 527-5730
New York	(212) 838-8280
Washington, D.C.	(202) 296-6052
Houston	(713) 627-7670
Los Angeles	(213) 659-7600
San Francisco	(415) 982-2848

 **herman miller**

For more data, circle 34 on inquiry card





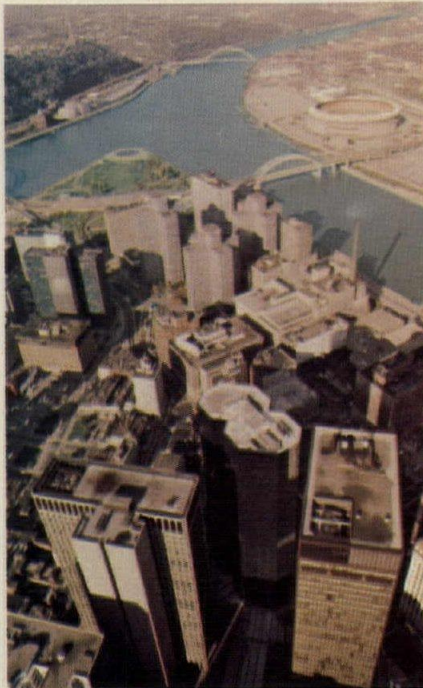
Pittsburgh's Golden Triangle now boasts a new 34-story jewel with 14 glimmering facets. (The two octagons share a side, if you're counting.)

It's the twin towers of the Equibank Building, at Oliver Plaza, sheathed entirely in PPG Solarban® 550 Twindow® reflective insulating glass.

The glass adds to a fascinating, unconventional design and makes it an incredible visual drama that teases the passer-by with eye-boggling reflections.

It's an inviting building. Warm and welcoming. And a welcome relief from the cold, impersonal bank buildings of the past.

Yet for all its reflective beauty, the glass gives the building a very practical side, too. The inside.



Owner: Oliver Tyrone Corporation, Pittsburgh
Architect: Skidmore, Owings & Merrill, Chicago

Because of the reflective and insulating qualities of PPG Solarban 550 Twindow glass, the building will stay warm in the winter and cool in the summer.

And will do it using about half the energy of a

similar building built 5 to 8 years ago.

Today, more than ever, buildings have to be energy efficient. But that does not mean they can't be spectacularly beautiful. The Equibank Building and PPG high-performance glass have proved it again.

Start to prove it to yourself. Write to us and we'll send you information on all the PPG high-performance glasses. There's one that's right for your job.

Write PPG Industries, Inc., One Gateway Center, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222.

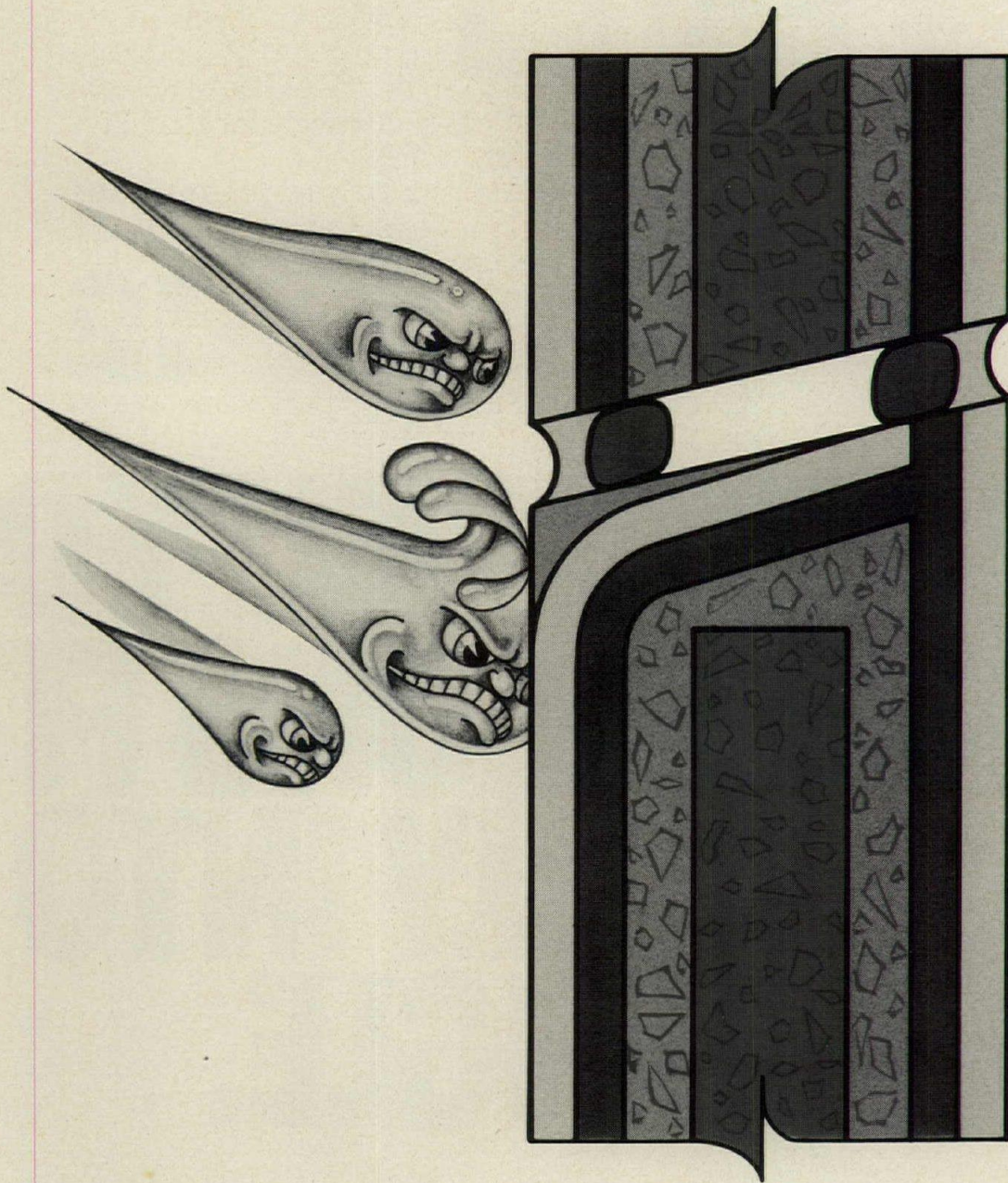
PPG:
a Concern for the Future

For more data, circle 35 on inquiry card



PPG GLASS HELPED TWIN OCTAGONS FIT BEAUTIFULLY INTO A TRIANGLE.

HOW TO DESIGN A PRECAST JOINT FOR WEATHERPROOF SECURITY.



With all its design advantages, precast also presents some joint sealing problems. Tremco has developed the modified rain-screen principle to help you keep the advantages of precast and still get weather-proof security.

One problem with precast panels is that they are subject to dynamic movement. That movement can create openings in even the most carefully constructed panels and joints.

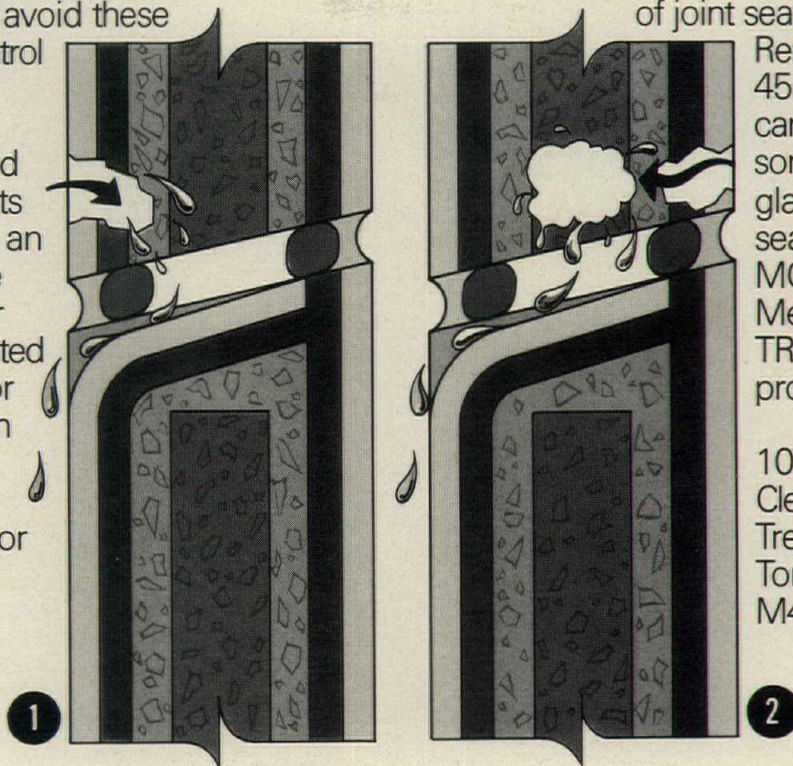
The modified rain-screen calls for a vented joint seal on the exterior, and a total airseal on the interior side. This creates an air-pressure equalization chamber between the joints. Unlike one-stage sealing systems, this design gives you two lines of defense against the weather.

Why the modified rain-screen works better.

With one-stage joints, openings can let wind-driven water into the building or pull warm moist air from the interior into the wall cavity. Either way, there are problems: uncontrolled air flow, water in the building, moisture condensation and ice-damage in the walls. With the two-stage rain-screen principle, you can avoid these problems, and control air flow — reduce energy loss.

The modified rain-screen consists of three elements: an airtight seal on the interior joint, an air chamber and a vented seal on the exterior joint. (See diagram on left page.)

If there's a break in the exterior



seal, wind-driven water entering the air chamber drops down and drains out because of the pressure equalization effect. (See diagram 1.)

What happens if there is a break in the interior seal? If the warm interior air is carrying moisture, as it usually does, the moisture condenses in the cooler wall cavity, drops down and drains to the exterior. (See diagram 2.)

Qualified help from Tremco.

Your Tremco man can show you a number of details which will help you adapt the modified rain-screen principle to your precast design. He can also fill you in on the performance of DYmeric[®], the Tremco sealant formulated especially for precast work. DYmeric stands up to the joint-movement and stress of precast cladding and seals joints up to 2 inches wide without sagging.

For more information or specific help with the rain-screen principle, or designing a fire resistive joint for precast buildings, see your Tremco man. He can be a big help from drawing board to on-site instruction of joint sealing techniques.

Remember, for over 45 years, Tremco has cared for buildings with some 15 job-proven glazing and caulking sealants, such as MONO[®] and Lasto-Meric[®] plus our unique TREMproof[®] water-proofing systems.

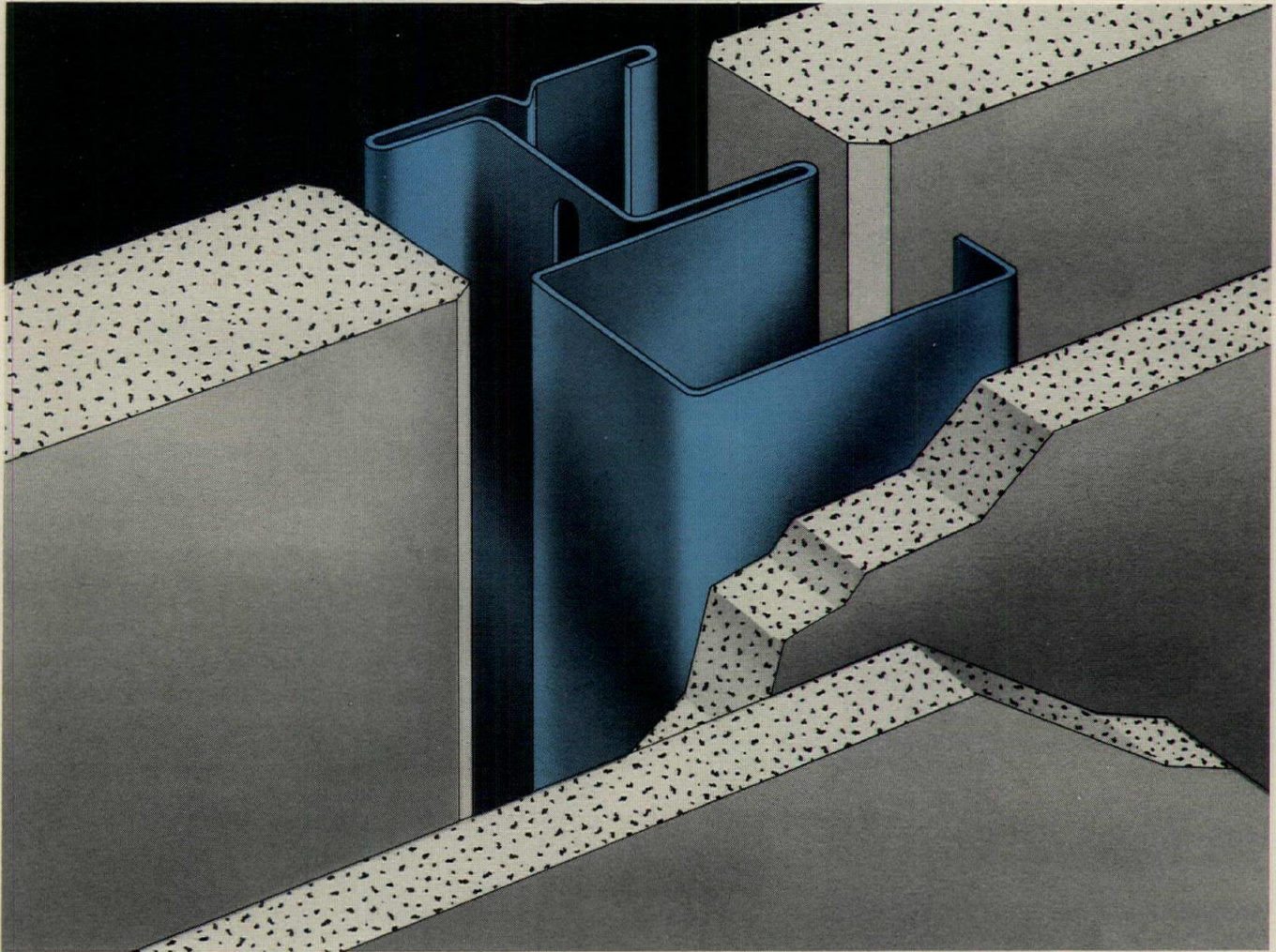
Tremco,
10701 Shaker Blvd.,
Cleveland, Ohio 44104.
Tremco (Canada) Ltd.,
Toronto, Ontario,
M4H 1G7.

TREMCO[®]

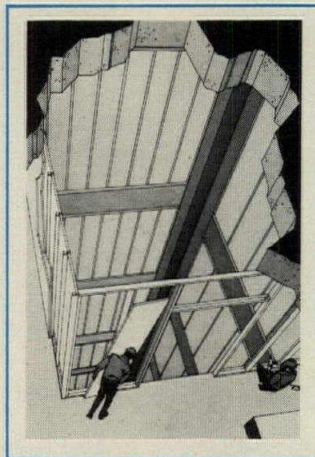
For more data, circle 36 on inquiry card

New lower cost USG® Shaft Wall meets all structural requirements.

**Unique C-H stud system is 15% lighter,
delivers strength, safety and in-place savings.**



Now, there's an even greater money-saving version of the original gypsum shaft wall from the people who started it all! And it's tested and proven to meet requirements of working shaft walls. The key component is our new C-H stud which permits use of 1/2" SHEETROCK® FIRECODE® C Gypsum Panels, instead of the customary 5/8" SHEETROCK FIRECODE-C Gypsum Panels. The result is a system that reduces weight by up to 15%, trims dead load to save on structural steel. Yet,



with all this timely economy, the C-H shaft wall provides 2-hour fire and from 39 to 50 STC sound ratings, and air pressure loadings of from 5 to 15 lbs. psf. And benefits don't stop there. Because it utilizes lighter-weight, lower-cost materials, the C-H system installs easier and faster, gets elevators running sooner than other shaft walls. See your U.S.G. Representative for specifics. Or write to us at 101 S. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill. 60606, Dept. AR-36.

*Reg. U.S. Pat. & Tm. Off.

UNITED STATES GYPSUM
BUILDING AMERICA

For more data, circle 37 on inquiry card

**Light more space
with the same amount of energy...**



...by specifying Parabolume Low Energy Lighting!

It's true. In a carefully planned office, Parabolume can be an important energy-saving component of the total building design. Widespread light distribution may mean fewer fixtures on wider mounting centers or it could mean comparable light levels with one less lamp per fixture. This adds up to lower electrical loading and lower HVAC costs - lower watts per square foot. And lower

maintenance with extended component life assures lower operating expenses. Comfort and esthetic appearance are just extra benefits. Compare Parabolume, on your job, on the basis of life-cycle-costing. Ask us to prove it!



**columbia
lighting
inc**

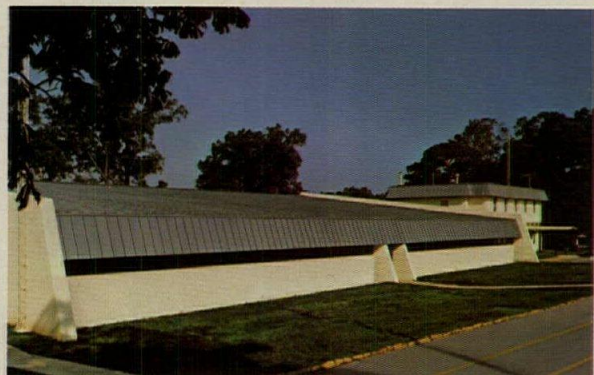
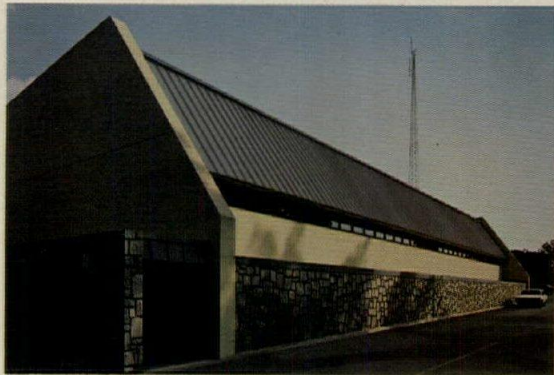
GTE SYLVANIA

For more data, circle 38 on inquiry card

north 3808 sullivan rd □ ta box 2787 □ spokane washington 99220 □ (509) 924-7000

Guaranteed maintenance-free roofs

New, pre-engineered application of zinc



Georgia National Guard Emergency Center, Atlanta, Ga., Architect: Barker & Cunningham

MICROZINC 70[®]

(Batten and Standing Seam LOK Systems[™])

- Guaranteed 20 years
- Preformed components minimize error, reduce cost
- For enduring beauty in roofing, fascia, gravel stops
- Self heals scratches and cuts
- Snap-lock components provide air flow
- Air space insulates, saves energy

On-site labor greatly reduced

Easily soldered if required

Send for our newly revised Sweet's Catalog



**Metal
& Chemical
Division**

Greeneville, Tennessee 37743 • 615/639-8111

For more data, circle 39 on inquiry card

**"The General Electric Weathertron®
is America's No. 1 selling heat pump."**

**"You bet your
sweet bippy
it is."**

Rowan and Martin tell
the GE Weathertron
story on TV.

Builders specify the GE Weathertron® heat pump more than any other manufacturer's for many good reasons.

First is the Climatuff™ Compressor with its record of dependability in over a million and a half installations.

The Weathertron unit's defrost system is activated by pressure drop across the outdoor coil.

Spine Fin™ condenser coils eliminate many brazed connections where leaks can occur.

You can choose from 18 different Weathertron models — 18,000 to 240,000 BTUH — for residential

and commercial applications and from a complete line of other heating and cooling equipment.

You can offer your customers the GE National Service Contract on the residential heat pump.

All this from GE, the company that pioneered the heat pump back in 1935.

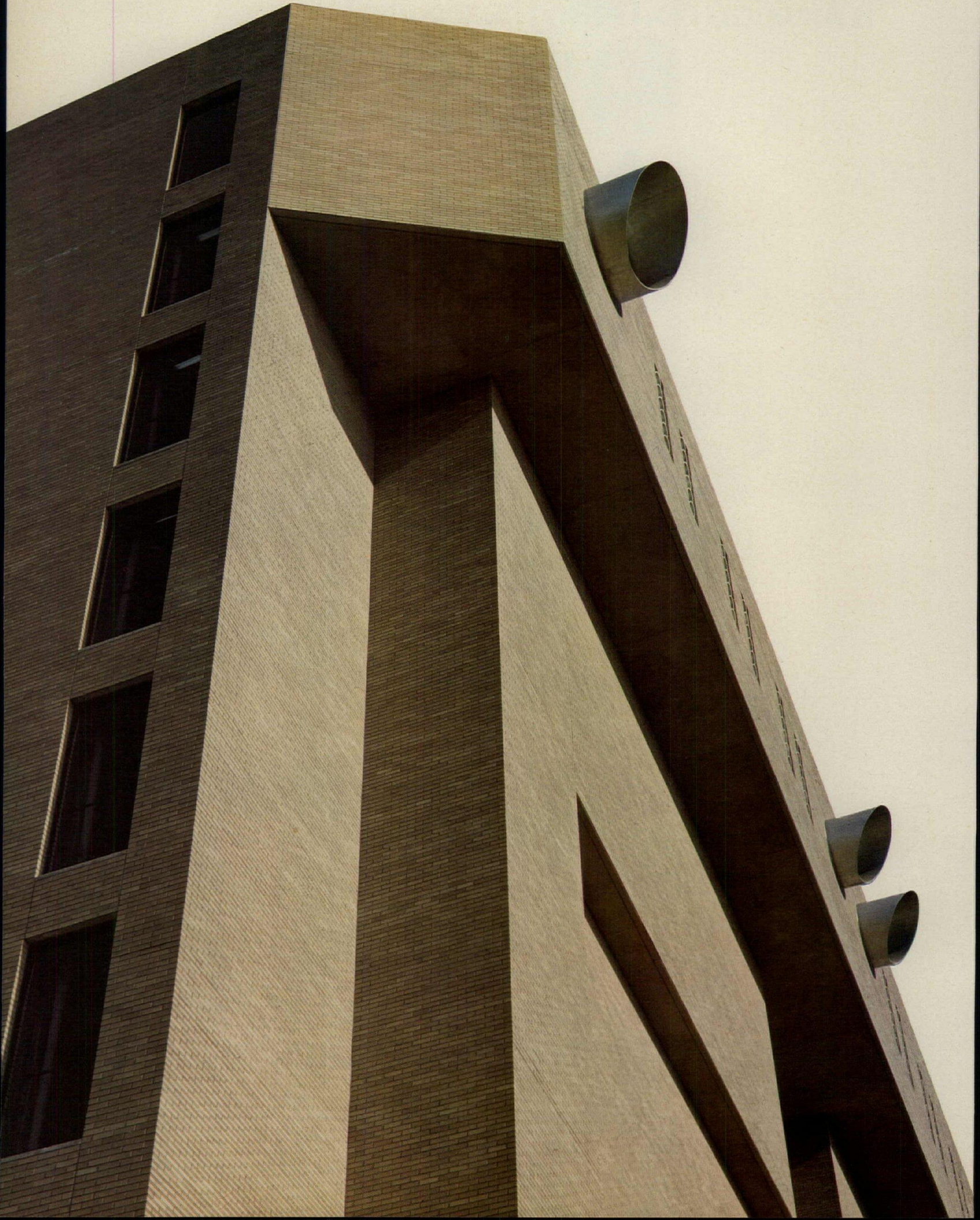
For the full story on quality and dependability, phone your GE central air conditioning dealer. He's listed in the Yellow Pages under "Air Conditioning Equipment and Systems."

**The General Electric Weathertron®...
America's #1 Selling Heat Pump.**

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

For more data, circle 40 on inquiry card

Expressions in Masonry



A biological research tower, a building for which there is no historical precedent, is given human scale and historic reference by brick.

Concrete masonry units enclosing apartments provide protective firmness and the detail interest of hand-layed units.

Two expressions of the beauty and flexibility of masonry by Ulrich Franzen, FAIA.



International Masonry Institute
Suite 1001, 823 15th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
202-783-3908

*Research Tower, College of Veterinary Medicine,
State Colleges, Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y.*

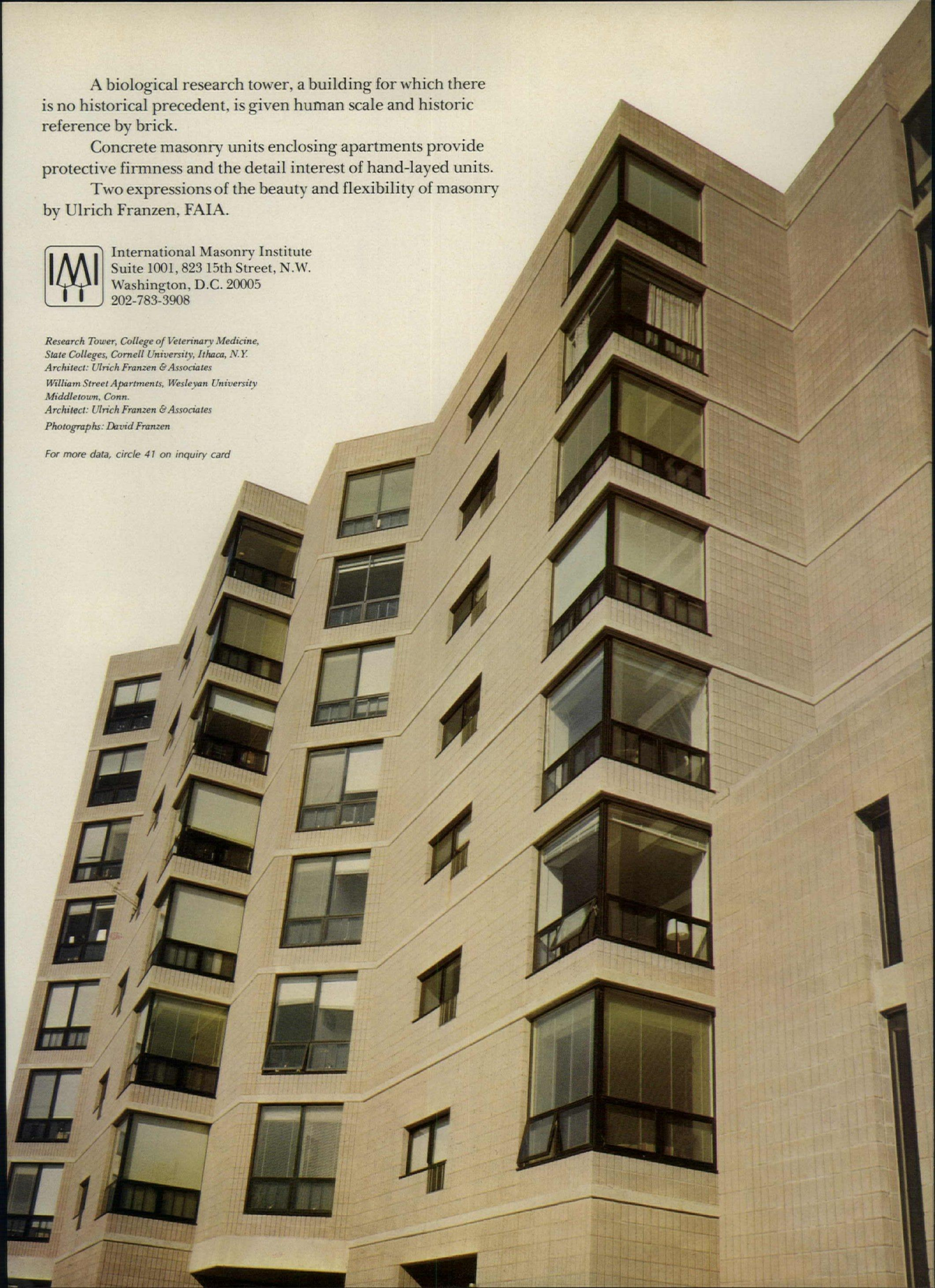
Architect: Ulrich Franzen & Associates

*William Street Apartments, Wesleyan University
Middletown, Conn.*

Architect: Ulrich Franzen & Associates

Photographs: David Franzen

For more data, circle 41 on inquiry card



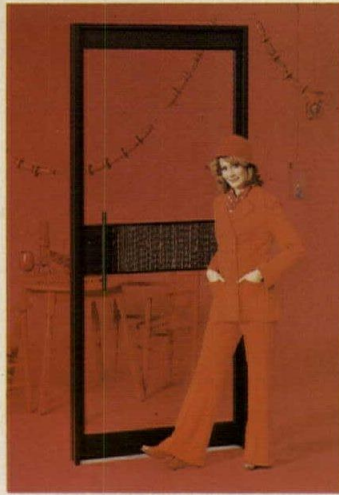
A photograph of a brick building entrance. The entrance is framed by a semi-circular canopy with a white, grid-patterned ceiling. Four large, spherical pendant lights hang from the ceiling. The entrance features a set of double doors with a decorative pattern of circular motifs. The building is constructed of red brick, and the scene is illuminated by warm, golden light, suggesting sunset or sunrise.

Aluminum Entrances

Kawneer means variety. The broadest and most comprehensive selection of entrance systems from any architectural aluminum products manufacturer is available from Kawneer. From stock door "packages" to the exciting spectrum of monumental building entrances like the Entara entrance system, the variety is virtually limitless.

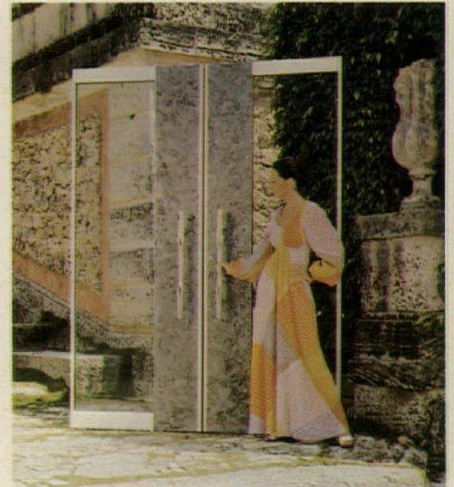
How to turn 12 into thousands,

The variety begins with 12 basic door systems. And then, each can be adapted to meet special design or functional needs. For example, the basic 190 series door can be specified in more than 200 separate and distinct combinations of push/pull hardware, operating hardware options and finishes. Each element is designed and engineered to meet the exact and unique requirements of any entrance situation. And, in a complete system of design coordinates, such as Entara, the exact number of entrance styling and functional combinations is practically unlimited. Kawneer makes more out of entrances so designers can make more of their buildings.



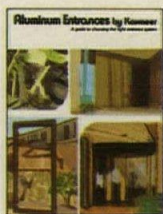
I-Line series 3000 door in Permanodic Black finish with tapered pull and Stria textured panel in Pewter finish.

I-Line 4000 Series entrance in clear anodized aluminum finish, with panels of Quarry texture in Pewter finish and a cast aluminum pull handle.



by Kawneer

And yet, behind this wide variety available in Kawneer entrances is only one standard of engineering and construction: The very best. Each Kawneer Entrance System is a total performance combination of door, frame, and hardware that will stand up to the demands of traffic volume and building usage. The excellence of engineering and rugged construction is backed by a continuing program of testing which assures the user that Kawneer Aluminum Entrance systems will provide efficient performance for years and years. No matter what the variety.



A helpful, 28-page guide to entrance systems is available from Kawneer. Write for your copy of *Aluminum Entrances by Kawneer*. Kawneer Product Information, 1105 North Front Street, Dept. C, Niles, Michigan 49120.

"190" door in Clear anodized aluminum finish with F-2 style hardware.



KAWNEER

ARCHITECTURAL PRODUCTS

1105 NORTH FRONT ST., NILES, MICHIGAN 49120

For more data, circle 42 on inquiry card

Plaster in a Roll™ the no problem heavy-duty wallcover that covers problem walls

Plaster in a Roll™ goes up like wall paper over every conceivable surface including *poured masonry, concrete block, plaster, gypsum board, expanded foam, metal, glass, wood and plastic.*

Easily installed by any wall covering applicator, this unique *gypsum impregnated jute* product bridges small voids, hides blemishes and bumps. An optional *anti-graffiti* protective coating provides a tough, clear, low-gloss finish, highly resistant to most common stains.

If you're involved in renovation or construction in *hospitals, hotels, motels, schools, apartments, public buildings* or any *high traffic area*...if you're looking for *lead paint hazard elimination* or want a one-step process that takes you from a problem to a finished wall...take a look at *Flexi-Wall* covering systems.

We're a one-step time and money saver which can turn your problem walls into a decorator's dream. Specify Flexi-Wall Plaster in a Roll™ wherever you would use Type III heavy duty vinyl wall-covering.

**Call
(803) 855-0500**

For complete architectural data and swatch book, write Flexi-Wall Systems, P.O. Box 477, Liberty, South Carolina 29657.

For more data, circle 43 on inquiry card

FLEXI-WALL®
Plaster in a Roll™

- Comes in a roll
- A one-step process to cover problem walls
- Cost competitive
- Class A flame spread
- Lead paint hazard elimination
- Exceptionally durable
- Easy installation
- Nine million square feet in use
- Saves time and money
- Decorator look with colors and patterns
- Optional anti-graffiti protection
- Goes up fast... lasts long
- Marine approved
- Needs little or no surface preparation
- Bridges small voids
- Hides minor blemishes and bumps

(Sweet's Architectural and Interior Design Files #9.13/Fl., Spec/Data File, Section 9/Wall Coverings. Means Building Construction Cost Data/Wall Covering Gypsum.)

Holiday Gold #0005

Heather White #0002

Glasgow Green #0004

New Edinburgh Blue #0001

Lanark Yellow #0003

Loch Green #0006

Delhi Orange #0007

Rajah Blue #0008

Assam Brown #0010

Fern Green #0018

Calcutta Red #0009

A "preservation addict" looks at the practical side of rehabilitating for profit

by Herbert P. McLaughlin, Jr.

Mr. McLaughlin, AIA, is a partner in the San Francisco firm of Kaplan/McLaughlin, Architects, Planners, and a partner in Conner/McLaughlin, a development firm specializing in the rehabilitation of older buildings which the firm holds for investment. He is in his words, "a preservation addict," but more than that, he is keenly aware of important cost considerations and special practice problems that can confront the architect taking the renovation route to development. The article is based in part on Mr. McLaughlin's speech to a Seattle preservation conference last summer. The full proceedings of the conference will be published in April as *Economic Benefits of Preserving Old Buildings*, a book copyrighted 1976 by the Preservation Press, National Trust for Historic Preservation.

Renovation and preservation are receiving increasing emphasis in all architectural practices.

At Kaplan/McLaughlin, they have been an important part of the practice for over 10 years, and in the last five years I have become involved as owner/developer of a number of converted commercial and residential structures in San Francisco.

The renovation experience at Kaplan/McLaughlin has been instructive at three levels—how does one act as an effective advocate for preservation generally; how does one practice architecture for renovation; and what is involved in being an owner/developer?

Our work has stressed adaptive use, and we are most interested in preserving a vernacular, an urban texture. We have worked on many basic, unprepossessing structures and one extraordinary building, the Hallidie (right), which in my view, is an internationally significant monument. Even in this case, preservation must be linked to modification of the building.

Adaptive use, perhaps even more than the supposedly more difficult "accurate" restoration, requires unusual skills and attitudes in the architect. He is at the center of the economic and building process here more than in any other type of development, because his particular areas of expertise, knowledge of codes and innovative design abilities make an enormous difference in costs. Only the architect can accurately predict them.

For instance, when we do new developer housing, the floor plans are generally quite

similar to others that have been tested in the marketplace. Codes do not require any special expertise and cost estimates are easy. Not so in renovation. But renovation can have many advantages.

Increasingly we recognize its cultural value. Additionally, for the architect, it can provide design opportunities which are often richer than those available in the stereotyped mold in which standard office buildings are generally cast.

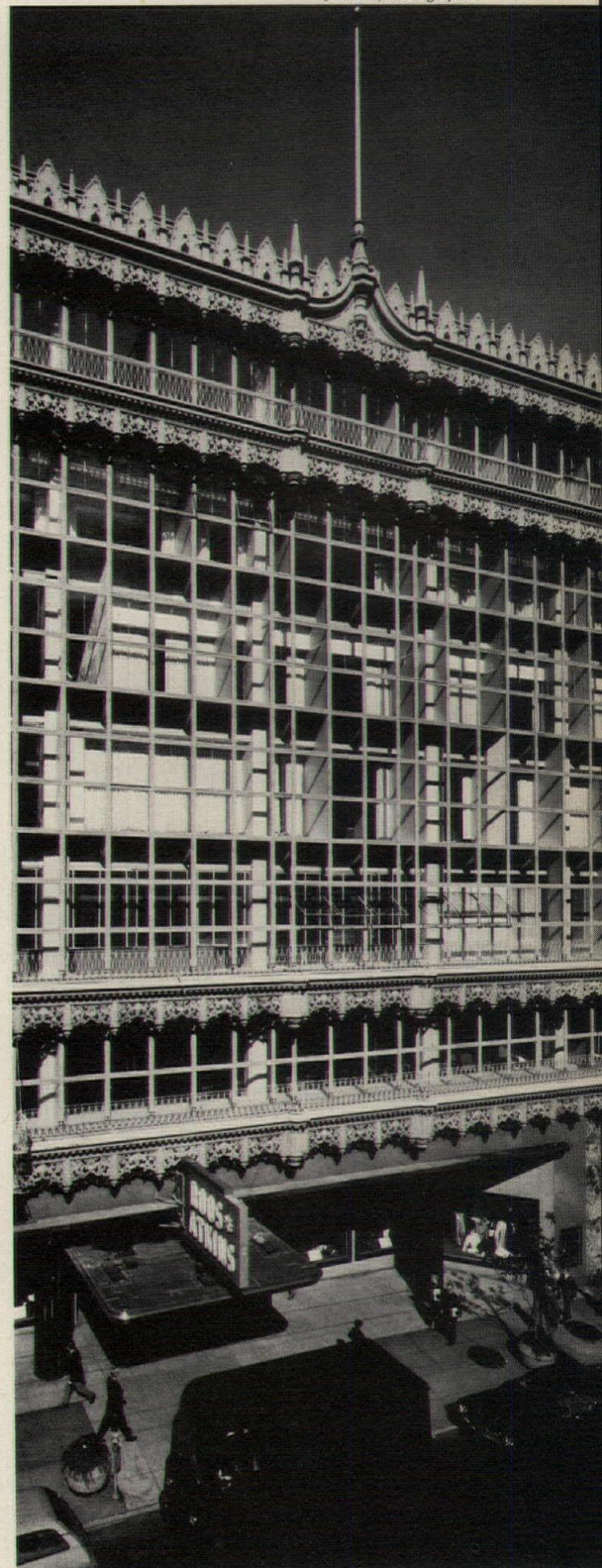
Also, renovation can provide a somewhat simple (if anything is) entry into the world of development, because it usually is faster, cheaper and less risky than new construction.

The rehabilitation scene today needs institutional developers

How does one accomplish this? You must start with a developer. Rehabilitation development has been characterized by the romantic type who in typical style will buy a building—as has been done in parts of Pioneer Square (Seattle, Washington)—with no tenants, go in and renovate it, and then rent space—generally to smaller, non-corporate tenants. The results are generally beautiful, not particularly profitable and thus not widely emulated, and not attractive to the larger corporate tenant who must be brought into the renovation market if larger buildings are to be saved. The institutional developer—the insurance company or the large bank in a middle-sized city—must also be brought into rehabilitation. In the past, these developers have often put up expensive skyscrapers whose cost is not justified by local rent—at least from the point of view of someone like myself who is interested in profits. These institutional developers usually put a substantial amount of cash into a new building and may expect to make as little as 2 to 3 percent on their outlay, feeling that the low return is compensated for by civic pride, public relations and inflation.

Hallidie Building, San Francisco. Designed by Willis Polk, this is the first true glass curtain wall office structure. Restoration by the author's firms is underway, with the exterior returned to its original bright blue and gold, and four upper floors are rented to new tenants. Ground floor renovation will correct an unsympathetic remodeling of the 1950s.

Jim Ball, Photographer



	New construction	Major renovation*	Minor renovation
1. Property acquisition	\$ 3.00	\$ 9.00	\$14.00
2. Front end renovation		2.50	1.50
3. Demolition	.15		
4. Basic building	38.00	10.00	7.00
5. Tenant improvements/finishes	8.00	8.50	8.05
Subtotal: hard costs	\$49.15	\$30.00	\$30.55
6. Interim operating	2.70 (3 years)	.80 (1.6 years)	1.30 (1.6 years)
7. Architect/Engineer & legal fees	2.60	1.60	1.20
8. Interim cash flow	(negligible)	(1.00)**	(2.00)**
9. Marketing & real estate fees	2.70	2.50	2.80
10. Developer overhead	1.00	.50	.50
11. Interim financing	6.60	2.50	3.00
12. Developer profit	6.00	3.00	3.00
Subtotal: soft costs	\$21.60	\$ 9.90	\$ 9.80
Total:	\$70.75	\$39.90	\$40.35

Figure 1 * No major structural changes. ** Net income from existing tenants reduces costs during renovation.

They should be persuaded to underwrite old buildings the way they currently underwrite new buildings.

The simple cost advantages of rehabilitating older buildings

New office space rentals are rising rapidly—or at least should be as both construction and operating costs escalate. Present low rental rates in cities are the result of suburban competition and, more to the point, high vacancy rates.

In Figures 1 and 2, take a look at new construction versus large-scale renovation on a developer basis, something architects should learn to do. Typical costs per gross square foot for a new downtown building of 15-20 stories (parking not included) are used in the example.

Rehab is obviously advantageous in many areas. First, so-called "soft" costs are roughly 18-20 per cent of "hard" costs and aggregate to less than one-third the comparable costs in new construction.

How does one reduce these costs? They can be minimized most by marketing rapidly and thus reducing the length of time the basic structure is in interim financing stages; secondly, by phasing construction to conform with the marketing program, thereby reducing interim financing.

Do not improve unless you have to. Do the lobbies and elevators first, then try to market from the existing space. If necessary, put in a sample suite. In new construction, all the improvements must go in to meet a marketing and space delivery schedule, but rehab can be marketed faster, from the existing building and, if tenant work is properly managed, space can be delivered from shell to occupancy very quickly.

The problem with this approach is that you are marketing a dream, a vision. A developer experienced in rehab can begin to overcome this since tenants can visualize effects in other buildings, and be secure that the developer will deliver them. Much of our success in marketing has been due to our experience. Previous projects can be seen. If you are in a town inexperienced in rehab, budget some money for trips by prospective tenants to cities where examples and experiences exist.

It is also vital that delivery of space be very rapid. Tenants who make deals are generally in a hurry. You and your financing agent

should be ready for this eventuality.

We normally do major renovation in packages up to 30,000 square feet in four months—or less. Our best effort has been 22,000 square feet in 60 days for a complete job—excluding elevators.

Real estate fees are very hard to reduce, unless you develop for a tenant who has been approached directly or vice-versa. Any developer who hopes to continue in one town must stay in the good graces of the real estate community and pay fees accordingly.

Remember that the architect is critical. His fees are often less in rehab than new, despite popular conceptions. An architect is a vital part of the marketing team. He can help the inexperienced tenant visualize effects and get him excited. If the building's architect drops out after that first contact, there is a hiatus and the tenant's own architect may be in conflict with the previous advice—for reasons of logic or ego, and can exert a negative influence on making a deal. Secondly, the architect is a vital part of cost control—at all points. Rehab marketing emphasizes improvements. Seldom do we deliver "standard" office space—or costs; and the architect plays a vital role in holding down costs and emphasizing the romance.

Know the market and research the project

Controlling construction costs depends on a number of factors. Most of you who are experienced in renovation will note that the costs shown earlier are quite low. This comes only through relentless discipline. Our firm has the significant advantage of being both developer and architect, and a firm that specializes in renovation and construction management. These two roles are often uncomfortable but they do result in a consistent push for design and management economy.

The acquisition phase is critical. The first information required is a description of the potential tenant market: Is the building for the small user—1,000 square feet, 5,000 square feet—or for those who can take full floors? Buildings suitable for one are generally not for the other.

The full-floor tenant is infinitely preferable. Building Owners and Managers Association formulas allow you to charge this type of tenant for restrooms, lobbies and corridors—

Operating costs (range for single tenant floors)

	Rehab net/sq. ft.	New net/sq. ft.
1. Energy (air conditioned)	.70	.90
2. Janitorial	.55	.55
3. Building operating, reserve, maintenance	.75	.95
4. Vacancy allowance	.25	.40
5. Taxes	.60	1.10
Total operating costs:	\$2.85	\$3.90

Figure 2

and their operating cost formulas favor the developer who can capture this type of tenant. Even in areas where the full-floor user traditionally pays less a square foot than the partial-floor tenant, the usual differential is less than the savings to the developer.

Obviously, the acquisition decision has other cost implications. Because of code or other problems, certain floor-plan types are much more amenable to remodeling than others. Also, changes in occupancy can give rise to serious code costs, while retention of existing use does not. In any event, new exitways may well be required. The building should also be evaluated in terms of the retroactive "towering inferno" codes that are bound to be coming.

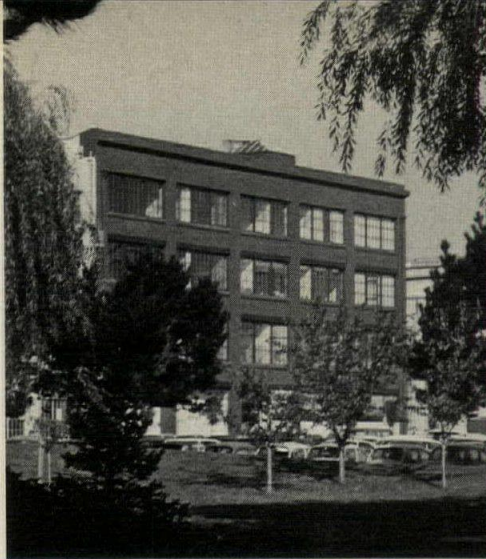
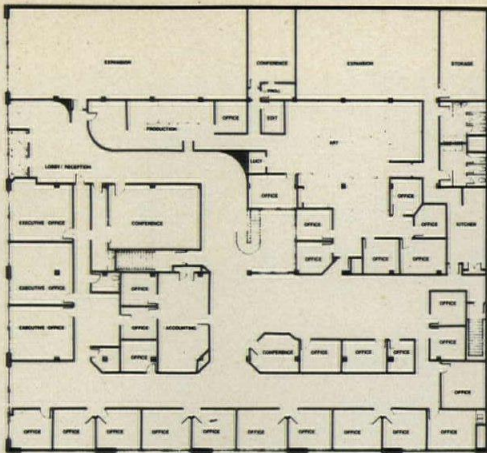
Controlling costs in design and construction is critical

Once the basic acquisition decision has been made construction costs can be controlled in two areas: 1) Design, and 2) Construction management.

Often renovation has been an intensely romantic venture. The designs have reflected that romanticism and, while artistic successes, can be financial disasters. Tenants in renovated buildings generally do want romance, but their view of what constitutes romance and good design and the view of the architect may vary considerably.

My experience has been mostly with larger corporate tenants. I feel that they are the key to successful commercial renovation. These tenants want buildings that have overt romantic touches, such as exposed brick walls, or panelled lobbies; they do not particularly note the height or detailing of their doors or hung ceilings. Architects do, and the architect's vision is an expensive one. Doors that go up to a nine-foot ceiling add \$1.00 per square foot to improvement costs, for instance. The tenant should pay extra for this, but few are willing to do so. If these kinds of improvements are provided, it is often at the cost of profits.

Aggressive construction management is critical. It means reduced construction costs and time, hastening income. My development company often acts as a limited general contractor, subbing out the electrical, mechanical and elevator work ourselves in advance of the normal general contractor work. It is also possible to do the same with the exterior and finish



747 Front Street, San Francisco. Kaplan/McLaughlin have framed pleasant new office space within this former industrial building. It is fully rented. *Jeremiah O. Bragstad*

work of carpets, cabinets, etc.

Aggressive management invariably means fast-track construction. Major work will be begun well before all general building drawings are complete, and long before many of the tenant improvement drawings are done.

Yet in today's construction market, bidding is desirable. We use a version of the English quantity survey method: Sub-contractors are notified of the site conditions (e.g., the floor in the building and access to it, the dates of installation and the approximate quantities involved). They then bid on a unit cost.

What special demands does renovation make on an architect?

Two aspects of work are critically important. One is the knowledge of codes mentioned earlier. This often extends to knowledge of all sorts of local conditions. For instance, will the utility company require a totally new service, or will they allow an addition to the existing? Can a new transformer vault be avoided?

The second is the ability to develop reliable cost estimates which are often closely related to code provisions. Unit costs in rehab are often very different from new construction. Developers of new construction have many standardized formulas of land, building or soft costs. Not so in rehab. The developer is unusually dependent on his architect for cost information. The purchase of a building is dependent on a rehab cost estimate which can have wide variations. Contractors are generally an unreliable source for rehab costs since rules of thumb work poorly. The architect must carry this burden and he must be capable of rapid evaluations, for the decision to purchase a property usually must be made rapidly.

Commercial rehab adds a special administrative strain on the architect. Typically, there is a spurt of activity at the time of purchase: code checking and negotiations and cost estimating. This is followed by a basic building improvement/marketing effort which involves exterior and lobby improvements—all usually done quite urgently. But the real effort begins during marketing of the building and lease signature.

In any sort of new construction, or a residential renovation project, the end product is well described at the start of construction—which proceeds on an orderly basis towards a well fixed end product. There may be some va-

riety in individual tenant improvements in a new office building, but it is usually insignificant in scope.

One of the appeals of office building rehab is that the end product can be tailored quite individually for the tenant—esthetically, functionally, and economically. Conner/McLaughlin exploits this heavily in our marketing. We market warehouse space that has lobby, elevator and restroom improvements. The tenant can then have this space improved to a building minimum or to an elaborate maximum. He can even hold unfinished, absolutely raw space as a very low cost expansion reserve. The rent consists of a fixed base with an add-on dependent on the cost of improvements.

Making the tenant understand what he is going to get and accurately forecasting the costs is difficult. It is particularly so when it is done under considerable time pressures.

Producing the improvement once a lease has been signed is equally urgent. All work is negotiated and fast-tracked, with a real sense of alacrity since the tenant usually has an occupancy delay penalty in his lease. This means the architect must be aggressive in prodding the contractor and in producing drawings and documentation for the changes that take place during construction.

Typically a contractor signs an agreement to provide certain standard improvements such as walls, doors, and ceilings at a fixed unit price. Mechanical and electrical subs are negotiated or bid competitively to a fixed price based on plans approved by the tenant. Other subs are estimated at the start and then bid or negotiated after work has begun.

What are some general notes on project selection and development for the interested architect? How do we evaluate a project? Location is, of course, critical, but other factors are important. We prefer to rent to large or full-floor tenants with average lease size of over 15,000 square feet. This means that efficiency of floor plan is critical. Projects are characterized by large squarish floor plans with elevator cores at the side rather than the center. Such layouts provide maximum efficiency for most modern office usages. The classic contemporary office plan of a central service core containing elevators, stairs and lavs is designed for a number of small tenants and represents a major efficiency compromise

for tenants who take full or half floors. More efficient open floor plans occur naturally in the conversion of warehouse and light industrial buildings.

Column spans are seldom a problem—except in marketing. A minimum bay of 18- by 22-feet is adequate for almost all typical spaces, except very large conference rooms.

The end product is generally competitive in amenities with standard new construction, more efficient and personalized. And the rents are lower—not because quality or profits have been sacrificed, but because costs across the board are lower.

It is true that in small-scale projects, renovation is frequently more expensive than new construction. But a 100,000-square-foot building is not like a new kitchen. It is clearly cheaper to rehabilitate than to build new.

It is also important when evaluating a project to look at *all* the costs involved. This has been the cause of failure for many a novice developer who traditionally underestimates them.

Ed Conner, who is responsible for financing, notes that costs such as taxes during construction and interim financing are much less in renovation. "When interim money costs 10 per cent and higher, anything that can reduce construction and marketing time and gets rents onstream earlier has extraordinary impact. We feel that renovation, by reducing first costs and saving time in construction and often in marketing, and thus interim financing, amounts to a \$5-\$10 per square foot savings in capital costs."

Capital demands can be heavy, particularly for an inexperienced developer who has difficulty borrowing. This can be accentuated in a city in which the lenders and renters have not had sufficient experience with rehabilitation to trust its potential. But lenders can be surprised; recently one of our largest lenders made the trip from Los Angeles to San Francisco to see some of our projects, after his evaluation staff had ranked the loans as the best they had made in several years.

If an architect is to develop, obviously he should start with smaller projects, preferably getting his feet wet with an experienced developer partner. I think that renovation is a very good situation for this kind of work, and provides the plus of effectively preserving good urban structures.

An analysis: the effect of Federal programs on housing rehab

The new Cranston-Brooke Act providing subsidized mortgages—at 7.5 per cent—for FHA-insured apartment projects is stimulating additional apartment construction. (RECORD, February 1976, page 34.)

But the builders most likely to use the HUD program are those with projects that were already in the FHA insurance processing pipeline when the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) opened up the \$3-billion program at the end of January.

The new "tandem plan" for multi-family housing is HUD's response to the depression in housing starts which saw multi-family starts last year drop to 268,000.

In part because of the hangover from the boom years (1970-72) and because of inflation of costs and labor, high interest rates, rent controls, and similar factors the stimulative effect of the new program may be less than the projections made by HUD Secretary Carla Hills.

There are funds enough for 120,000 units, figuring \$25,000 per unit, and it may be a "boon" as some builders suggest in markets where the vacancy rates are low and demand for apartments is high.

GNMA president Daniel P. Kearney said in a recent statement that the new program "should give" the multi-family sector of the housing industry "the necessary support to ensure recovery," and many builders say they will move vigorously to take advantage of the lower-cost mortgage money.

About \$200 million in commitments was sought from GNMA the first week they were available, but one GNMA official suggested that applications might settle down to about \$25-\$50 million per week. If he is right, this would indicate that only \$1 billion or so might be applied for by June 30, when the offering is supposed to end.

The level of demand is difficult to predict, of course. But if only \$1 billion is taken, that would indicate 40,000 starts, not the 120,000 that is possible.

The applications are processed by GNMA/FNMA approved firms (mainly mortgage bankers) and the local FHA offices, since FHA insurance means that FHA has to certify the feasibility of the project.

Actually fees and charges levied bring the effective mortgage rate up to 8.25 per cent—which, as one mortgage banker notes, "is not exactly giving the money away."

GNMA charges a 2 per cent non-refundable fee for a two-year commitment: on a \$2.5-million mortgage application, for instance (enough for 100 units), that means putting down \$50,000. The regulations also allow the originator of the mortgage to charge up to 1.5 per cent origination fee, another \$37,500. In addition, GNMA charges another 2.5 per cent when the mortgage money is actually delivered, another \$62,500—bringing the total fees involved to 6 per cent. They also bring the effective yield to the lender—and cost to the borrower—to 8.25 per cent.

The housing industry had hoped that HUD would produce a program for conventional mortgages, but HUD officials were un-

able to devise a program that would ensure a secondary market for the mortgages.

The program can be used in connection with half a dozen FHA programs: section 207, for unsubsidized rental housing; for urban renewal housing, under Section 220; Section 213 co-op apartments; condominium projects, including those for the elderly; nursing homes; and market-rate projects under Section 221(D) (4). Projects calling for Section 8 subsidies for low-income families are eligible also, but there are no set-asides especially for such applicants.

There are no geographical allocations under the program; funds are committed on a first-come, first-served basis to all "qualified lenders."

Regarding the Community Development Act of 1974, HUD says its reports and surveys on uses to which block grant money is being put shows clearly that "there is greater emphasis on preventing and eliminating blight in the early stages of decay."

The swing in spending patterns, based on surveys of a large number of cities, shows that for every \$1 spent on acquiring property for demolition, 90 cents is being spent on rehab loans and grants. In the bad old days under urban renewal, for every \$1 spent on rehab loans and grants \$13 was spent on acquiring properties for demolition.

In 151 cities checked, 27 per cent of their funds are being used to "improve and upgrade neighborhoods through the use of urban renewal/neighborhood development programs"; 18 per cent of their funds are for upgrading blighted residential neighborhoods.

A survey of 397 communities shows that they are planning to rehab or replace 9 per cent of their total substandard units immediately. As HUD notes, "at this rate, identified existing substandard housing could be eliminated within 11 years."

These 397 communities are planning assistance to 209,000 units—of which 30 per cent are rehab, 43 per cent new construction, and 27 per cent will be putting low-income families into existing structures.

Only 7 per cent of the cities are planning new construction only, only 4 per cent rehab only, and only 9 per cent using existing housing only.

More than half the new construction planned is for the elderly, probably because, the report suggests, "existing housing may have architectural barriers restricting mobility of those household types."

In general, mayors now have at their disposal a big new pot of money for housing and community development—and the local citizenry must be given a chance at influencing how the money is spent. That is, the mayor must hold meetings for citizen participation. The law depends on the voters to force the local politicians and bureaucrats to spend the money as the citizens want. HUD in Washington is out of the picture, except to see that spending plans and follow-through conform to the law and HUD's regulations.—Donald Loomis, *World News, Washington*.



Sacramento Street Apartments, San Francisco.
Kaplan/McLaughlin, Architects, Planners

Joshua Fretwald

Costing an indoor tennis building

Building System	Average		High average	
	\$/SF	%Tot	\$/SF	%Tot
Foundations	\$0.37	1.7	\$0.39	1.6
Substructure	0.74	3.4	0.78	3.2
Superstructure	1.47	6.8	1.55	6.4
Exterior closure	2.95	13.6	3.42	14.0
Roofing	1.99	9.1	2.11	8.6
Partitions	1.78	8.2	2.18	8.9
Wall finishes	0.20	0.9	0.25	1.0
Floor finishes	0.27	1.2	0.33	1.4
Ceiling finishes	0.55	2.5	0.67	2.7
Specialties	0.68	3.1	0.72	3.0
Conveying systems	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
Plumbing	2.20	10.1	2.46	10.1
Fire protection	0.06	0.3	0.07	0.3
Hvac	4.12	18.9	4.62	18.9
Electrical	2.06	9.5	2.31	9.5
General conditions	1.10	5.1	1.16	4.8
<hr/>				
Net building cost	20.54	94.4	23.02	94.3
Equipment	1.23	5.6	1.38	5.7
<hr/>				
Gross bldg. cost	21.77	100	24.40	100
Sitework	1.22	5.6	1.37	5.6
<hr/>				
Construction cost	\$22.99		\$25.77	

Space planning guide

Indoor tennis court (6 ea)	37,700	sq. ft.	.57%
Squash & handball	3,400		.05
Lockers, saunas	2,700		.04
Office, pro shop, refreshments	2,700		.04
Spectator & storage	6,300		.10
Walkways (covered)	13,500		.20
<hr/>			
Gross Area	66,300		100%

INDEXES: March 1976

Metropolitan area	Cost differential	Current Indexes				% change last 12 months
		non-res.	residential	masonry	steel	
U.S. Average	8.5	522.0	479.6	514.2	501.5	+ 9.6
Atlanta	7.5	607.4	572.8	598.6	587.8	+ 4.1
Baltimore	8.5	592.5	557.2	583.6	566.7	+ 8.7
Birmingham	7.3	456.2	424.4	424.9	438.6	+ 6.5
Boston	9.0	521.4	492.7	524.0	506.1	+10.9
Buffalo	9.1	580.2	528.9	571.7	554.9	+10.0
Chicago	8.3	557.3	523.4	549.1	542.3	+ 5.7
Cincinnati	8.8	555.0	510.0	547.4	534.5	+10.0
Cleveland	9.0	538.4	494.2	530.5	517.4	+ 4.2
Columbus, Ohio	8.2	536.6	489.0	528.7	513.0	+ 5.9
Dallas	7.9	504.2	478.4	499.2	489.1	+ 4.5
Denver	8.4	559.7	515.9	553.1	541.8	+ 8.5
Detroit	9.8	625.2	570.6	617.8	591.8	+10.8
Houston	7.4	488.0	450.2	480.8	472.3	+13.6
Indianapolis	7.8	460.8	422.9	454.0	443.6	+ 7.4
Kansas City	8.7	514.4	477.6	507.3	498.4	+14.3
Los Angeles	8.5	604.4	542.1	590.9	579.6	+11.6
Louisville	7.6	500.3	460.7	492.9	483.3	+ 6.9
Memphis	8.4	535.9	493.2	528.0	517.4	+11.6
Miami	7.9	565.1	525.6	557.9	544.6	+15.0
Milwaukee	8.7	613.9	557.7	604.9	585.1	+16.0
Minneapolis	8.9	547.8	503.5	541.3	528.8	+10.0
Newark	9.0	500.6	456.6	493.2	479.3	+ 6.3
New Orleans	7.5	502.7	465.7	495.8	486.5	+11.8
New York	10.0	548.3	499.1	535.5	524.2	+ 3.5
Philadelphia	9.1	582.2	538.3	574.3	558.3	+ 9.4
Phoenix (1947 = 100)	8.2	300.0	275.8	295.6	289.3	+11.3
Pittsburgh	8.9	521.0	474.9	514.9	498.7	+ 9.4
St. Louis	8.7	541.4	499.6	534.0	521.9	+10.9
San Antonio (1960 = 100)	7.6	200.6	184.9	198.0	193.9	+ 9.2
San Diego (1960 = 100)	8.7	223.0	203.8	219.7	213.7	+10.8
San Francisco	9.6	778.4	692.3	761.0	740.2	+11.9
Seattle	8.6	537.1	463.8	523.1	504.5	+14.3
Washington, D.C.	8.4	525.5	479.4	517.8	502.9	+11.7

Cost differentials compare current local costs, not indexes, on a scale of 10 based on New York

Tables compiled by Dodge Building Cost Services, McGraw-Hill Information Systems Company

HISTORICAL BUILDING COST INDEXES—AVERAGE OF ALL NON-RESIDENTIAL BUILDING TYPES, 21 CITIES

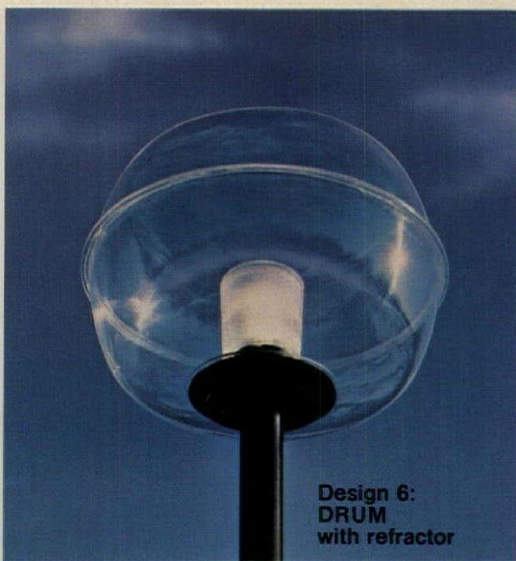
1941 average for each city = 100.00

Metropolitan area	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974 (Quarterly)				1975 (quarterly)			
										1st	2nd	3rd	4th	1st	2nd	3rd	4th
Atlanta	321.5	329.8	335.7	353.1	384.0	422.4	459.2	497.7	544.8	555.2	556.7	573.5	575.0	583.8	585.3	597.2	598.7
Baltimore	285.7	280.9	295.8	308.7	322.8	348.8	381.7	420.4	475.5	516.3	517.8	532.8	534.3	538.7	540.2	579.6	581.1
Birmingham	265.9	270.7	274.7	284.3	303.4	309.3	331.6	358.3	402.1	405.5	407.0	419.7	421.2	438.6	440.1	447.4	448.9
Boston	257.8	262.0	265.7	277.1	295.0	328.6	362.0	394.4	437.8	455.1	456.6	461.0	462.5	484.1	485.6	511.7	513.2
Chicago	311.7	320.4	328.4	339.5	356.1	386.1	418.8	444.3	508.6	514.2	515.7	528.1	529.6	539.2	540.7	558.6	560.1
Cincinnati	274.0	278.3	288.2	302.6	325.8	348.5	386.1	410.7	462.4	484.5	486.0	498.6	500.1	518.0	519.5	549.1	550.6
Cleveland	292.3	300.7	303.7	331.5	358.3	380.1	415.6	429.3	462.2	490.3	491.8	508.0	509.5	516.6	518.1	529.5	531.0
Dallas	260.8	266.9	270.4	281.7	308.6	327.1	357.9	386.6	436.4	453.7	455.2	476.4	477.9	488.3	489.8	498.1	499.6
Denver	294.0	297.5	305.1	312.5	339.0	368.1	392.9	415.4	461.0	476.1	477.6	508.5	510.0	530.4	531.9	552.1	553.6
Detroit	284.7	296.9	301.2	316.4	352.9	377.4	409.7	433.1	501.0	519.5	521.0	537.2	538.7	554.4	555.9	596.0	597.5
Kansas City	256.4	261.0	264.3	278.0	295.5	315.3	344.7	367.0	405.8	435.6	437.1	443.4	444.9	481.1	482.5	507.6	509.1
Los Angeles	297.1	302.7	310.1	320.1	344.1	361.9	400.9	424.5	504.2	514.3	515.8	531.3	531.8	546.7	548.2	592.6	594.1
Miami	277.5	284.0	286.1	305.3	392.3	353.2	384.7	406.4	447.2	467.6	469.1	484.6	485.5	499.5	501.0	557.4	558.9
Minneapolis	285.0	289.4	300.2	309.4	331.2	361.1	417.1	412.9	456.1	469.7	471.2	487.1	488.6	513.9	515.4	536.5	538.0
New Orleans	256.3	259.8	267.6	274.2	297.5	318.9	341.8	369.7	420.5	437.5	439.0	440.6	442.1	463.5	465.0	493.2	494.7
New York	297.1	304.0	313.6	321.4	344.5	366.0	395.6	423.1	485.3	497.4	498.9	513.8	515.3	524.1	525.5	532.0	533.5
Philadelphia	280.8	286.6	293.7	301.7	321.0	346.5	374.9	419.5	485.1	495.7	497.2	517.0	518.5	531.5	533.0	566.0	567.5
Pittsburgh	267.0	271.1	275.0	293.8	311.0	327.2	362.1	380.3	424.4	443.7	445.2	464.1	465.6	475.2	476.7	508.0	509.5
St. Louis	280.9	288.3	293.2	304.4	324.7	344.4	375.5	402.5	444.2	458.7	460.2	475.2	476.7	497.5	499.0	527.4	528.9
San Francisco	368.6	386.0	390.8	402.9	441.1	465.1	512.3	561.0	632.3	647.1	648.6	671.0	672.5	716.0	717.5	751.8	753.3
Seattle	268.9	275.0	283.5	292.2	317.8	341.8	358.4	371.5	424.4	437.8	439.3	448.7	450.2	472.5	474.0	513.6	515.1

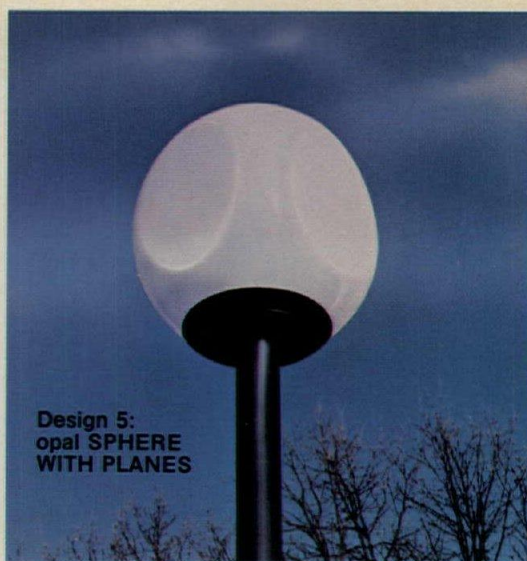
Costs in a given city for a certain period may be compared with costs in another period by dividing one index into the other; if the index for a city for one period (200.0) divided by the index for a second period (150.0) equals 133%, the costs in the one period are 33% higher than the costs in the other. Also, second period costs are 75% of those in the first period (150.0 ÷ 200.0 = 75%) or they are 25% lower in the second period.



Design 9:
HARD CUBE
with G-40 lamp



Design 6:
DRUM
with refractor



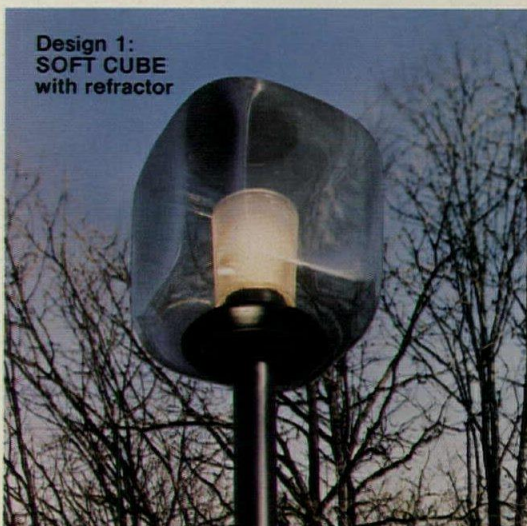
Design 5:
opal SPHERE
WITH PLANES



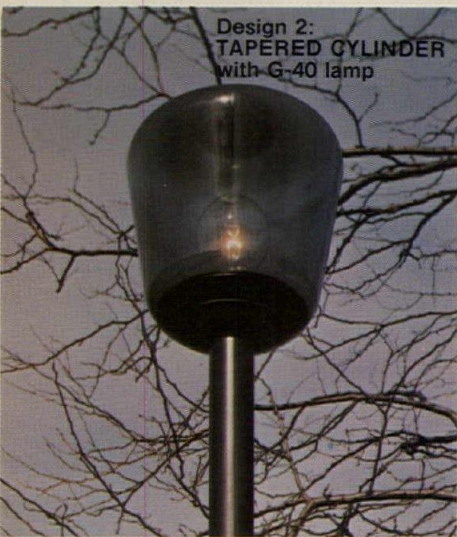
Design G:
4-SPHERE cluster
with refractor

APPLETON GLO-METRICS™

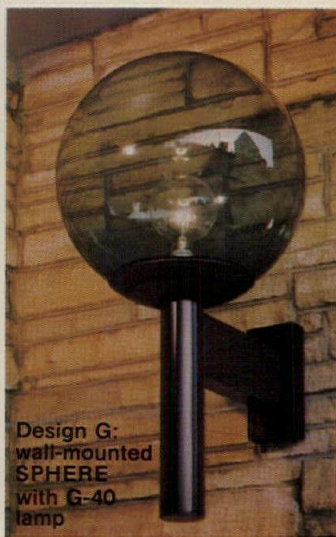
Contemporary Outdoor Luminaires



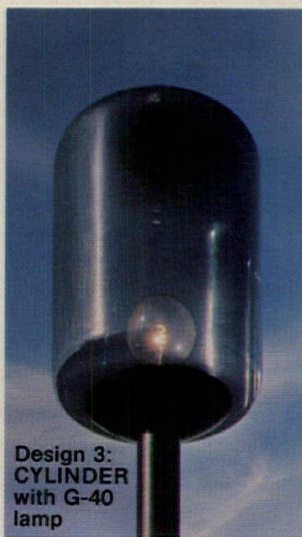
Design 1:
SOFT CUBE
with refractor



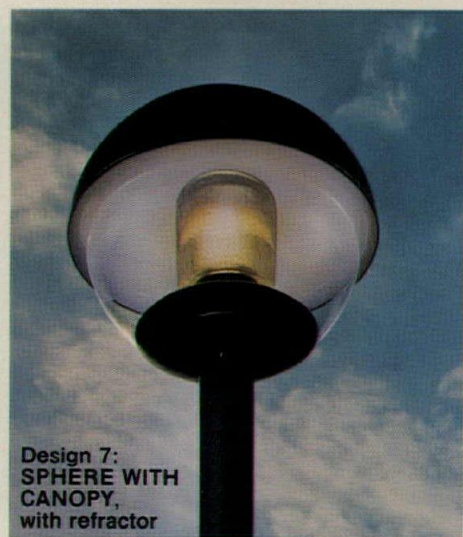
Design 2:
TAPERED CYLINDER
with G-40 lamp



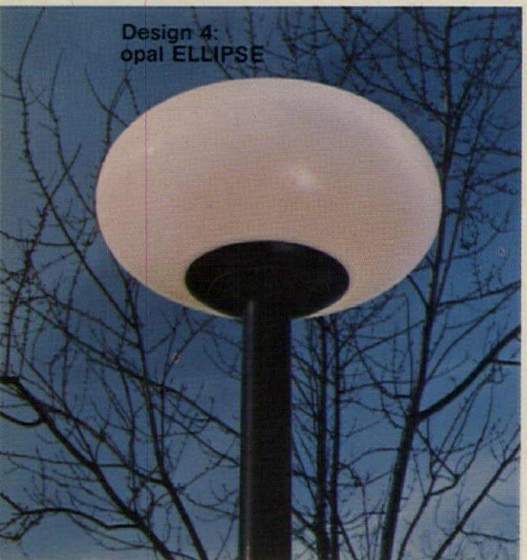
Design G:
wall-mounted
SPHERE
with G-40
lamp



Design 3:
CYLINDER
with G-40
lamp



Design 7:
SPHERE WITH
CANOPY,
with refractor

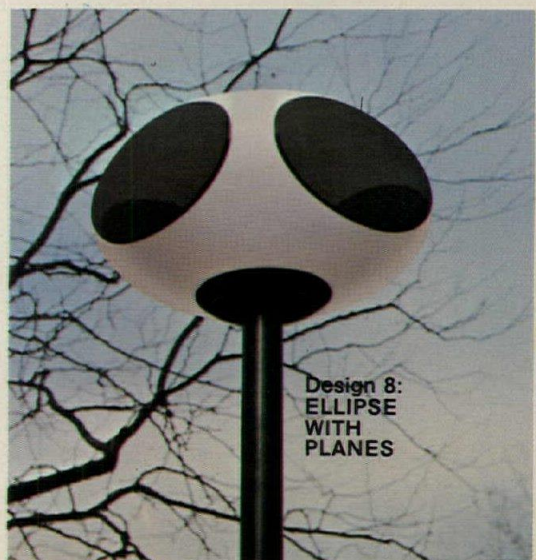


Design 4:
opal ELLIPSE

Appleton Glo-Metrics offer ten contemporary diffuser shapes, for wall, poletop or cluster mounting, with matching poles. Opal-white or transparent diffusers, with or without refractors. Choice of light sources and lamp wattages, with "in-pole" ballasts. Write for Glo-Metrics catalog. Appleton Electric Co., 1701 Wellington Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60657.



APPLETON®



Design 8:
ELLIPSE
WITH
PLANES

Regional building roundup: 1975

Without the assistance of energy-related projects and the improvement in single-family housing, the value of construction would have declined sharply in 1975. Instead, the Northeast was the only region where the decline in the value of total construction was greater than in 1974. The totals for the Midwest and the West were edged up in 1975 by the start of nuclear power plants (in the Midwest), oil refineries, petrochemical plants and the Alaska pipeline (all in the West). The South also benefited from the petroleum industry and nuclear power projects, but not enough to offset a decline in other construction. Certain types of construction, such as commercial and apartment building, did poorly in 1975.

Construction costs increased at an average rate of 9 per cent through September. The value of construction has been inflated by rising costs. In order to get a clearer picture of developments in the industry in 1975, comparisons have been made based on changes in physical area.

Nonresidential building

Office and bank building was off sharply (measured in number of square feet) in all regions in 1975, following its sharp decline in 1974. The office and bank building expansion of the sixties and seventies was interrupted by the recession, high vacancy rates, and high interest costs. The shift from blue- to white-collar employment nationwide in the sixties and seventies explains the office building boom of the same period. In the Northeast and the Midwest, office and bank building was leveling off before the recession. Employment trends in the South and the West suggest that office building will resume in these regions when interest costs and vacancy rates improve, but the Northeast has been overbuilt, as the vacancy rates demonstrate only too well.

Stores, warehouses and other commercial buildings under construction in 1975 also dropped sharply, following earlier declines in single-family and multi-family housing in 1973 and 1974. In the Midwest, where unemployment is very high and aggregate purchasing power is correspondingly low, construction of stores dropped 30 per cent. The South and the West dropped 20 per cent. In the Northeast, construction dropped to such an extent in 1974 and 1975 that the region's normal market share dropped by 5 per cent. Improvement in the construction of stores and shopping centers will come first in the West, where single-family housing construction was already on the rise in

1975 (but is close to its ceiling).

Excess capacity produced a drop of 35-40 per cent in *manufacturing* plants under construction in 1975. There were some notable exceptions in the South and the West, where construction of oil refineries and petrochemical plants increased the dollar value of total construction.

Institutional building—schools, hospitals, public buildings, religious buildings, amusement buildings, social and recreational buildings—is characterized by relatively stable long-term growth. In the past, the more heavily populated and affluent Northeast and Midwest had the larger share of the institutional construction market, but, with shifts in population and faster growth in personal income, the South and West have increased their share of the total market, and the South has emerged with the largest share.

Educational and science buildings construction has shown a declining trend in three out of four regions in recent years because of declining enrollments and demographic changes. All regions declined in 1975, except the West, which has been running counter to the trend since 1973.

Hospital construction dropped off in the South and the Northeast in 1975, following increases in these regions in 1974. The Midwest showed a small gain and the West was unchanged. Trends differ among the regions—the Northeast appears to be declining, the Midwest and the West are steady, and the South is increasing slightly.

All other types of institutional construction were unchanged or lower in 1975. There were some exceptions—public buildings were up in the Northeast, amusement, social and recreational buildings were up in the West, and religious buildings were up in the Northeast.

Residential Building

Single-family housing showed considerable improvement in 1975, although the year-to-year totals declined in two out of four regions. The South was unchanged. The West was the exception: both physical volume and contract value increased. Year-to-year contract value showed a small increase in the Midwest and the South, a 25 per cent increase in the West, and a 1 per cent decline in the Northeast. Following two very good years—1971 and 1972, when interest rates nose-dived—housing construction began to slip downward in 1973, and then dropped sharply in 1974 as interest rates

reached record highs and mortgages declined.

The turnaround in 1975 came after short-term rates declined through June 1975 under the influence of an easier monetary policy, but then rates began a sharp, though temporary, rise in July and August. The higher level of interest rates was enough to startle the recovery, and savings institutions hesitated to make additional long-term commitments when confronted by the possibility of another run on deposits. Although interest rates remained high in 1975, short-term rates receded from the August peak. Lower rates in 1976 should sustain the recovery in this market, but expansion will be restrained by high prices and a recession-induced caution on the part of some buyers.

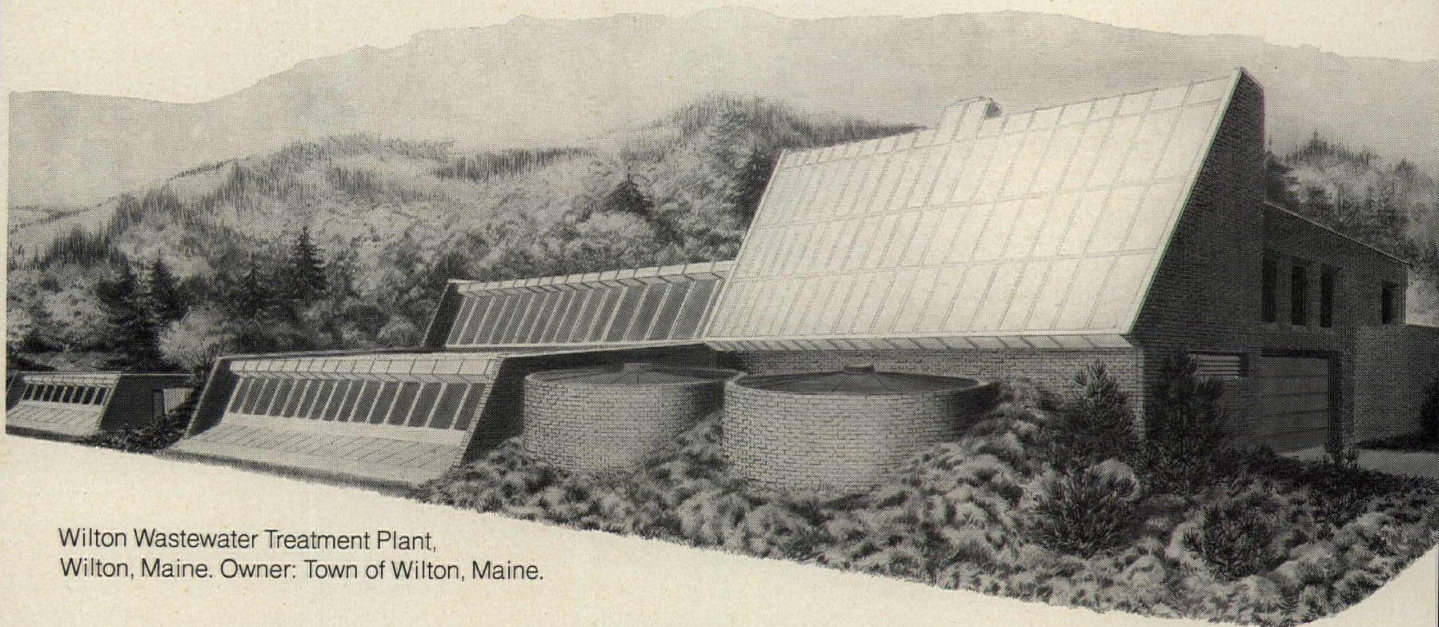
The construction of *multi-family housing* in 1975 was at a 15-year low. There is no mystery surrounding the causes of the slump which affected all regions beginning in 1973: first, the moratorium on Federal subsidies leading to a scaled-down Federal housing program; second, the over-extension of real estate investment trusts (RECORD, December 1975, page 57); third, the inflation of costs, and rental or selling problems (condominiums). The Northeast and the Midwest were depressed by the loss of HUD 236 money, the South was depressed by overbuilding for the private market (condominiums), and the West was affected by a combination of the problems besetting the other regions. The declines in the West have been sharp, but not as deep as in the other regions. As for 1976, there are too many problems with multi-family housing to permit much of a recovery.

For two years in a row, *hotel and motel* construction dropped very sharply. The biggest drop was in the Northeast—65 per cent; the least was in the West—35 per cent. The industry was more than likely adversely hit by the uncertainty of the effect of the increase in gasoline prices in 1973 and 1974, and the 1974-1975 recession. Both resulted in less traveling for some families. This attitude will change with economic recovery and building should resume, although at a slower rate than in the early seventies.

Dormitory construction was mixed among the regions in 1975. The Northeast was off sharply, while the Midwest was unchanged. The South and the West increased sharply, most likely in response to the needs of a faster growth in the population of these two regions.

Jeanne A. Grifo
Senior Economist
McGraw-Hill Information Systems Co.

Announcing the 1975 Owens-Corning Energy



Wilton Wastewater Treatment Plant,
Wilton, Maine. Owner: Town of Wilton, Maine.

When Owens-Corning initiated its Energy Conservation Awards Program in 1971, our first year's winners conserved energy by concentrating on ways to be more energy efficient.

Our two winners this year—plus a third building receiving honorable mention—go beyond that. They set out to be *energy independent*. At most, only 20% of their power comes from outside sources.

Read on for details. You may find a way your company can save energy.

Wilton Wastewater Treatment Plant, Wilton, Maine

Three solar collectors set at 60° southern exposure supply a large portion of the thermal energy needed by the plant. In addition, methane gas, created as a by-product of the waste treatment process, is collected and stored to power a gas boiler and an electric generator on cloudy days.

The plant is built into a hillside. This provides gravity flow for the waste treatment process, reducing energy requirements. The hillside also maximizes solar energy gain and reduces heat loss.

The plant's unusually compact design helps retain heat.

Heating costs (using solar energy, methane gas and occasional outside sources) are estimated to be 80% less than for a conventional structure heated by oil.

Design by Douglas A. Wilke, Architect and Engineer, Glen Head, N.Y., and Wright, Pierce, Barnes, Wyman Engineers, Topsham, Maine.

Terraset Elementary School, Reston, Virginia

A 7,000-sq.-ft. solar collector plays a primary role in supplying energy to heat and cool this 60,000-sq.-ft. structure.

The solar collector is complemented by a double bundle heat reclaim water chiller plus a variable-volume air distribution system. In addition, a 60-ton absorption chiller will be connected in series to a 100-ton electric-driven reciprocating water chiller unit for maximum cooling efficiency in summer.

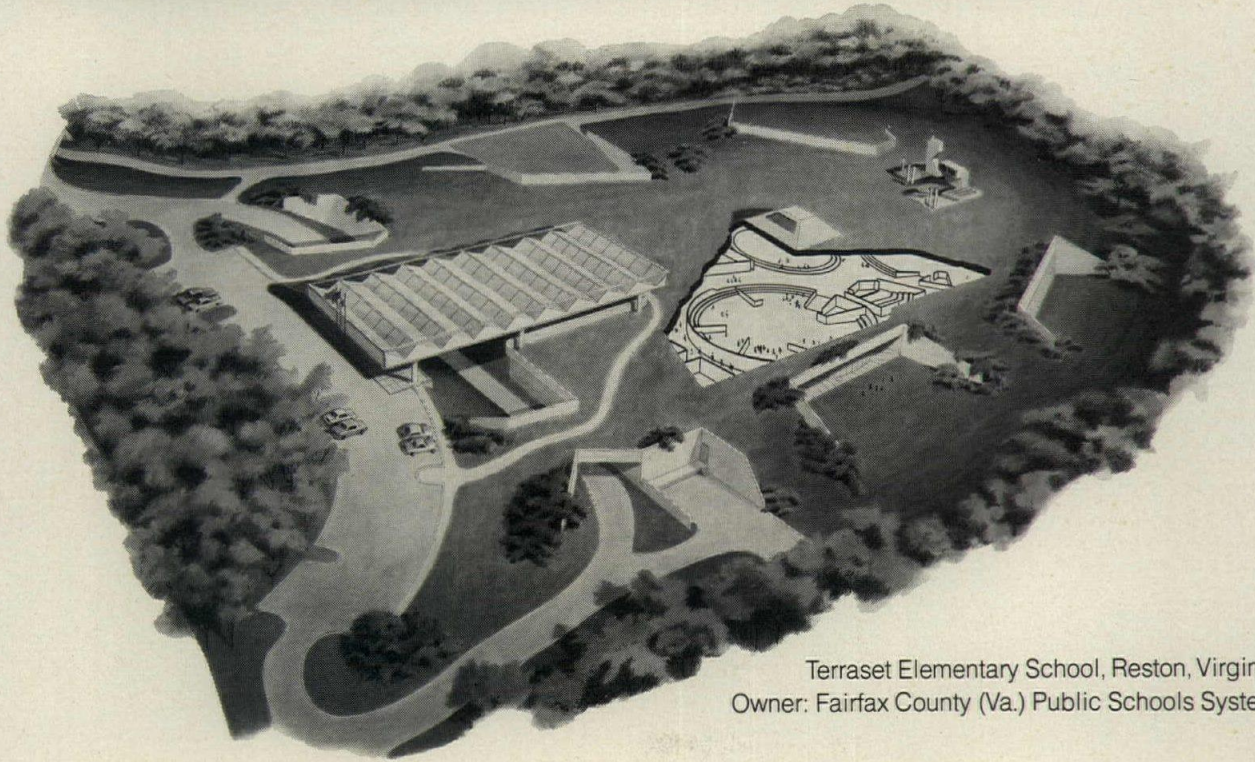
Both the solar and mechanical systems are computerized to optimize energy efficiency.

The structure is mostly below ground, which provides efficient, natural insulation. Only 20% of the wall area contains glass, with the glass recessed to minimize heat loss and gain.

Energy costs for the first year of operation are expected to be \$31,600 less than for an all-electric system. And \$19,400 less than for a fossil-fuel system.

Design by Davis, Smith & Carter,

winners of the Conservation Awards



Terraset Elementary School, Reston, Virginia.
Owner: Fairfax County (Va.) Public Schools System.

Inc., Architects. Mechanical system design by Vinzant Associates. Both of Reston, Virginia. Hankins and Anderson, Inc., Richmond, designed the solar energy system.

Honorable Mention

For the Princeton Education Center, Blairstown, New Jersey.

Solar collectors provide about 75% of heating load and nearly 100% of the hot water needs.

A 12-kw hydrogenerator on a nearby 12-acre lake, and a 6-kw experimental "sail wing" wind generator, provide 90% of electrical needs.

Design by Harrison Fraker, Architect, Princeton, N.J., and Flack and Kurtz, Consulting Engineers, New York.

The 1975 Energy Conservation Awards Jury

This year's winners were selected by: Ken Mahal, President, L.K. Mahal

Associates, Bloomington, Minn.

William L. Porter, Dean, School of Architecture and Planning, MIT, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

Robert R. Ramsey, V.P., Leo A. Daly Company, Omaha, Neb.

Richard E. Masters, Partner, Jaros, Baum & Bolles, New York, N.Y.

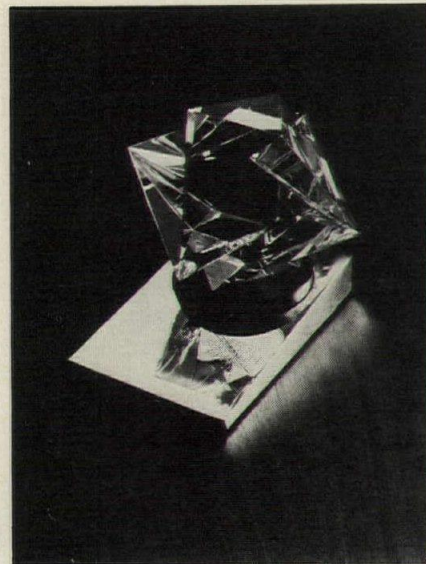
Dr. Robert Wehrli, Chief, Architectural Research Section, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D.C.

Chih-Chen Jen, Principal in Charge of Design, Kahn and Jacobs/Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum, P.C., New York, N.Y.

Free Energy Conservation Awards Program brochure

For more information about the winners and their designs, write:

Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation, Att. B.C. Meeks, Fiberglas Tower, Toledo, Ohio 43659.



The Owens-Corning Energy Conservation Award: "Triangles," a multi-faceted Steuben Crystal sculpture that captures and reflects light from triangular planes.

Owens-Corning is Fiberglas

OWENS/CORNING
FIBERGLAS
TRADEMARK ®

For more data, circle 48 on inquiry card

CONSTRUCTIVE IDEAS

There are a great many structural concepts, gaining wide acceptance around the country, that owe their commercial feasibility—or their very existence—to extensive pioneering by United States Steel.

Some of them are shown here. You'll recognize most of these ideas—you have probably utilized some of them. Of course, they help us sell steel in construction. But they also help you—by giving you more freedom in your designs, and more flexibility and economy in your buildings.

U.S. Steel has years of in-depth experience with these concepts, and we'd like to share our expertise with you. Check the concepts that interest you on the coupon below—we'll send you structural reports or other technical information on each of them. Or contact a USS Construction Representative through your nearest USS Sales Office.

USS and COR-TEN are registered trademarks.



United States Steel

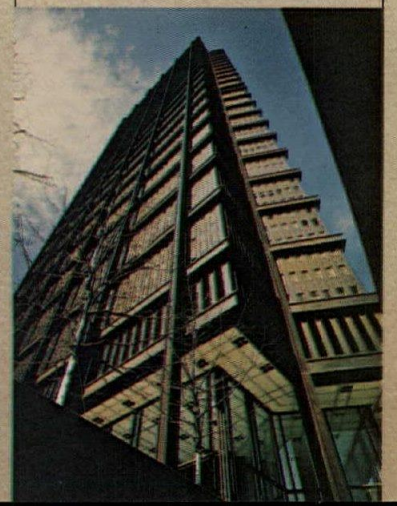
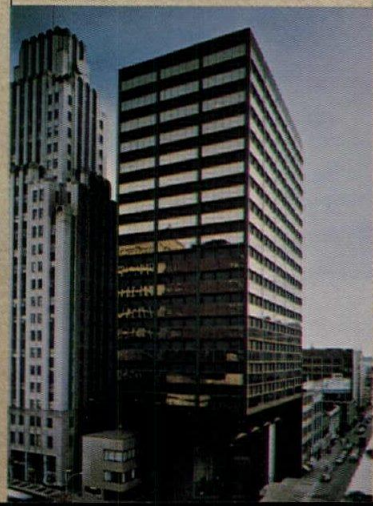
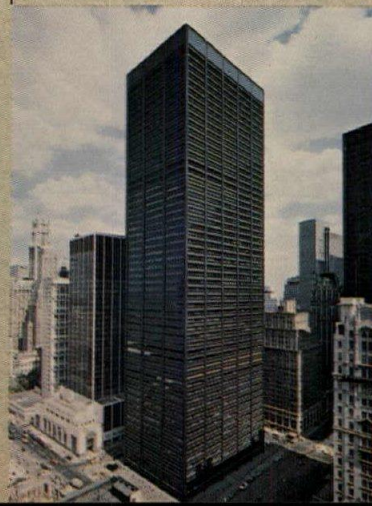
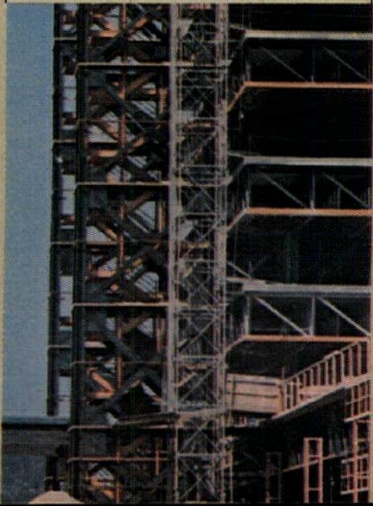


Interstitial Space Design. A series of structural steel 'sandwiches' or full height service levels between working floors—in which mechanical, electrical communication lines and distribution and collection systems can be housed and maintained. Over the past 6 years, 35 hospitals have been designed with it.

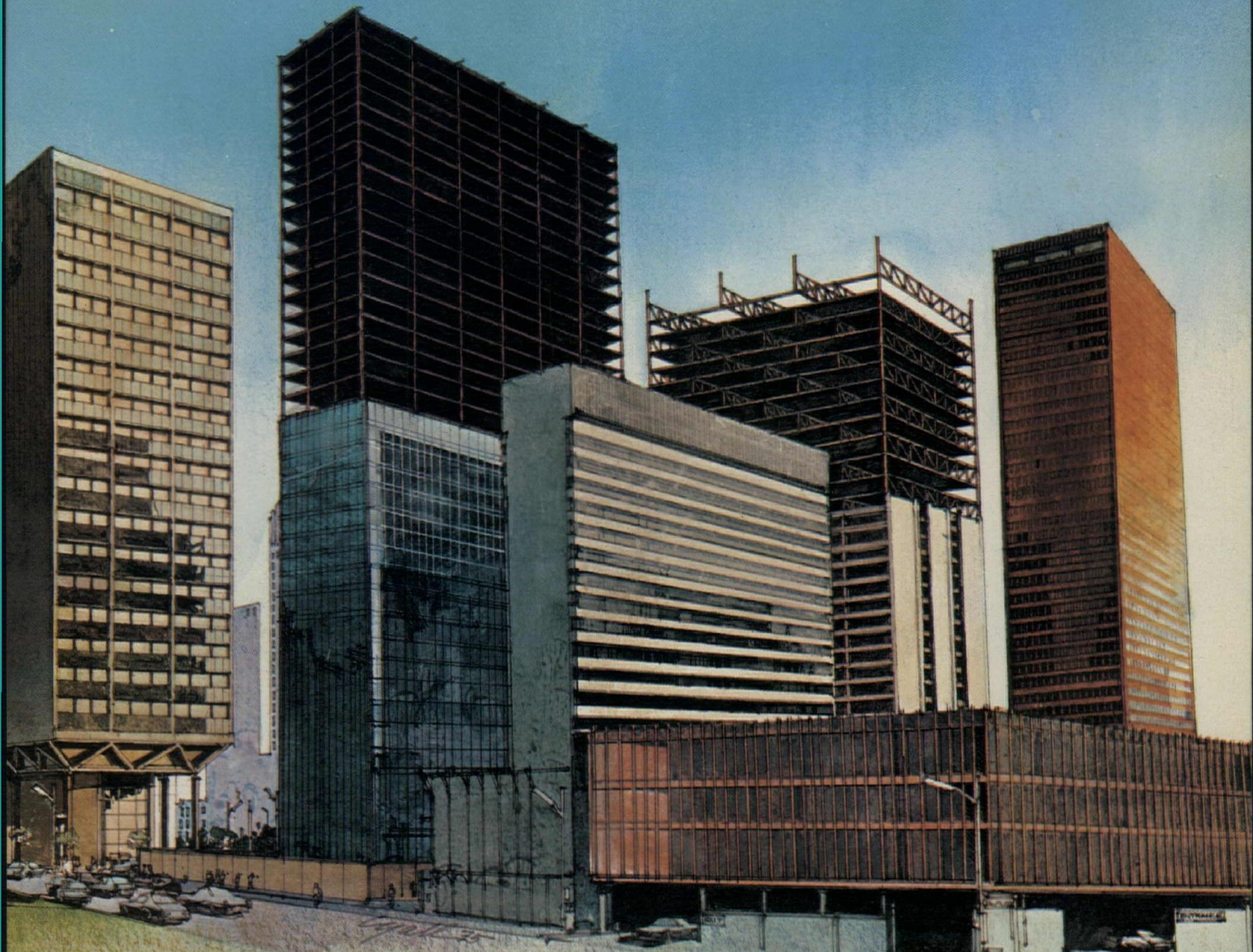
Flame-Shielding. Another fire-protection concept developed by U.S. Steel. Flame shielding eliminates having to cover perimeter structural steel members with fireproofing materials. Spandrels are protected by shields attached to the flanges of girders. The shields deflect the flames outward and away from the steel.

Fluid-Filled Columns. U.S. Steel advanced this unique method of providing fire protection for exposed steel columns. The hollow columns contain water, antifreeze and corrosion inhibitors. In case of fire, the fluid absorbs the heat and circulates within the closed-loop system.

Bare USS COR-TEN Steel. When boldly exposed to the atmosphere, USS COR-TEN High-Strength, Low-Alloy Steel weathers to a dark, earthy color that only nature imparts. The oxide patina inhibits further atmospheric corrosion. Unlike most materials, its appearance improves with age.



FROM U.S. STEEL.



Staggered Truss. Story-high trusses that span transversely between exterior steel columns, in a staggered pattern, from floor to floor. Provides column-free interiors with less steel and simpler foundations. Speeds construction and permits earlier occupancy.

Long-span Parking Decks. Highly economical in steel, this concept has replaced precast or poured-in-place concrete in many new open-deck parking structures—because it results in more open space with a minimum of interior columns, and speeds construction time.

Plate Wall Construction. This system utilizes steel plates which have been shop-fabricated to form large exterior wall sections. These sections, which are generally a full story high and a bay wide, are fastened directly to the structural frame.

United States Steel
P.O. Box 86 (USS C 552)
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15230.

Please send me information on the items checked:

- Interstitial Space Design.*
- Flame-Shielding.
- Fluid-Filled Columns.
- Bare USS COR-TEN Steel.
- Staggered Truss.
- Long-span Parking Decks.
- Plate Wall Construction.*

*Case History

Name _____

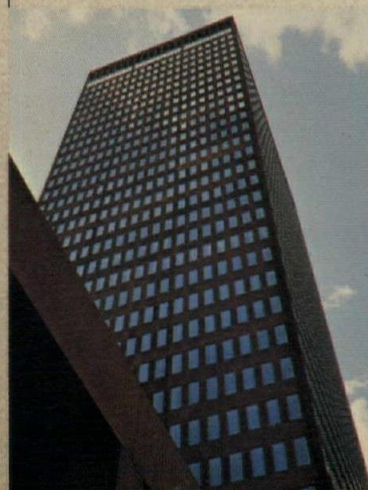
Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____



cedar shakes & shingles VS Shakertown 8ft. panels



If you want a really handsome sidewall, Red Cedar shakes or shingles will give you a first-class job. But for a 500 square foot sidewall you'd end up handling a lot of materials. Like 840 shingles, another 840 undercourse shingles, over 50 8-foot lengths of nailing strips, and more than 3,500 nails.

Of course, you could do the same job with 8-foot long Shakertown Panels. You'd use only 54 panels and less than 700 nails.

And that's all.

That's because Shakertown Panels are made from #1 Certigrade Western Red Cedar

shakes and shingles permanently bonded to a wood backing. So you put up 8 feet of shakes or shingles in one piece, nailing only at studs.

With fewer pieces to handle, installation takes less time. In fact, Shakertown Panels go up three times faster. And once they're in place, they look, last and insulate just like individual shakes and shingles.

So if the high cost of applying shakes and shingles is more than you can handle, find out how easy it is to handle Shakertown Panels. Write us.



Shakertown® Panels

Box 400X, Winlock, Washington 98596 (206) 785-3501

In Canada: Bestwood Industries, Ltd., Box 2042,
Vancouver, B.C. V6B 3R6

The cost of security is getting to be a crime

If the growing cost of security equipment seems like highway robbery — let Detex help satisfy your specs and your client's budget limits. Here's how:

1. Locksets to lock doors electrically.
2. Exit control locks to secure emergency exits.
3. Alarms that make a fuss about unauthorized door usage.
4. Dentco Access Units using cards, pushbuttons or both.
5. Remote Indicating Panels that monitor up to 50 doors at once.
6. Our new Detex Security Catalog. We've saved you a free copy.

DETEX

4147 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60613

For more data, circle 51 on inquiry card

Alkco



designs:

a new group of hospital, dental & laboratory lighting equipment.

Meets your specific health care needs for high-quality hospital x-ray illuminators; portable desk-top & wall mounted dental x-ray & film viewers; standard & custom illuminated graphics; & wall or ceiling mount darkroom safelights . . . all in a large selection of sizes, finishes & custom options. Alkco designs . . . with you in mind!

SM-2075-1 Hospital X-Ray illuminator

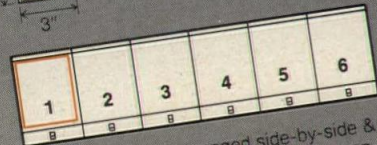
film retainer w/micro-switch

fluorescent lamps

translucent diffuser

3-position rocker switch

trigger-start ballasts



Note: Units may be ganged side-by-side & are catalogued up to six units wide with continuous diffuser or stacked one-over-one up to multiples of six-over-six. Installed either surface mount or recessed.

Inquiries for illustrated catalog handled promptly.

Alkco Manufacturing Co., 4224 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60618

For more data, circle 53 on inquiry card

PACE

GALLERY & EDITIONS



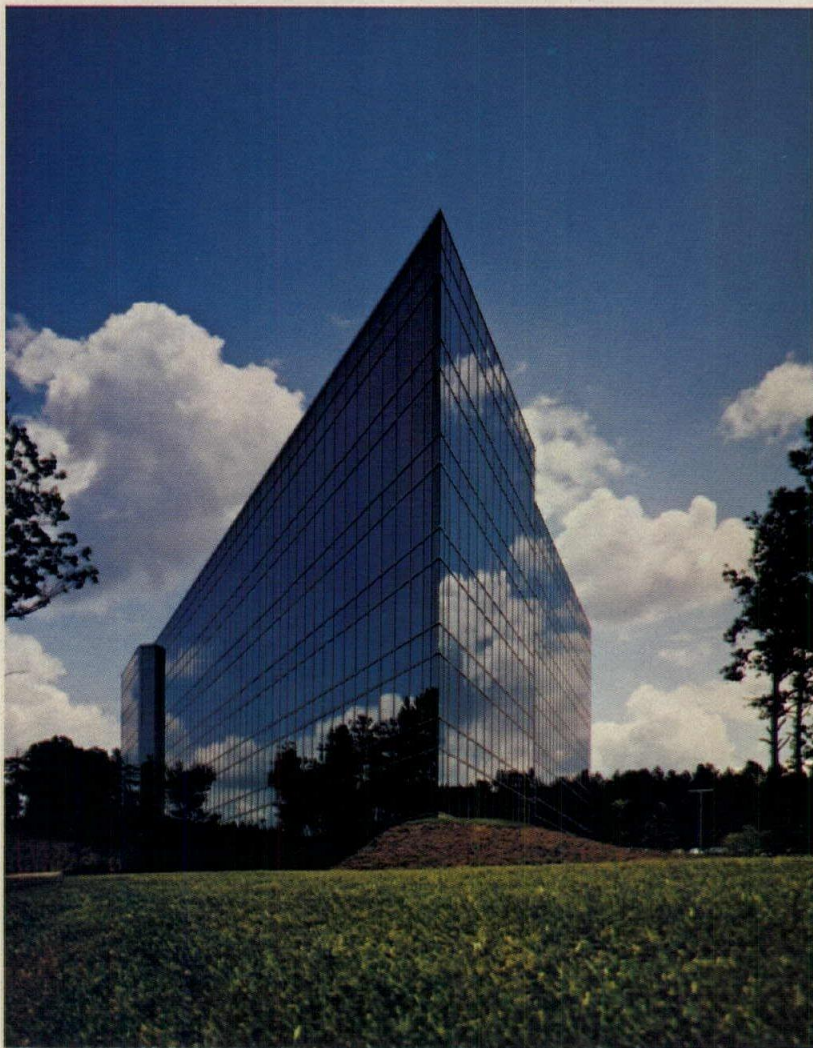
PAINTINGS
SCULPTURE
TAPESTRIES
PRINTS

32 E 57 ST NEW YORK

For more data, circle 52 on inquiry card

circle 50 on inquiry card

Frozen Music



The Triangle Building, Atlanta, Ga.
Thompson, Ventulett & Stainback, Inc., Architects

"I call architecture frozen music," Johann von Goethe wrote in 1829.

Today you can express your own ideas of "frozen music" with the help of Amarlite's PBS-383 curtain wall, a thermal barrier stick-type wall system that allows you the flexibilities in design needed for any building composition.

PBS-383 uses snap-on glazing beads at the interior horizontals for either exterior or interior glazing, depending upon job conditions and building design.

A variety of mullion depths is available, as are snap-on covers with 5/8" depths to comply with requirements for a shallow-faced mullion used with

environmental glass. It may be used with single or double glazing and can be adapted to various glazing thicknesses by using snap-in adapters.

PBS-383 will harmonize beautifully with your design, and you can specify with assurance of client satisfaction.

Check 8.14 AN in Sweet's or phone direct for more information about the PBS-383 curtain wall and other Amarlite architectural aluminum products.

Going places together with

AMARLITE[®]

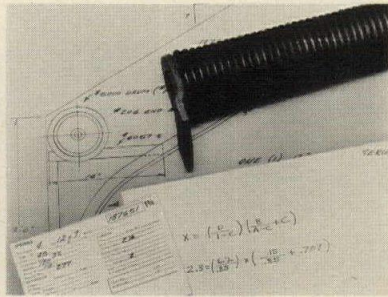
Main Office: P.O. Box 1719, Atlanta, Georgia 30301—Phone: (404) 691-5750

ANACONDA  Aluminum Division

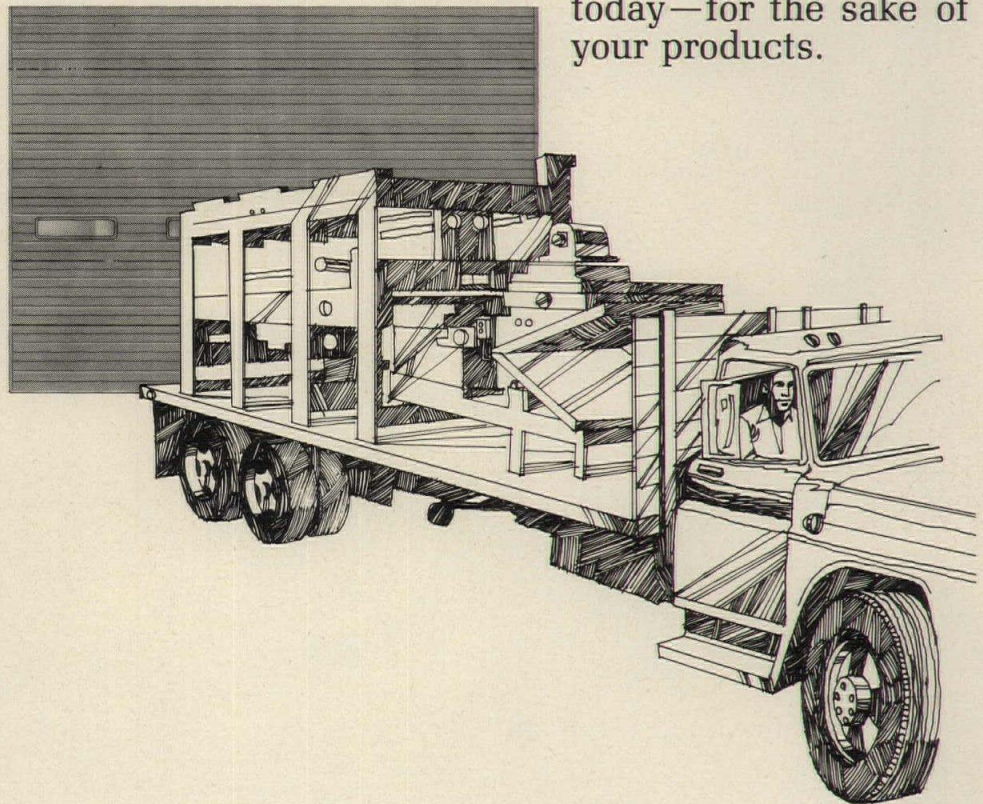
For more data, circle 54 on inquiry card

If It's Worth Manufacturing, The Building Deserves A Raynor Garage Door

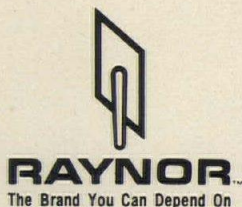
Raynor offers one of the widest selections of garage door styles and sizes — in steel, aluminum, fiberglass or wood. This means you can job-match Raynor doors to your production facilities. Whether you manufacture small parts or huge industrial machinery, there's a Raynor garage door that's right for your needs. Every Raynor door has custom features, and they're yours at "stock" prices. Springs are custom wound and tested, all hardware is custom made just for



a certain door model. And if accidents ever occur, now or years later, all the detailed information is kept on data film at Raynor. Replacement of parts is sure. It's reassuring to know that Raynor takes extra steps in manufacturing doors. So that your products receive the trouble-free protection they deserve. Send for free Raynor catalog today—for the sake of your products.



Raynor
The Brand
You Can
Depend
On



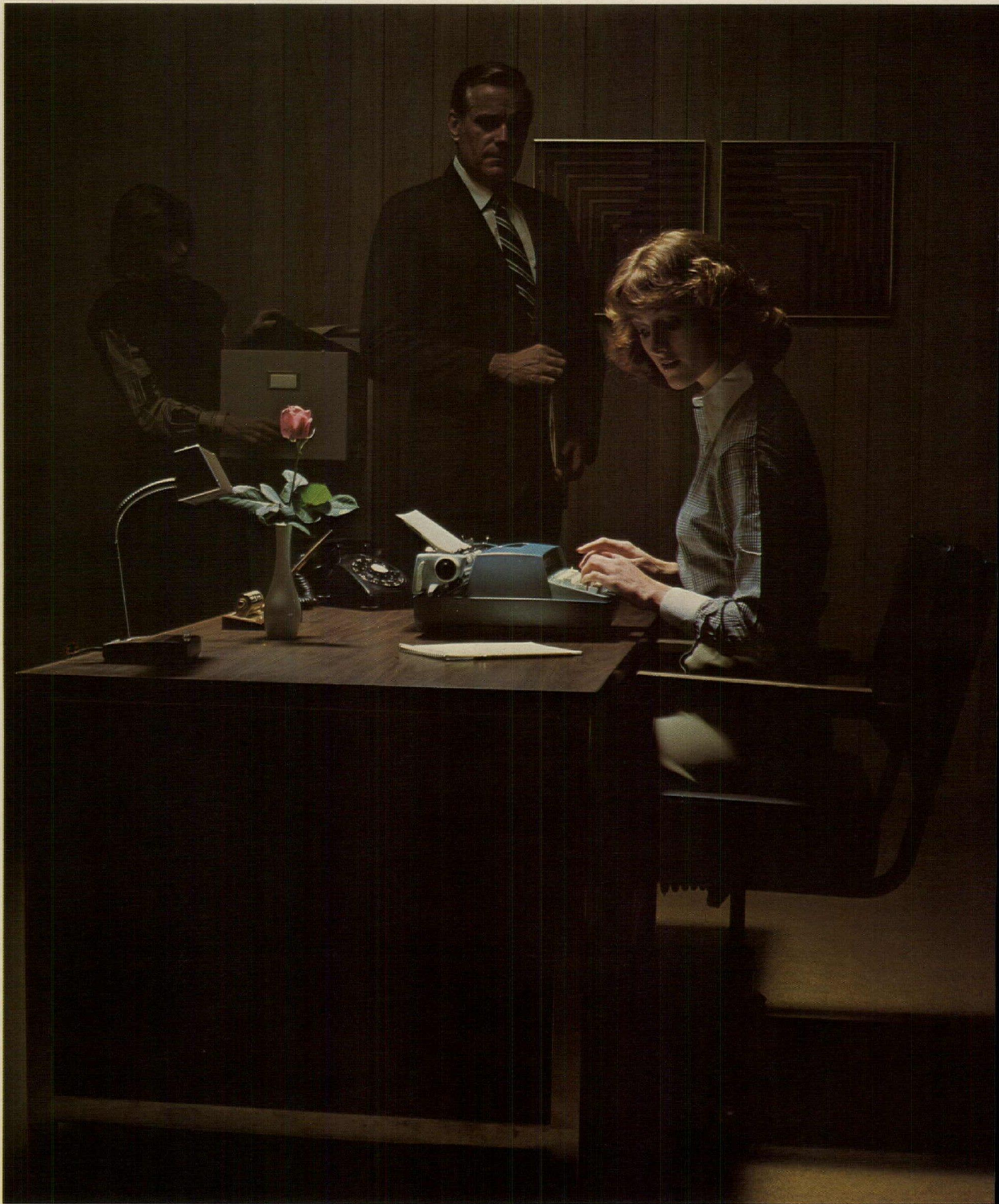
S SEE OUR CATALOG IN SWEET'S

RAYNOR MANUFACTURING COMPANY Dept. AR

Dixon, Illinois 61021

For more data, circle 55 on inquiry card

Why do they make



so many mistakes?

Maybe they can't see them. So ask GE about adding light without adding to your total costs.

We're talking about the difference lighting can make in productivity. How fast, efficiently and accurately your workers can do the work you're paying them to do.

Reduced lighting levels in your place of business may conserve a little energy and save you a few pennies per employee. But they may lose you a lot of dollars in worker slowness and inefficiency.

Consider the fact that people cost a business more than a hundred times the cost of good lighting which can help prevent "seeing" mistakes. And think what even a single small error in bookkeeping can mushroom into as it's carried through the accounting process.

But GE has a way to let you have the good lighting your

people require and yet keep the cost of that lighting down: the GE Watt-Miser fluorescent. It uses less wattage, so it costs less to operate. It does give less light than our standard fluorescent, but it still provides a high amount of light per watt. And if you replace all the standard 40-watt fluorescents in your



office on a planned program with Watt-Miser F40's, you can have better lighting for employees and save as much as 10% to 20% on energy costs.

If your people see better, it stands to reason that they can work better. And you'll get more good work done, with a lot less error. And when you do set up a Group Relamping program for your office, you can save extra money on labor costs. For information on Watt-Miser fluorescents and Group Relamping, write General Electric, Dept. C-601, Nela Park, Cleveland OH 44112.

Cut the cost, not the light.

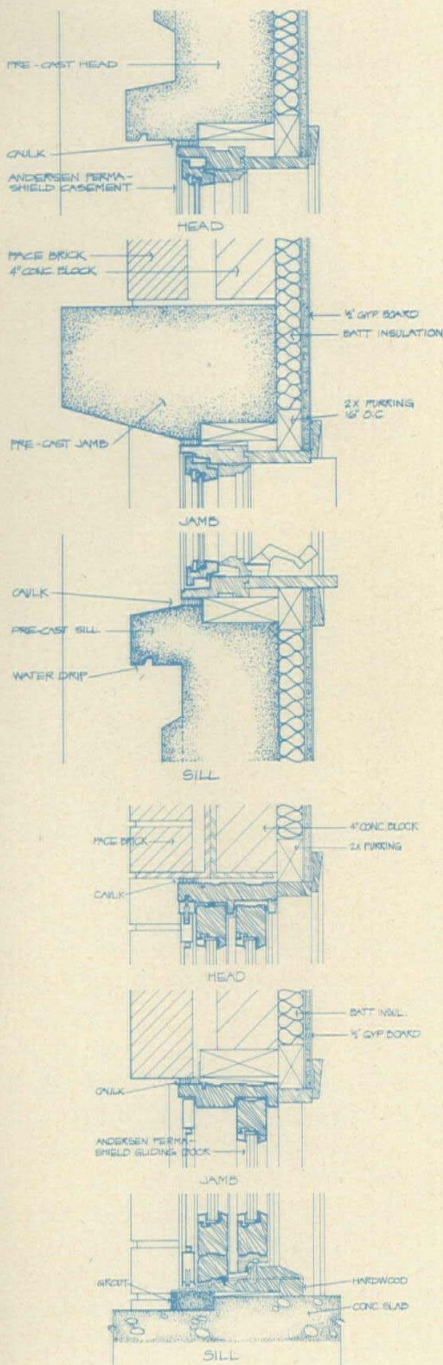
GENERAL  ELECTRIC

For more data, circle 56 on inquiry card



Andersen® Perma-Shield® proves

EVEN THE RICH CAN'T AFFORD POOR WINDOWS



The Oak Brook Club provides lavish, spacious condominium living in one of Chicago's finest suburbs.

Each unit is designed exclusively for upper income buyers no longer wanting the bother of maintaining a large home.

That's why snug-fitting Andersen® Perma-Shield® Windows and Gliding Doors were specified.

They're designed for long lasting beauty, low maintenance and to save on owner heating bills.

Because they're made of wood, one of nature's best insulators. And sheathed in rigid vinyl that doesn't rust, pit or corrode. Doesn't chip, peel or blister.

Double-pane insulating glass offers a major part of the fuel-saving benefits of single-glazing with storm windows. And only half the glass cleaning chores.

Perma-Shield Windows and Gliding Doors are also two times more weathertight than industry air-infiltration standards. To help seal out drafts and dust, help save on heating and cooling costs.

And their solid, easy operation and secure locking connote the feeling of Oak Brook Club luxury and security.

Perma-Shield Windows and Gliding Doors can do the same for your next building.

For more details, call your Andersen Dealer or Distributor. He's in the Yellow Pages under "Windows." Or write us.

The beautiful way to save fuel.

Andersen® Windowalls®
ANDERSEN CORPORATION BAYPORT, MINNESOTA 55003



The Oak Brook Club, Oak Brook, Ill.
Developer: American Growth Development Corporation, Oak Brook, Ill.
Architect: Leitch/Kiyotoki/Bell & Assoc., Newport Beach, Calif.

5049 Copyright © Andersen Corp., Bayport, Minn. 1974

For more data, circle 57 on inquiry card

"BlocBond helped job in 9 months. Believe

"Normally, we take 12 months to do a job the size of Westwood Fashion Place Mall. But we had to bring this one in within nine. Not easy."

That's Ken Miller talking. He's Vice-President and Project Manager of Monumental Properties, Inc.

"BlocBond* went a long way in helping us do it — because you just trowel it on the concrete block walls. (NOTE: BlocBond can also be sprayed on. See photo below.) With block and mortar construction you lose time — you've got to put mortar between every block.



Spraying is the fastest way to apply BlocBond. Three men can cover about 1200 sq. ft. an hour.

"BlocBond is also more water-resistant than any other system I know of. There's a definite plus.

"And you know the final thing that made us go BlocBond? The first-class textured finish it gives on the exterior walls — that really sold us.

(BlocBond comes in white, gray, and beige.)

"It's a quality product and a good system. We'll use it again."

BlocBond is a revolutionary masonry product that lets builders use a new construction technique.



It's made with a cement base, alkali-resistant glass fibers, and has water-resistant qualities.

One-eighth-inch thick, BlocBond is equal in racking strength to a conventional block and mortar wall — and superior in flexural strength. It is also more water-resistant and more fire-retardant.

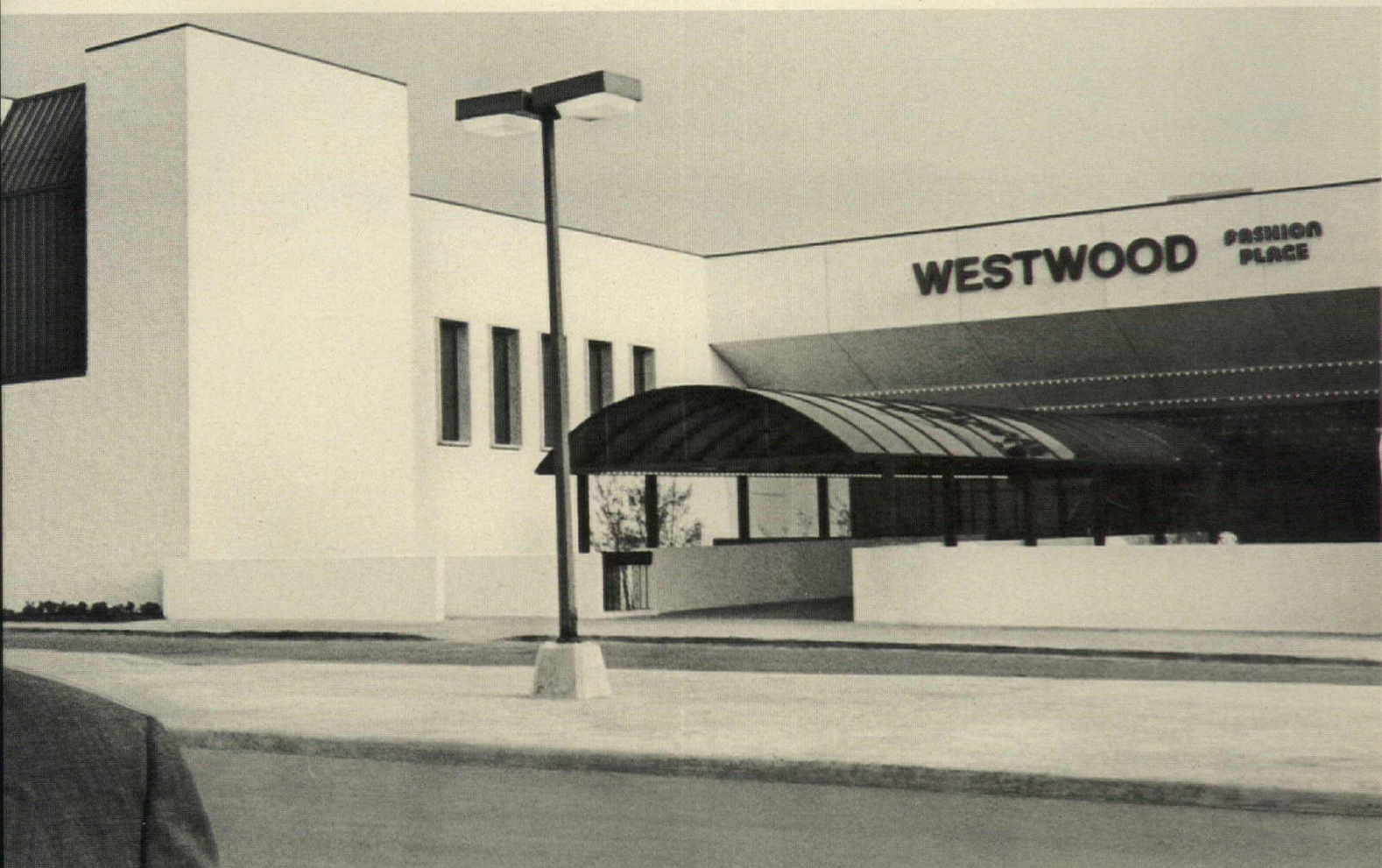
Basically, here's all there is to using it:

- 1) Dry lay the blocks.
- 2) Wet the wall.
- 3) Spray or trowel BlocBond on exterior and interior surfaces.
- 4) Mist walls to assure full hydration.

Give it the finish you want. Apply trowel BlocBond 1/8" thick — it can be left as is, swirled,

*Reg. T.M.O.C.F.

us do a 12-month me, we'll use it again."



Ken Miller and the Westwood Fashion Place Mall in Houston, Texas. Mall covers 750,000 square feet.

or ribbed with a brush. Apply spray BlocBond $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick for a basic stipple finish. Or, for a smoother finish, spray one coat $\frac{1}{16}$ " thick, trowel it over, then spray a second coat $\frac{1}{16}$ " thick.

What do the people who work with BlocBond think of it?

James Hoggatt, masonry contractor for Westwood Fashion Place Mall, says, "My men found BlocBond easy to work with—really enjoyed doing the job. Now, we're recommending it on a lot of projects."

Clip the coupon. Or write to Mr. B. B. Meeks, Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation, Fiberglas Tower, Toledo, Ohio 43659.

PROVE IT TO ME

B. B. Meeks, Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation
Fiberglas Tower, Toledo, Ohio 43659

What you say sounds good. But I want you to:

- Show me on my own territory how easy BlocBond is to use.
 Have a contractor call me. Send more information.

Name _____ Position _____

Company _____

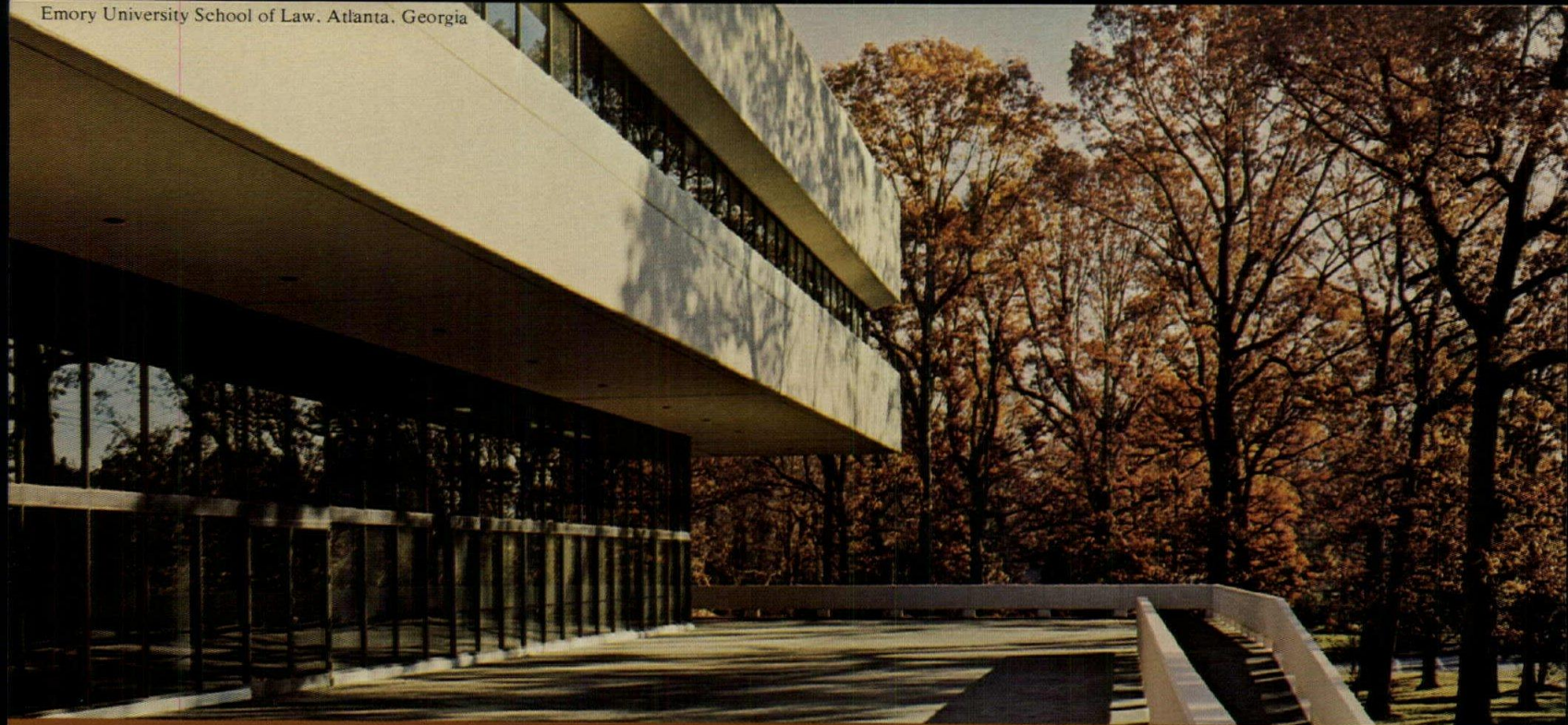
Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Owens-Corning is Fiberglas

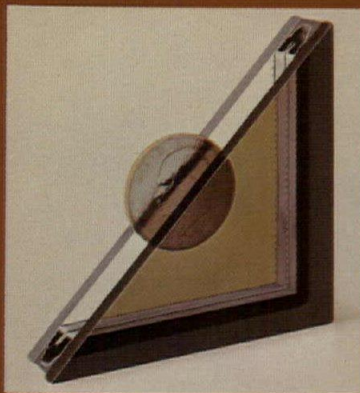
OWENS/CORNING
FIBERGLAS
TRADEMARK ®



**We've designed Tru-Therm[®]
to save 2 of the
scarcest things
in today's world.
Energy and money.**

We know the crunch affecting both is something you recognize all too well. We also want you to have a solution you can live with — aesthetically and economically — for years to come. That's why ASG Tru-Therm insulating glass units are built to provide outstanding efficiency, trouble-free performance and genuine durability. And they can do it right from the beginning, facilitating a reduced initial investment in heating and air conditioning equipment, along with a long-term cut in the consumption of costly fuel.

Thanks to Tru-Therm, it's feasible to increase the size of exterior openings to take maximum advantage of



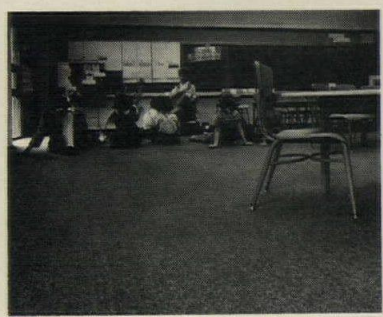
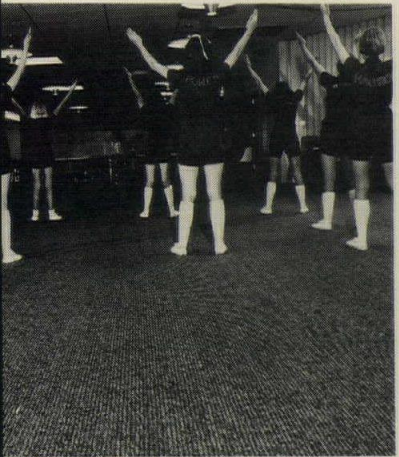
natural light, thereby minimizing the energy consumed by artificial lighting. Tru-Therm units are available in a wide variety of sizes with a choice of air spaces. What's more, they're adaptable to all the latest glazing techniques; and all glass used in them can be tempered for extra strength and safety.

Tru-Therm shows its real beauty with an exterior lite of Bronze or Gray tinted twin-ground plate glass. Both are heat absorbing and glare reducing. Gray tinted glass blends with white, gray and black accented buildings. The Bronze harmonizes ideally with tinted glass spandrels and other earthtone materials, while giving a beautifully subdued reflective appearance. In fact, when you stop to think about it, we're going easy on three things. Energy, money and who knows how many eyes. For complete information, write ASG Industries, Inc., Dept. A, P.O. Box 929, Kingsport, Tennessee 37662.

 **ASG Industries Inc.**
The Glass Company

For more data, circle 59 on inquiry card

ASG
the glass company



School after school after school gives top grades to proven carpet by Bigelow.

If you're doing a school job, you can create your own specifications for the carpet you want. And we can make it for you.

However, Bigelow has another practical suggestion: specify carpeting that has already proven it can take the hard use (not to mention abuse) youngsters deal out. Carpet that has repeatedly demonstrated it can take a beating year after year after year.

Bigelow has that kind of proven in actual school use carpeting ready for you in a wide selection of carpet styles and patterns. Carpet that is the result of research and development combined with the realistic experience gained in hundreds of school installations.

And Bigelow will do more than just sell you proven carpet. We'll give you expert counselling in installation and the best advice available on maintenance. It's a total package designed to assure you that you can specify Bigelow with total confidence.

Bigelow-Sanford, Inc., Dept. A.
P.O. Box 3089, Greenville, SC 29602

I'd like to hear the proof on Bigelow's proven carpets for schools.

NAME _____ Print Clearly

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

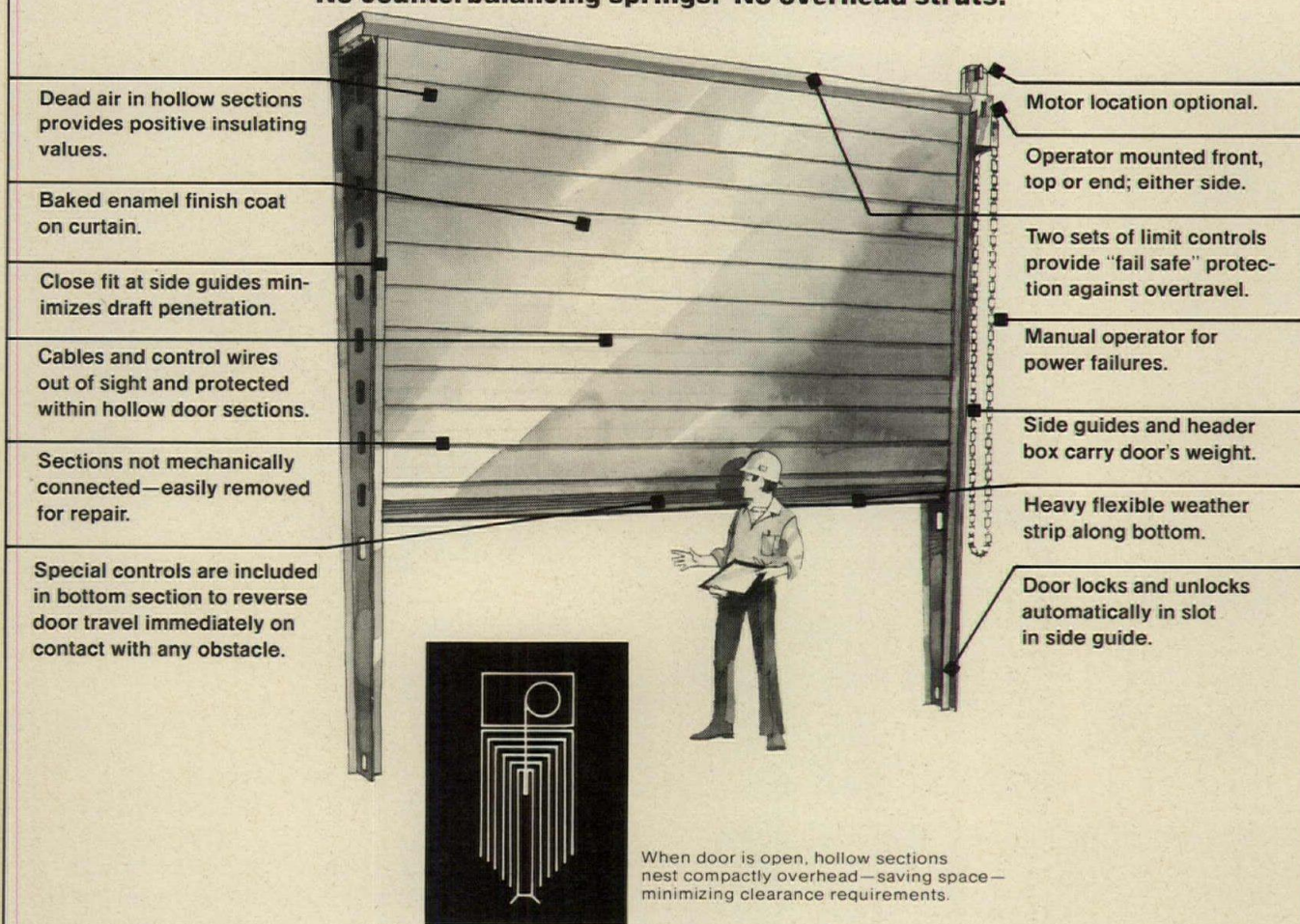
Bigelow[®]
RUGS & CARPETS SINCE 1825
A SPERRY AND HUTCHINSON COMPANY

AMERICA'S MOST EXPERIENCED CARPET MAKER

For more data, circle 60 on inquiry card

IF YOU'RE LOOKING FOR AN INDUSTRIAL DOOR THAT'S SIMPLE, COMPACT, STRONG, RELIABLE, SAFE, FAST AND QUIET, HERE IT IS ...

No counterbalancing springs. No overhead struts.



THE INRYCO[®] TELESCOPING DOOR

The Inryco Telescoping Door has no counterbalancing springs or weights and few moving parts subject to wear and tear. Thus it eliminates the major causes of operating failure—provides the reliability so critically needed at high traffic openings. Outstanding resistance to damage—easy repair. Fast, quiet operation. Simple, all-steel construction, with two coat baked enamel finish on door panels. Standard sizes available for doors 100 to 400 sq. ft. in area. Custom doors furnished in smaller sizes and larger sizes thru 30 ft. x 30 ft.

For further information, see Sweet's Arch. or Ind. Constr. Files, section 8.9/In. Or write to Special Products Group—Milcor Division; INRYCO, Inc.; Dept. C, 4033 W. Burnham St.; Box 393; Milwaukee, WI 53201.



Inryco
an Inland Steel company

General Offices: Melrose Park, Illinois
Formerly INLAND-RYERSON
CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS CO.

For more data, circle 61 on inquiry card

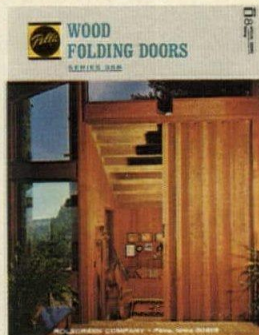


Pella wood folding doors move quietly, easily and with a certain natural beauty.

Genuine wood veneers or vinyl. Wood core panels. Hung on nylon rollers. Hinged by a patented system of steel alloy springs. Pella Wood Folding Doors are as practical as they are beautiful. The solid wood core construction minimizes possible surface damage. And it keeps the panels hanging straight and true, even in humid areas. The concealed steel spring hinging system creates equal tension on each of the panels, for smooth operating motion, uniformly positioned panels and flat, compact stacking. Pella Wood Folding Doors. Finished or ready-to-finish. In a wide variety of styles. Heights to 16'1". Unlimited widths.



For more detailed information, send for your free copies of our 8-page, full-color brochures on Pella Wood Folding Doors. See us in Sweet's Architectural File. Call Sweet's BUY-LINE number or look in the Yellow Pages, under "doors", for the phone number of your Pella Distributor.



Please send me your 8-page brochures on Pella Wood Folding Doors. I would also like information on: Sliding Glass Doors, Casement Windows, Double Hung Windows, Awning Windows.

Name _____
Firm _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____
Telephone _____

Mail to: Pella Windows & Doors, Dept. T31C6, 100 Main St., Pella, Iowa 50219
Also Available Throughout Canada This coupon answered within 24 hours

For more data, circle 64 on inquiry card

VULCRAFT WENT TO GREAT LENGTHS TO ACCOMMODATE SPEED FAB-CRETE.[®]

Speed Fab-Crete International, a large experienced builder, was never one to shrink from a challenge.

And that's just what they got when they were approached by the Electric Hose and Rubber Company.

Electric Hose and Rubber was growing. That meant they needed to grow right into a new manufacturing building. Fast.

As general contractor, Speed Fab lost no time getting into action. They took a thorough look at the rough plans for the 76,000 square foot facility to be built in Olney, Texas. The plans required unusually large bay areas. And that was no small order.

Vulcraft recommended the use of joist girders rather than I-beams. And they had the data to back up their recommendation, too.

Speed Fab took their advice. And the results were impressive.

Joist girders, together with 106 foot long-span joists, provided for the necessary large clear span bays inside the building.

Joist girders and joists were engineered and designed to accommodate special load requirements, such as three 50' overhead cranes capable of carrying 6-ton loads.

Joist girders and joists were manufactured and shipped to Speed Fab quickly. And that enabled them to complete a turnkey job in only 80 working days.

Speed Fab, with the help of Vulcraft, had filled the bill for Electric Hose and Rubber.

To find out how Vulcraft can accommodate your operation, contact your local Vulcraft representative. Or write Vulcraft, P.O. Box 17656, Charlotte, North Carolina, 28211 for your Joist & Joist Girder Guide. (See Sweet's 5.2/Vu.) Or call (704) 366-7000. Vulcraft will go to any length to help you.

VULCRAFT
A Division of Nucor Corporation

Building Owner: Electric Hose and Rubber Company, Wilmington, Delaware. General Contractor: Speed Fab-Crete Corporation International, Fort Worth, Texas.

For more data, circle 65 on inquiry card

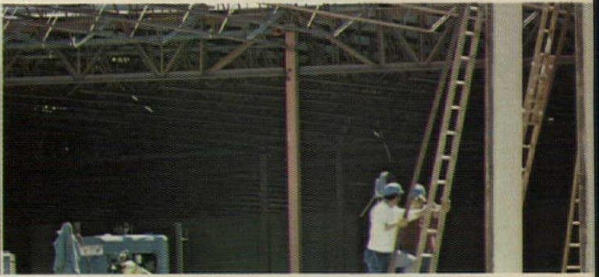
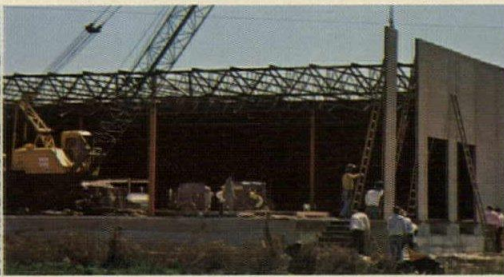
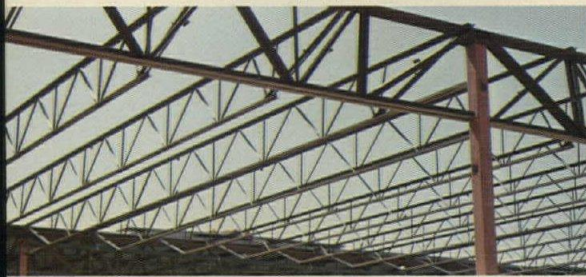


Long-span joists of 106' length provided large clear span bays needed for this building.

Lighter weight columns could be used because of the weight saving of joist girders over I-beams.

A complete turnkey job was done in only 80 working days.

Joists and joist girders were highly compatible with Speed Fab-Crete's load bearing concrete wall panels.



Joist girders were engineered and designed to meet the particular requirements of this job.



GRAND CENTRAL STATION VS. ACRILAN[®] 2000+

ACRILAN 2000+ CARPET BEFORE INSTALLATION IN
GRAND CENTRAL STATION.

THE SAME ACRILAN 2000+ CARPET, 1 MILLION TRAFFICS,
SEVERAL POUNDS OF DIRT AND GRIME, AND 1 THOROUGH
CLEANING LATER.

Monsanto is constantly testing the capabilities of Acrilan 2000+ carpet. Last year we put it up against one of the toughest opponents we could think of... Grand Central Station. Grand Central gave the carpet a real work out, but again Acrilan emerged the decided winner.

Not even the high traffic of Grand Central Station and the dirt and weather elements of a city the size of New York would beat the incredible stain resistance, abrasion resistance, colorfastness, and static resistance of Acrilan 2000+ carpet.

But, the real triumph was the amazing ability of Acrilan 2000+ carpet to be restored to its original appearance.

How does this example of Grand Central Station relate to your installation problems and needs? It simply illustrates that the capabilities that make Acrilan 2000+ a tough opponent for Grand Central are the same capabilities that allow it to meet the challenge of any installation... large or small.

Monsanto

Monsanto Textiles Company
320 Interstate North Parkway
Atlanta, Georgia 30339 (404) 434-4949

For more data, circle 66 on inquiry card

TIME, TURF, ARCHITECTS AND PLANNERS

The city of Philadelphia, scene of this spring's AIA National Convention, has made itself a notable and controversial reputation as a cradle of mid-twentieth-century urban planning. A visit to the city now—almost thirty years after the 1947 "Better Philadelphia Exhibition" and fifteen years after the last AIA convention there—raises the question how well have the ambitious plans of yesteryear been vindicated. From his own point of view, Edmund N. Bacon, who was formerly director of Philadelphia's City Planning Commission, suggests some answers—which architects can compare with their own experiences of the city this May. . . .

Edmund N. Bacon

In April of 1961 architects who had come to Philadelphia for the AIA National Convention were presented with a giant chalk talk at which Willo von Moltke, Vincent Kling, Roy Larson, Oskar Stonorov, Ieoh Ming Pei, Robert Geddes and the staff of the City Planning Commission illustrated the plans for future Philadelphia (RECORD, May 1961, pages 131-146). This event was preceded fourteen years earlier by the 1947 "Better Philadelphia Exhibition," previewing Philadelphia thirty years in the future. Now that those thirty years have almost elapsed, we may observe and experience what actually happened, and is happening, in relation to some very specific forecasts.

What has been done is a matter of facts. You may experience for yourself what was built and what is planned. I hope to show how the different parts relate to each other and to the whole (for, remarkably, there is a whole to relate to).

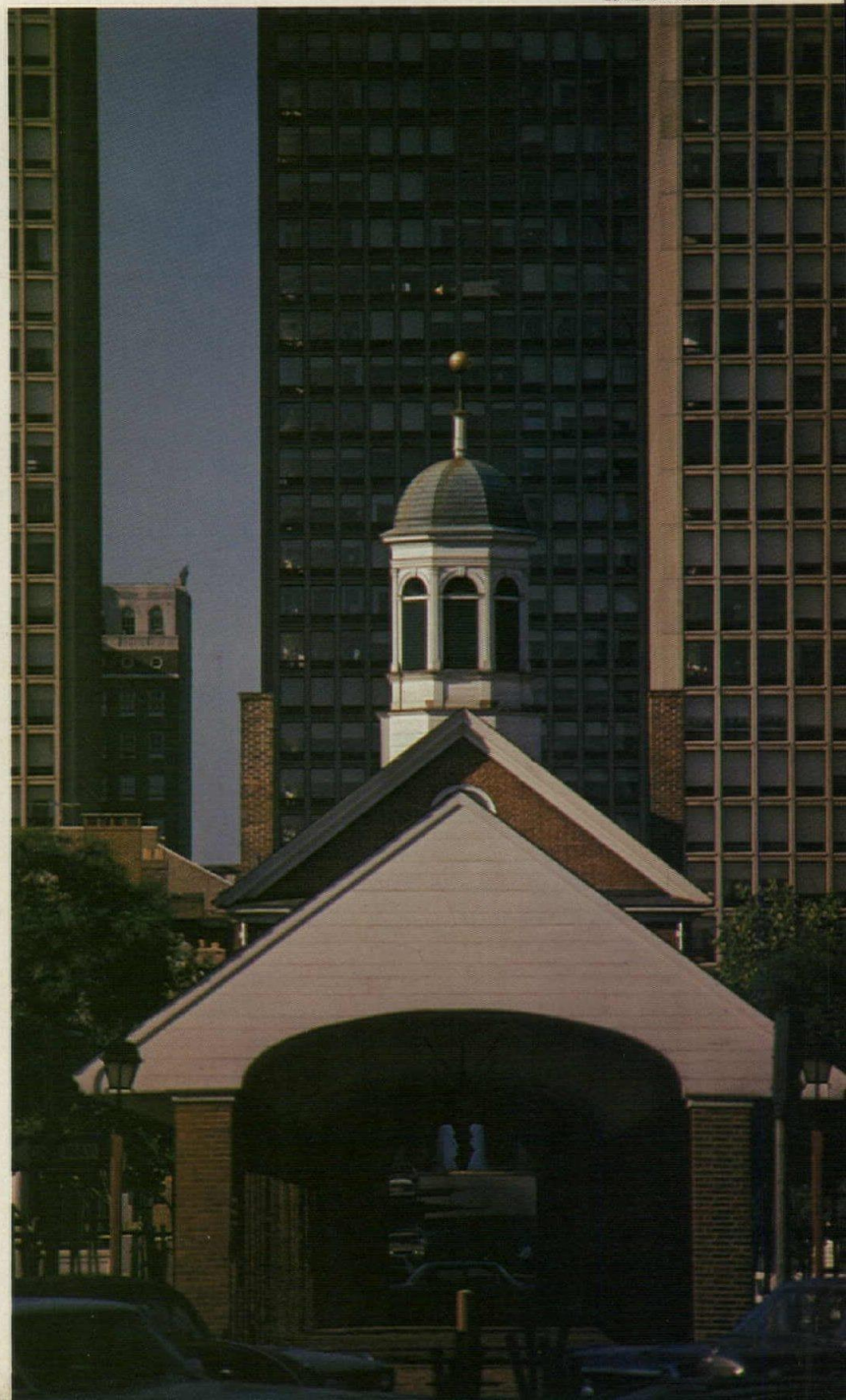
Why what was done was done is an elusive and subjective question, and the last thing I claim in this regard is objectivity; I do intend to present a highly personal perspective on the forces that translated these very large visions into reality.

The most important single fact is that, starting in 1939, there has been a continuous, systematic and very determined effort by a group of people to hold the city together and to make it better. Although the initial impetus came from the city government (and the roots were for a long time in government), the basic activity was a two-legged one—one foot firmly planted in government, one in private practice.

I doubt whether the many participants in this effort would agree on a simple formulation of the concepts which underlay their work. Yet concepts there were, and, given this opportunity, I will state my views on what they were:

- Experience consists of a continuous flow of sensory responses over the course of time.
- All the city must be kept alive and enjoyable for all its citizens.
- Direct action, impelled by incisive communication, is necessary, both as a source of new ideas and as a means for carrying them out.

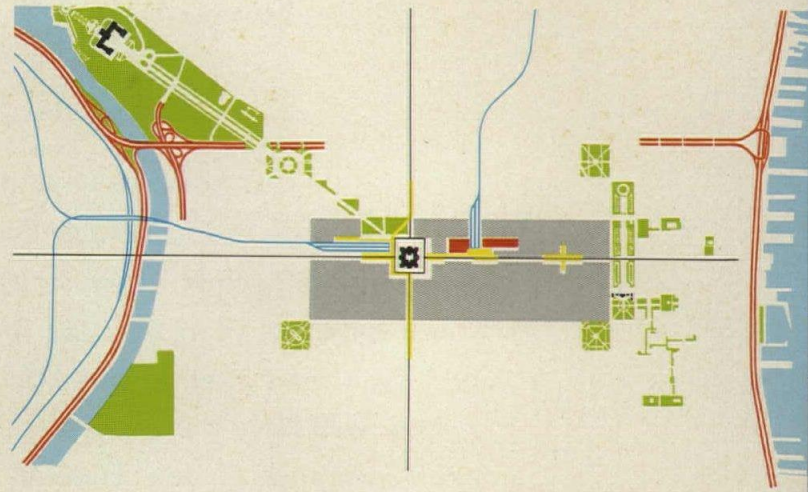
A design element had to be found that engaged a larger territory than that of a single building project and involved a much longer time span. This design underbase had to generate the civic action to translate it into reality, and it also had to be sufficiently potent to interrelate the work of many architects in a way that would produce a meaningful whole and still not impose severe restrictions on the individual designer's creativity. What was necessary was a faculty *in addition to*, not replacing, design ability.



Time's companion, change, is evident in central Philadelphia's emerging plan...

STRUCTURE

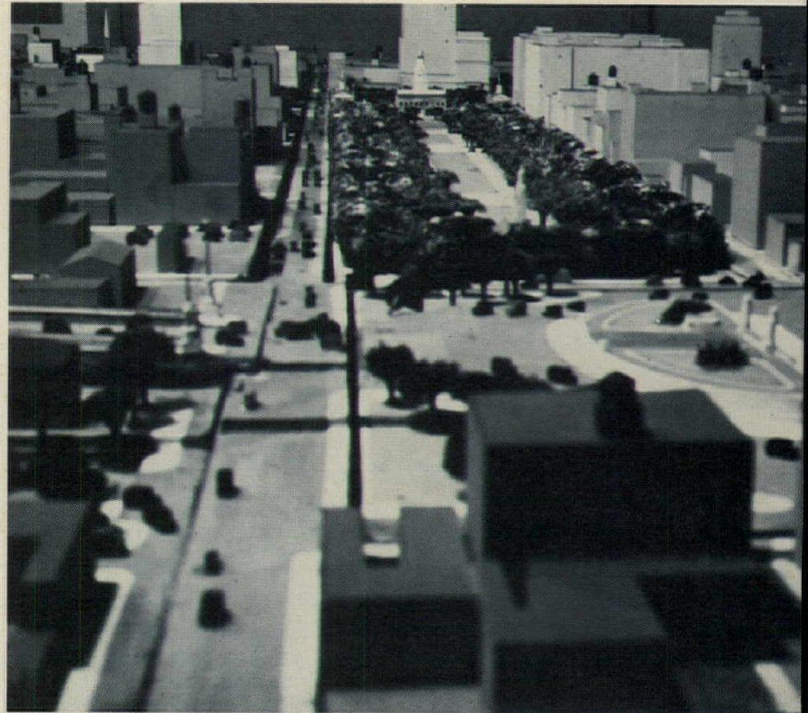
The urban design of Philadelphia is related to a clear, three-dimensional structure that interweaves automobile, rail and pedestrian movement systems, terminal facilities, parking garages, public and private open spaces, greenways, malls and buildings. The three diagrams on the right show how it has evolved. In 1947 the structure was barely hinted at; the Two River Expressways were conceived, the waterfront parks, Independence Mall and the connecting greenways through Society Hill. By 1961 the structure had matured. The two commuter railroad systems were proposed to be combined into a single system reinforcing the northern edge of the linear core. The classically balanced expressway system surrounding the central core fed directly into parking facilities adjacent to the spine. On the surface Chestnut Street was proposed as a transit mall, and the garden-punctuated lower level of Penn Center was proposed to be extended a half mile into Market East, tied in with an upper level pedestrian system linking the four department stores. In 1976 the Crosstown Expressway along the southern edge is abandoned, and the retail spine is extended from river to river; the Society Hill greenway system is planned to be extended to Penn's Landing by a landscaped cover over the Delaware Expressway.



In 1947 the "Better Philadelphia Exhibition" planted the seeds . . .

CONCEPT

In 1947 the "Better Philadelphia Exhibition" imbued in the minds of the 385,000 Philadelphians who came to see it a vision of the city as a whole—very much more lively, attractive and enjoyable than it was then. The concept of public open spaces as generators of development was firmly established; Independence Mall, shown on the immediate right as it appeared in model form, connected with greenways threaded through Society Hill in substantially the same form as they were later built. By 1961 the concept of introducing light, air and gardens in subways and underground railroads was clearly formulated—as in the design opposite, for 15th and Market Streets, by Joseph T. Varello and Associates. The idea, which had originally been developed in 1947, was considered too radical for Penn Center in 1952, but by now it has become standard operating procedure. In 1976 the maturity of the concept is receiving expression in the four-level Rouse Company Mall now under construction (far right) between the Strawbridge & Clothier department store and the soon-to-be Gimbels store. The drawing on the right shows the advances that have been made in establishing the subway level as dominant—as compared with earlier work, which is based on the paradigm of a hole punched in the roof.

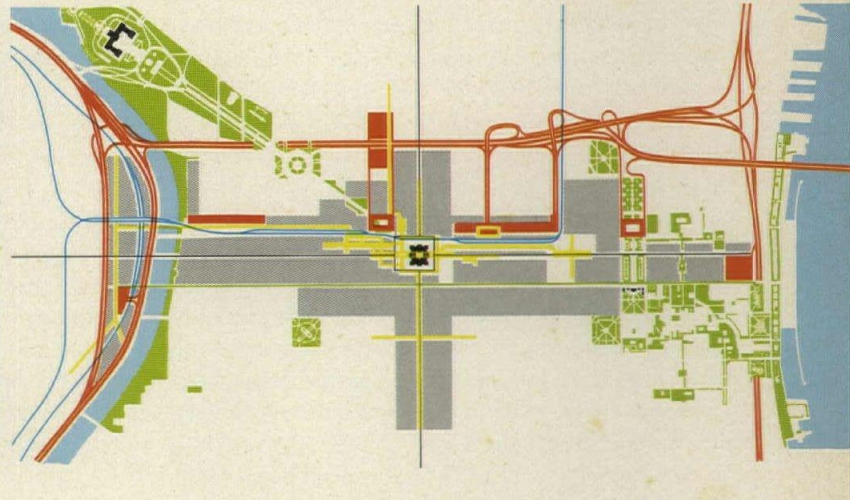
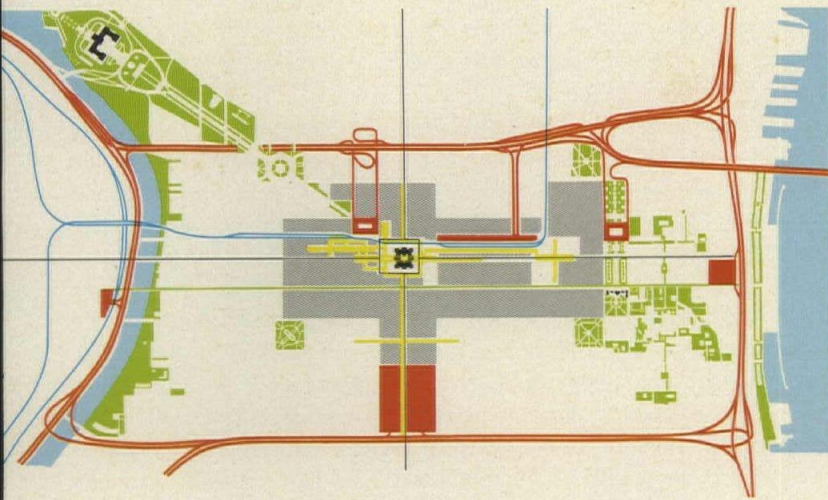


REALITY

In 1947 Philadelphia was a run-down city, the butt of vaudeville jokes, saddled with a corrupt political machine. Civic morale was low, and no new buildings had been built downtown since the great 1933 Howe and Lescaze Philadelphia Savings Fund Society. By 1961 there were signs of new stirrings everywhere. Penn Center was well underway, and, though a bare shadow of the planners' dream of it, it seized the imagination of the man in the street—and implanted the idea that Philadelphia could get things done after all. The Schuylkill Expressway was built, and the Delaware Expressway was under construction. The first block and a half of Independence Mall was built and the rest cleared. The first links of the Society Hill greenways were accomplished, and I.M. Pei's Society Hill Towers were started. In 1976 a vastly expanded Penn Center and Delworth Plaza west of City Hall are being completed. Chestnut Street has become a landscaped transitway, and Society Hill is nearing completion. Penn's Landing is graded and partly landscaped, and the beginnings of Market East are firmly established at both ends by 1234 Market Street, Gimbels and the Rouse Mall.

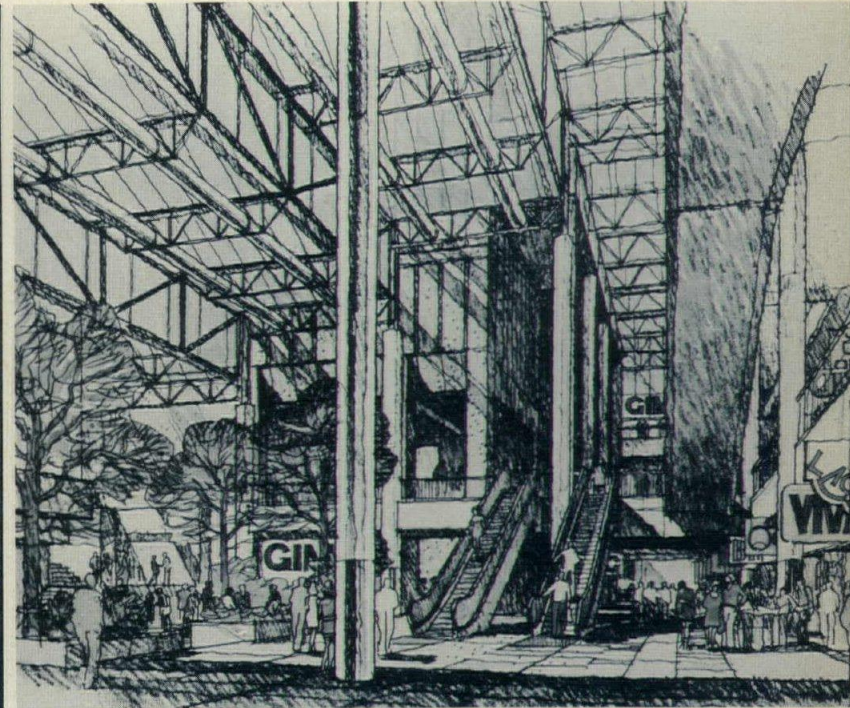


Alois Strobl, from *The Design of Cities*, by Edmund N. Bacon



which had grown into this by 1961 . . .

and matured even further by 1976.



How Philadelphia gets things done—or "great clienthood"

Rarely have the leaders of a city been faced with so inclusive a planning proposal—and rarely have they seized the opportunity and carried out coordinated projects on so large a scale. The range of people, interests and institutions involved has been remarkable; the seven buildings in the Penn Center area, all within sight of each other and all of coordinated design (by Vincent Kling), involve six different clients, one of which was the city government.

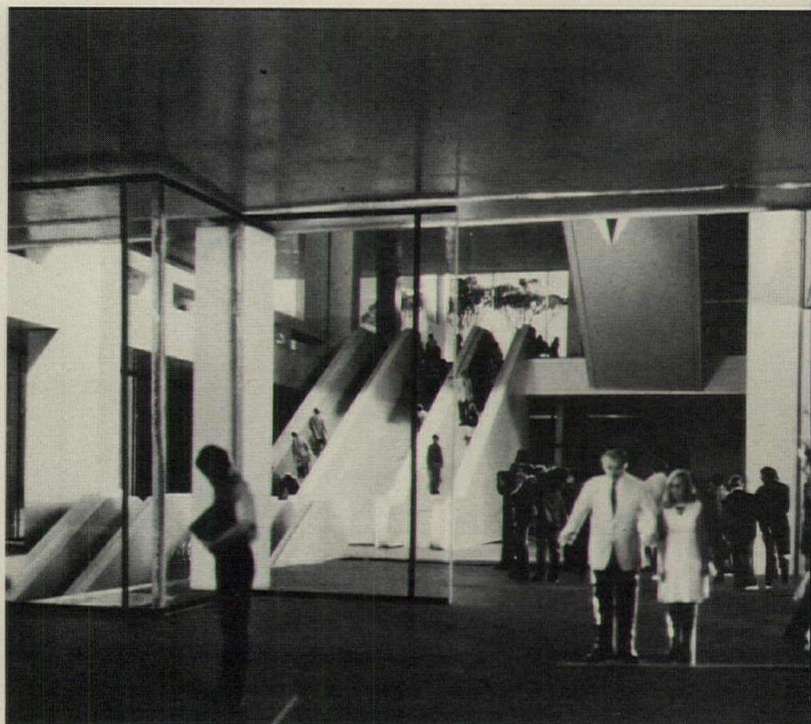
The city itself, and the regional agent SEPTA, have proved to be sensitive, imaginative and courageous clients. In addition to assigning to Kling the two open spaces connecting his buildings, the city also established him as co-designer, along with McCormick Taylor Associates, engineers, of the subway concourses underground—thus allowing him to deal with the total design of the system. The richness of building and plant materials, the underground fountain and the cascade from the subway all show a willingness on the part of a conservative city government to provide a fine experience for the thousands of people who pass through this area every day.

At the outset of the Market East discussions, it seemed as though the department stores would prevent the adoption of any over-all plan out of fear that it would give some advantage to one of their competitors. But the opposite happened. Wanamaker's and PSFS on their own initiative caused the development of 1234 Market Street (RECORD, December 1974, pages 88-89). Strawbridge & Clothier department store brought the Rouse Company in to build the four-level gallery between it and Gimbels at Tenth and Market Streets. The Penn Mutual Life Insurance Company, sensitive to its position at the end of Independence Mall, engaged Mitchell/Giurgola to design the extension of its older building (RECORD, December 1974, page 126), and the National Parks Service commissioned the same firm to design a new pavilion for the Liberty Bell—resulting in a remarkable civic design group.

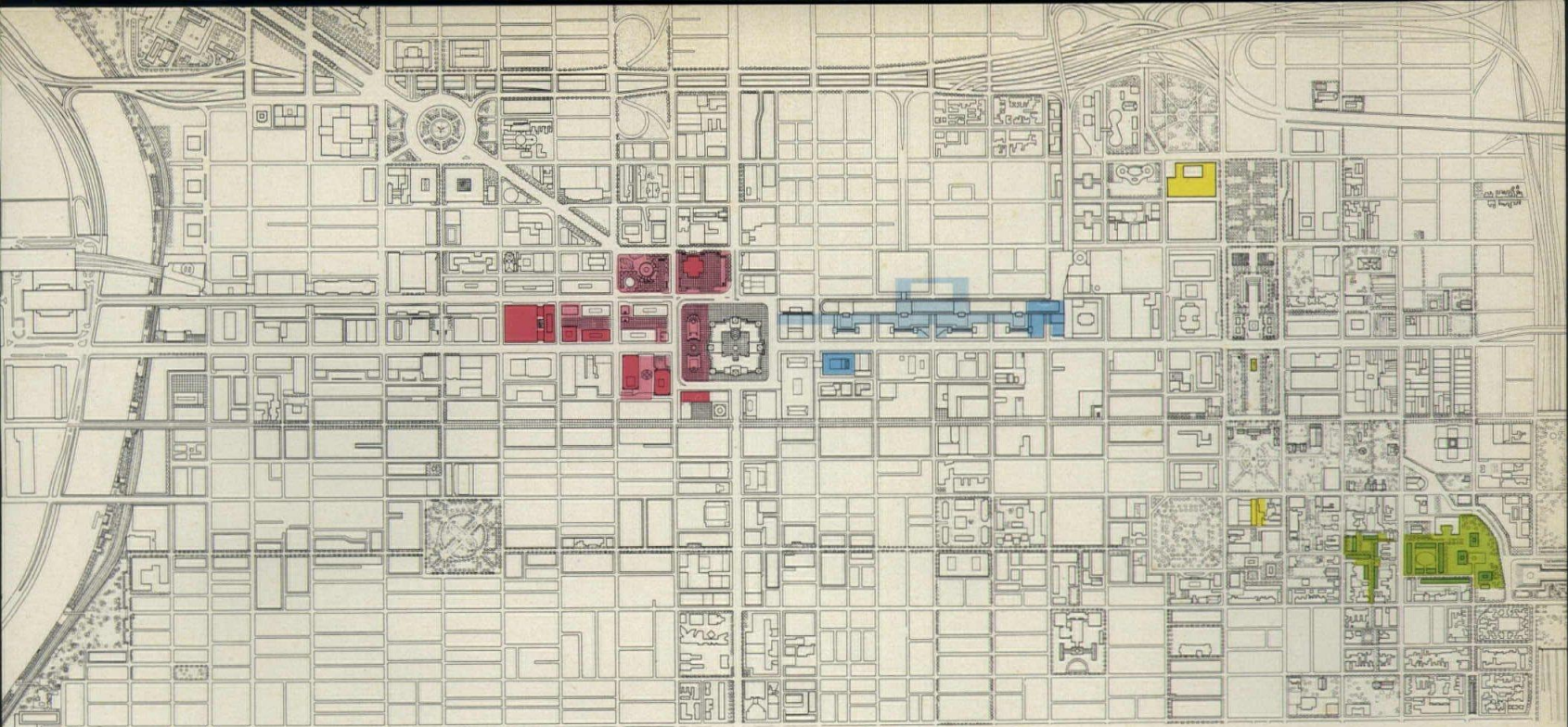
The selection of Webb and Knapp as the developer for Society Hill was a joint decision by the city's leaders; they placed great weight on the superb design by I. M. Pei for the towers and townhouses—and their wisdom is confirmed by the built result.



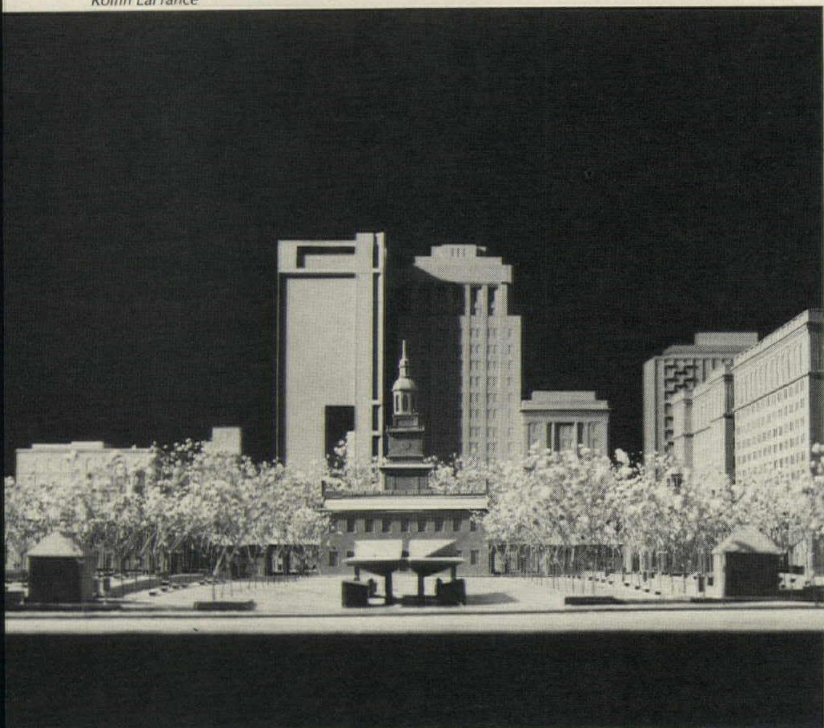
■ **VINCENT KLING** played a key role in initiating urban design as a viable force in Philadelphia. Through his work with the City Planning Commission, starting in 1950 with Penn Center, he had a deep understanding of the basic nature and objectives of the Penn Center idea. In the seven buildings he designed in this area (shown in red on the plan opposite page) he successfully convinced his various clients to tie together the public and private elements of the Penn Center development. As a member of the Pennsylvania Railroad's board of design (of which George Howe was chairman), he helped to establish principles for obtaining coherence in Penn Center, unity of materials and rhythms. As he moved into the role of architect for private clients he carried these principles forward into actual building projects—notably his Centre Square Galleria shown above. The influence of his work was enormously extended by his designs for the two significant connecting open spaces—Kennedy Plaza at the end of the parkway and Dilworth Plaza west of City Hall. His competence and understanding have achieved for him the many commissions that resulted in his total redesign of an environment on a scale not easily matched.



■ **JOHN BOWER**, schooled in the offices of the Planning Commission and, later, of Kling and Associates, emerged as the strongman in the area immediately east of City Hall (shown in blue on opposite page); in 1234 Market Street (above) and in the Rouse Company shopping mall (previous page) he has established the Market East idea at both its ends. The firm of Bower and Fradley was chosen by Wanamaker's and PSFS as their architect for the new development between their buildings—Wanamaker's by Daniel Burnham and PSFS by Howe and Lescaze—on the strength of their other work in downtown Philadelphia. John Bower proved to be so strong a designer and to display so deep an understanding of the relationship of his individual buildings to the design structure around them (particularly the subway) that he was chosen by the Redevelopment Authority on the recommendation of its advisory Old Philadelphia Development Corporation to carry the Market East work into its next phase. At 1234 Market Street you will see a model of all Market East and of the Rouse Mall; observe how, on every level and particularly at noontime, the people use these spaces, certainly one of the finest subway stations ever built.

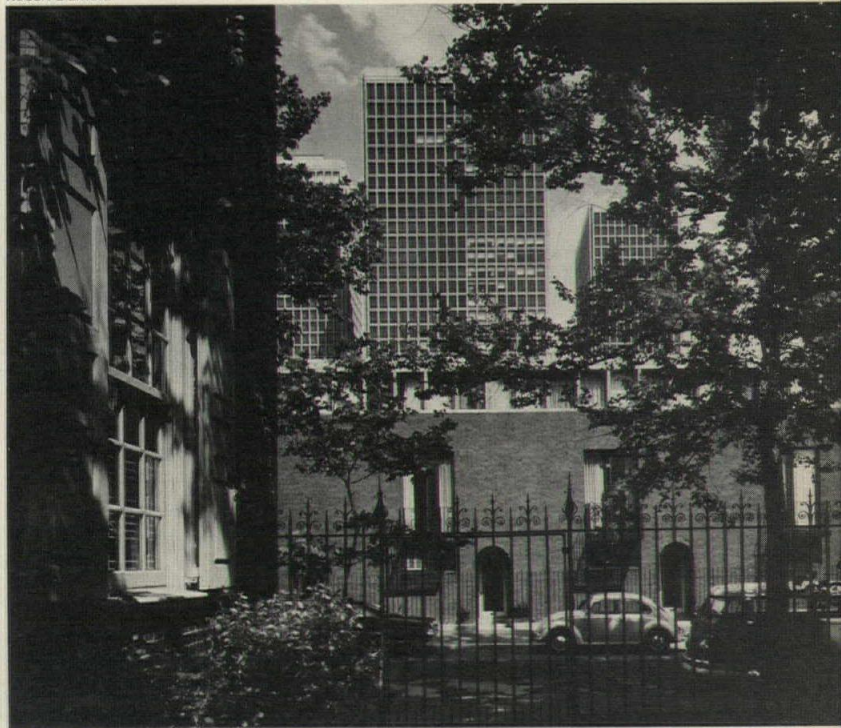


Rollin LaFrance



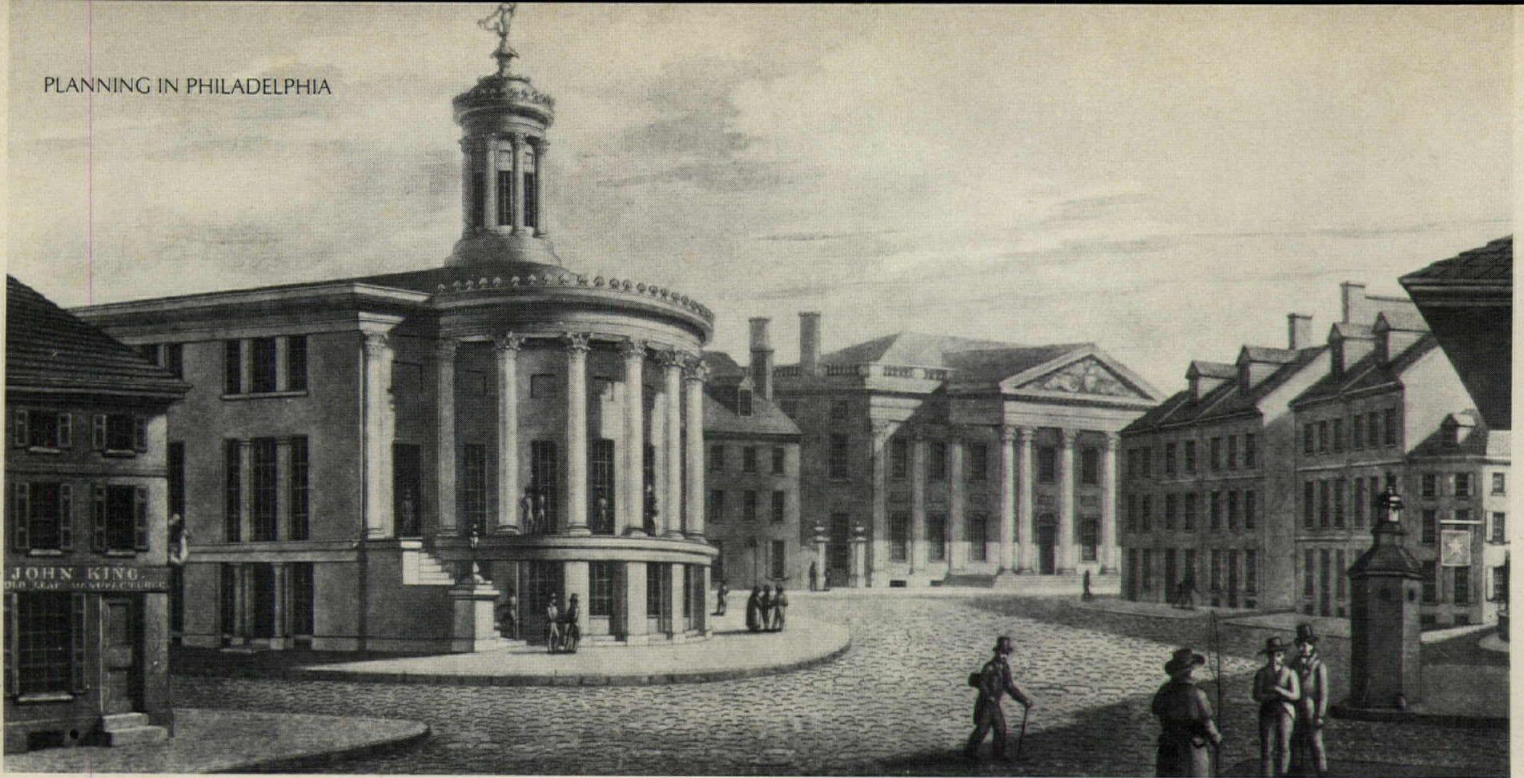
■ **ROMALDO GIURGOLA** has established himself as an influence in Philadelphia because of the key locations of the buildings he has done (shown in yellow on the map above). The United Fund building at one end of the inner stretch of the Benjamin Franklin Parkway and the Insurance Company of North America building at the other give tremendous character to this monumental highway. The area in which he has made his most remarkable contribution is along Independence Mall. His three buildings—the Living History Center to the north, the pavilion for the Liberty Bell and the Penn Mutual extension on the south end of the Mall—set up a kind of three-note chord which reverberates along the design of the Mall itself, by Harbeson, Hough, Livingston and Larson and by Dan Kiley, consultant on the northern block. The Penn Mutual extension, perhaps the finest tower to be built in Philadelphia since the PSFS building, presents a very different aspect to each of its neighbors, and its outside elevators, unmatched as a direct expression of the extension of a public street, provide a kinetic experience of purposeful urban design (above). The building also preserves the 1838 facade of the Pennsylvania Fire Insurance Company.

Robert Damora



■ **I. M. PEI** dominates the eastern part of the center city with his intricate structure of towers, townhouses and greenways (shown on the map in green). The three Society Hill towers, superbly placed in relation to Penn's street grid, the pattern of garden footpaths that weave between them and the sweep of the Delaware River are of a purity of design that enables them to relate visually with many eighteenth-century structures around them (above). The two courtyards with their townhouses to the west nail the towers down to the low-rise Society Hill, forming the bridge, the link between the past and the present. Pei worked to relate his designs to the entire sequence of the greenway system, starting at Independence Mall, moving down the mid-block garden between Fourth and Fifth Streets to the Locust Street colonial enclave. A ninety-degree turn places the towers in the background with the arched doorways of the Pei townhouses terminating the Locust Street vista. The greenway moves through the Delancey Street Park, then east on Pine Street to the Head House (shown on page 97) and open-air market on Second Street. So it moves back up Second Street to the three Pei towers for a final punctuation.

Library Company of Philadelphia illustrations



Things that were

One measure of a city's program for itself is the extent to which it bolsters and reinforces its underlying design traditions, and whether or not it continues and enriches the reverberations between buildings, old and new. The engraving above, based on a drawing by William Strickland and done in the early nineteenth century, shows the wonderfully dynamic relationship that once existed between the Merchant's Exchange on the left and the First Bank of the United States at the end of diagonal Dock Street. In 1840 the brick houses on the right that partly obscure the bank were replaced by the Penn Mutual Insurance Company building, one of the first and handsomest cast-iron facades ever made. Around the corner on Chestnut Street was the Jayne Building (shown in the engraving below), for many years the tallest building in the city. This in turn stood across the street from the office of Frank Furness, where Louis Sullivan, when he worked there, often looked out on it. In 1958 the National Parks Service tore these buildings down and turned the

whole triangle into a parking lot as an extension of Independence National Historical Park. Later the Parks Service engaged Cambridge Seven to design a visitor's reception center for this crucial site. This is now completed, so you may see for yourself the extent to which the architect of today was sensitive to the design requirements of this important site. I urge you to stand in the exact spot where Strickland stood when he made his drawing 140 years ago—at the southeast corner of Walnut and Dock Streets. Take this drawing along with you so you may see what he saw; how firmly the Merchant's Exchange siezes its site and how magnificently it animates its surroundings, how splendidly the First Bank receives the thrust of the Dock Street diagonal, and how all three, the Exchange, the bank and the street, still sing forth their melody. You may also see what Strickland could not see—the architectural enframing that now replaces the old houses on the right—and perhaps this will make you think seriously about the nature of much of our modern architecture.

Things that will be

1947 was a moment of vision, 1961 was a moment of anticipation, 1976 is a time of promise. There are important indications of a growing spread of exciting things which deepen and enrich the primary structure of Philadelphia which has already been established. Venturi and Rauch's gem-like enclave at Franklin's house south of Market Street between Third and Fourth Streets tremendously enriches the greenway system. The Afro-American Museum is under construction at Seventh and Arch Streets. The garden in the subway at Nineteenth and Market Streets, with its cascade and movie theater (designed by Ewing Cole Architects) carries forward through private effort the concept of humanizing subway use. In all directions from Society Hill are springing up little restaurants, crafts shops, galleries, theaters and artists' studios—south along South Street and into Queen Village, north along Front Street to Arch and beyond, north of the Art Museum, south of Rittenhouse Square and deep into West Philadelphia, providing economic impetus for preserving nineteenth-century buildings, and adding immeasurably to the richness of urban life. The westward trend of business and retail stores in the



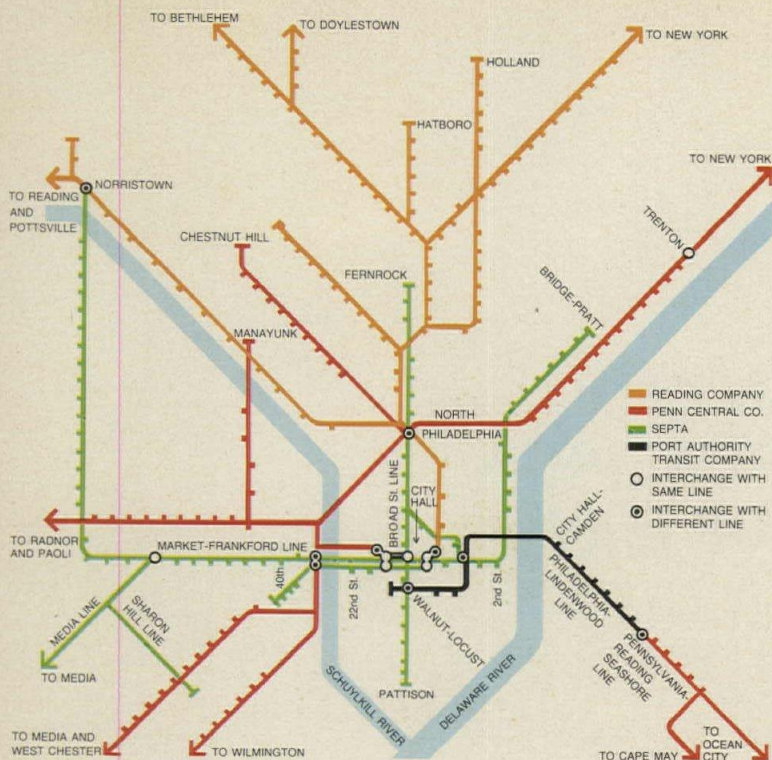
central core, leaving a sea of blight in its wake, has been arrested and then reversed. Now the active central core is nailed down at the two rivers, and extends, taut, for the two-mile stretch along the transportation spine. All of the basic activities have been held together: shopping, business, theater, art, culture, recreation and housing, each intermixed with the other, the mixture spinning off an ever-growing melange of small supporting enterprises. Citizens from any part of the city or its suburbs can identify with any part of downtown Philadelphia. The historical remains which were threatened with extinction just a short time ago are now clearly to be preserved. So many people are now involved in and committed to the historical areas that any future threat undoubtedly will be summarily dealt with. A vast range of things

remain to be done—the most important of which is to raise the quality of the environment in low-income neighborhoods. The next thirty years will see changes more drastic than those of the past thirty, just as they will present new sets of problems that are different and more challenging. But I am confident that history will prove that holding the center city together during the past thirty years will provide a strong springboard for the future.

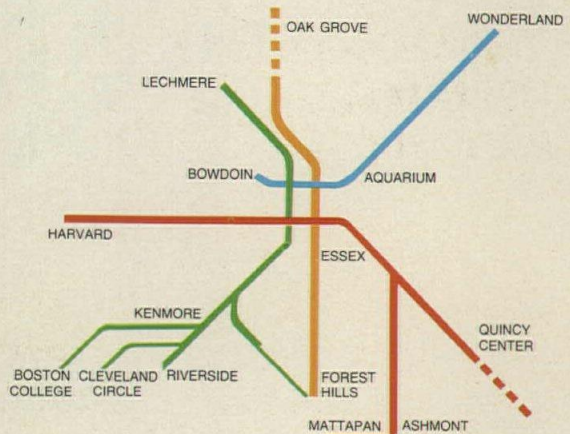
AN AMERICAN CITY
1976 IN PHILADELPHIA
THE MONTH OF MAY
AN AMERICAN CITY
1976 IN PHILADELPHIA
AIA NATIONAL CONVENTION 2-6 MAY

WOULDN'T IT BE APPROPRIATE IF ALL
AMERICA'S ARCHITECTS
GOT TOGETHER
IN PHILADELPHIA
IN MAY 1976?

"Yes!" is the enthusiastic reply of the organizers of this year's AIA National Convention in Philadelphia, a get-together that promises to be one of the most innovative and exciting in years. "An American City: The Architecture of Information" is the convention's double-barrel theme, and, according to chairman Richard Saul Wurman, it is meant to convey a double intention: in giving architects who attend the convention a surprising and wide variety of ways to learn about the city of Philadelphia they will also acquire, it is hoped, new ways for understanding any city, new techniques for "reading" the multiplicity of information that all cities offer to those who will perceive it. Many of the usual AIA National Convention events have been modified to accommodate the innovations of the Philadelphia organizers. Instead of a keynote speech there will be a "Keynote Fable" at the beginning of the convention. Called WHAT IF, COULD BE, it is designed to tell you "everything you wanted to know about the physical environment but couldn't find out even though you weren't afraid to ask"—and it introduces the themes of the various special events that will follow during the week. Among these are the opening of downtown movie theaters for an architectural film festival called "Cine City," and a program called "Tops of Tall," which will open the top floors of some of the city's tallest buildings as learning observatories and provide special vantage points. "Welcome Matters" is the name of another special project at the beginning of the week, where everyone who attends the convention will be personally met and greeted at the airport or train station. At the conclusion of the convention there will be a parade down the Chestnut Street Mall, with architects dressed as their favorite buildings, and, later, a special concert



UNDERSTANDING THE UNDERGROUND is the subject of one of the AIA National Convention's theme seminars—designed to expand on the convention's general theme of "The Architecture of Information." The seminar will focus on the surprising fact that there seems to be no generally successful formula for the design of transit maps, particularly maps of rapid transit systems, which usually operate in tunnels without any reference to the familiar geographic world. Subway maps of London, Paris, Boston, New York, Philadelphia and San Francisco will be analyzed.



by the Philadelphia Orchestra conducted by Eugene Ormandy. But for Richard Saul Wurman, the Fable is the key event. "It encompasses all the events that will happen during the week, and I hope it gives a delightful reason for the events. The events themselves are like beads on a string. For some people, varying numbers of these beads when strung on a necklace will have a new meaning. For others, they will perhaps understand just one bead and at least get in touch with one thing they haven't touched before; that's not bad but I hope that there will be

some who see the relevance of all these things to a single field of study: how we learn about, how we find out information about the world around us—and how we communicate it to other people in ways that they can understand as well."

Other highlights

Many other special events are scheduled for May 2-6 in addition to the usual round of meetings and social gatherings:

- *An American City in Schools.* An exhibition in store windows showing how school children per-

ceive their environment.

- *Ten Neighborhoods.* An informative survey of ten neighborhoods in Philadelphia, each chosen from one of the ten sections of the city organized by the City Planning Department.

- *200/200/200.* 200 awards to the 200 most significant ideas, events and legislation that have allowed access to understanding the man-made environment in the past 200 years.

- *Panorama of Civilization.* Exhibited in nine architecturally significant buildings in Philadelphia, material will depict the

work of that building's architect, his contemporaries and the social institutions of the period during which the building was designed.

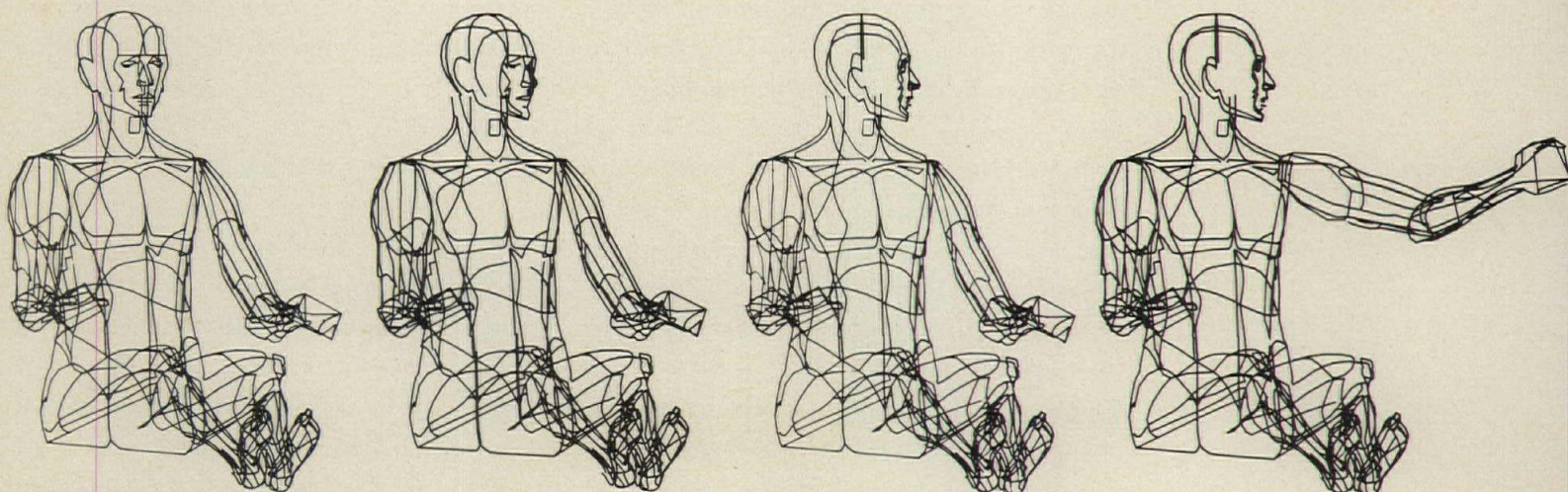
- *Chestnut Street Visited and Revisited.* Baxter's Panoramic View of Philadelphia as it existed a hundred years ago, new drawings depicting the same spaces as they exist today, and Theodore Hershberg's computer print-out of fantastically detailed information from the 1870s, '80s and '90s.

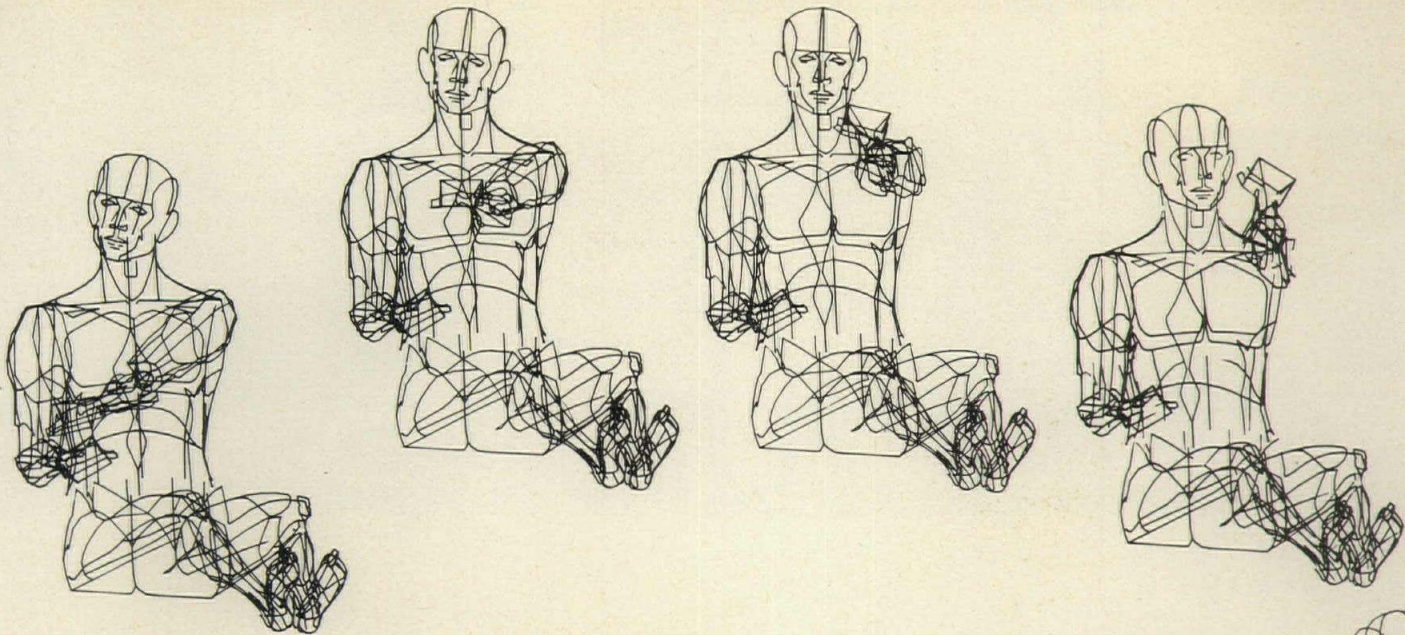
- *Energy Conscious Design Exhibition.* Mounted by the AIA Research Corporation.

- *America 200.* Material

COMPUTER GRAPHICS are also a part of the "Architecture of Information" theme seminars.

The computer-generated drawings here of a man reaching out to describe a large arc were conceived by William Fetter and produced under his direction at the Boeing Company. Fetter, who is the head of the computer graphics laboratory in the Department of Design at Southern Illinois University, writes that the drawings are meant to convey the idea that "computers, and indeed all technology, can and must be better related to human values."





prepared by chapters throughout the country will show the comparative growth of America's cities at 50-year intervals.

- *Architects' Holiday.* Philadelphia architects will open up their offices to everyone attending the convention, showing what they are doing and arranging tours centered on their neighborhoods.

- *Meet the Biggies.* Groups of five or six people attending the convention will have informal box lunches with Philadelphia's civic, governmental, business, sports and cultural leaders.

- *Theme seminars.* A series of

nuts-and-bolts seminars run by professionals from a wide range of disciplines will explore methods, systems, approaches and techniques for accessing information—including Jonas Salk, Ivan Chermayeff, Jivan Tabibian, Joseph Passonneau, Doreen Nelson, Lawrence Halprin, Alan Levy, William Fetter and others.

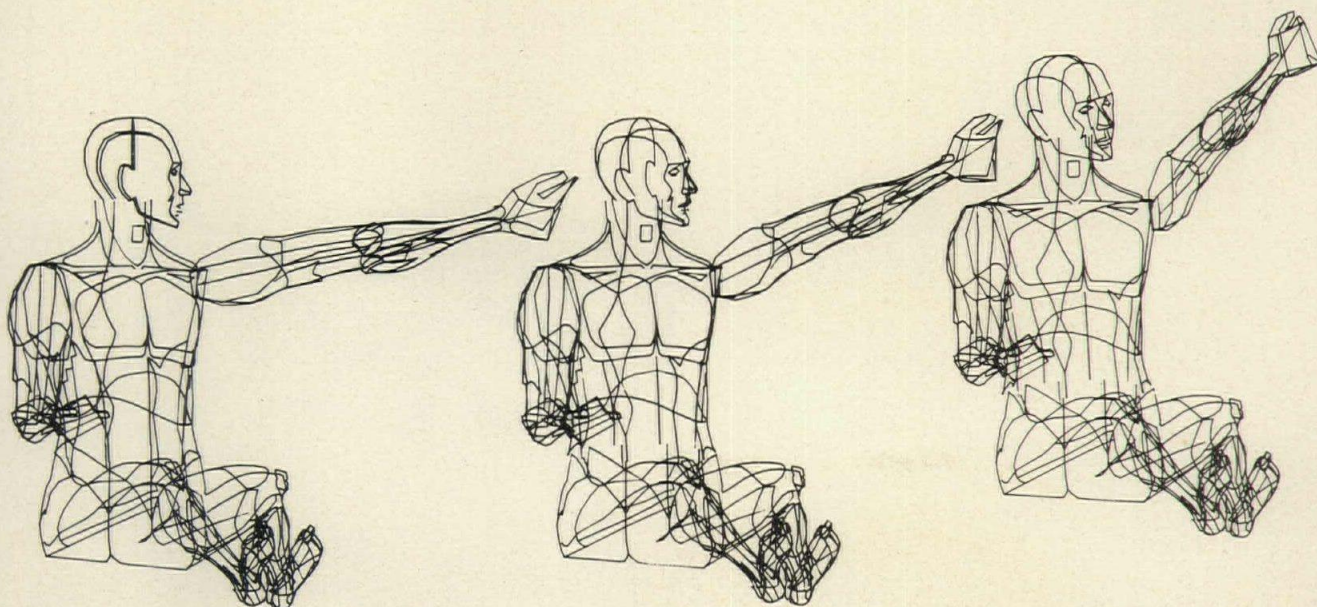
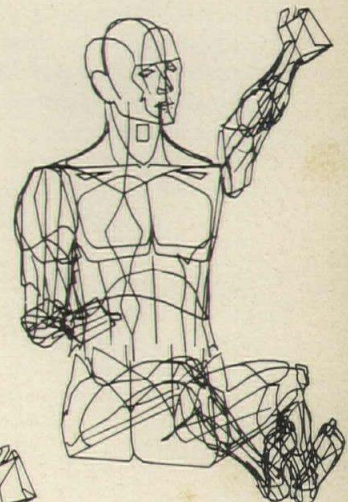
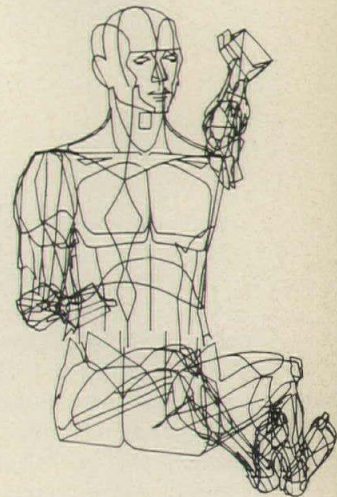
- *Town Hall 1976.* A give-and-take dialogue between neighborhood residents and builders, planners, politicians and bureaucrats who make decisions.

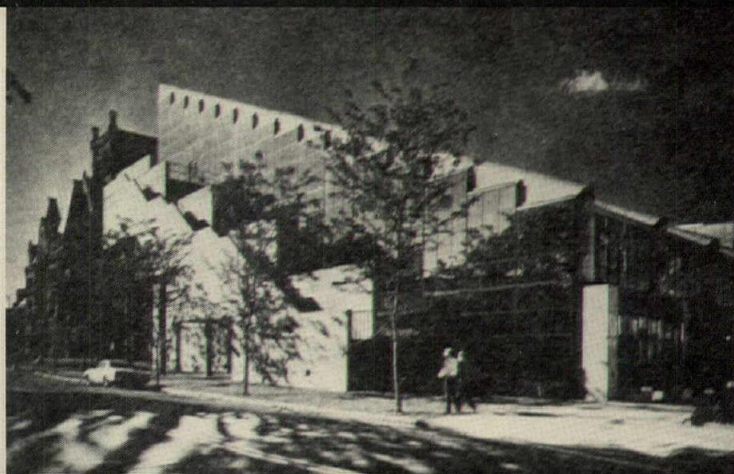
- *Citylights.* While all of the lights in central Philadelphia are turned

on, the Citylights Beaux Arts Ball will make the finale to the convention.

The Architecture of Information

"The idea of 'The Architecture of Information,'" says Richard Saul Wurman, "comes from asking a single question: What abilities do we have—not necessarily visual or verbal abilities—to make demands, constructive demands, for changes in the physical environment, whether it is a big decision about urban planning, or whether it is just about a building or a room? How can we ask for an up-





grading of things, or a better performance out of them?

"It seems that for centuries we have been able to use only one word, and that was *more*. And it worked; that's the extraordinary thing. When anything seemed to be missing or wrong or not as good as we wanted it to be, we could just employ the magic word: more dollars for more schools or more highways or more policemen. We could have more wars, more bullets, more of just about anything. More food seemed to solve people's hunger.

"In the last decade or so a

second word came into use, and it got off to a shaky start, because it has all kinds or connotations through history of being a very 'out' and leftist or rightist or hippy or fringe-group word. This is the word *no*. But now 'no' has come into legitimacy. It started out with antics—smoking cigars in the Columbia University president's office, people burning themselves in Viet Nam; then came marches, and all kinds of splinter activities. It started out in the worst way, but all of a sudden people saw the value of it—and now you have hard-hats and tycoons and police-

men and all manner of people saying 'no.'

"But as more things started not to work, the word 'no' began to work in only a limited way—and sometimes it didn't work at all. First we found out that more highways didn't solve the traffic problem, and more schools did not necessarily solve the learning problem, and more policemen didn't always solve the safety problem. More light poles didn't give us a better quality of lighting, and more signs didn't allow us to understand where we were. More money didn't seem to quiet the

masses—and strangely enough those who had a lot of money didn't seem so happy either.

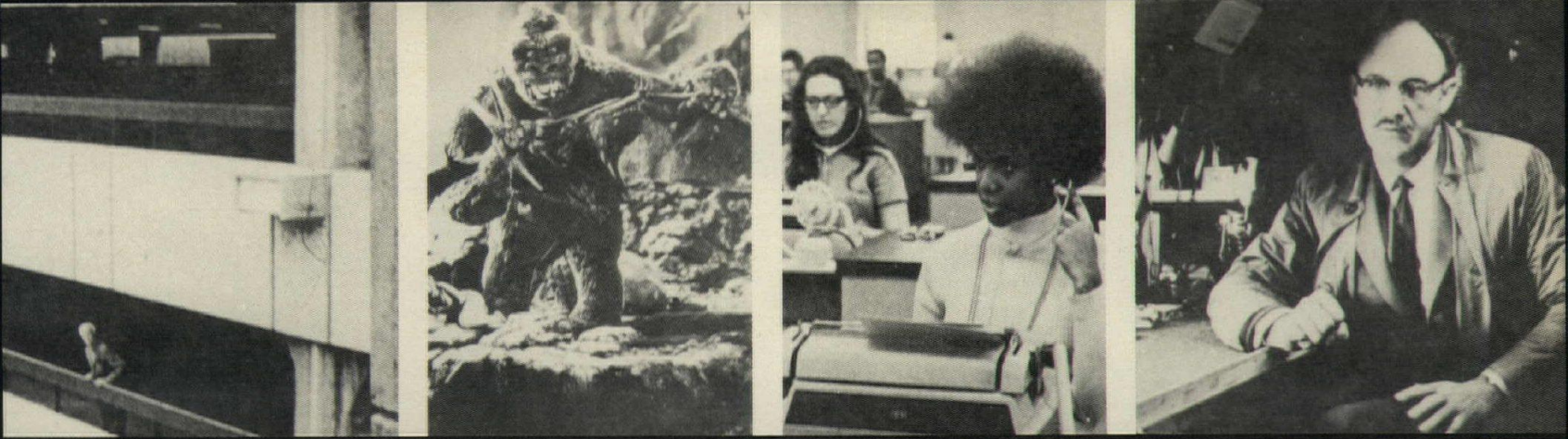
"Then this other word 'no' stopped a lot of things that we can be happy about being stopped. But it also stopped a lot of things that should not have been stopped, so it doesn't seem a word that we should completely embrace either.

"The contrast between 'policeman' and 'safety,' between 'schools' and 'learning,' between 'highways' and 'traffic' is interesting; it is a contrast between products and performance—and it re-

AMERICA 200 will be the first exhibition ever to show the comparative growth of cities at 50-year intervals from 1776-1976. Prepared by AIA chapters across the country, the exhibition will consist, for each city shown, of an historical map at 50-year intervals, and a diagrammatic growth chart of the city's urban development. This information will be shown starting on May 2 at the Art Alliance in Philadelphia.

1775 Philadelphia





CINE CITY carries the theme of "The Architecture of Information" into the realm of the movies—and into the movie theaters along Chestnut Street Mall, which will open their doors from 8:30 to 11:30 on the mornings of the convention. Billed as an "urban communications film festival," Cine City will feature films ranging from computer graphics to cartoons, from King Kong to The Building of Gund Hall.

ally is the *performance* of safety and learning and traffic that people seem to be interested in, but have no ready means of achieving. And so the question, again, is this: how can we discover the informational tools that are available to us for making constructive demands about the performance of the environment?

"We are at a point where the available means for solving a problem don't really seem to work very well. If this is really true, then we had better start discovering new ways. It is not really recognized that this is a field of study

that should concern us.

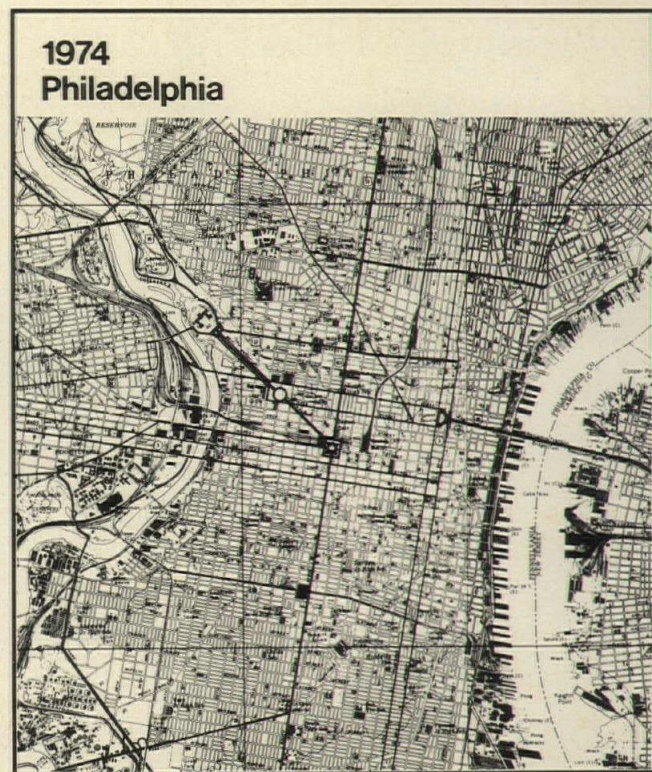
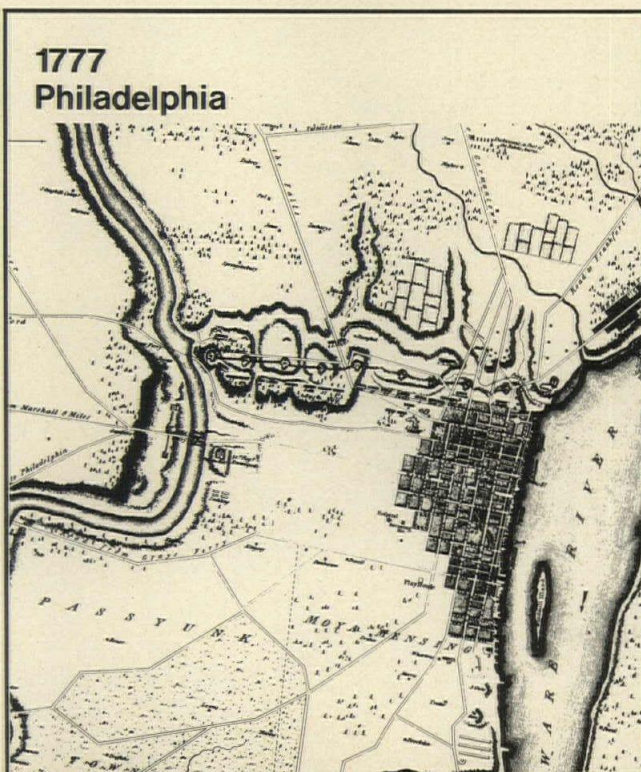
"There are many ways of making information about the physical environment understandable—getting up in the top of tall buildings for a new vantage point, making maps at the same scale so they can be compared (there's no piece of information you can understand unless it is relative to some other piece you do understand). You can learn from computer graphics, from other ways of notating information systematically. Making a piece of information truly understandable is certainly what at least half of one's

creative life is about in architecture. You have to understand information in order to come up with ideas and solutions to things, and then you have to make those ideas and solutions understandable back again. I liken all the ways of understanding information about a city to a guidebook, because a guidebook is the only format that relates to people's interest in understanding the physical environment. It is a standard access tool with which we evaluate things.

"The Architecture of Information' is a two-pronged attack.

One thrust is to allow people to discover that there are many ways of understanding the information we have at our fingertips but have never fully made use of. Very few people would realize that getting up on top of a tall building, or having a school program that uses the environment as a learning tool, or having a guidebook, or showing films about the city are all part of the same thing. But the point of the convention is that they *are*, that we can do all these things in order to understand the environment better.

"The second thrust is this:





once we have the ability to understand information, how do we then acquire the ability to communicate demands for improved performances in the built environment? This is the hard part, and it is the part that, with luck, we will learn once we have learned to understand information itself.

"One of the things we are trying to do this year is to make the convention go public by involving the whole city of Philadelphia. Another thing we are trying to do is to make it go national with things like the *America 200* exhibition and the *200/200/200*

awards program. These are national events, because they are developed by local chapters that rarely get involved in conventions.

"Finally, what we are really doing—what we are aiming for in this convention—is to ask people who come to ask themselves something other than what they already know about. If you go to a community and ask them what they want, they are only able to ask for what they already know about. They can only say 'I want a park.' They do not seem to have any way of saying, 'we want places for recreation.' A park is

something they know, whereas that same area taken up in a safe green path that goes through the community might take up no more area than that. But it is not a park, and so people don't know about it and how to ask for it.

"So we hope people who come to the convention will ask themselves new questions, and discover new sources of information. Getting information personally is not a bad way either—which is why we have organized 'Welcome Matters' to greet people, and to prove that welcome really matters. . . ."

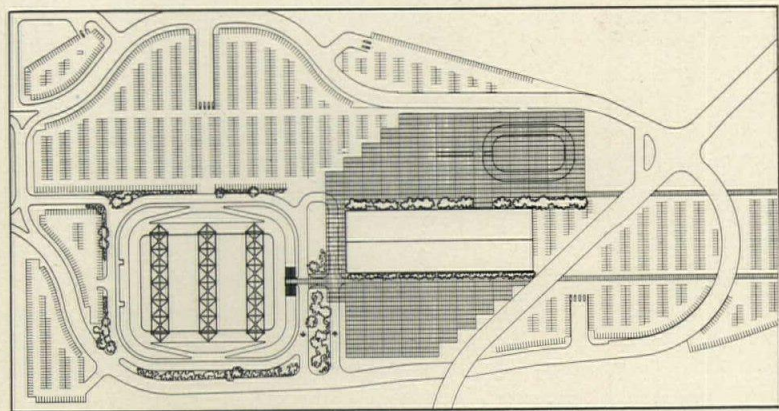
INFORMATION about Philadelphia itself is also

being made ready—as in the braille map of Independence Mall shown on the left, or the model of the center city shown above. The model, originally on display at Gimbels and then for many years at the Museum of the Civic Center, is being updated for a new life in Philadelphia's renovated City Hall courtyard.



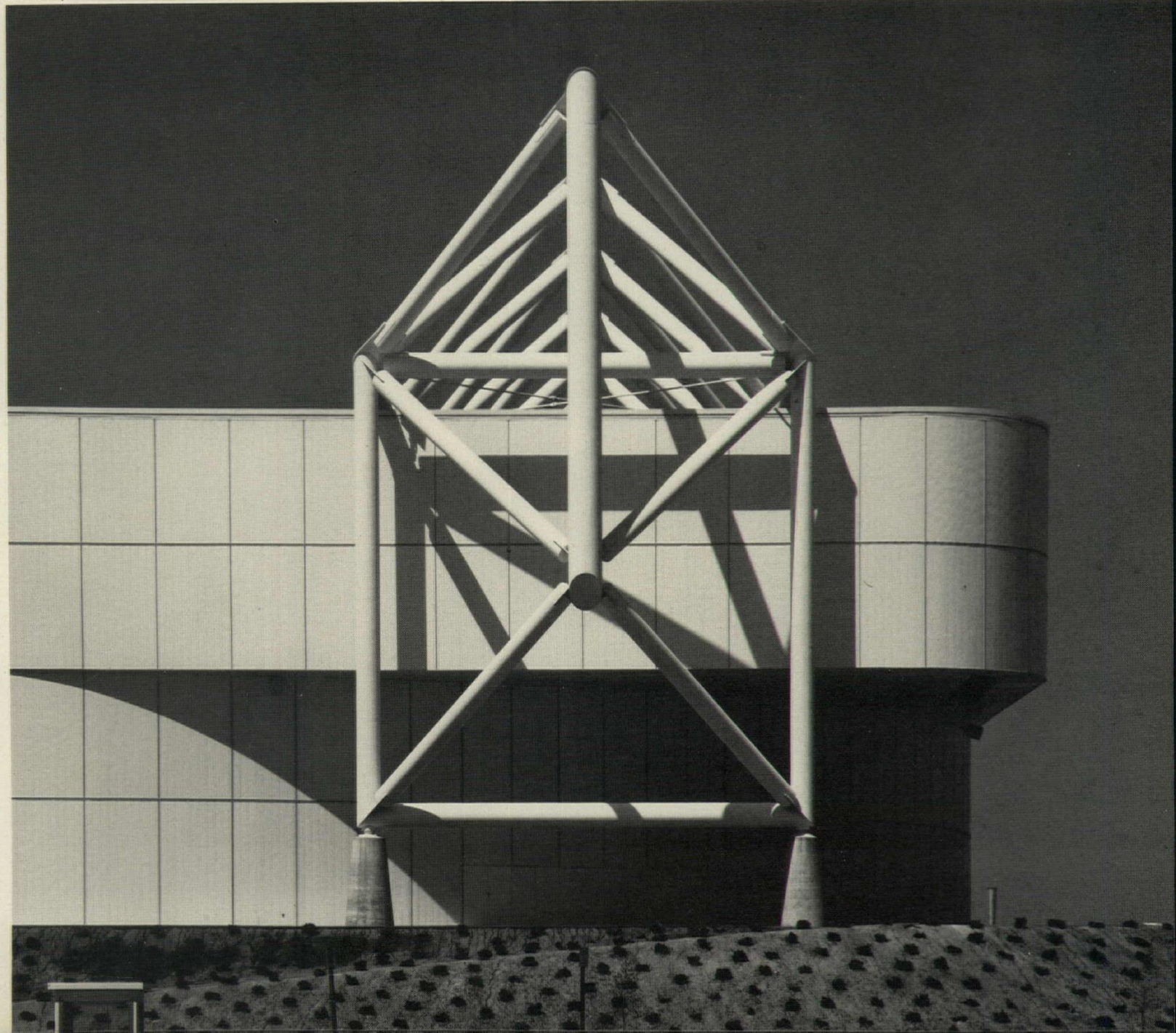
R. CROSBY KEMPER JR. MEMORIAL ARENA

C.F. Murphy Associates, Architects



When Republicans settle into Kemper Arena in Kansas City this summer to choose their Presidential candidate, the building will be thrust for a week into the general American consciousness by the national television exposure that such political spectacles inevitably produce. Before the klieg lights, the streamers and the media overload temporarily obscure it, RECORD's editors give readers a preview of this remarkable building with its monumental 324-foot clear span, its flexibility, and its almost awesome muscularity.

Paul Kivett photos



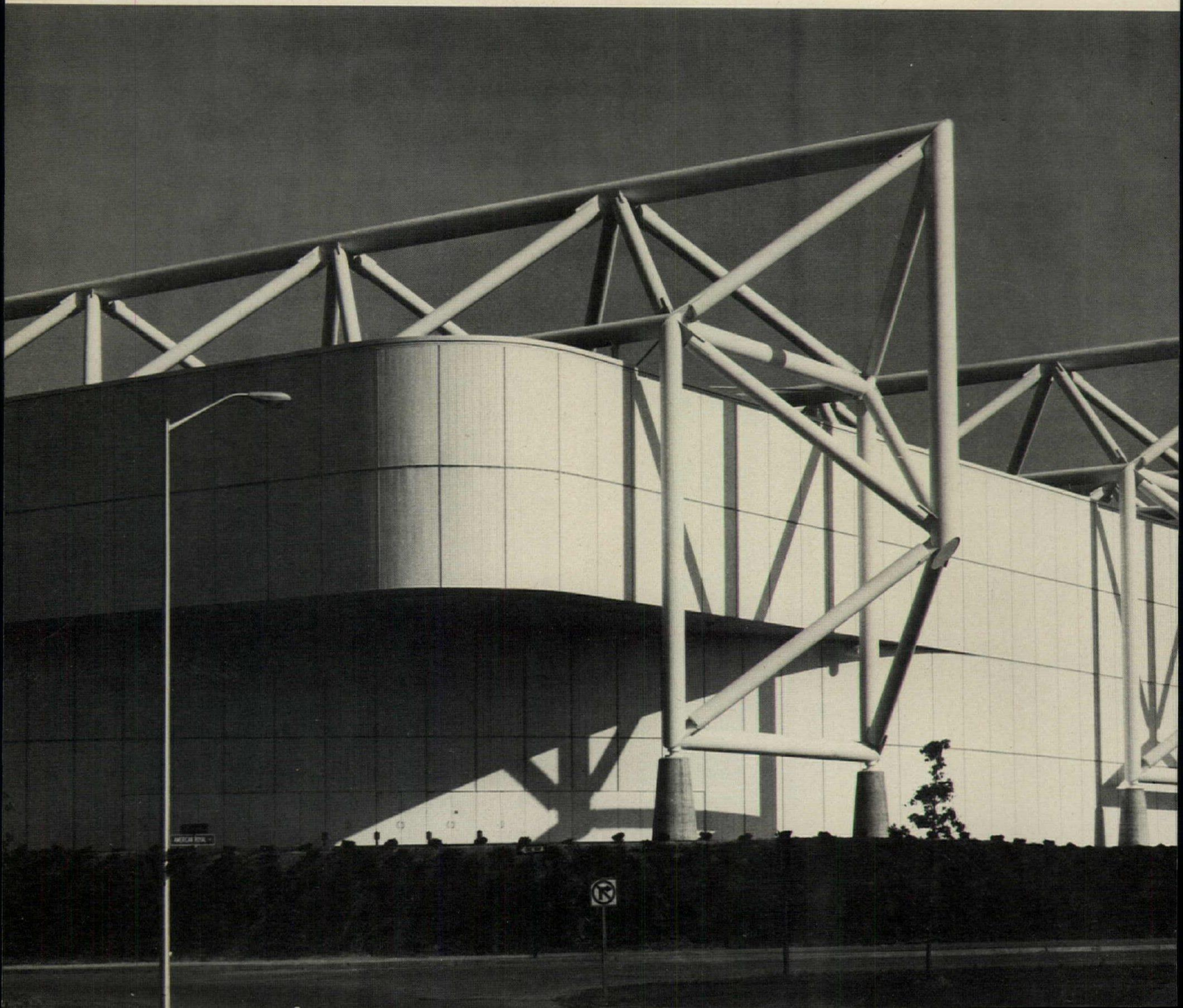
The arena's most salient design feature, of course, is the series of three exposed triangular roof trusses that are 27 feet deep and spaced at 153 feet on center. These massive structural elements are tubular sections with diameters that vary from 48 inches for the top chord, to 30 inches for web members, and 36 inches for bottom chords. Wall thicknesses for these sections range between $\frac{3}{4}$ inch and one inch. The weight of this structural system is $23\frac{1}{2}$ psf and its cost (built before recent increases) was \$8.22 per sq ft. After careful testing with models, the beautiful joinery shown in the photo and drawings at right was developed by the architects. The joint, designed to be watertight, is created by the intersection of stiffener plates, the largest having a thickness of 2 inches. The top chord of the truss has a strength of 46 ksi and an actual load, at any midpoint between two joints, of about 28 ksi.

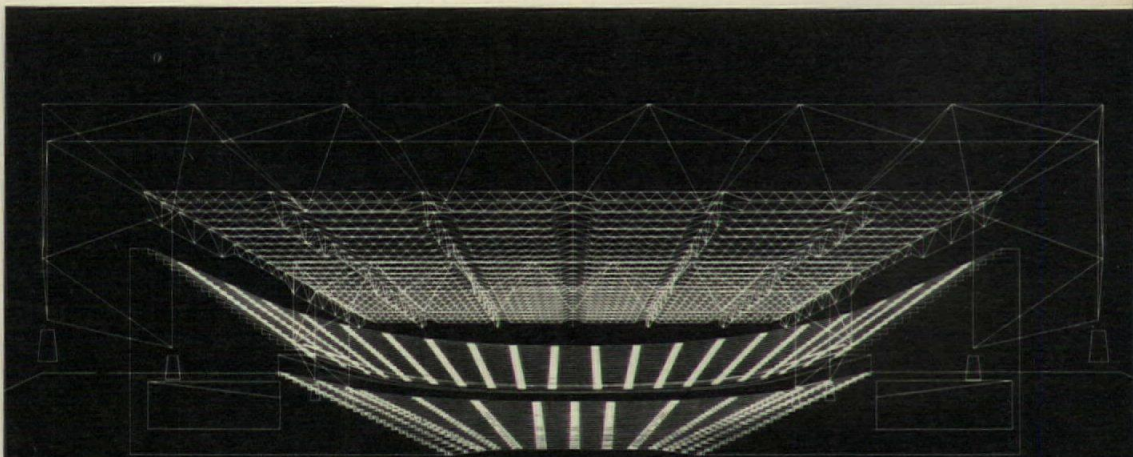
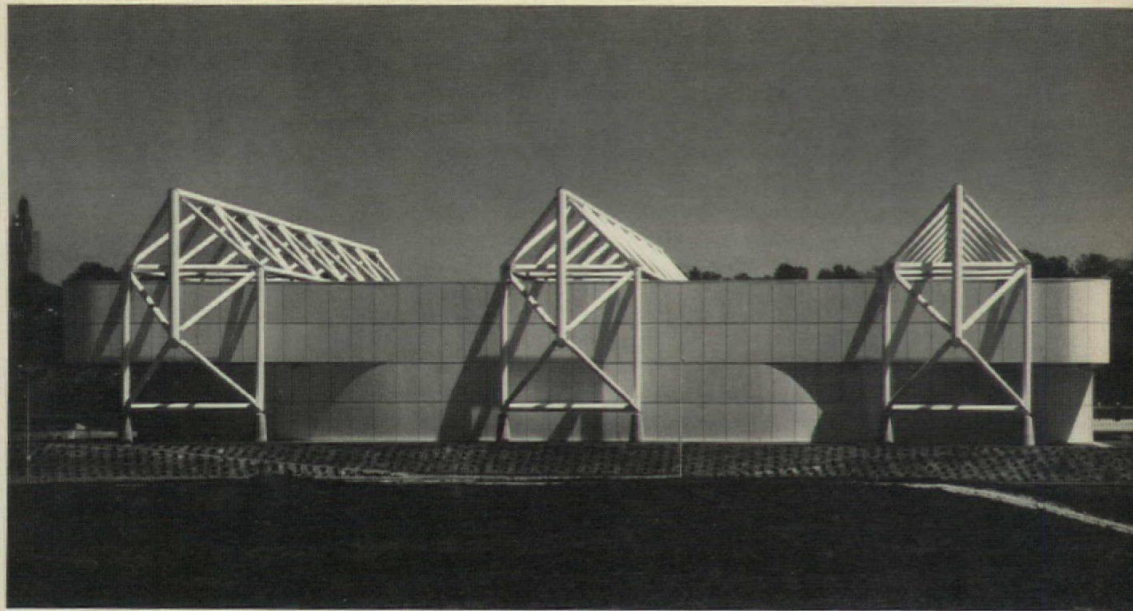
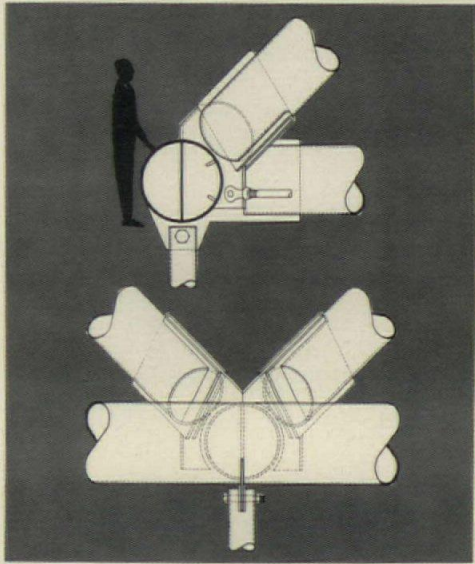
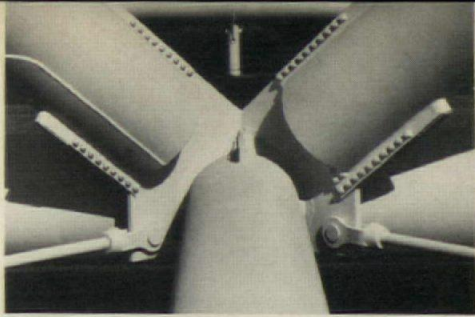
Supporting these sections and transferring their load to grade are concrete pilings driven 60 feet into the earth. These pilings were placed at a slight incline to resist the outward thrust of the trusses. The piling caps, visible in the photo below, are smoothly tapered above grade to provide an elegant base to receive the loads. Within this framework is the arena enclosure itself, a structure clad in metal panels mounted on steel mullions and girts spaced 18 feet and 15 feet on centers respectively. The panels, costing \$3.50 per square foot, are a standard industrial product that includes both fiber glass insulation and an inner liner. The architects developed a special extrusion to accentuate the panel joints visually and, at the same time, to provide a means for thermal expansion.

A secondary system of bar joists and trusses, visible in the sections, is suspended from the main superstructure and carries a

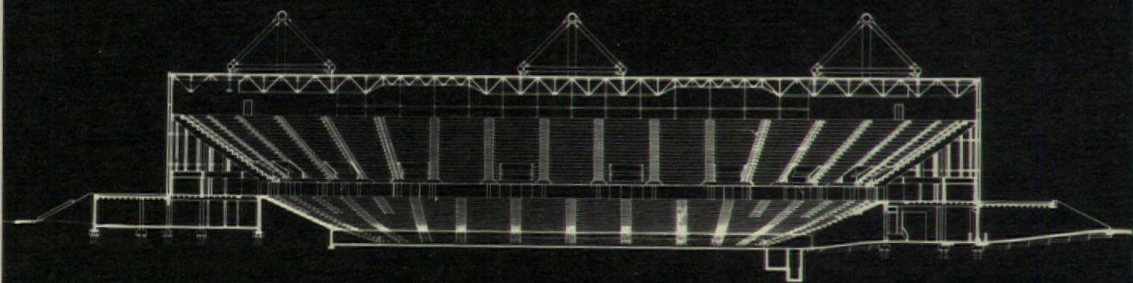
standard metal deck. The section also reveals that the arena sits squarely on an earth berm created from dirt moved during excavation for the building's lowest level. Landscaped along its cleanly beveled edge, the berm provides a pedestrian way around the entire building at concourse level.

Like any contemporary sports facility, Kemper Arena is designed for flexibility. Though neither of its two professional teams—the NBA *Kansas City Kings* and NHL *Kansas City Scouts*—now draws to capacity, the Arena can accommodate up to 16,000 for hockey or 18,000 for basketball. The first few rows of seats are retractable and an insulated wood floor can be put down over the ice floor in three to four hours. Three feet of tanbark is required on the floor during the American Royal Horse and Livestock Show, which is presented here annually. Other uses to which the Arena will be put are track and field meets,

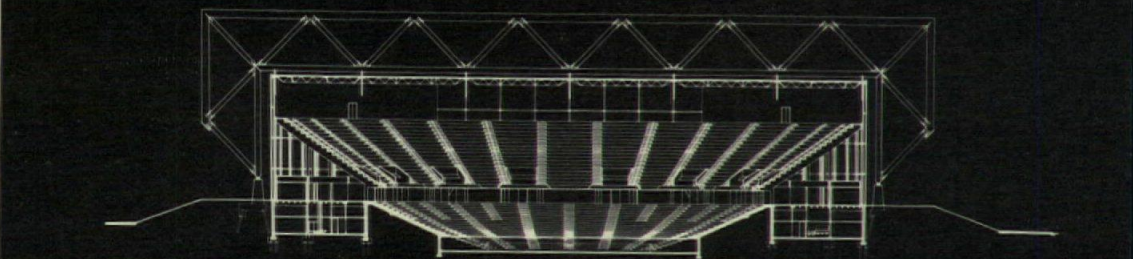




COMPUTER DRAWING



LONGITUDINAL SECTION



TRANSVERSE SECTION

music and trade shows as well as the upcoming National Republican Convention. Each of these events, with widely varying functional requirements, will test the Arena's flexibility to the utmost. Sightlines have been carefully worked out so that every spectator has an unobstructed view whether the focus of action be center ice or overhead in the sweeping arcs of aerial acts. The maximum distance from the most remote seat to the center of the Arena is 200 feet in the long axis, 150 feet in the short axis.

Inside, the building has a lively, hard-working character entirely appropriate to its recreational use. Partitions are mostly ground face block and floors are concrete. Mechanical and structural components are left exposed and painted yellow. The seating is painted a bright blue. A measure of acoustical control is achieved with a fiberboard ceiling suspended from the metal deck.

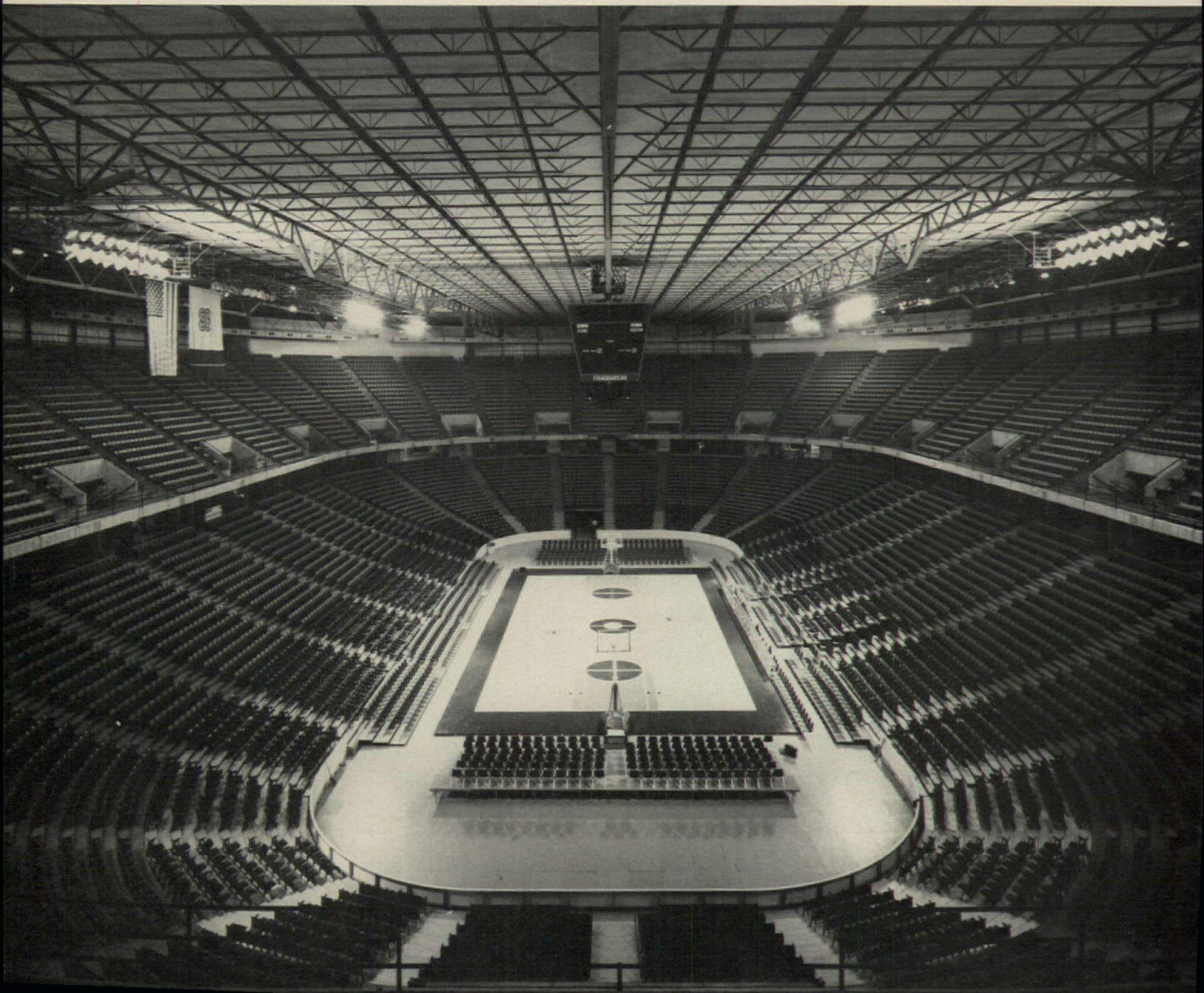
The architects' first instincts had inclined them toward a stainless steel exterior panel. When initial cost made this idea impractical, an important visual decision had to be made. The problem was whether to express the spidery structure as one element and the enclosure as another by painting each a different color. After careful study of several models, the architects decided to paint both elements white, a decision that softened the mechanistic character of the building considerably and came at no expense to its design clarity. The function of the massive trusses, after all, needed little underscoring.

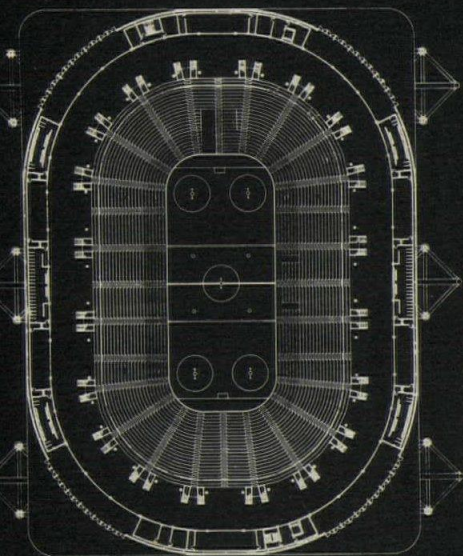
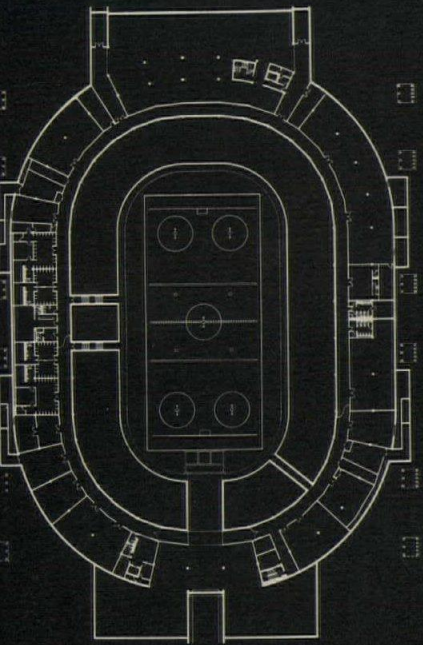
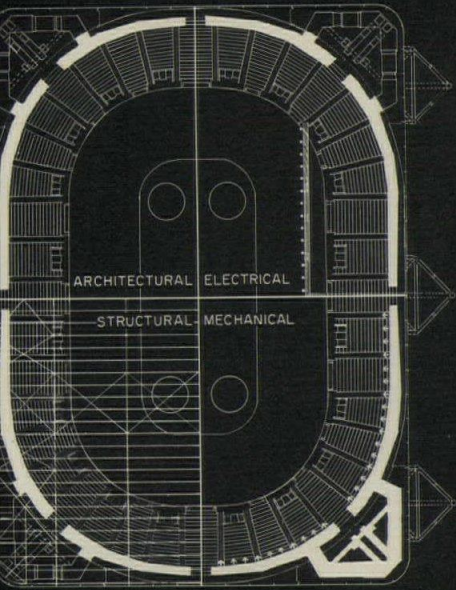
Construction on the Kemper Arena began in late May of 1973. Owing to the compressed construction schedule, work had to proceed rapidly. The building was largely completed in November 1974 though it remained to add wind baffles at the exterior doors and special railings to control crowd surge. Not only was

construction completed on schedule in spite of a two-month delay caused by strikes, the building came in at its budgeted \$10.2 million. Changes, requested by the owners as the multi-use character of the building became more pronounced, added approximately \$3.2 million in addition.

The constraints of budget and time notwithstanding, Kemper Arena looks thought-out both in its conception and in its detail. It is no less of interest for its structural elegance than it is as a background for the wide range of sporting entertainments that it was designed to house.

R. CROSBY KEMPER JR. MEMORIAL ARENA, Kansas City, Missouri. Architects and engineers: C. F. Murphy Associates—Helmut Jahn, partner-in-charge; James Goettsch, project architect. Landscape architects: Parks and Recreation, Kansas City. Consultants: Coffeen, Gatley and Associates (acoustical). Contractor: J. E. Dunn Construction Company.





↑ 239 138 ↓ 238 ↑



KEMPER ARENA

In an otherwise non-luxurious interior, special spectator suites, photo below, and an Arena Club add an uncertain note of elegance. The concourse level, photo left, provides general circulation and entry to the seating area at about mid-level. Graphics convey their information easily and colorfully. Throughout the interiors, the basic palette of colors remains consistent.



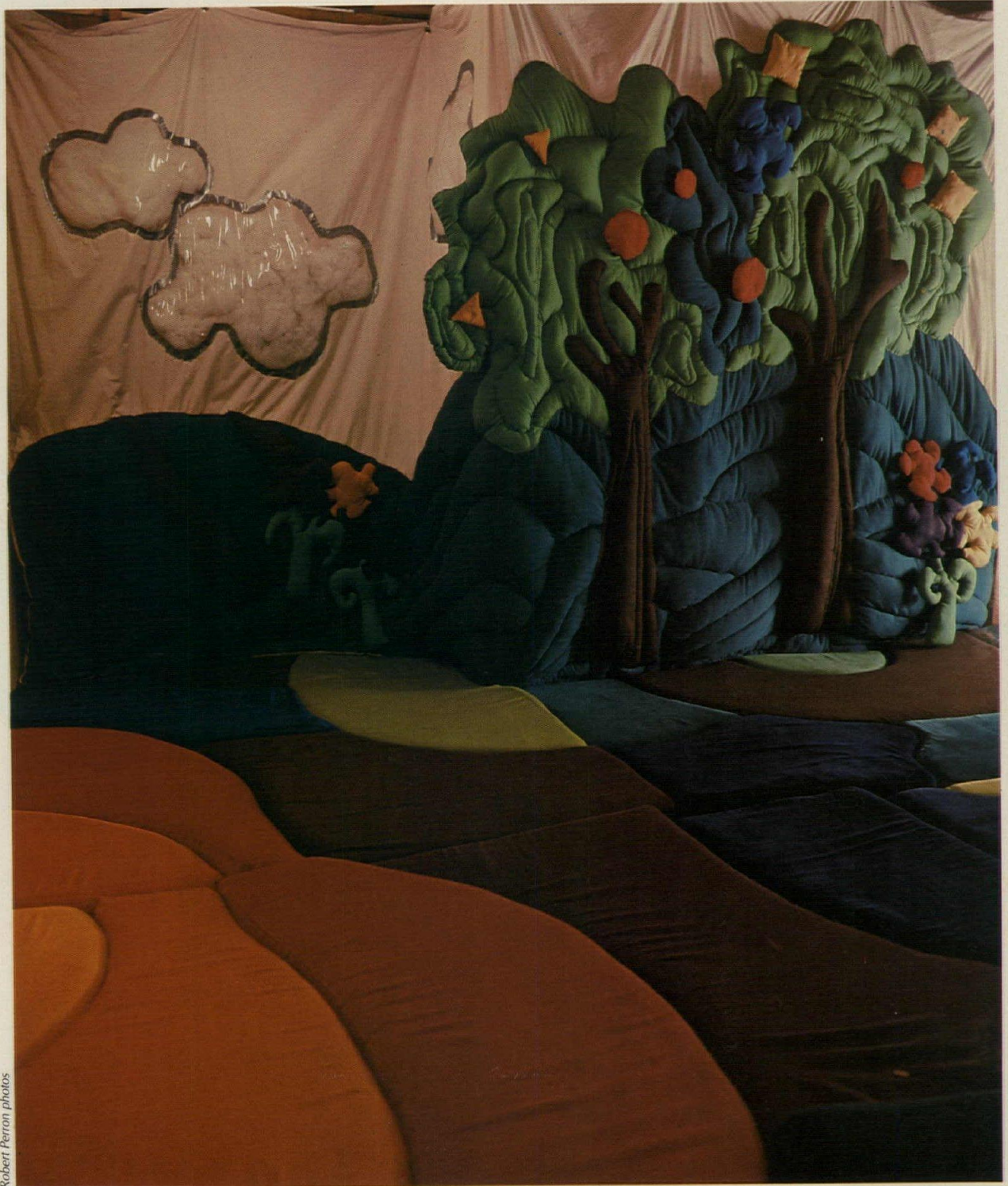
THREE SPECIALIZED INTERIORS FOR LIVING AND PLAY

A multi-colored padded floor and tapestry set the stage for children's play environment

A children's playroom was created in one end of a U-shaped basement of a house by use of a specially designed and constructed padded floor and tapestry. The floor—composed of 28 curvilinear pieces—fits together like a puzzle in a 10- by 14-foot area. Upholstered soft polyurethane foam pieces are of different heights, allowing the padded floor to slope from a 12-inch depth at the wall opposite the entrance to a 4-inch depth at the entrance. A 14-foot-long hanging tapestry, constructed of layers of fabric stuffed with Dacron (12 inches at its thickest point), completes the

room's enclosure, and affords a safe, flexible backdrop for play activities. An outdoor scene is depicted in trees and clouds of tapestry, but the floor colors abstractly represent other natural elements—blue for a river; yellow, orange and red as reflection of rising sun. Designed for active as well as quiet activities, a rope grid crossing the entrance is used for climbing along with three ropes hung from the rafters. Hanging velcro-backed objects aid play.

CHILDREN'S PLAYROOM, Hamden, Connecticut. Owners: *Dan and Sandy Feldman*. Designer: *Joy Wolke*.



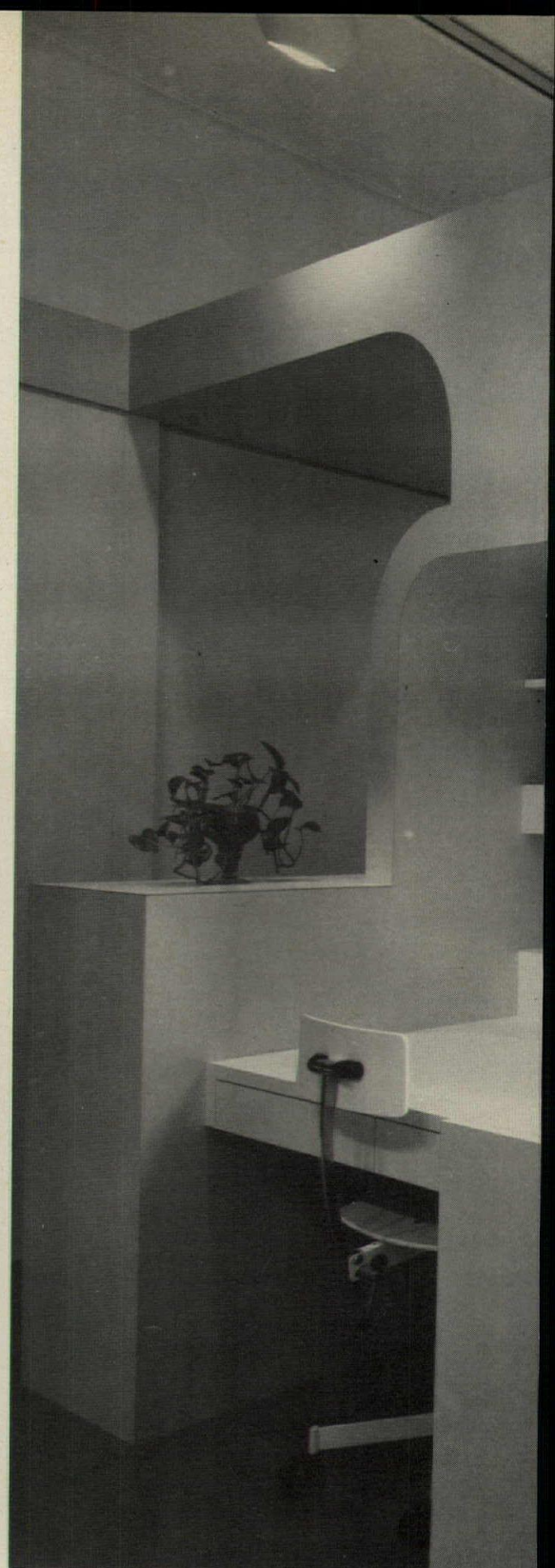
Robert Perron photos

Children's room organized for variety of activities through design of built-in furniture

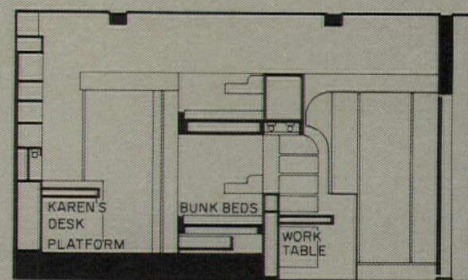
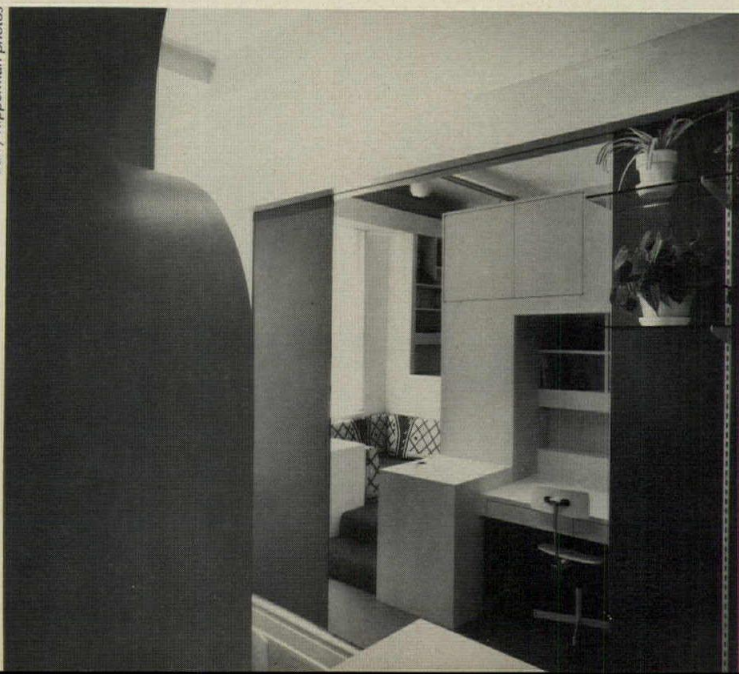
In a New York City condominium, a room for two young sisters was designed with built-in furniture that defines and organizes the space. While there was a need for two furniture pieces of almost every kind (desks, beds, chests) in the small room, a 9-foot, 6-inch-high ceiling permitted stacking of the elements, thereby providing ample storage space and room for a play area. The desire that each child should have a sense of individual space in work areas was achieved by placing the desks on separate levels and, in particular, visually separating them. The raised floor level in one corner also adds diversity, and brings the play area nearer to the window and views of tree tops. A large

work table is set apart visually by its placement near the door. To avoid what could be an oppressive massiveness of furniture, space was opened up through the bunk beds, permitting a view from work table to window. Large blocks of colors on tack boards and arch enliven the white walls and furniture. All surfaces are covered with a plastic laminate so they can be easily maintained. Built-in lighting in desk and bed areas, and track lighting on the ceiling pinpoint light where needed. Desk tops can be raised as the children grow.

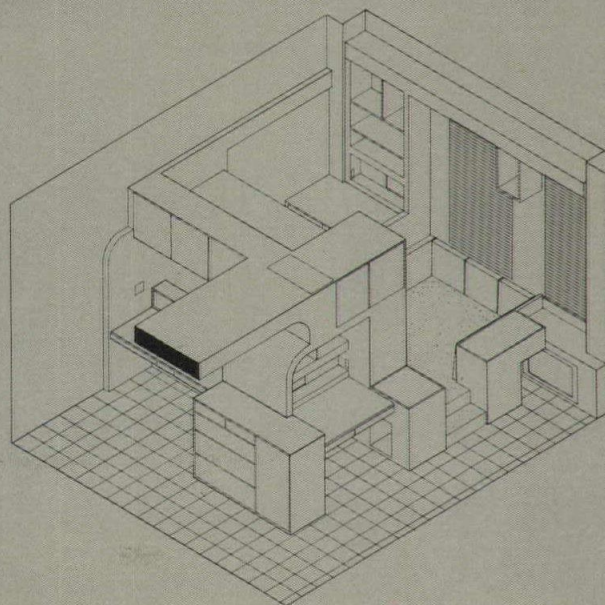
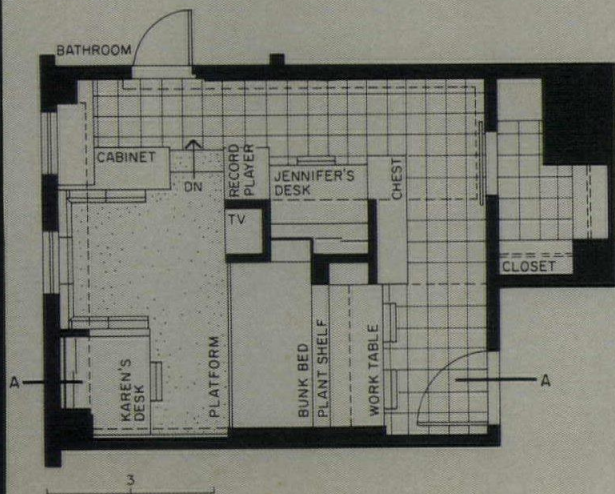
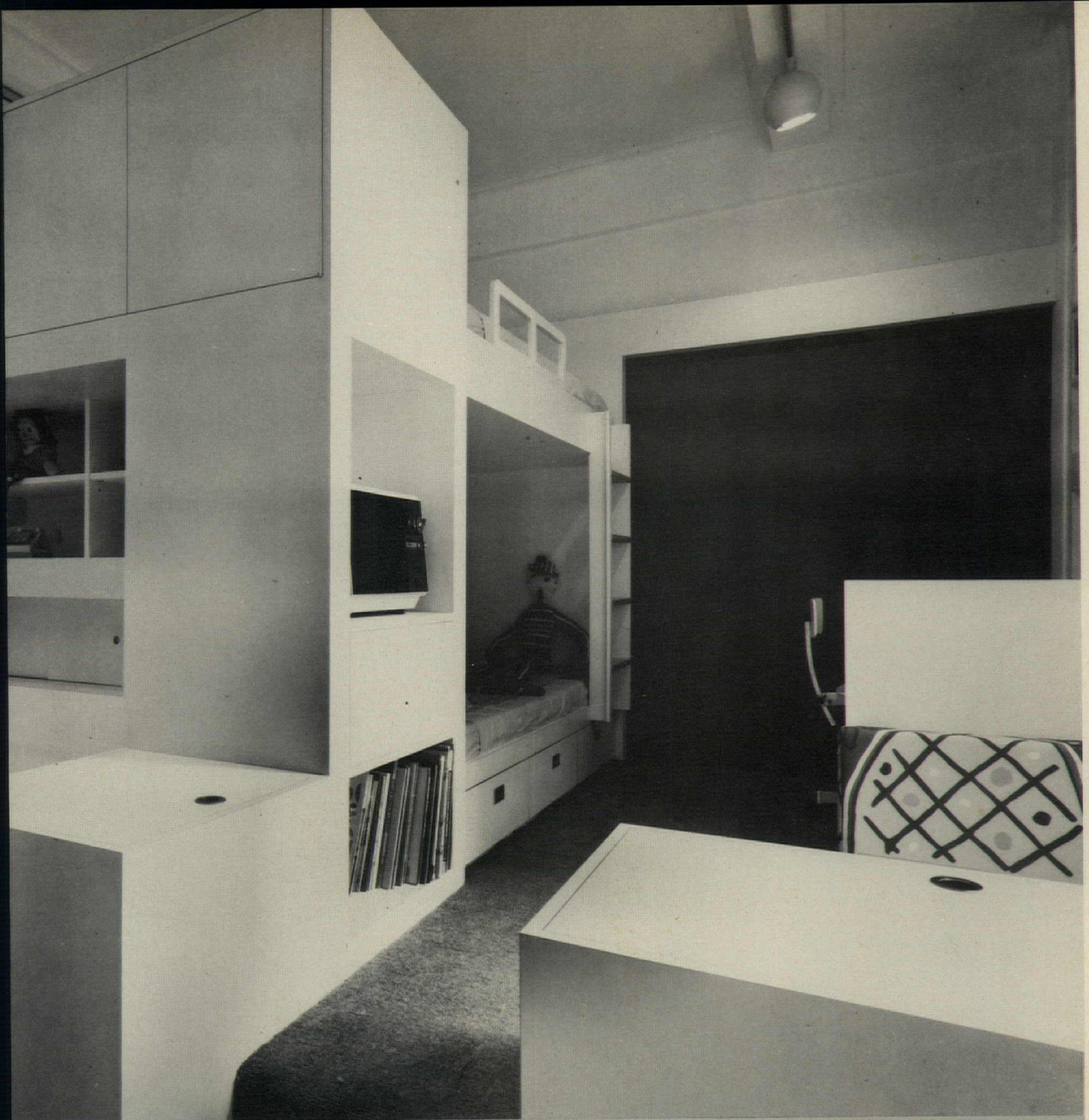
CHILDREN'S ROOM, New York, New York. Owners: Mr. & Mrs. Arthur Handler. Architect: Rosemary Songer.



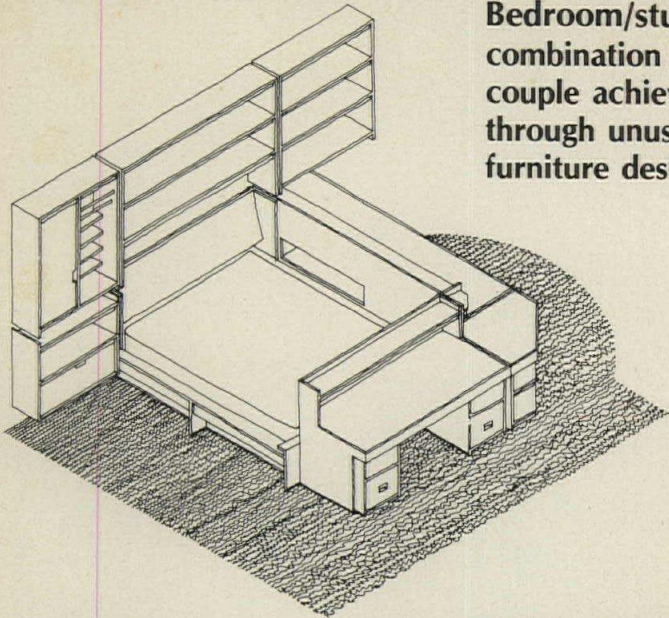
Barry Kipperman photos



SECTION A-A



Bedroom/studio combination for couple achieved through unusual furniture design



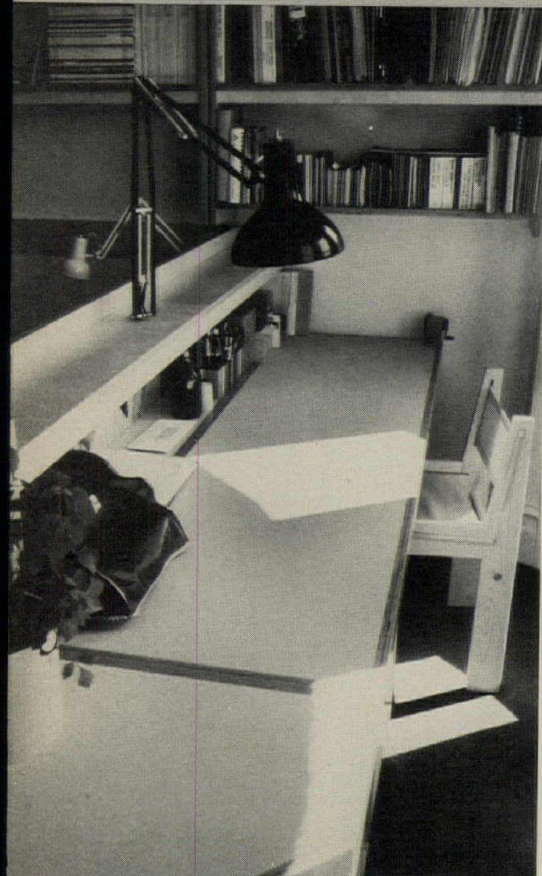
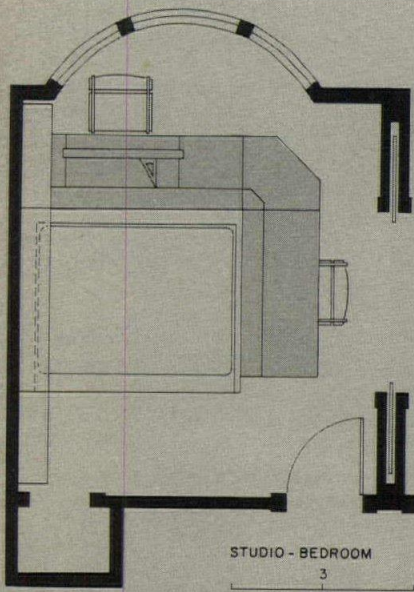
In one room of a San Francisco Russian Hill apartment, a combination bedroom/studio was designed through the unusual approach of creating one piece of furniture. A straightforward solution solves all the owners' needs and gives them a unit that can be dismantled and moved, and can be rearranged in a limited number of patterns. Fourteen sections bolt together to form the unit, which nearly fills a 12- by 13-foot room.

To deal with problems of noise and light in this location, each section's position was important. The desks were placed on the perimeter, allowing natural light to fall on the desk tops. The backs of the desks form two sides of a semi-enclosed bed, which the

owners preferred, and act as a buffer to street noise, including the sounds of cable cars. A closet was placed near the bed, forming a small dressing area, away from the window. Of primary concern was storage space for clothes, working materials and books, so all available space below the bed and desks was utilized, and a bookcase was made the tallest element. Birch plywood was left natural and color is achieved through open displays of clothes and objects. Desk tops are covered with linoleum, forming a resilient backing for drafting.

BEDROOM/STUDIO, San Francisco, California. Owners: *Tito and Bobby Patri*. Architects: *Jennifer Clements and Robert Herman Associates*.

Jennifer Clements photos

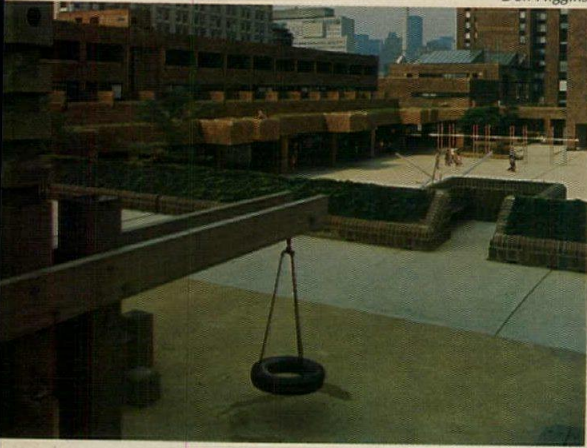


WATERSIDE

The first step in a plan to expand New York City's use of its waterfront, these apartment buildings bring their residents—and a previously cutoff nearby community—to the East River's edge. Like many good things, the realization has not been easy, and the process reveals many pointers for such future development on "found" building sites that could be the best resources for preservation of existing cities.—C.K.H.

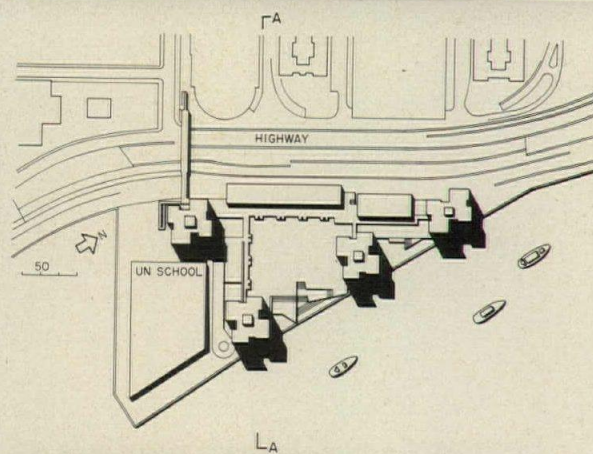
Robert Gray



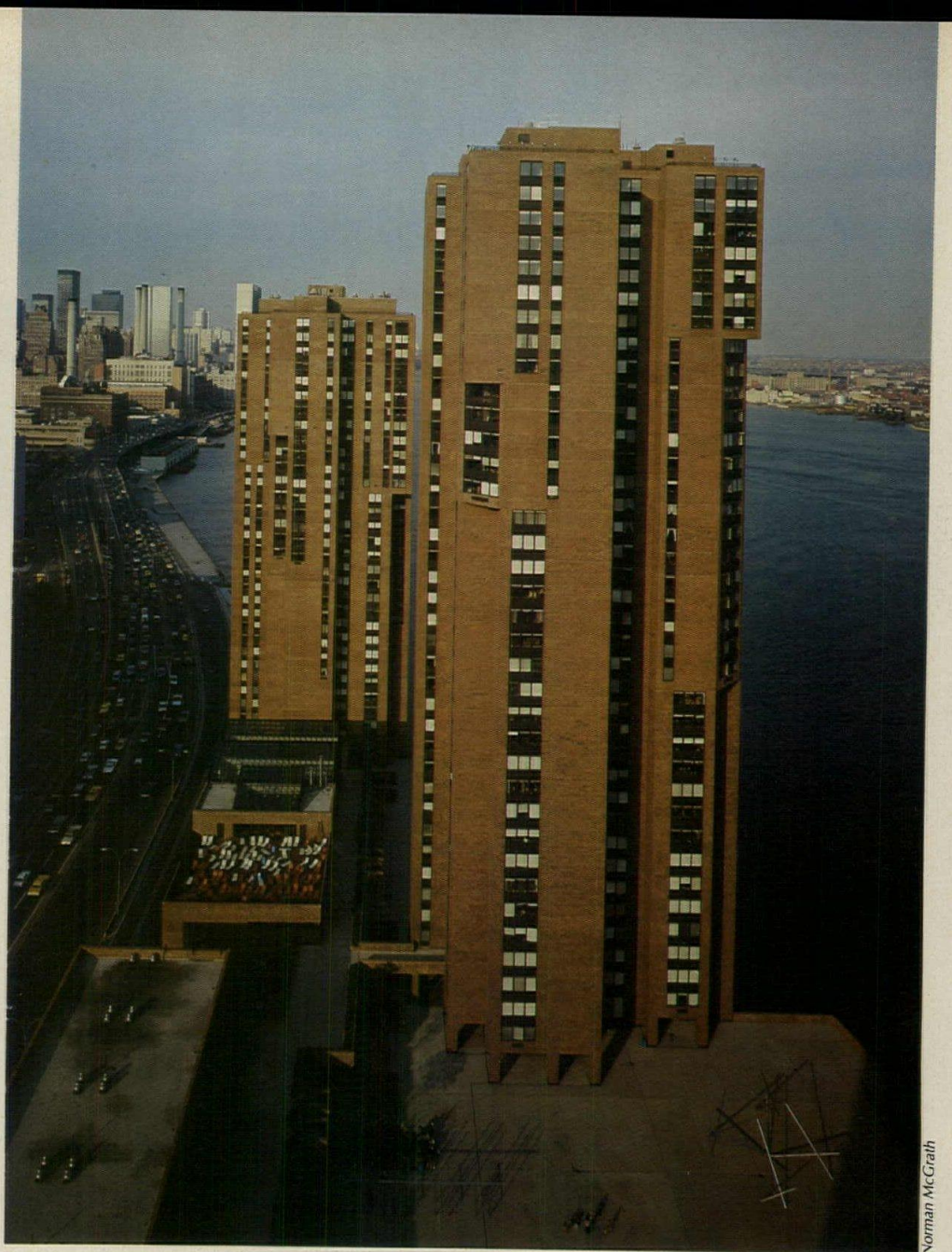


"Waterside" is really a misnomer, because the project's 1,440 housing units, 50,000 square feet of commercial space and 900-car garage are actually built over the water—on 2,200 specially designed piles. The suspended six-acre site is the first step in a master plan, prepared in the late 1960s by its architects, Davis, Brody & Associates, to claim a 13-block-long area (beginning lower right in aerial photo, opposite page) for an existing adjacent community and a new one along New York City's East River. The new area would occupy a recess in the shoreline currently defined by the major highway that still isolates all but the most intrepid from the greater part of the water's edge. Similar groups of buildings at both ends of the future park would provide not only badly needed housing but 24-hour activity. Whether or not the rest of the plan is ever carried through, Waterside, as it exists, provides four acres of plazas (photo above) and river-edge promenade, all linked to the older community by a pedestrian bridge. The main public plaza is surrounded by a higher level of plazas, which are the only areas reserved for strictly tenant use. Constantly programmed activities, such as concerts and exhibits, assure a large public presence.

But as salubrious as the Waterside concept may be to the city, controversy over even this phase of construction (described later) almost kept the project from being built. And a large part of that controversy involved what kind of people would live there. Waterside's tenants have a mix of limited-income levels, controlled by the nature of the project's partially public financing. The 360-unit north tower (uppermost in aerial photo) was financed by the FHA 236 program for lower-income tenants, and the apartments in this 34-story building are conformingly small in room areas. The controversy centered around the other three 40-story towers, which the private developer financed through a low-interest (approximately seven per cent) mortgage from the city and tax abatements designed to place them within reach of middle-income tenants. These units are only somewhat larger, but all are compensated by spectacular views. There are approximately 2 efficiencies for each 4 one-bedroom, 3.5 two-bedroom and 1 three-bedroom apartments. A row of "townhouses" is placed above the retail building (photo above and left in aerial view) and together the two uses provide a low-scale element and plaza buffer to the highway on the other side.



Don Higgins



Norman McGrath

Located at one end of a U-shaped recess in the Manhattan shoreline, Waterside's site includes the United Nations School by architects Harrison & Abramovitz (low white building, opposite page). Some of the apartments were originally intended as a relocation resource to make way for planned development around the United Nations (visible in the upper left-hand corner of aerial view, across from Roosevelt Island). Waterside is immediately outboard of the Bellevue Hospital buildings. The swimming pool is located in the low glass-roofed building (above).

Norman McGrath



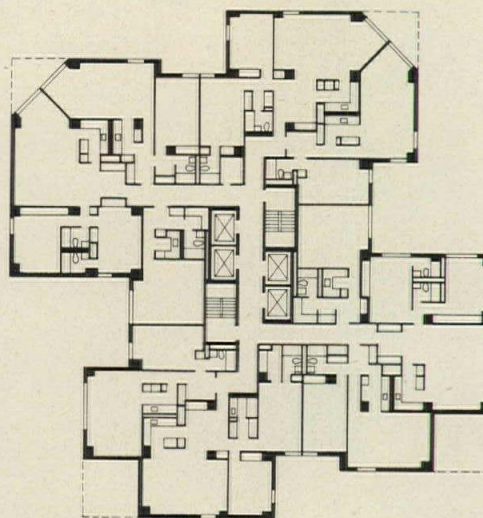
The ways in which the various levels are organized can be seen in the section, opposite. The river-edge promenade (photo, right) is intended to be continuous with planned future development to the south, and is reached from the public plaza (left in photo) by broad flights of steps. Here boats may dock, and the activity to be generated includes that of a restaurant projecting over the promenade and having spectacular views both up and down the river. Semi-private outdoor areas for the tenants (photos, opposite) connect the four towers and ring the large expanse of public plaza (opposite center), where both the public and residents are encouraged to patronize shops on the space's east side. The townhouses above the shops have their own private yards, which are one-half level¹ above the general resident spaces. Despite the encouraged public presence, the controlled access to the project (as well as to the individual buildings) offers security through easy surveillance; and it heightens a sense of community. This sense is further encouraged by the presence of many of the needs for self-sufficiency, including office space.

Developer Richard Ravitch readily states that the separate towers were not as economical as fewer, more massive buildings would have been—but that they were necessary to avoid building a wall on the river for the buildings behind. To gain maximum views for the relatively low older buildings, to place a maximum number of the new residents near the most spectacular views and to give the towers a visual “cap,” floor areas increase successively as they get higher, so that four apartments gain an extra bedroom on each of the top floors (see plans). Ravitch attributed a “minuscule” cost for the resulting cantilevered floor space.

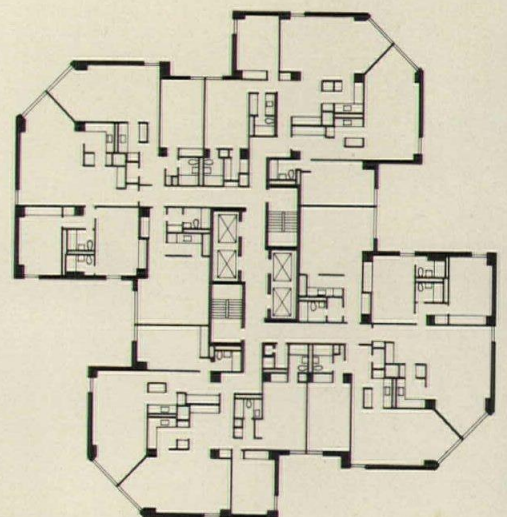
Waterside's buildings are built with conventional poured-concrete, flat-slab construction on top of ganged piles. The sheathing of “oversized” brown brick accounted for fast placement and the ability to turn corners without special sizes. The sections of pivoting, double-glazed (because of electric heat) windows and metal curtain walls were placed first and the brick set to them. The composite piles were the major innovation, as they were driven without caissons; they are steel H sections (in the non-oxidizing layer of sludge between the river's bottom and rock) with concrete above, which could be poured at low tide. Ravitch estimated the substructures' costs to be about \$20 per square foot within the over-all project cost of about \$55 million.



Norman McGrath

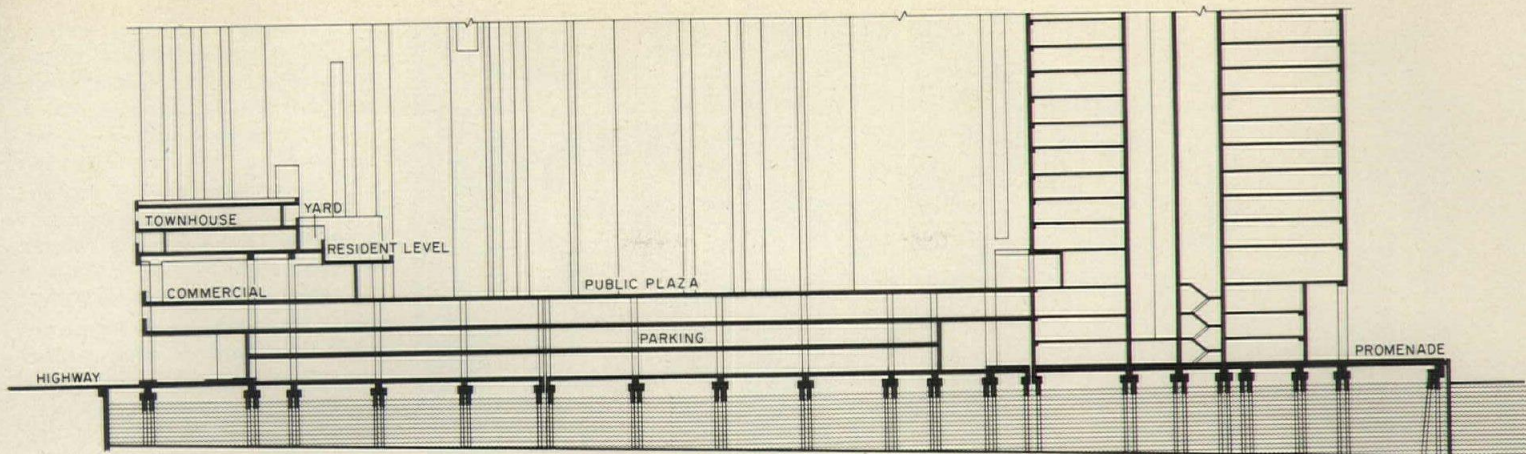


TYPICAL LOWER FLOOR



TYPICAL INTERMEDIATE FLOOR

10

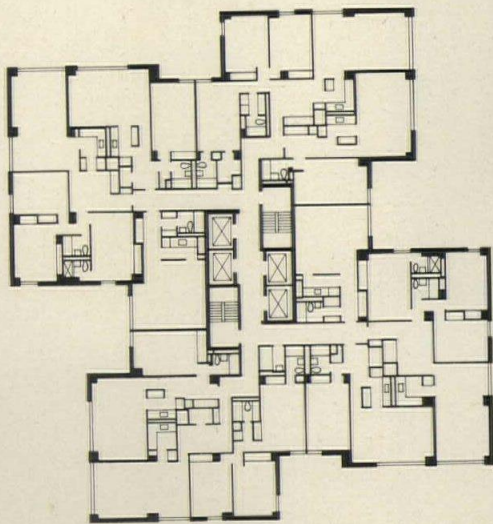


SECTION A-A

10



J. Alexander photos



TYPICAL UPPER FLOOR



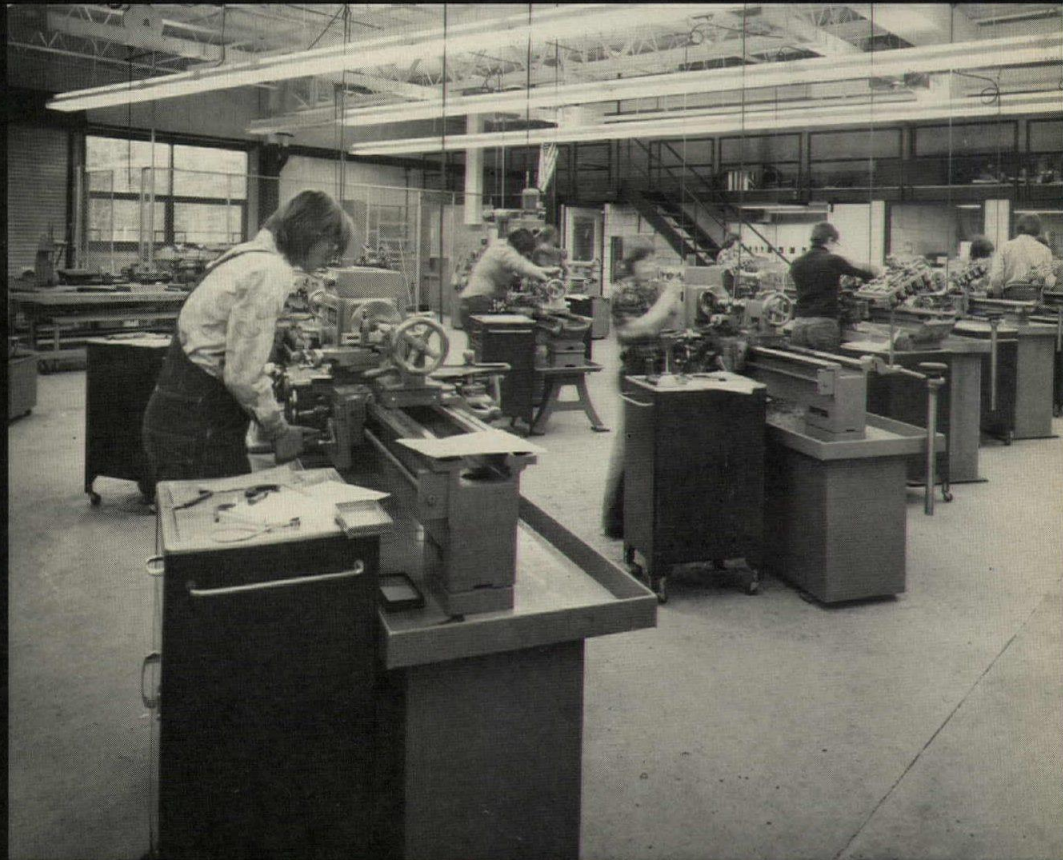
That Waterside was ever built is a tribute to the determination of both the developer and the architect, and—considering the difficult 12 years of fighting countless bureaucracies, political opposition and consequent soaring costs—it is a wonder that both parties continue to enjoy the personal friendship with which they began. Planning for the innovative project began in 1963 and stretched through several city administrations with changing attitudes. According to a *New York Times* editorial in 1967, "the local pattern for mediocrity is immutable"; given the difficulties involved here, the distinction of the project would seem heroic. Waterside was to have been built originally by purely private financing. But air rights for the "land" were to be leased from the City, which had to first wrestle control from the Department of Marine and Aviation. No bank would then finance the project, which according to a 19th-century law, could have been confiscated for interference with Federal shoreline defense. An act of Congress was required, and—due to delays—rising estimates of cost required the promise of tax abatement and limited-income financing by the City. During this period, extensive neighborhood input was encouraged to assure local interests while a group called Planners for Equal Opportunity emerged to assert that tax abatement constituted subsidy for the rich—despite the land rental income (now \$500,000 per year) which the city would have never otherwise realized. Accordingly, the final city approval in 1967 was passed by only the personal intervention of then Mayor John Lindsay. But another three years elapsed before the city financing could be approved and the project could get started. By this time, both costs and rents had nearly doubled from the original estimates. Still, high demand has caused better than a 95-per-cent-occupancy rate at rents of over \$100 per room. And—because of solutions to many problems here, Waterside has helped pave the way for such water-front developments everywhere—which offer choice location without relocation and are still assets to inland communities.

WATERSIDE, New York City. Owner: *Waterside Redevelopment Company*. Architects: *Davis, Brody & Associates*—associate: *John Lebduska*; project architect: *Herbert Levine*; project designer: *Ian Ferguson*; design team: *Frank Frost, Jerry Lee, Edward Montano*. Engineers: *Robert Rosenwasser* (structural/soils); *Cosentini Associates* (mechanical/electrical). Consultants: *Herbert Levine, Howard Brandston* (lighting); *Chermayeff & Geismar Associates* (graphics). General contractor: *HRH Construction Corp.*



As an example of the unusual amenity here, carefully detailed brick parapet walls, separating the various levels, were estimated to cost over \$300,000 more than metal railings, but were determined to be necessary to both the visual success of the plazas and privacy. Community rooms offer a constant range of activities from lectures to crafts, and the extensive facilities of the swimming pool are available to all tenants for a modest yearly fee—as are the covered parking spaces. These three photos show the stores on the main plaza's landward side and under the tenant plaza and townhouses. The top view is toward the northern tower and the swimming-pool building.

VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS



Phokian Karas

A progress report

When vocational schools were last the subject of a Building Types Study (RECORD, February 1973, pages 125-140), we reported two important phenomena. The first was a general and growing awareness on the part of educators of the importance of vocational schools in the overall educational system—not as make-do surrogates for a “real” education, something meant for the “other guy’s kids,” but as an integral part of the national pedagogy, valid in itself, and essential to the successful careers of a sizable part of the American student population. The second phenomenon we reported was the development of new teaching techniques to foster better vocational education—techniques like “Clustered Team Teaching,” or the “Learning Activities Package,” which assumes that all complex skills can be broken down into simpler component skills common to a

broad range of complex skills; thus the student who wants to take apart automobile engines and the one who wants to design a piece of furniture must both know about fractions—and a simple “fractions learning package” can be put together for use by each.

All these developments had led to significant commitments on the part of national, state and local governments to vocational education, and, from that, to innovative architectural programs and then buildings to house them. Enrollment in vocational schools was on the up, and promised to remain so.

These trends have continued. In 1974 some 13.5 million students were enrolled in vocational education programs, and about half of this number were in secondary schools, the other half in post-secondary schools or colleges. In that same year more than \$198 million was spent on construction of these facili-

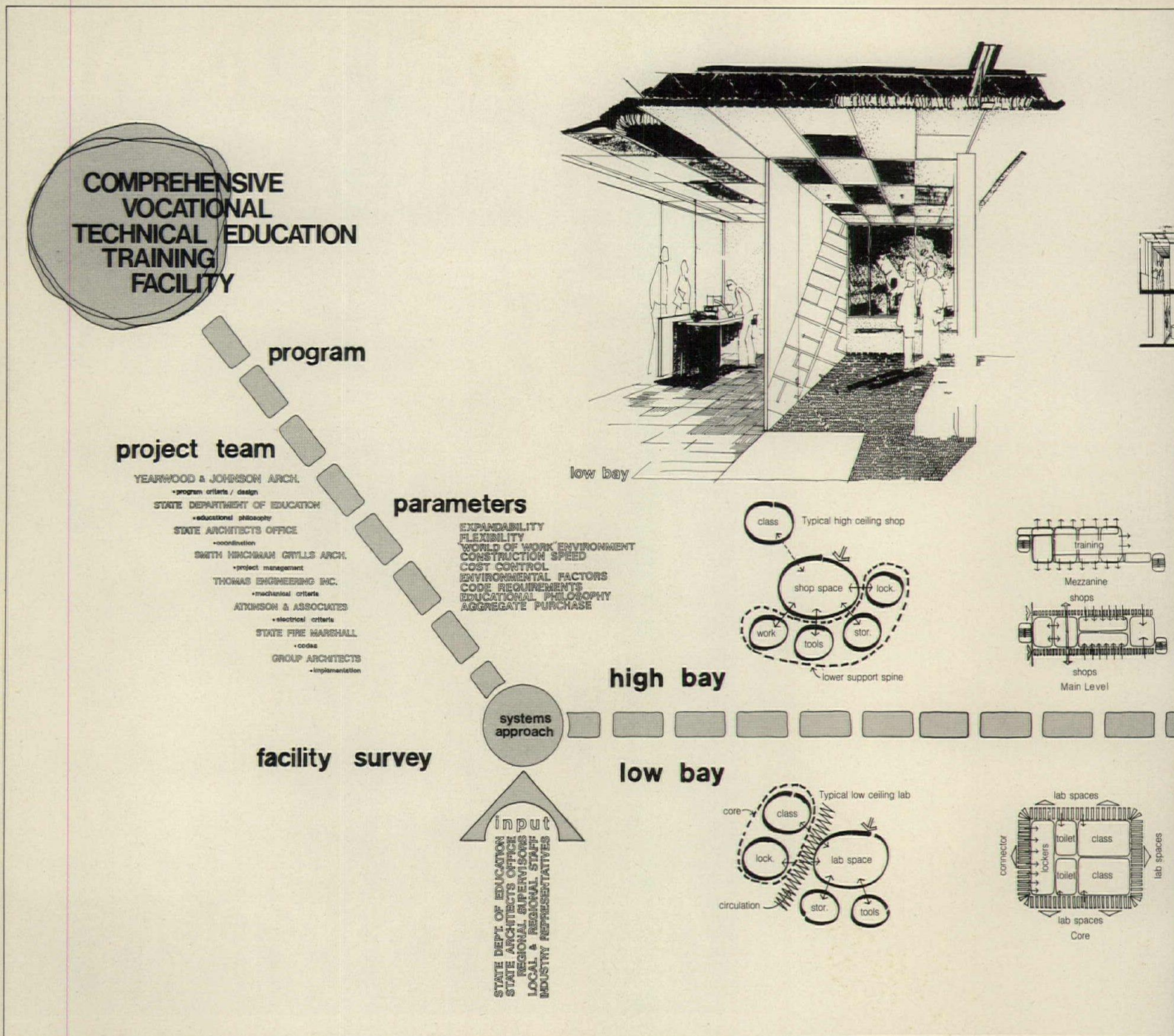


Diagram showing the organization of design and construction process for the Tennessee Vocational School program

ties. The American Vocational Association indicates that enrollments have been and are increasing at a rate of about ten per cent a year.

All this activity has given new vocational teaching techniques the chance to be realized in built buildings. For instance, the Minuteman Regional Vocational Technical School in Lexington, Massachusetts (which uses "Clustered Team Teaching"), and the Greater Lowell Regional Vocational Technical School in Tyngsboro, Massachusetts (which uses the system of "Learning Activities Packages"), were shown as projects in our last Building Types Study; on the following pages they are shown as built buildings. Equally worthy of note is the reaction to these kinds of vocational schools on the part of some educators in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, who argue that really elaborate innovations in vocational schools result in too expensive an education for too few stu-

dents—and they propose as an alternative simpler and more straightforward designs, like, perhaps, the Old Colony Regional Vocational Technical High School in Rochester, Massachusetts, which is also shown on the following pages.

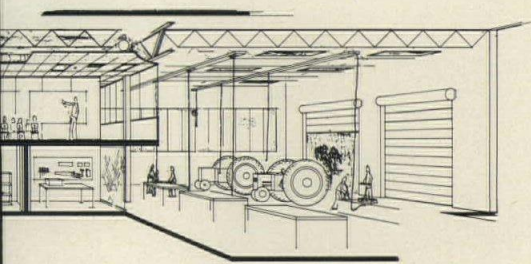
In 1974 the State of Tennessee committed itself to a \$197 million Vocational/Technical School program, consisting of the construction of 60 new schools throughout the state and additions to approximately 60 existing high schools or area vocational/technical schools. The entire program was scheduled for completion within three years, and it has been designed for use by students in grades 9-14, with an evening program of adult classes.

The Tennessee vocational school program is remarkable not so much for its educational inventiveness or its architectural solutions as it is for the extraordinary organizational skills

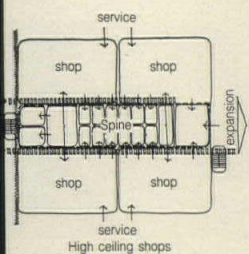
that have allowed the programming, design and construction of so massive a project to proceed, so far, on time and on budget. The outlines of this process are shown in the chart above and on the following page.

For the 60 new schools the state hired 17 Tennessee architectural firms, but the Nashville firm of Yearwood & Johnson was first commissioned to establish uniform programming, design criteria and space layouts, including equipment layouts for each of the curricula to be taught. This assignment, according to the architects, was meant to lead "not to a specific building, but a framework for performance and quality."

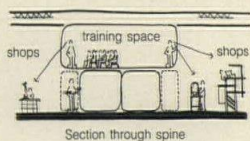
Yearwood & Johnson's work began with a survey of existing vocational schools across the country, leading to a "guideline program." Next they developed conceptual prototypes, and, after that, detailed layouts, performance



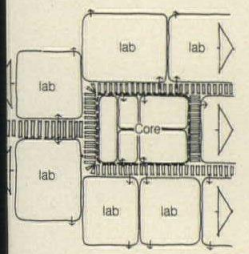
high bay



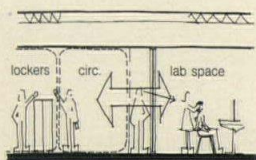
High ceiling shops



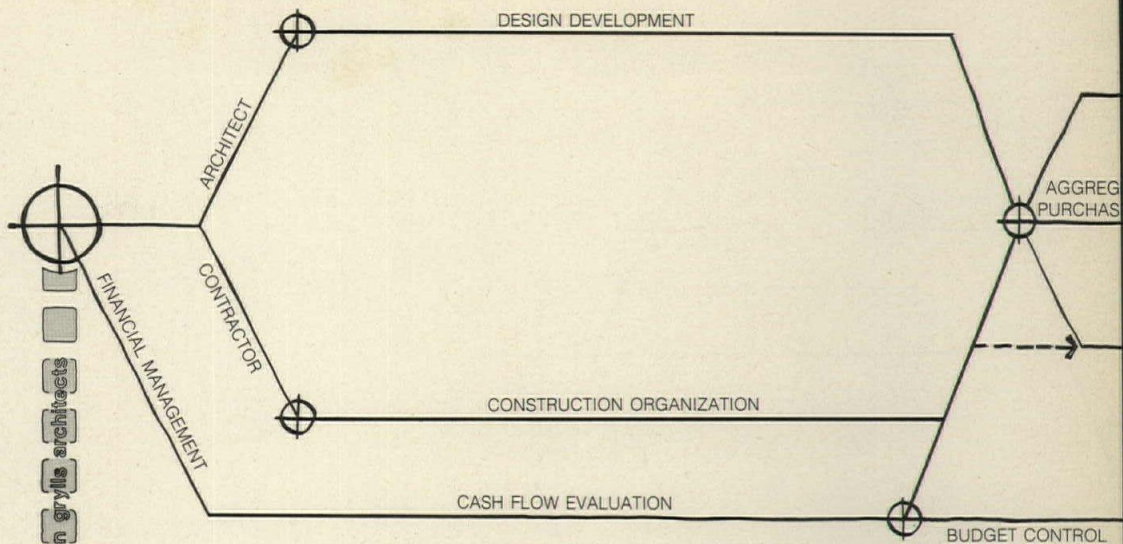
Section through spine



Low ceiling labs



Section through core & lab space



emth hinchman gyllis architects

performance criteria

SPACE GUIDELINES

SPACE GUIDELINES

WORK FLOW

EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

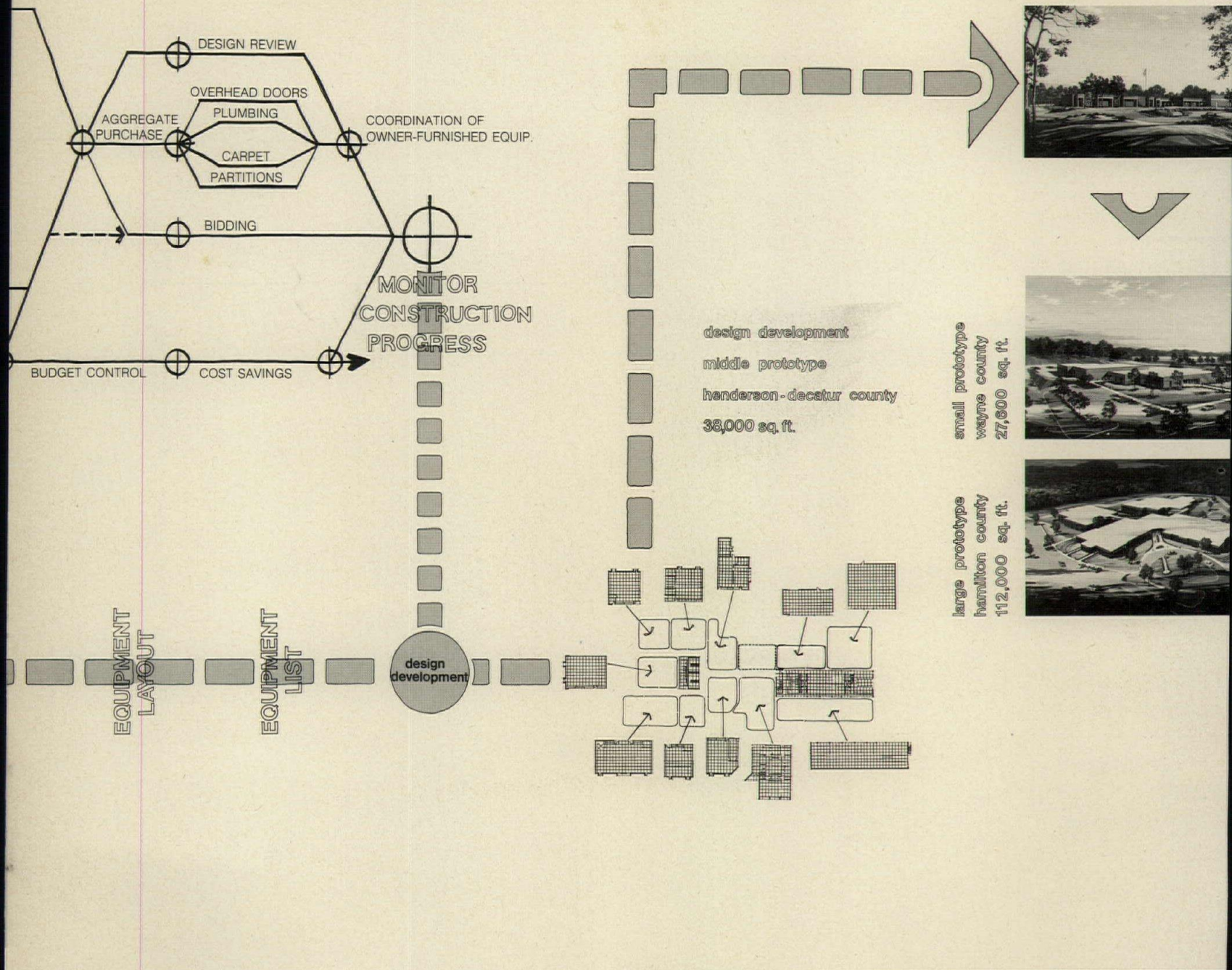
criteria and systems designs. They were aiming for three particular goals:

- *Flexibility and expandability.* Research indicated that vocational school programs changed frequently—sometimes during the actual construction of a building. So a kind of building that would accommodate these changes had to be developed.
- *Work environment.* A “real world” environment seemed called for—sophisticated enough for adults, not a toy for children. Noise levels, comfort levels and lighting levels that would exist in industry had to be approximated, so that the educational experience would not be just academic.
- *Speed and cost control.* What was needed were buildings that were economical and efficient and also of high quality. The intent was not to “gold plate,” but to provide an efficient, organized system.

In the development of the conceptual prototypes, Yearwood & Johnson used two basic kinds of spaces—the “high bay space” and the “low bay space.” The former are spaces for noisy activities like shops for general building and metal trades. The latter are for quiet activities, general academic and laboratory space. Another important concept was clustered teaching, where all the instructors could be in a common work area, rather than each one being in an individual classroom. Classrooms could then become multi-purpose, and shared.

The corridors that connected the various spaces in the prototypes were designed to have windows into each of the learning spaces—the idea being that these spaces which had to be there for circulation could also be used for visual interaction, making the whole building come alive with the sense of all the activities going on in it.

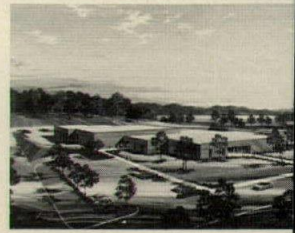
- *High bay spaces.* Each prototype has a common shop space, and to it are connected ancillary classrooms and support facilities: work rooms, tool rooms, storage rooms, toilets and lockers. These support facilities are organized on one level in a linear spine. On the level above are classroom spaces and teacher work areas—all opening into the adjacent high bay. These spines, and the high bay shops next to them, can be expanded in two directions. All mechanical and electrical services are from overhead, allowing for easy rearrangement of the spaces as programs change.
- *Low-bay spaces.* Each prototype also has common lab spaces with ancillary classrooms and support facilities: storage rooms, tool rooms, toilets and lockers. In the low bay spaces the classrooms and support facilities are organized into a core with adjacent lab spaces, and, again, the core is expandable.



design development
 middle prototype
 henderson-decatur county
 38,000 sq. ft.

small prototype
 wayne county
 27,600 sq. ft.

large prototype
 hamilton county
 112,000 sq. ft.



The Detroit firm of Smith, Hinchman & Grylls Associates, Inc. was hired by the State of Tennessee to provide Management Services for the construction of the 60 new schools along the lines developed in Yearwood & Johnson's prototypes. Their job was to develop design and construction schedules and budgets, and to monitor these activities.

By realistically scheduling the program and by notifying each member of the design-build team of his responsibilities, the front-end process has been reduced by SH&G from an average on similar projects of 24 months to 9 to 12 months. According to SH&G, approximately 15 per cent of the schools are being bid ahead of the schedule, and the architects' estimates show that the schools should come in at at least three per cent under budget.

In establishing these budgets, a wide diversity of needs had to be considered. The geo-

graphical locations of the schools had an important effect, as did varying soil conditions across the state. In addition, the size of each of the 60 schools not only affected its construction schedule, but also the escalation rate necessary for it. In many cases, varying labor markets had also to be considered.

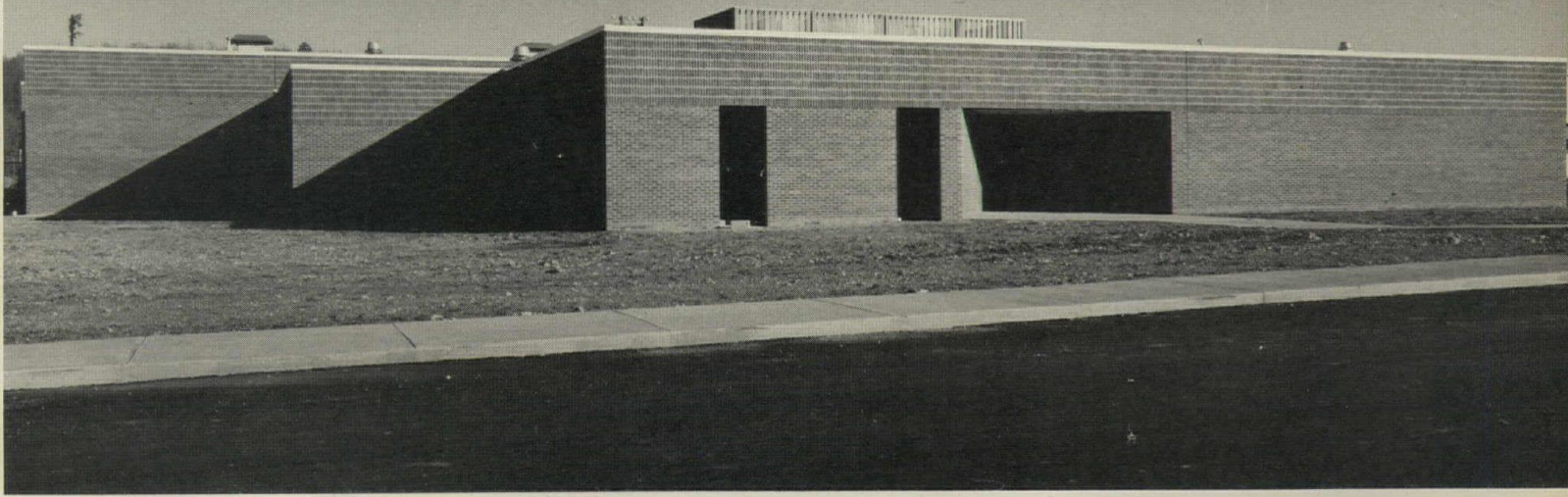
Contractors set up a sub-committee to work with SH&G and the state on a plan of action for the program. Bid dates and construction processes were set, and other problems were resolved—ranging from the processing of pay requests through the state, to local labor forces and material availabilities in different regions.

Initially it was assumed that Construction Management would be the system under which all the schools would be built, with a series of prime contractors working on each building. But after careful study of the Tennes-

see design and construction industry, it was decided that in all but several cases the schools would be released on a single-contract bid. Five aggregate purchases, however, were items to be issued by the owner. Three of these were for materials delivered to the job site and installed by the general contractor: plumbing fixtures, light fixtures, and overhead doors. Two items are owner-furnished and -installed: demountable partitions and carpeting.

A series of long-lead and aggregate purchase items were considered at the beginning of the project, but it was finally decided that none of them were necessary except the five above, bought in the interest of saving money for the owner.

Two of the new Tennessee vocational schools (built versions of two of Yearwood & Johnson's original prototypes) are shown on the following pages.—Gerald Allen



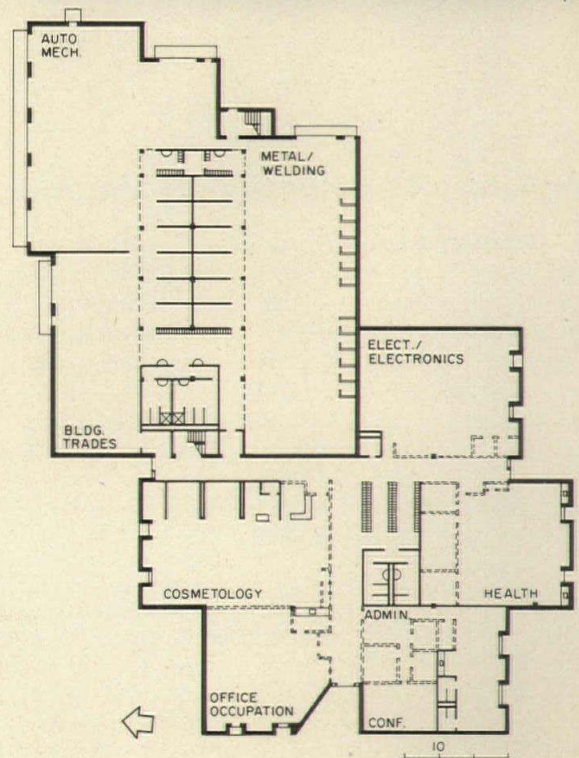
Jesse F. Foreman photos

Wayne County Vocational Center

The newly-completed Wayne County Vocational Center represents the smallest of the three prototype vocational schools developed by the Nashville firm of Yearwood & Johnson (and described on the previous pages). The photographs above show the altogether straightforward, no-nonsense style of the design, and the plan on the right shows one of the possible realizations of Yearwood & Johnson's schematic designs. At the bottom of the plan are the entrance and a series of "low bay" spaces—in this case, teaching areas for cosmetology, office occupations, health services

and electricity and electronics. All of these surround a central service core. At the top of the plan are the "high bay" spaces—auto mechanics, general building trades and general metal trades—large shop areas, which flank a linear spine containing support facilities.

WAYNE COUNTY VOCATIONAL CENTER, Waynesboro, Tennessee. Architects: Yearwood & Johnson—project architect: J. Michael Gould. Engineers: Yearwood & Johnson—project engineer: John Carpenter (structural); Thomas Engineering, Inc. (mechanical); Atkinson & Associates (electrical). General contractor: Parks-Richardson Company.



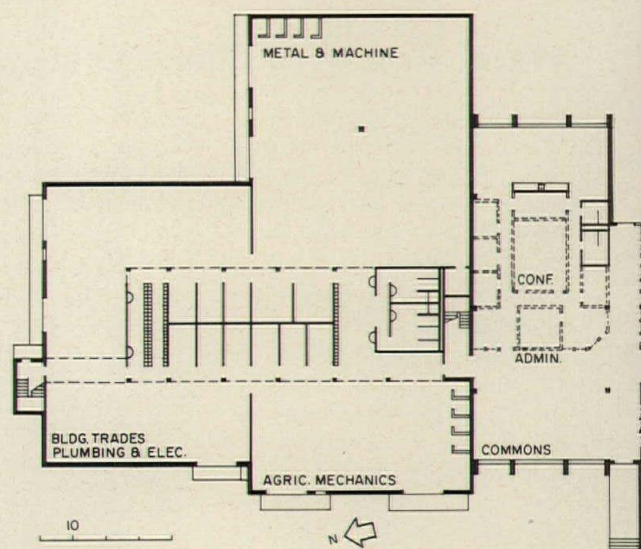


Henderson/Decatur County Vocational Center

The Henderson/Decatur Vocational Center is the medium-size of Yearwood & Johnson's three prototypical designs for the State of Tennessee (see pages 125-128). The plan (opposite) divides into two main parts; on the right-hand side are a series of "low bay" teaching areas—distributive education, food management, home economics, clothing, health and office occupations—loosely arranged around a central core containing toilets, lockers and storage areas. On the left-hand side are "high bay" shops—agricultural mechanics, general metal trades and general building trades. The

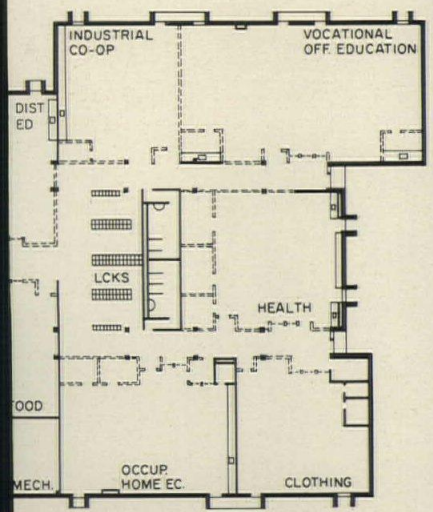
photographs on the opposite page show how the linear spine for these high bay spaces is organized on two levels, with lockers, tool storage and toilets on the main level and teaching areas on the mezzanine above, overlooking the shops (top photo, opposite).

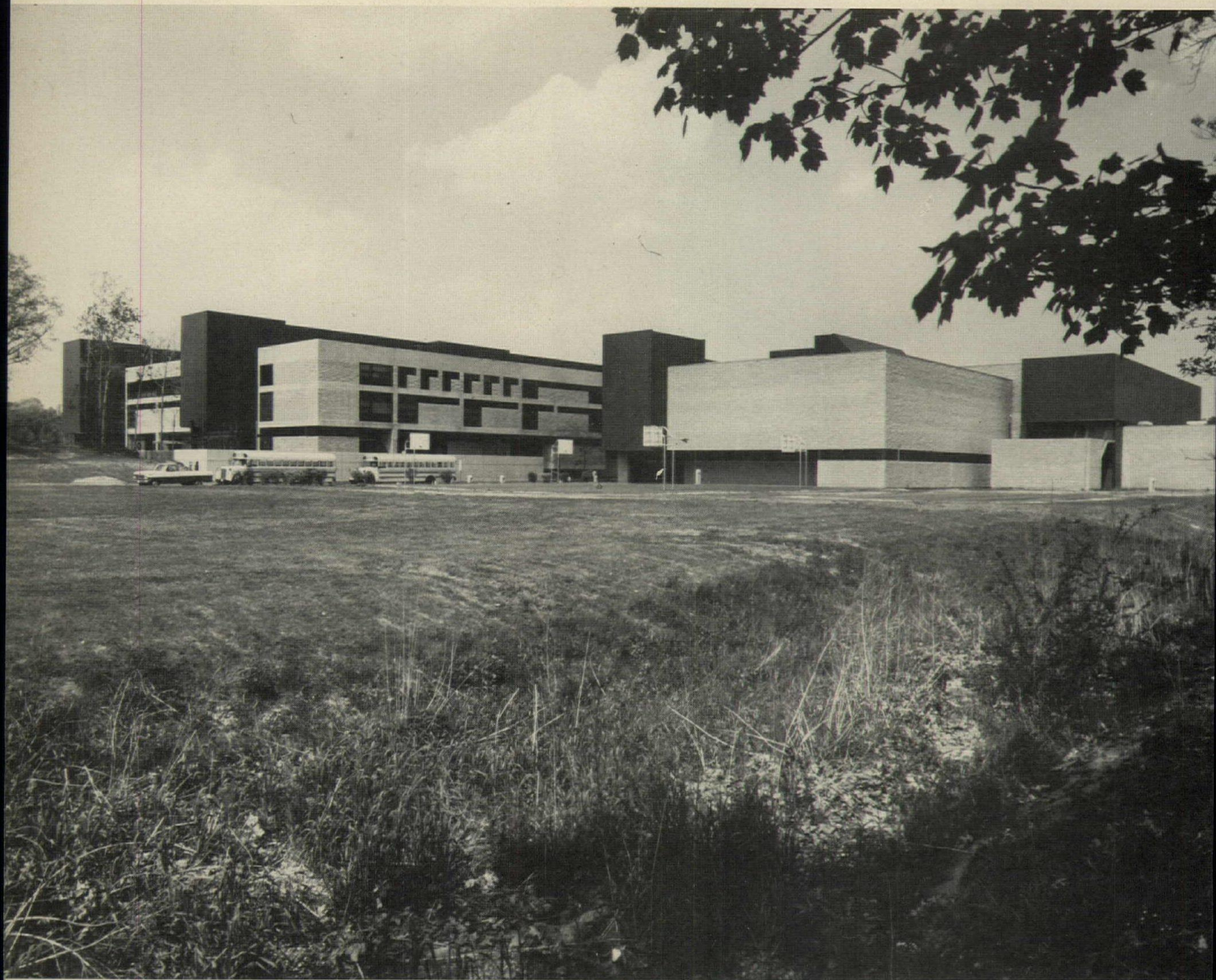
HENDERSON/DECATUR COUNTY VOCATIONAL CENTER, Lexington, Tennessee. Architects: *Yearwood & Johnson*—project architect: *J. Michael Gould*. Engineers: *Yearwood & Johnson*—project engineer: *John Carpenter* (structural); *Thomas Engineering, Inc.* (mechanical); *Atkinson & Associates* (electrical). General contractor: *Management Construction, Inc.*





Jesse F. Foreman photos



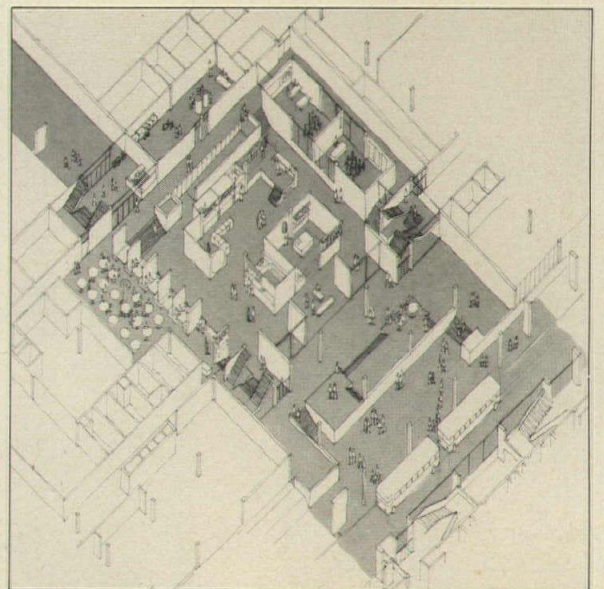


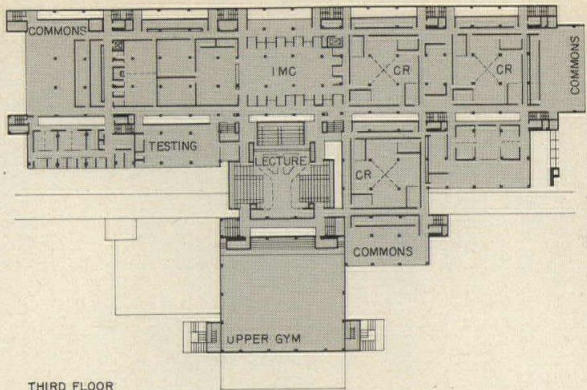
Greater Lowell Regional Vocational Technical School

This 3000 student school covers 11 acres of land on its rural site and is one of the largest vocational schools in the nation. Its educational program, according to former Superintendent-Director Robert R. Reeder, is organized around 15 "career clusters" and towards the goal of individualized career development for each of the students—relying heavily on computers to develop and monitor the progress of special programs for individual students. Three east-west service streets (see plans and bottom right photo, opposite) provide delivery access to the shops on the first floor, and

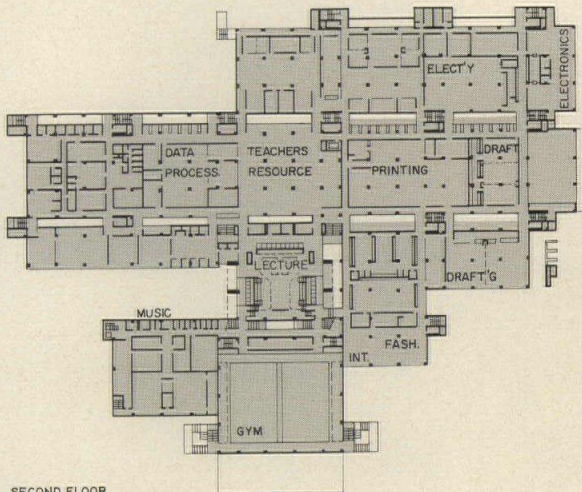
they also function as the major pedestrian circulation within the building.

GREATER LOWELL REGIONAL VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOL, Tyngsboro, Massachusetts. Architects: *Drumme Rosane Anderson, Inc.*—partner-in-charge: *David W. Anderson*; designer: *Terrence A. McCormick*; project architects: *Alan W. Strassler, Penelope P. Beye*. Engineers: *Thomas Rona Associates* (structural); *Golder Gass Associates* (soils); *Greenleaf Engineers* (mechanical/electrical). Consultants: *Cambridge Acoustical Associates* (acoustical); *John G. Crowe* (landscape); *Arthur D. Little Corp.* (educational). General contractor: *White Construction Co.*

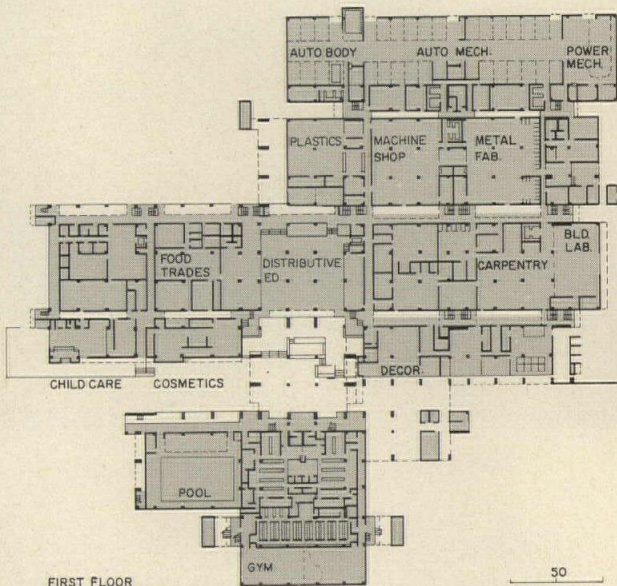




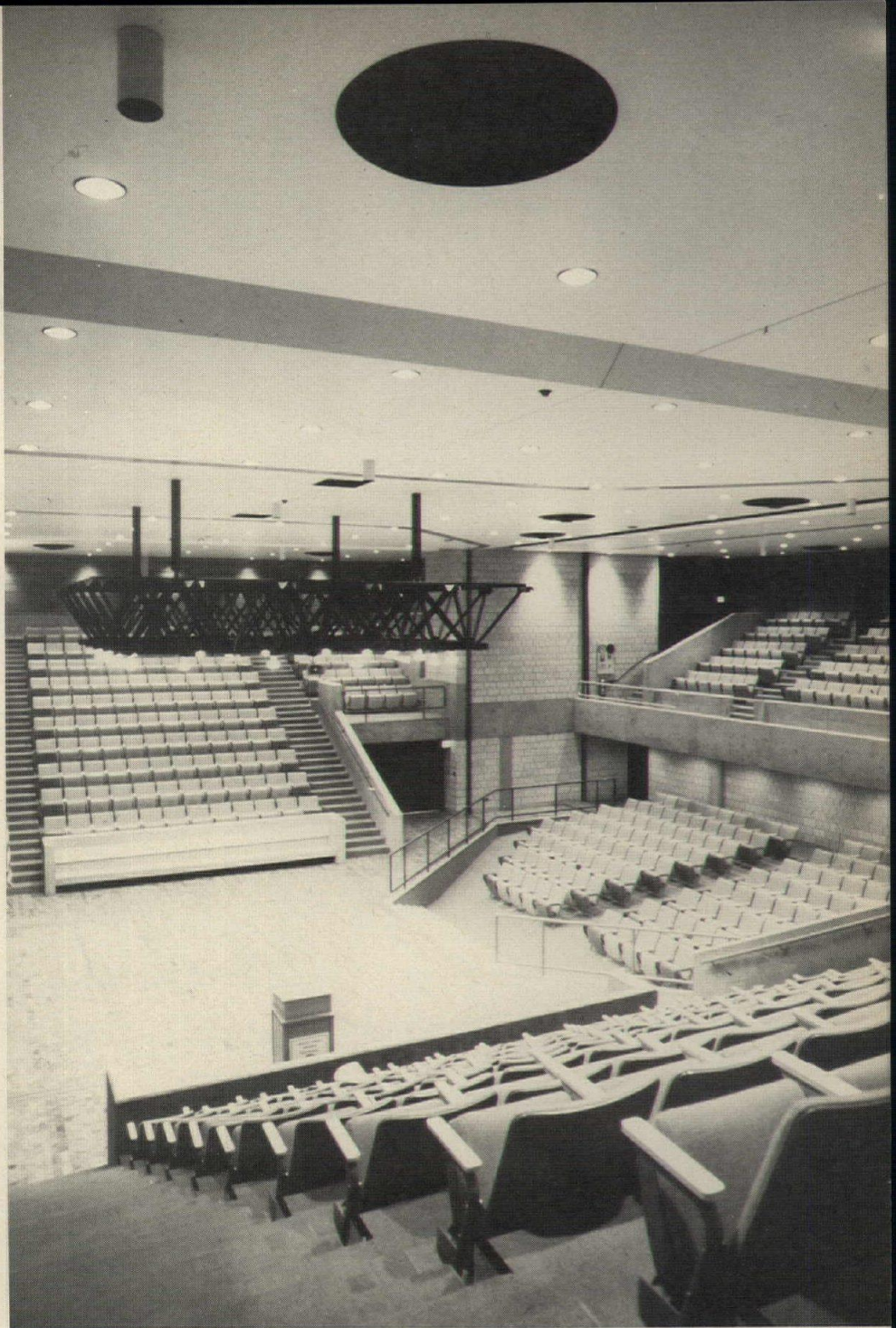
THIRD FLOOR



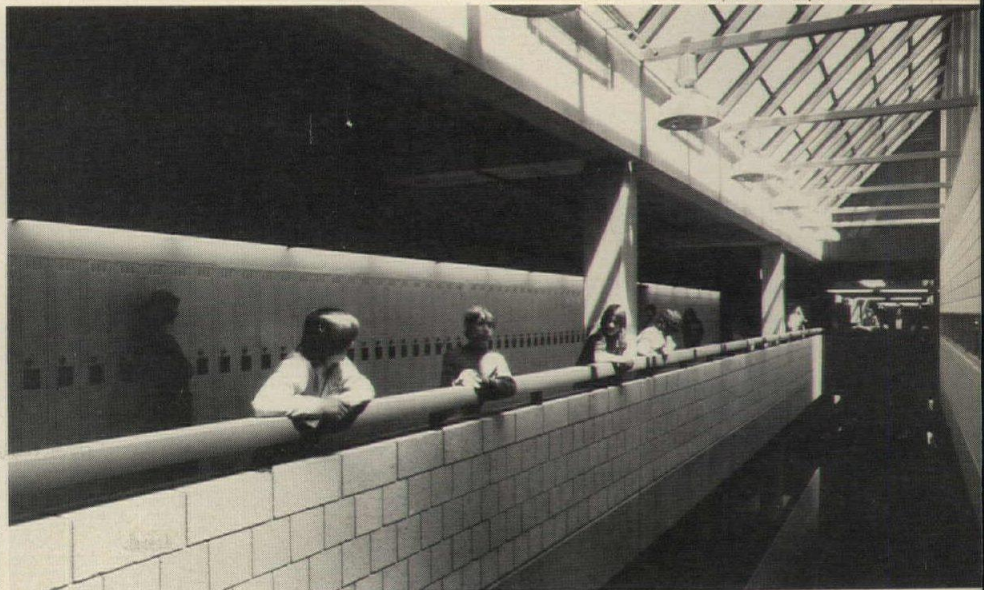
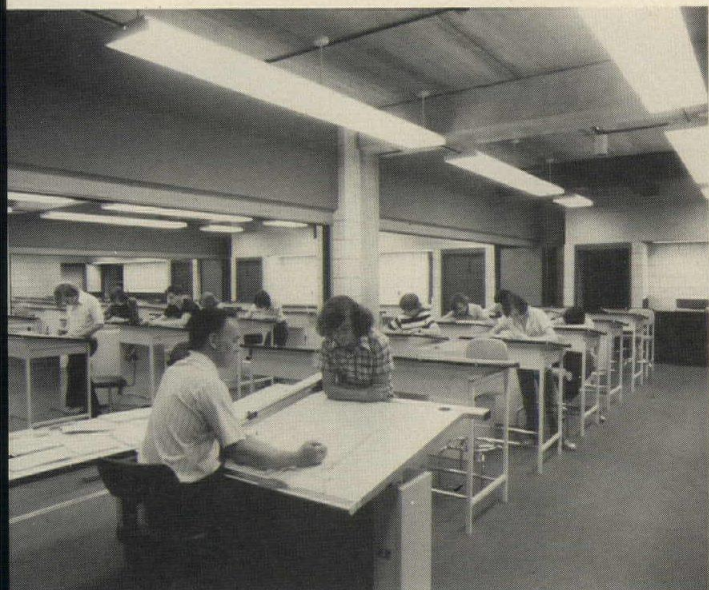
SECOND FLOOR



FIRST FLOOR



Wayne Soverns photos





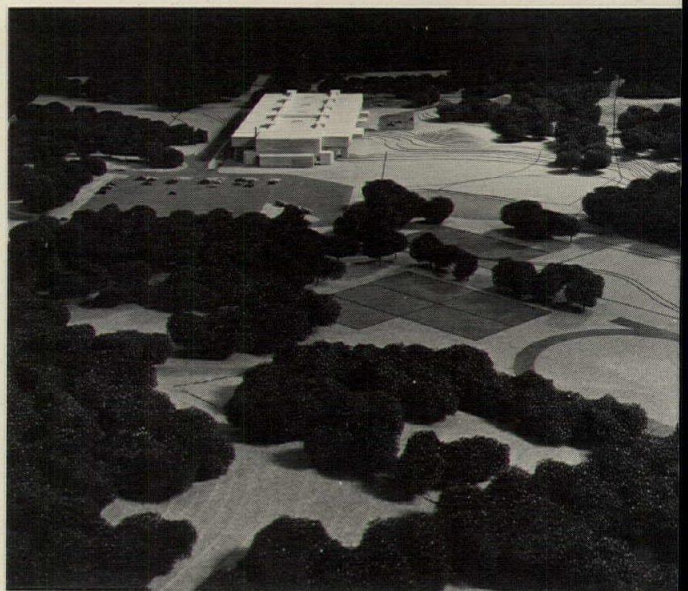
Minuteman Regional Vocational Technical School

This vocational school serves 12 relatively affluent suburbs of Boston and is designed towards one central goal; the students' education is meant to be founded not within a single discipline, but instead on the full score of possibilities offered in the school. Thus the building—which is a 310,000-square-foot-structure framed in steel, and clad in brick and weathering steel—provides the individual student with a variety of learning experiences that cannot be offered in any one laboratory operated in the traditional way. It shares learning stations common to many programs, instead of du-

plicating them in several locations, so that skills common to a wide range of careers are learned by groups of students in a common environment.

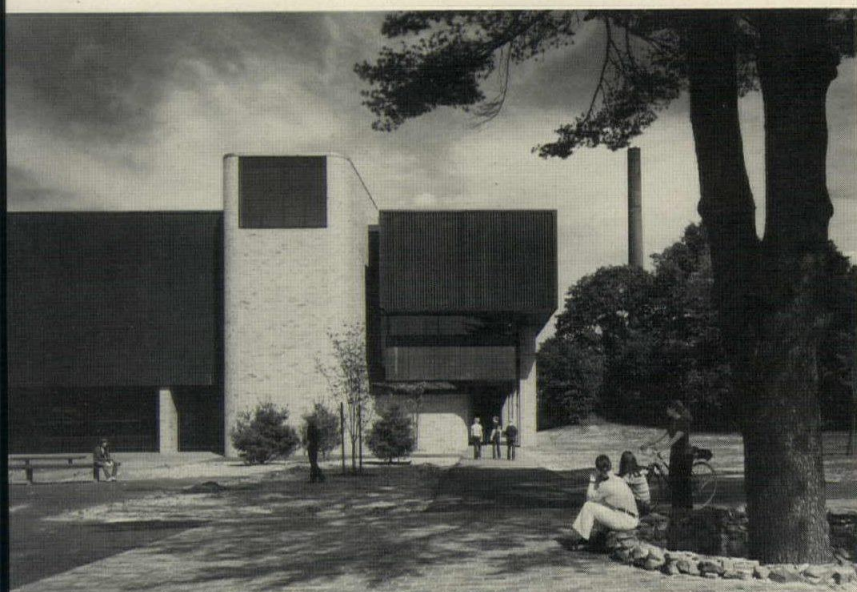
All of the major spaces are located in the central core of the building: a trades hall, cafeteria, swimming pool, mall, gymnasium, Instructional Resource Center, and a science and technology area. Around these major spaces are the medium-size, more isolated and specialized areas and the interchangeable classroom clusters.

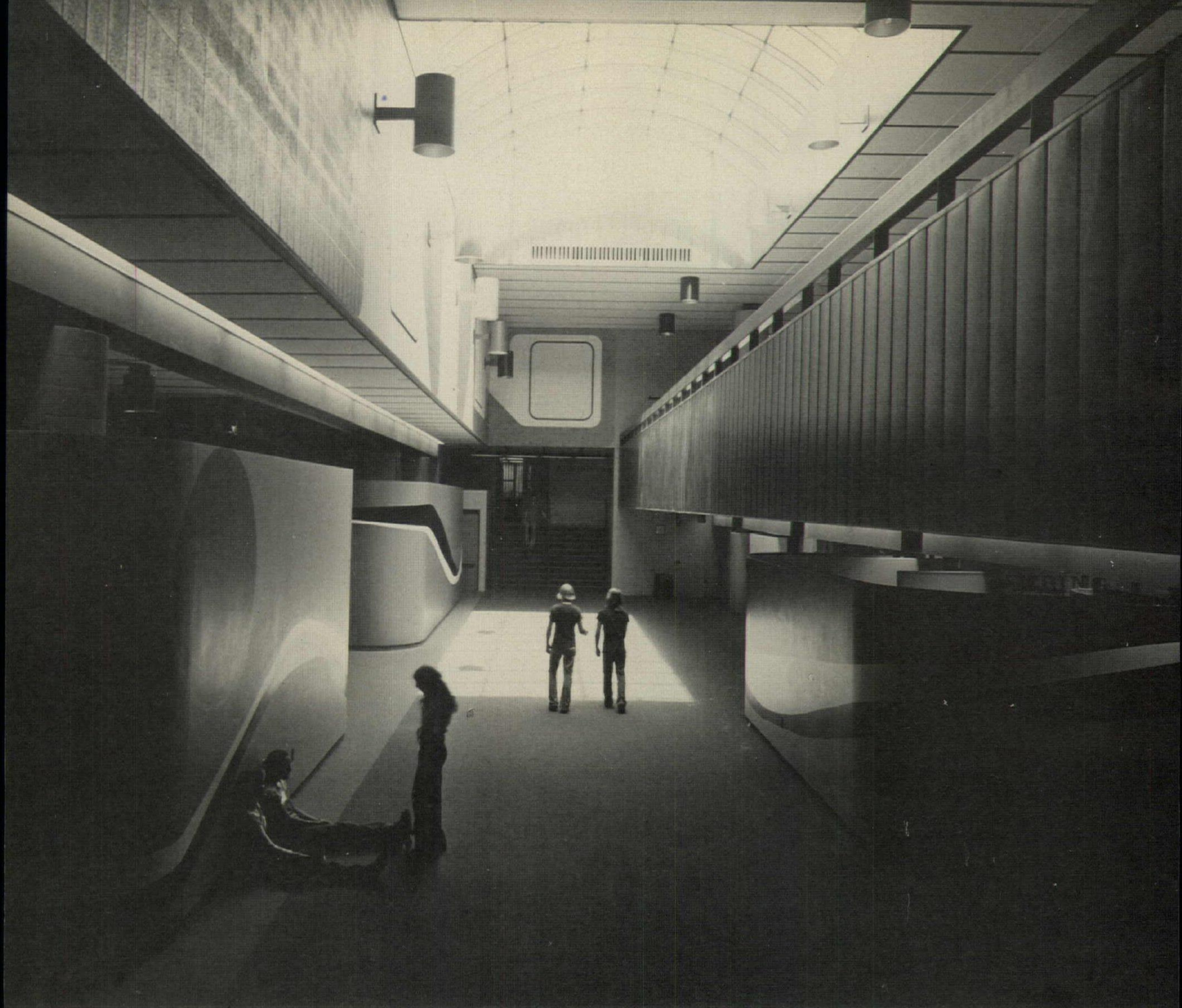
Providing transitions between these two broad classes of interior





Wayne Soverns photos



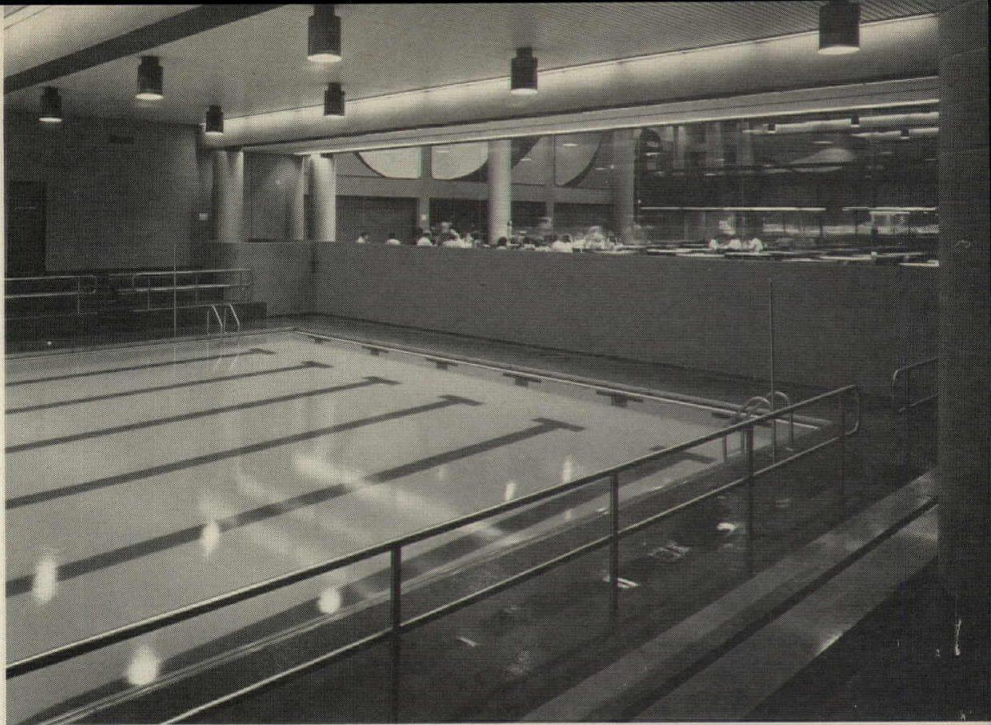
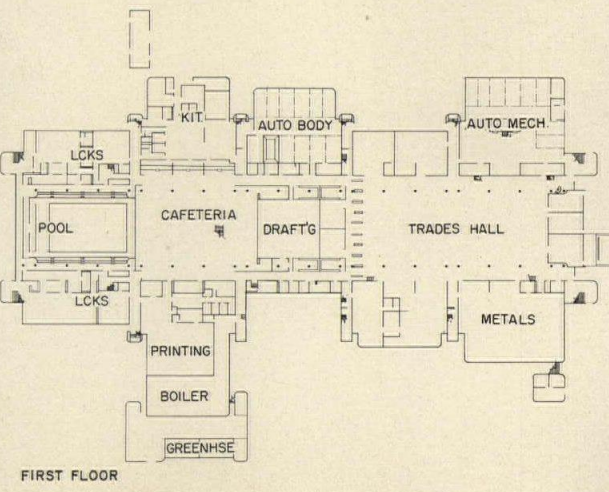
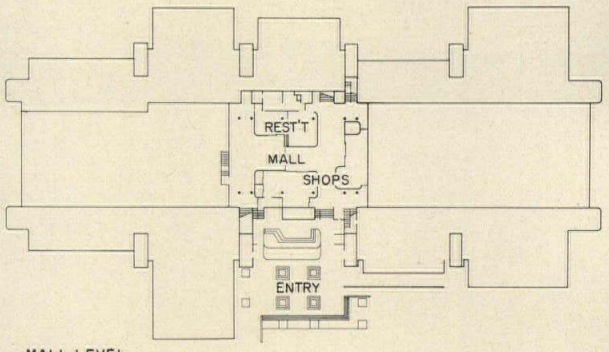
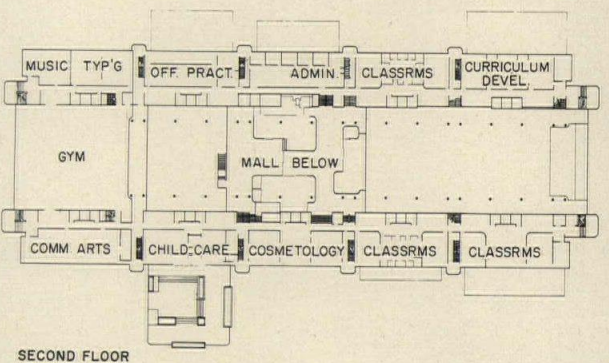
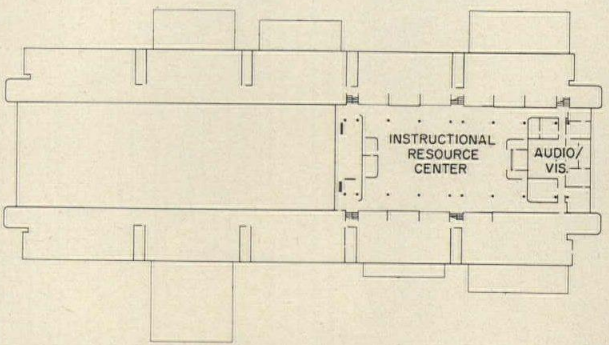
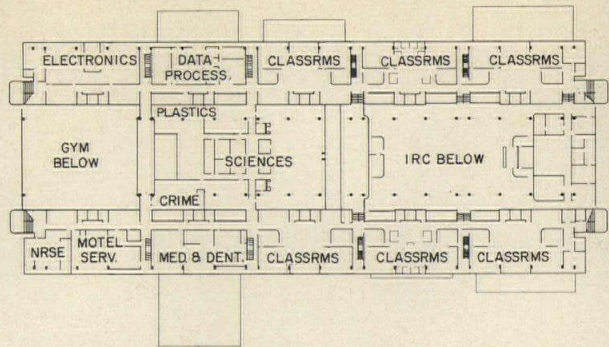


spaces are two skylit spines that contain the cores for all mechanical services, elevators, washrooms, lockers and clusters of study carrels (photo above). The key to the building is the interior mall (see plans, opposite). Here distributive education is taught and practiced from freestanding mini-stores, where products made in the school are sold. The mall is a half level up from the main entrance to the school, and everyone must pass through it before ascending another half level to the administrative offices. From the mall, the visitor has a view into the cafeteria (center photo, opposite) and, beyond that, the swimming pool (top photo); looking

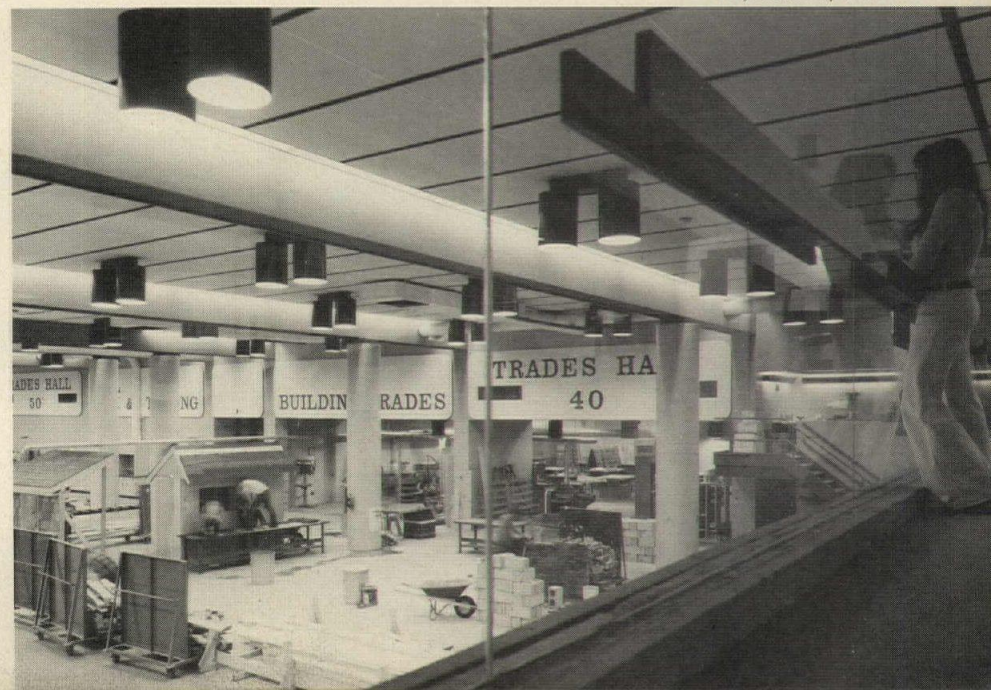
from the mall in the other direction, there is a view down into the trades hall (shown in the bottom photo on the opposite page).

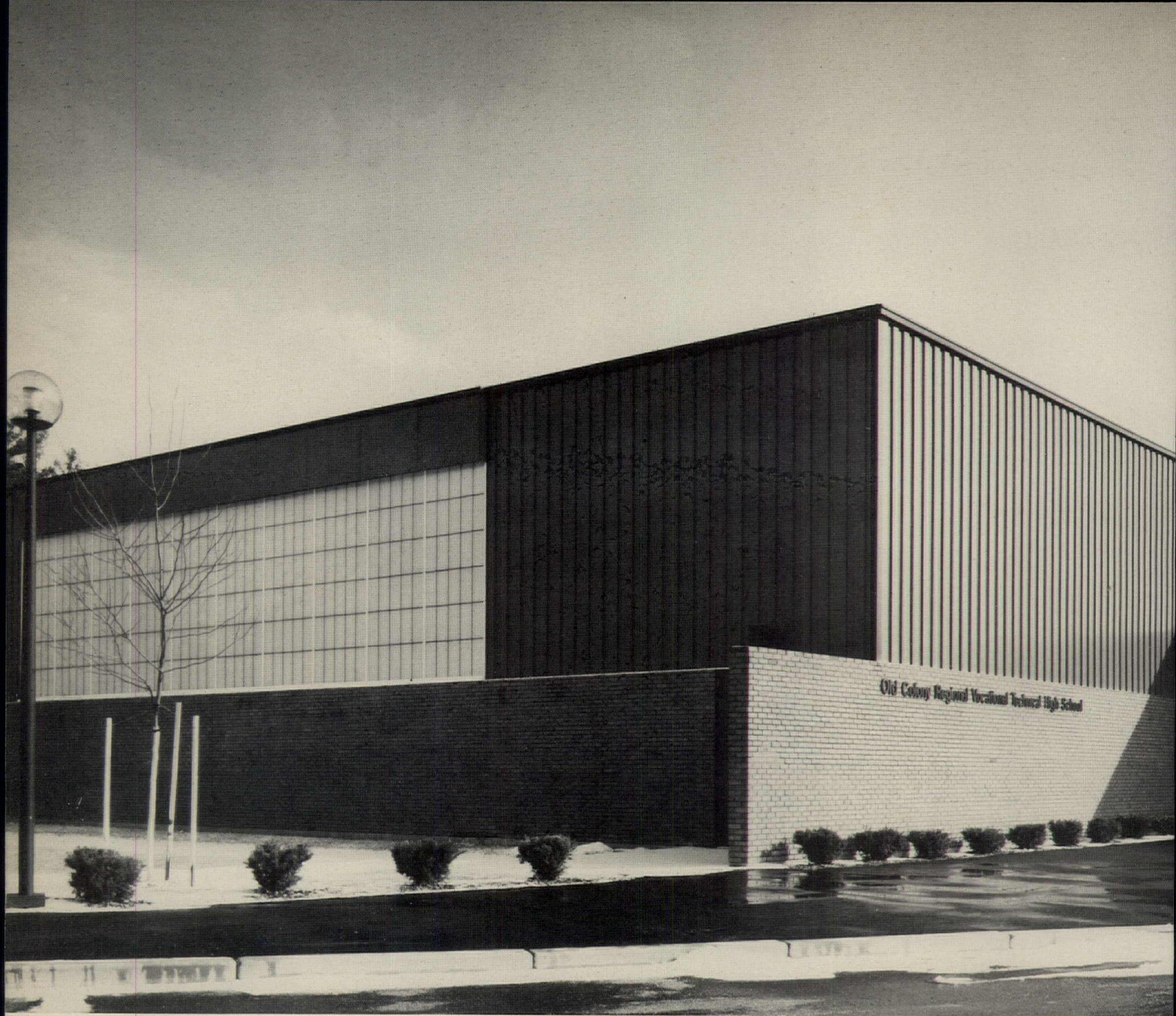
MINUTEMAN REGIONAL VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOL, Lexington, Massachusetts. Architects: *Drummey Rosane Anderson, Inc.*—principal-in-charge: *David W. Anderson*; designer: *Glen Bradford*; project architects: *Alan W. Strassler, Penelope P. Beye*. Engineers: *LeMessurier Associates* (structural); *Golder Gass Associates* (soils); *Greenleaf Engineers* (mechanical and electrical). Consultants: *Bolt Beranek & Newman, Inc.* (acoustical); *Moriece & Gary, Inc.* (landscape); *Clark Slater Associates, Inc.* (cost). General contractor: *White Construction Co.*





Wayne Sovers photos





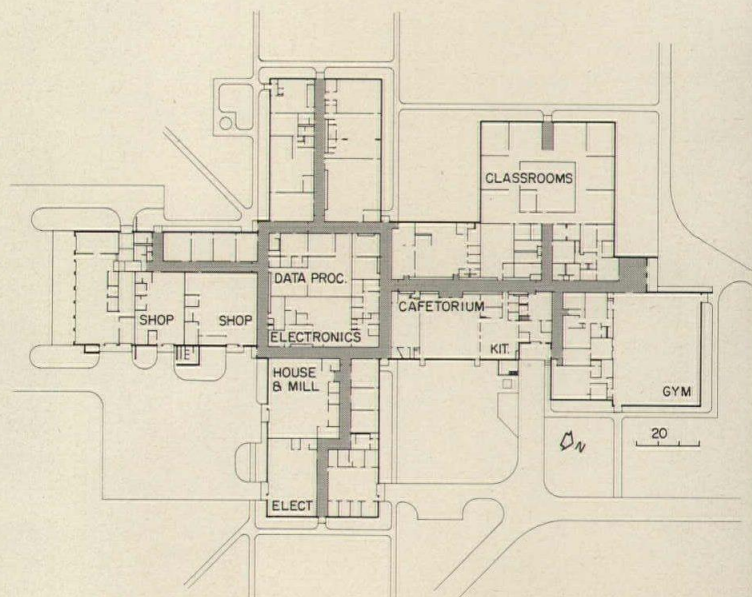
Old Colony Regional Vocational Technical School

This vocational school is built on a rural site at the edge of Cape Cod and central to the four member towns of its region. The goal of the design was to provide a realistic atmosphere in this industry-oriented secondary school, and to do it within a very minimal pre-established budget. The architects developed a structural system that uses a space frame for classroom and office areas of the building. For the shop areas, where greater height was required, they used a standard pre-engineered package with long-span joists.

All four of the principal parts of the plan—gymnasium, aca-

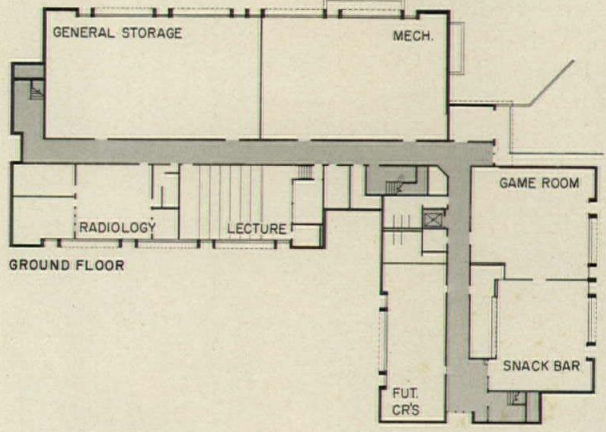
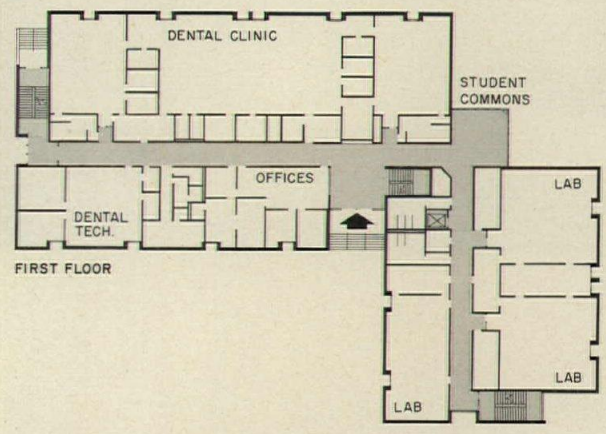
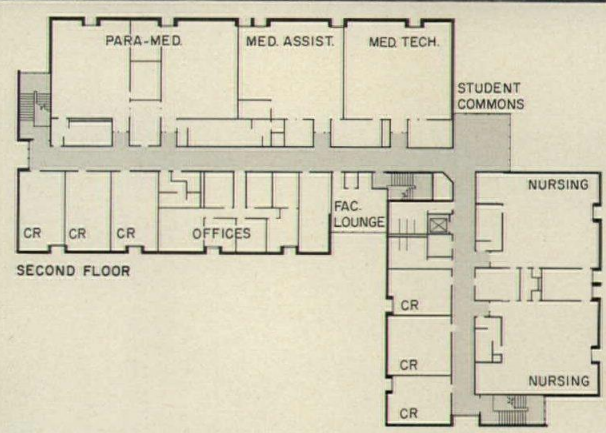
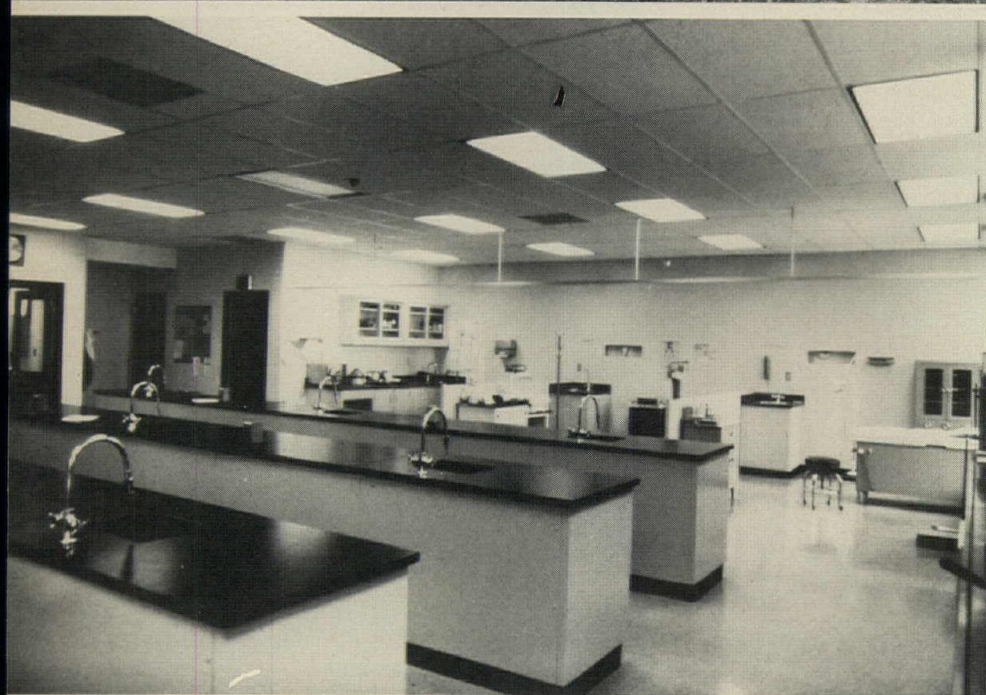
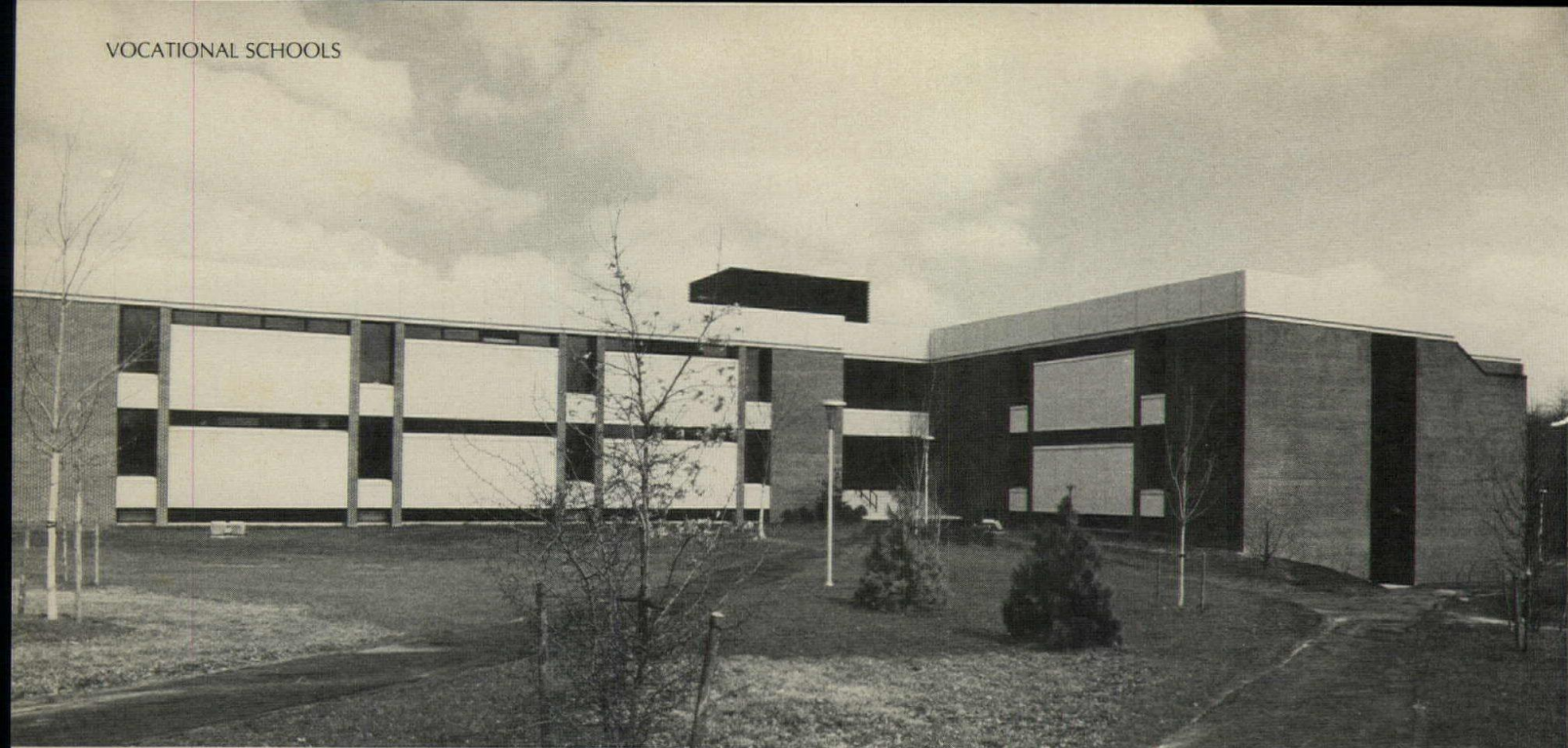
demie, East shop and West shop wings (see plans right)—are designed for easy expansion, and the architects report that early expansion of all these parts is expected because of increasing enrollment in the region.

OLD COLONY REGIONAL VOCATIONAL SCHOOL, Rochester, Massachusetts. Architects: *David M. Crawley Associates, Inc.*—project manager: *Paul F. Blanchard*. Engineers: *Steco Engineering Corp.* (soils/structural); *C. A. Crowley Engineering, Inc.* (mechanical/electrical). Consultant: *Shepherd Williams* (landscape). General contractor: *New England Constructors, Inc.*





Phokian Karas photos



Health Technologies Building, Union County Technical Institute

The building shown on this page is a maverick in our collection of vocational schools, since it is only one part of a larger technical college that provides post-secondary training. The health technologies building is a 67,000-square-foot building that contains all of the health-related programs of New Jersey's Union County Technical Institute, as well as spaces for a snack bar and other general student activities; and in the evenings it provides space for continuing adult education classes. Health-related professions are clustered into broad-based core curricula, which students follow

during the first of their two years of study. In the second year, they move into one of the many health specialties which are also housed in the building.

HEALTH TECHNOLOGIES BUILDING, Union County Technical Institute, Scotch Plains, New Jersey, Architects: *Philips-Kaufman Associates, P.A.*—partner-in-charge: *Brooks D. Kaufman*; project architect: *Martin M. Feitlowitz*. Engineers: *Shaw & Ganster* (soil/structural); *Barnickel Engineering Corporation* (mechanical/electrical). Consultants: *John F. Kennedy Associates, Inc.* (landscape); *Raymond/Raymond Associates* (food service). General contractor: *Melvin P. Windsor, Inc.*



N. Y. STATE TAKES A BROAD LOOK AT ENERGY-CONSERVATION INCENTIVES

In a search for methods, other than code mandates, that would expedite energy-conserving techniques, New York State held a round table last November in New York City on "Making Energy Conservation Cost Effective," and then on January 14 presented the results at an Albany conference to a group of state agency, municipal and school district officials, trade union officers, and industry and public utility executives. The stated objective of the effort is to provide Governor Carey and legislative leaders with recommendations and proposals in the categories of new tax proposals, changes in utility price structures, public sector demon-

stration projects, educational programs for operators of state-owned buildings, realty reassessments, etc.

The New York City meeting, held with the assistance of RECORD, and co-sponsored by the State University of New York at Albany and the Office of the Governor, under a grant from the Center of Building Technology of the National Bureau of Standards, developed the following four general conclusions: 1) little sense of urgency is felt now among builders, owners, designers and occupants in the private sector; 2) major emphasis needs to be placed upon conservation that can be inexpensively achieved

through retrofitting and improved operational procedures; 3) life-cycle costing has less attraction in the private than in the public sector; 4) the promulgation of energy codes is viewed with suspicion vis-à-vis efficacy and the problems of administration.

Other elements of the state conservation activity include: 1) monitoring energy use in the state's 7,500 buildings, 2) development of a statewide series of training sessions for the building professions, 3) an exhaustive survey of energy use in single-family dwellings, and 4) development of building operation analysis methods for local school districts.

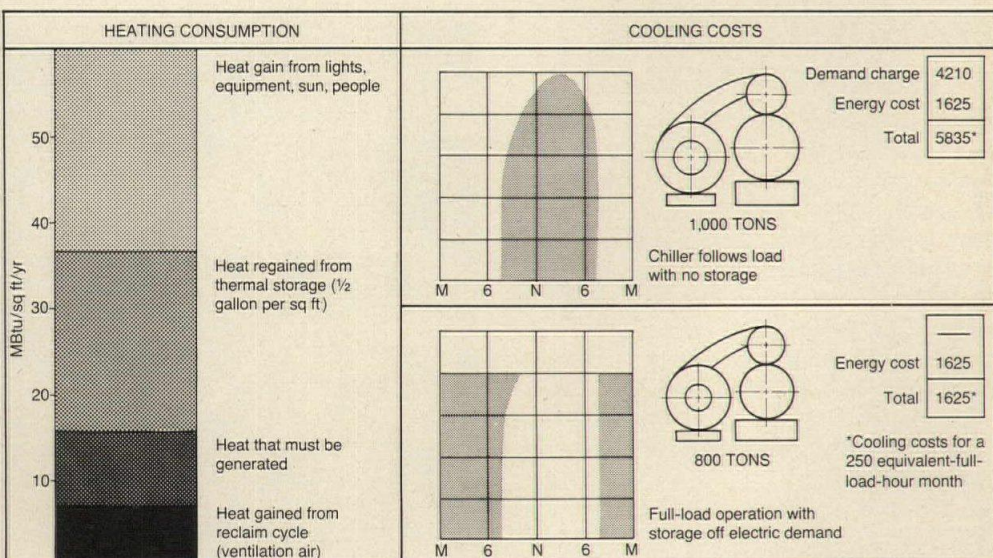
THERMAL STORAGE TANKS REDUCE ENERGY COSTS

A promising technique for saving energy and also for reducing cooling costs by avoiding peak demand periods is provision of water storage tanks in buildings. Consulting engineer R. T. Tamblin of Toronto's Engineering Interface Limited has been investigating this field for 10 years with model and computer studies, and now has designed a 300,000 gallon storage tank system for a 600,000-sq-ft Federal office building under construction in Toronto.

In winter, heat removed from spaces requiring cooling can be stored in the water tank for use wherever and whenever heating is required. The potential for storage in relation to other factors such as heat reclaim for exhaust air, etc., is shown in excerpted illustrations from a computer-analyzed building study at right.

In summer, water storage allows chillers to be run during off-peak periods, which both minimizes demand charges and allows a reduction in refrigeration capacity over a system designed to "follow the load."

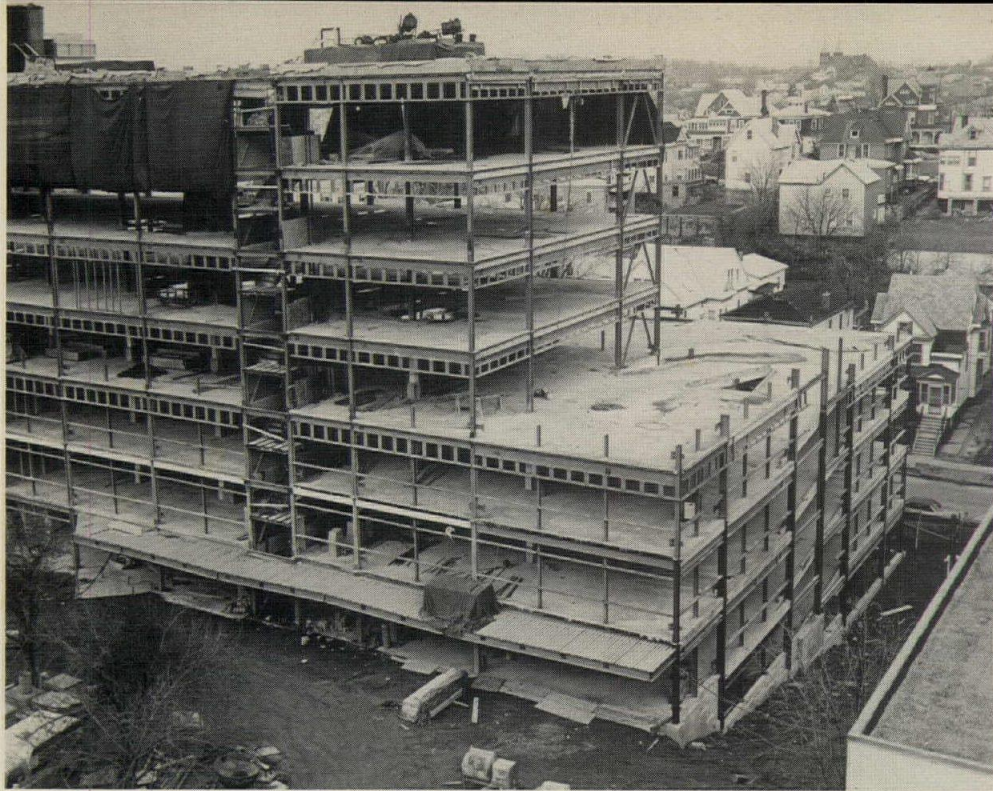
While there have been some installations in North America, one of the problems has



been the mixing of return and stored water used for cooling, raising the temperature of the stored water too high to be suitable for latent cooling (i.e., humidity control). The Japanese, with over 1,000 applications in commercial buildings have, according to Tamblin, used a labyrinth design for storage tanks to prevent this. Engineering Interface has developed a

"simple floating membrane system" to accomplish similar results.

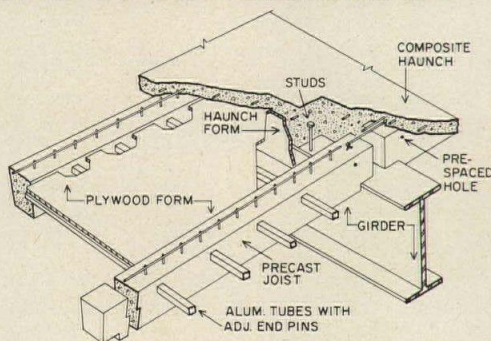
The chart above shows how cooling storage can capitalize on demand-sensitive rates to reduce operating costs in commercial buildings. Costs are based upon the Toronto Hydro rate for a 250 equivalent-full-load-hour month.



PRECAST JOISTS SPEED FORMING OF CONCRETE SLABS

A patented concrete joist, composite construction system used with a structural-steel frame has found a good market in the parking garage field because of its material- and time-saving advantages. The application in the photo, for which the system was used throughout, is a combined three-story office building and five-level parking garage for doctors at St. Joseph's Hospital Health Center in Syracuse, New York, designed by Health Systems, Inc.

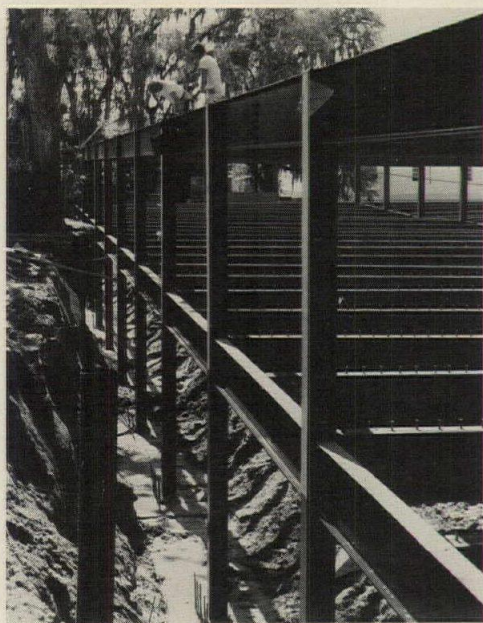
The system, developed by Composite Construction Systems, Inc., of New York City consists of a precast joist having holes on each face near the top for inserting the end pins of aluminum struts that support the plywood forms. The pins are locked in place during construction and released for decentering.



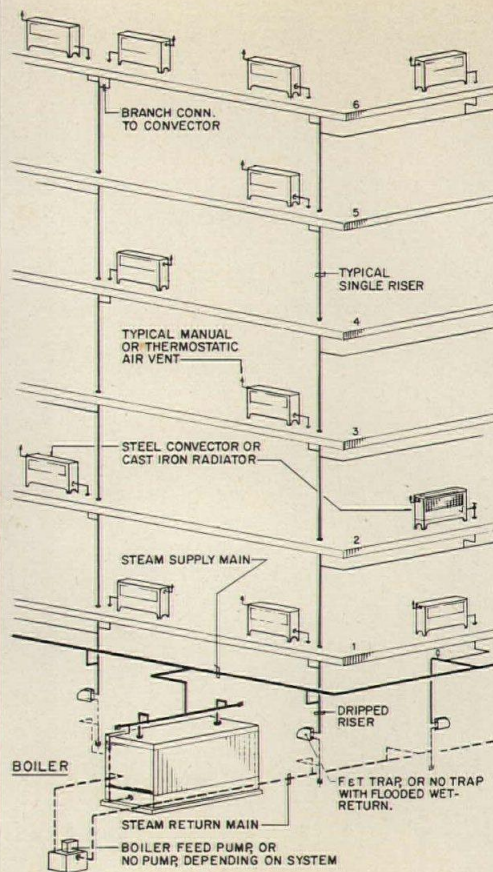
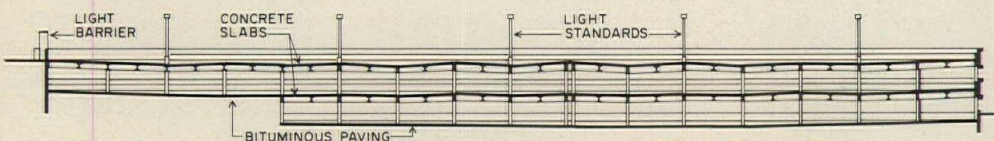
EXPOSED STEEL GAINS IN PARKING GARAGE USE

Since the Scranton Auto Burnout several years ago, when the American Iron and Steel Institute sponsored a test in which an auto was set afire in a multilevel parking garage during normal daytime operation to prove that exposed steel parking garages are safe, a number of codes have been revised to permit them, and many such garages have been built. An example is the five-garage parking facility for state employees in Tallahassee. Cost per car was reported to be about \$2,375, and 56 cents less per sq ft than the alternative precast pre-stressed system.

The five facilities were based on a 55- by 20-ft bay and a 10-ft floor-to-floor height. Planning, design and construction were a joint venture of Barrett, Daffin and Figg; De Leuw, Cather Associates; and Schweizer Associates.

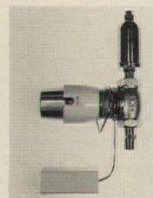


United States Steel photo



ONE-PIPE STEAM SYSTEM MAKES SENSE FOR REHAB

A major element in the rehabilitation of tenement dwellings in cities is the heating system, which needs to be low in cost, easy and economical to maintain, and able to withstand physical abuse. The "old-fashioned" one-pipe steam heating system using steel pipe and convectors meets these requirements and more, says Charles C. Copeland, P.E., an associate of Goldman & Sokolow, New York City consulting engineers. The system is one of the simplest to install, which is important for programs such as New York City's Sweat Equity which encourages prospective owner-tenants, themselves, to renovate buildings, many of whom have never even used a pipe wrench. The one-pipe steam system can be up-dated for greater efficiency and comfort by providing an outdoor-indoor controller for automatically cycling the boiler with respect to outdoor temperature and for night set-back. And now, individual radiators or convectors can be thermostatically controlled with recently developed units (photo) that automatically vary venting, and, hence, temperature.



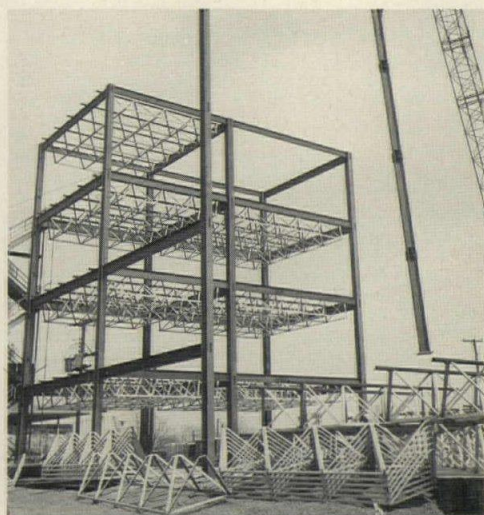
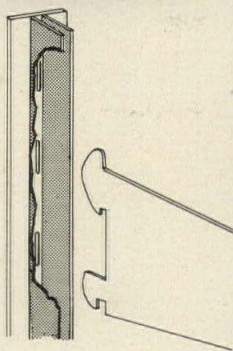
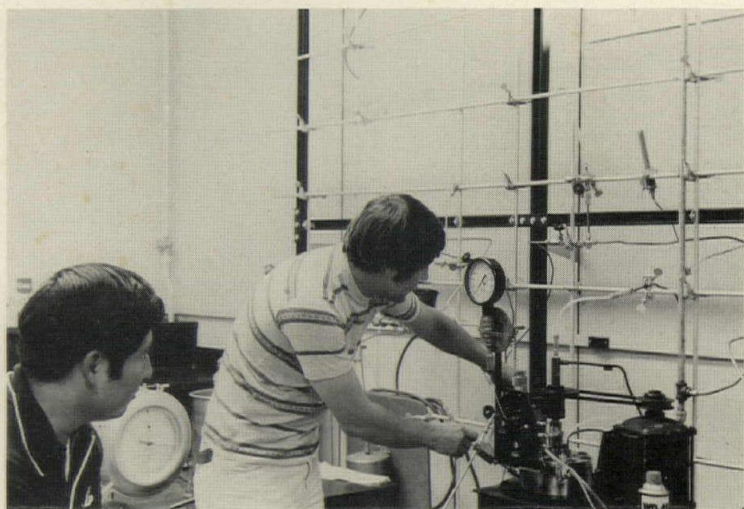
While the engineering design of one-pipe steam systems is not complicated, designers unfamiliar with the system, says Copeland, can make serious errors. For example, mixing elements of mechanical returns with a gravity system, and vice versa, can cause erratic steam problems. Furthermore, if apartments are added in basements where there were none, design must prevent the flooding of radiators located below the gravity return water line of the boiler.

STUD/BRACKET SYSTEM PROVIDES LAB FLEXIBILITY

The architect for Texas A & M University's Zachry Engineering Center, William E. Nash, provided virtually unlimited wall-support flexibility for racks, shelves and hangers by specifying a special stud-and-bracket system that is incorporated into the dry-wall construction. The system, which is frequently used in stores for off-the-floor racks and shelves, was adapted for use in the engineering center to support everything from chalkboards to laboratory piping. Manufactured by Garco Corporation of Chicago, it consists of a slotted standard within a light-gage stud to which brackets of various sizes, shapes and strengths can be attached. The standards are easily leveled before being anchored to studs with self-tapping screws.

Every third stud is a special one, so bracket support is available on 4-ft centers. The standard has integral trim angles for butting gypsum board, providing a narrow opening for insertion of brackets. Altogether, about 2,000 special studs were used, with standards on either one or both sides.

In the laboratories the brackets were used for piping and special plumbing fixtures, laboratory equipment, instruments, and multiple-plug electrical strip outlets. In the more usual type of applications, the brackets support bookshelves in offices and chalkboards in classrooms. But they also were put in to hold other unexpected items, such as clocks, flower-pot hangers and fire extinguishers.



OFFICE BUILDING GOES UP FAST WITH SPACE TRUSSES

In the early '60's, Butler Manufacturing Company developed an open-grid roof structural system in response to the California School Construction System Development program. While they did not get the award for this program, though they were finalists, many schools around the country did use the system. At that time it was designed as a long-span system for roof loads only. Then, in 1970, New Haven architects Carlin & Pozzi were in design for the \$7-million Branford Middle School, and the chance came to employ the system for floor-support application. Earl Carlin wanted to use the Space Grid system to provide a three-dimensional ceiling and service space for utilities, while also supporting a number of

classroom mezzanines surrounding a large, two-story-high resource center. Butler agreed to beef up Space Grid for floor loads and designed the system for primary spans up to 50 ft in length in 5-ft increments, and secondary bays up to 40 ft in the same increments. Optimum design was based upon secondary bays of 30 ft, capable of carrying 140 lb per sq ft live and dead load.

Since then the floor system has been used in a large number of multistory buildings, including this four-story, 30,000-sq-ft office building in Roanoke, Virginia. The structural steel was set in place in only four-and-one-half days; thus speed has been a big selling point for the system.

NOVEL SPRINKLER PIPING CUTS HOUSING COST

The automatic sprinkler system in a 14-story apartment building for the elderly in Rockford, Illinois, saved pipe, labor and time in a novel "birdcage" distribution that eliminated branch piping on typical floors.

The birdcage system consists of a circular loop of 1 1/4-in. black steel pipe at the bottom floor, a similar loop at the top floor, and a connecting cage of 36 continuous 1-in. black steel pipe risers. The system's designer, Walter A. Damon, manager of the sprinkler department for Schirmer Engineering Corporation of Niles, Illinois, borrowed the term "birdcage" from racing car jargon—the network of tubes used for structural reinforcement of the body.

The loop mains are located in the suspended ceilings at the first and 14th floors, as is branch piping on these floors. Sidewall-type sprinkler heads for apartments on typical floors, however, are tapped directly off the risers, which are concealed within non-load-bearing partitions. Each riser supplies two wall-mounted sprinkler heads for a total of six per apartment. (Five are located in each apartment, and one in the corridor.)

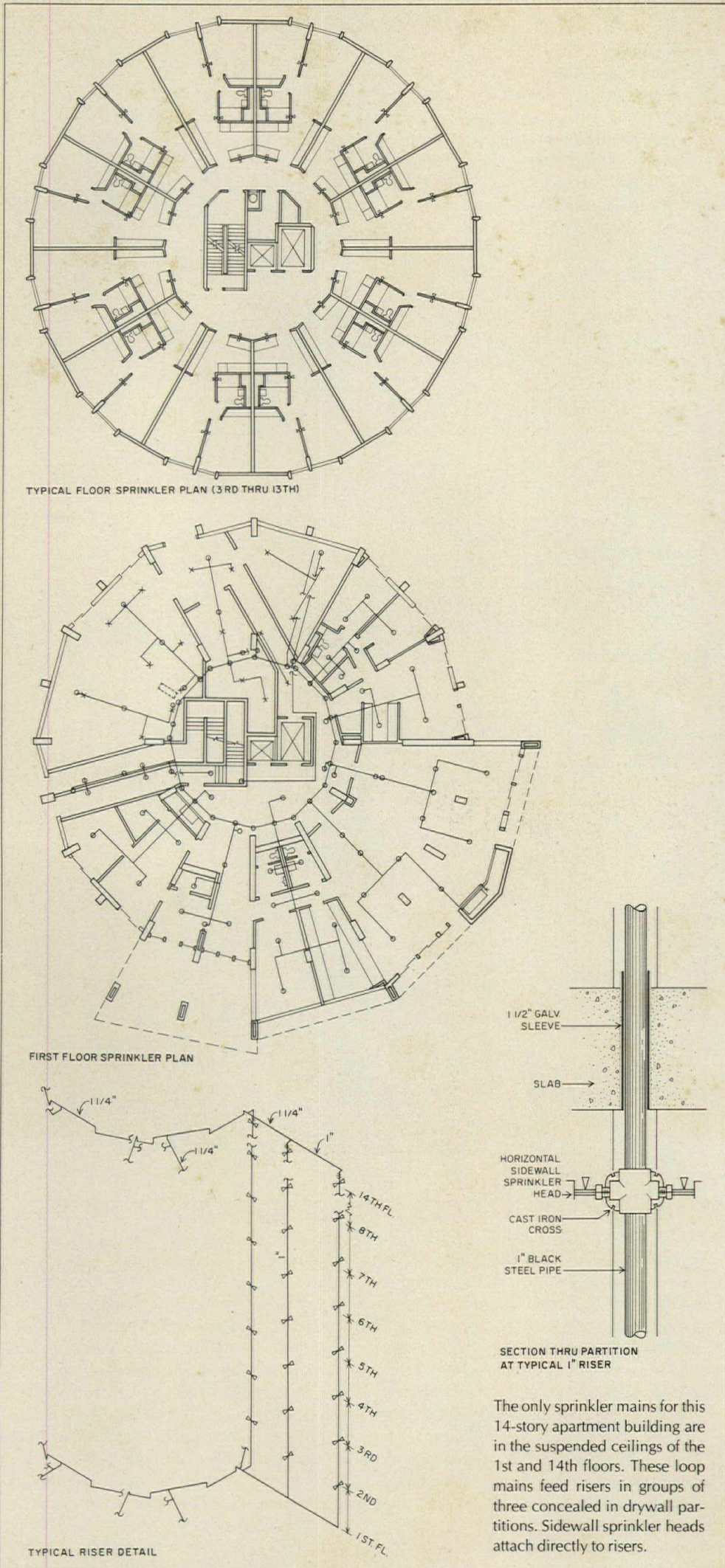
In the initial planning for the sprinkler system, the architect, the mechanical contractor, and the fire protection engineer considered prefabricating steel pipe assemblies and embedding them in the concrete floor slabs. (Architect was James Knothe of Hackner Schroeder Roslansky & Associates, Inc., and the mechanical contractor was Althoff's, Inc. Madsen Development Company was both developer and general contractor.) The embedment idea was discarded because it was felt that it would slow down construction. With the riser system, on the other hand, the builder merely inserted 1 1/2-in. galvanized steel pipe sleeves in the 7 1/2-in. slab wherever the risers were to occur.

The design of the Rockford apartment project neatly meshed with the birdcage concept. The poured-in-place concrete building has radial load-bearing walls that divide each typical floor into 12 apartments. Drywall partitions further divide the apartments. The 2 5/8-in. thick partitions consist of two 1/2-in. sheets of gypsum board over steel studs, leaving a 1 3/8-in. space for the 1-in. risers.

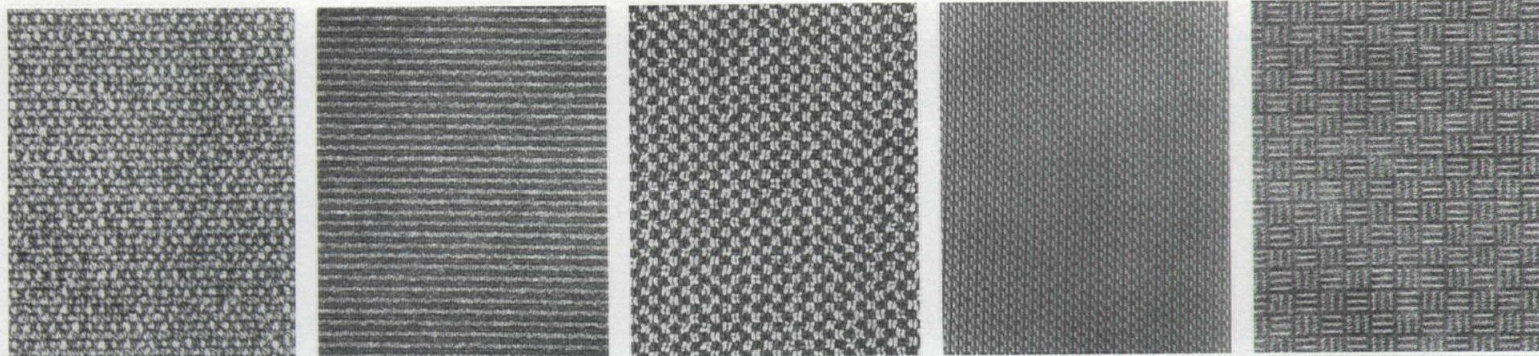
With the reduction in over-all footage of pipe, and the small sizes thus possible because of less friction loss, the cost was only 40 cents per sq ft, according to Damon, as compared with 65 cents per sq ft for a conventional system. Total savings were \$62,000.

Although the system was innovative, Damon persuaded local officials that the birdcage system did not deviate from regulations based on National Fire Protection Standards.

While it was not possible to provide flow-valve alarm for individual apartments because of the absence of branch lines, a fire in any apartment would be sensed by smoke detectors. (A flow valve on a riser could only indicate sector in which a fire occurred—not floor.) Furthermore, the architect provided panic buttons in bathrooms for occupants who might need medical aid.



For more information, circle item number on Reader Service Inquiry Card, pages 215-216.



Texture and color characterize new carpet offerings for 1976

Bulky loops in a multi-level "hobnail" effect provide a handcrafted look to this heavy-duty commercial grade carpet, a mix of wool Berber tones with colored yarns in 15 tweed colorations. "New Functions" is recommended for prestige offices and public spaces. ■ Karastan Rug Mills, New York City.

Circle 300 on inquiry card

Gulistan's 1976 line includes "Ridgefield," a nubby-textured contract carpet made of cabled ZK-3 yarns by Dow Badische, 69 per cent acrylic, 30 per cent modacrylic, and 1 per cent static control yarn. Eleven heather tones range from sand and gray to deep brown, and three stripes in brown and gray combinations are also offered. ■ J.P. Stevens & Co., Inc., New York City.

Circle 301 on inquiry card

"Dunbar" is a small box pattern in a two-tone and tone-on-tone level loop heavy cabled yarn. It is offered in 12 colorations from natural to bright. Constructed of Anso continuous filament nylon, it carries a five-year wear guarantee. Jute backing is featured. ■ Colonnade Carpets, New York City.

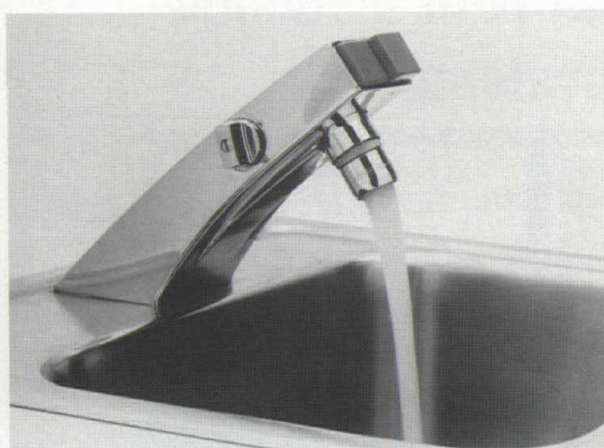
Circle 302 on inquiry card

"Cannonade's" small scale design of glossy loop ribs broken into dashes by dots of cut pile is the company's recommended style for banks, institutions and universities. Made of Antron III nylon, the carpet has through-the-back pattern for true tuft bind, and the 100 per cent synthetic backing is said to resist bacteria, moisture, mildew, and shrinkage. ■ Mohawk Carpet, Amsterdam, N.Y.

Circle 303 on inquiry card

"Architecturale" is a heavy-duty commercial carpet, with small-scale textured pattern woven into the dense cut and looped surface of Antron nylon. Static control yarns are part of the construction. Geometrics, checks, cane motifs and damasks are available in 16 colors. ■ Karastan Rug Mills, New York City.

Circle 304 on inquiry card



Push-button faucet from Europe

Imported from Europe, this faucet is recommended for standard installation. Red and blue buttons control hot and cold water. The unit is equipped with

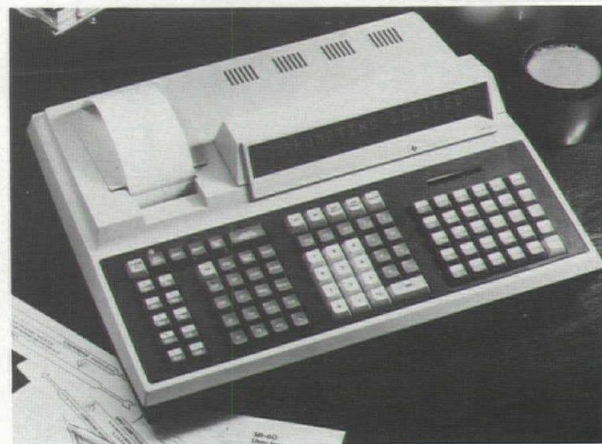
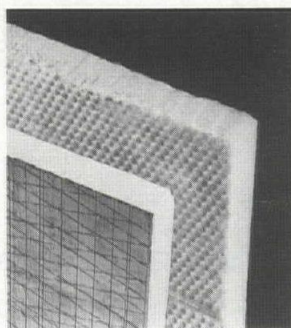
a ball-joint aerator and mixer for modulating water flow, and an integral drain control. ■ 2001 Products, New York City.

Circle 305 on inquiry card

Acoustical and thermal control insulation.

The company's "800 Series Spin-Glas" insulations are designed for lining structural walls, cavities and curtain-walls, and feature low moisture absorption, high resistance to corrosion, and fire safety. In addition, insulations include a vapor barrier facing. These products are semi-rigid board materials made from glass fibers and organic binder. ■ Johns-Manville, Denver, Colo.

Circle 306 on inquiry card



Desktop calculator can be business, design aid

A prompting programmable calculator featuring a display that communicates with the user includes a printer, magnetic card reader and 95 individual function keys. The "SR-60" can run alphanumeric programs which request information through the 20-character display at successive stages in a problem. The calculator then waits for a response before continuing with problem solving. This "dialogue" allows even a novice to work complicated

problems immediately, using this moderately priced machine. Recommended for business uses such as financial analysis and payroll, the calculator is also offered with several software library "paks," one of which—the surveying pak—contains volumes and areas, vertical and horizontal measures, distance measuring calculations, etc. ■ Texas Instruments Inc., Dallas, Tex.

Circle 307 on inquiry card

More products on page 148D



Economical steel joists provided flexibility in installing mechanical, electrical and telephone systems for Mission State Bank.

For the Mission State Bank, Mission, Kansas, economy and flexibility were just two of many good reasons for selecting steel joists. Steel joists also facilitated installation of the bank's versatile bronze glass curtain wall. Erection during the winter months was made easier by the use of steel joists.

The attractive five-story bank used H-Series joists, mostly 16 and 18 inches deep. The general contractor was John M. Fogel Construction Company. The Architect was William M. Conrad, A.I.A., of Team 1—Architects, Engineers, Planners. The steel fabricator was The Bratton Corporation.

Aside from economy, flexibility and ease of installation, steel joists aid fast occupancy and design flexibility in construction.

Send for Specifications and Load Tables for Open Web Steel Joists, Longspan Joists and Deep Longspan Joists.

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS and LOAD TABLES

OPEN WEB STEEL JOISTS: J Series, H Series

LONGSPAN STEEL JOISTS: LJ Series, LH Series

DEEP LONGSPAN STEEL JOISTS: DLJ Series, DLH Series

STEEL JOIST INSTITUTE

2001 Jefferson Davis Hwy.
Arlington, Va. 22202

Mail to:

STEEL JOIST INSTITUTE
7th Floor, 2001 Jefferson Davis Hwy.
Arlington, Va. 22202

Please send me your new copy of Specifications and Load Tables.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

FIRM _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

For more data, circle 70 on inquiry card

75005

For more information, circle item numbers on Reader Service Inquiry Card, pages 215-216.

CHAIN LINK FENCING / An illustrated fact sheet describes aluminized chain link fence fabric available in three gauges suitable for security or boundary fencing, tennis court enclosures, or other residential applications. ■ American Chain & Cable Co., Inc., Bridgeport, Conn.

Circle 400 on inquiry card

VINYL FLOORING / A full-color catalog presents the 1976 line of solid vinyl floor products for commercial installations. Included is *Conductive* static-conductive flooring, as well as a new wood-grain cove base. ■ Vinyl Plastics Inc., Sheboygan, Wis.

Circle 401 on inquiry card

FENCE BRACKETS / Designed for framing wood fences, these brackets are said to permit easy removal of entire fence sections or rails for cleaning, painting, etc. A specification sheet is available listing sizes and installation methods. ■ TECO, Washington, D.C.

Circle 402 on inquiry card

METRIC GUIDEBOOK / The National Bureau of Standards has commissioned these official guidelines for use of the metric system, recently published by the editors of the *American Metric Journal*. There is also a chapter on everyday metric conversions and use. The handbook, B2.1, is available for \$2.95 plus .35 postage from AMJ Publishing Co., Box 847, Tarzana, Calif. 91356.

DECORATIVE VINYL COVERING / A ready-to-use line of pressure-sensitive vinyl trim and surface coverings is described in a four-page bulletin. *MAC-clad* comes in either woodgrain or decorative vinyl patterns, many with embossing or textures. ■ Morgan Adhesives Co., Stow, Ohio.

Circle 403 on inquiry card

PARTITION SYSTEM / A full-color 12-page brochure describes the "Actionwall, a demountable partition system that uses a clip device to fasten gypsum board panels to metal studs. Installation methods, sound control and fire rating data, and detail drawings are included in the literature. ■ Kaiser Cement & Gypsum Corp., Oakland, Calif.

Circle 404 on inquiry card

ACCESS DOORS / Roof scuttles, fire vents, interior and exterior doors, as well as floor and ceiling access doors, are covered in this 1976 catalog. ■ The Bilco Co., New Haven, Conn.

Circle 405 on inquiry card

CALCULATOR SOFTWARE / A new application summary folder describes the desktop calculator software package available for use in construction engineering, HVAC design, structural engineering, etc. Engineering programs outlined include 3-D beam analysis, pipe network balancing, and modified and multi-story moment distribution. General administrative programs are also summarized. ■ Hewlett-Packard Co., Palo Alto, Calif.

Circle 406 on inquiry card

PRE-ENGINEERED HEALTH CARE / Pre-engineered fully equipped, turnkey systems for special care and outpatient surgery are described in an eight-page brochure. Included are all phases of planning, engineering, construction, equipment procurement, installation, and start-up. The facility features fully-furnished patient rooms, observation areas, and support facilities as well as all life-support and monitoring systems. ■ American Sterilizer Co., Erie, Pa.

Circle 407 on inquiry card

RE-ROOFING BASE / *Permalite* is a fiber-reinforced perlite concrete which can be applied over existing graveled built-up roofs without removing the old surface. An illustrated catalog shows how the product can fill low spots, create drainage slopes, and add insulation. ■ Grefco, Inc., Los Angeles, Calif.

Circle 408 on inquiry card

INDUSTRIAL DOORS / Wood, steel and fiber glass doors for commercial and industrial installation are detailed in a 20-page illustrated catalog. Specification and feature charts are given for each type of door, and a section on door lifts and electric operators is included. ■ Frantz Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill.

Circle 409 on inquiry card

SHEET RUBBER FLOORING / The advantages claimed for sheet rubber as gymnasium flooring—low cost, simple maintenance, choice of colors and versatility of use—are outlined in an illustrated fact sheet. ■ The R.C.A. Rubber Co., Akron, Ohio.

Circle 410 on inquiry card

WASHROOM ACCESSORIES / The firm's complete 1976 line of washroom accessories is illustrated in a 32-page catalog. Towel dispensers, mirrors, grab bars and other items are presented in photos, dimensional tables and drawings. There is also a section on accessories designed for use in hospitals and by the handicapped. ■ Bradley Corp., Moorestown, N.J.

Circle 411 on inquiry card

STANDARDS CROSS-REFERENCE / A recently published "Cross-Reference List of Standards" should help the professional locate a voluntary standard, issued by one agency, that has been adopted by another association and given a new designation. Such standard formulating groups as NEMA and ASME are included in the listing. Priced at \$4 per copy, the cross-reference is available from MTS Systems Corp., Research Library, P.O. Box 24012, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424.

STEEL DOORS / A 12-page bulletin describes steel doors and frames, knocked-down frame profiles and drywall frames, as well as stick assemblies and labeled fire doors. Charts and drawings are included. ■ Republic Builders Products Corp., Atlanta, Ga.

Circle 412 on inquiry card

HARDBOARD PANELING / A four-page brochure presents the 1976 line of 4- by 8-ft., 1/8-in.-thick pre-finished hardboard panels—18 patterns in all. Also illustrated are coordinating vinyl-covered aluminum moldings. ■ Marlite Brand Paneling, Dover, Ohio.

Circle 413 on inquiry card

OPEN PLAN FURNISHINGS / A 20-page, full-color brochure with concept drawings and photos of on-site installations presents the "Emetric" office furniture system. Work surfaces, storage and filing units, and built-in lighting fixtures are shown in a variety of combinations producing flexible, customized work stations in an open plan office environment. ■ Eppinger Furniture Inc., Elmsford, N.Y.

Circle 414 on inquiry card

PROJECTION SCREENS / A detailed four-page bulletin offers suggestions on selecting the proper screen size and surface for individual rear-projection requirements. Prices, installation instructions and complete specifications are listed for each model. ■ Da-Lite Screen Co., Inc., Warsaw, Ind.

Circle 415 on inquiry card

More literature on page 159

THE Stemwinder

NEWS AND VIEWS ON HARDWOODS AND VENEERS



Richard K. Stem
President

Chester B. Stem
Incorporated

HUE IS THE CRY IN THESE EXOTIC PANELING WOODS

If you're looking for an out-of-the-ordinary paneling veneer, one of these three colorful, imported woods may suit your needs perfectly:



Almost-black WENGE (rhymes with "stringy"). This dark, dark brown, porous-grain hardwood is used in paneling, interior trim and fine furniture in Europe but seldom seen in the United States. Sometimes, a very fine tan striping follows the grain pattern. Along with veneer, we have good stocks of 4/4 through 8/4 lumber.

Rich, red-brown MAKORE (rhymes with "Thackeray") is ideal where uniformity is a key criterion. It has that rare quality of consistency in both grain (bold cross figure) and color year after year.

Mahogany-hued BURLY COACHWOOD might be perfect for that large, matching job. Interesting burls throughout. It would make 12'6" and shorter panels for walls totaling around 500 feet in length. We'd be happy to send hand samples for your inspection.



FLITCH SPECIFICATION. There may be times when simply specifying stock wall paneling is inadequate—times when you wish to more precisely express your own individual taste. The flitch specification process—plus Stem's bold inventory of woods—allows you to do just that. You handpick the veneer that best meets your aesthetic criteria for color and grain patterns. We welcome your inquiry.

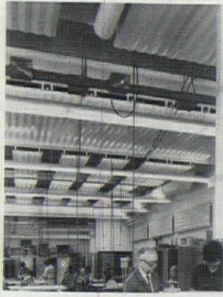


Chester B. Stem, Inc., 2704 Grant Line Road, New Albany, Ind. 47150. Manufacturers and importers, sliced wood and lumber. Fifteen minutes from Louisville, Ky. airport. Telephone (812) 945-6646.



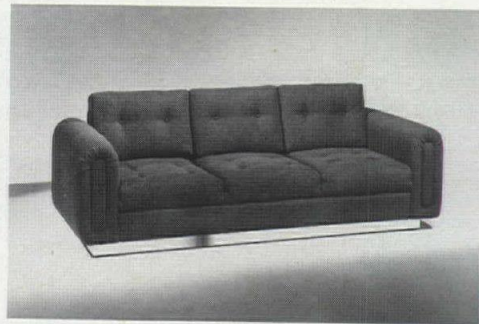
Let's face it: only wood is wood.

ACOUSTIC PANELS / These sound absorptive insulated steel panels are said to provide economical methods for improving the acoustic environment in almost any type of facility. The *Eckoustic* panel helps meet OSHA requirements in factories and machine shops. A line of aluminum panels comes with a weatherproof poly or fiber



glass wrap, permitting their use in exterior noise reduction applications. Average sound absorption is .95+NRC; the panels are available in colors, and may be painted with no loss of absorptive properties. ■ Eckel Industries, Inc., Cambridge, Mass.

Circle 308 on inquiry card



SOFA / A single welt on the buttoned cushions, and corners that are deliberately crushed to look comfortable characterize this seating by Dick Tremulis. A chair and loveseat size are also offered. Wood base is optional. ■ Marden Mfg. Inc., Chicago, Ill.

Circle 309 on inquiry card

MEDICAL LIGHTING / The *Examatron* is a color-corrected light designed for medical use; the tungsten-halogen lamp produces 2000 footcandle illumination at 24 in. The light's adjustable support arm permits precise positioning of the lamp head.

The examination light is available in models for wall, ceiling or mobile floor-stand mounting; the lamps are heat-filtered. ■ Keene Lighting, Union, N.J.

Circle 310 on inquiry card

WASTE BALER / The firm's model "STDS" self-contained baler is now available with 115-volt control circuits, said to meet Federal and local safety codes. Optional features offered include two-hand, push button control; automatic cycling control to permit remote operation of the baler; and loading doors that form a hopper for overhead loading of paper, rags, plastics, etc.



■ Consolidated Baling Machine Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Circle 311 on inquiry card

FOLDING TABLE / Designed by Jens Risom and



Alan Burr, this series of rectangular tables has folding legs locked in position by lever-controlled eccentric cams. The legs are tubular steel; the slab tops are available finished in red oak or American walnut veneers, as well as a choice of plastic laminates. Dimensions range up to 96-in. long and 36-in. wide; height is 28¾-in. ■ Howe Furniture Corp., New York City.

Circle 312 on inquiry card

DESK CHAIRS / The "Coronado" chair is available



in three heights: 31, 36 and 42½ in. Bases may be ordered in antique bronze, polished chrome, walnut or oak; the chairs shown are upholstered in leather. Individual back cushions are designed for lumbar support. ■ Brayton International, High Point, N.C.

Circle 313 on inquiry card

FIBER GLASS DOORS / These fiber glass insulated entry doors are said to resemble wood, but will eliminate warping, splitting, etc. The "Fiber-Classic" door has a steel reinforced frame and polyurethane core completely sealed in marine-type polyester resin. The doors have an "R" factor of 11.0 and are offered as a complete prehung unit: primed wood frame, magnetic weather stripping, thermal sill and adjustable door bottom. Three styles are available, in a stained texture; they may be restained or painted. ■ Lake Shore Industries, Toledo, Ohio.



Circle 314 on inquiry card

More products on page 149

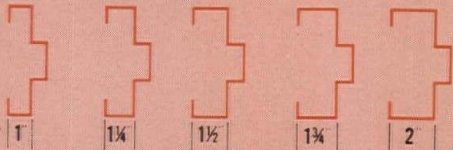
Where the accent is slim-line
carry it through with Curries

new

narrow face
door frames

Now — carry a slim line decor **throughout** your building by specifying Curries New Narrow Face Door Frames.

Furnished knocked-down or welded. With either a 1", 1¼", 1½", 1¾" or 2" face dimension, at no extra cost. (Jamb depths: 4½" through 12" in ½" increments.)



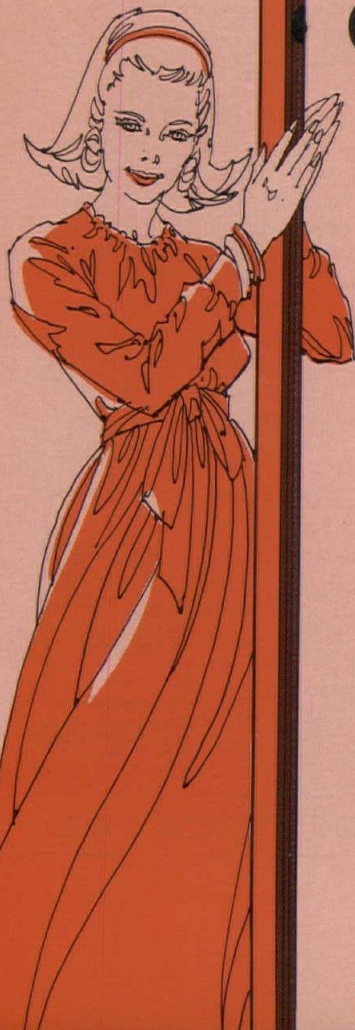
Available **now** from your local, close by Curries Distributor. (He's in the Yellow Pages.)

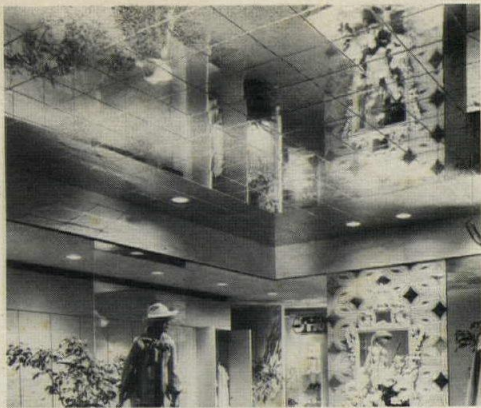
Or check Sweet's 8.2/cu ... or contact Curries Manufacturing, Inc., 251 9th St. S.E., Mason City, Iowa 50401. (515) 423-1334.



CURRIES
THE METAL DOORMEN

For more data, circle 71 on inquiry card





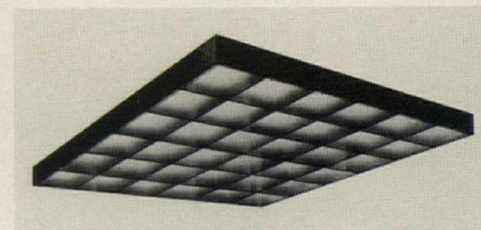
ANTIQUÉ GLASS / Suited for specialty areas in malls, boutiques, lobbies, restaurants, and cocktail lounges, the glass combines a mirrored surface with acoustical properties and fire resistance. The new 12-by-12-in. tile will provide the specifier with a solution for an effect previously available only by the use of heavy mirrors or glass. ■ Armstrong Cork Co., Lancaster, Pa.

Circle 315 on inquiry card



ENERGY CONTROL / An off-the-shelf system, the "Series 3000 Power/Perfect Package" automatically controls energy consumption at levels dictated by weather and occupancy demands, according to the company. A seven-day program incorporated into the system permits each installation to program daily start-up and shut-down based on occupancy schedules. The system can be installed in buildings of various sizes and be on-line in 60 days. It can also be expanded to accommodate fire-safety monitoring and control, building security and control of all electrical and mechanical equipment in the building. ■ Johnson Controls, Inc. Milwaukee, Wis.

Circle 316 on inquiry card



SKYLIGHT / The product provides the proper quantity and quality of admitted solar radiation and insulates against heat-gain and heat-loss, according to the maker. The product has a "sandwich" grid-core construction, with two flat fiberglass-reinforced acrylic-polyester sheets separated by a 3/8-in.-thick dead-air insulation space. The "U" value of the panel is .425 Btu/hr/sq ft, and light transmitted through the unit is diffused over approximately a 160-degree range. Units are curb-mounted like conventional plastic skylights, and are available in a selection of standard stock sizes. ■ Solartron Corp., San Francisco, Calif.

Circle 317 on inquiry card

More products on page 151

VICRTEX[®] vinyl wallcoverings VS. THE STAIN

Many vinyl wallcoverings are easily stained. One vinyl is built to do battle with the worst of stains such as ballpoint ink, shoe polish, lipstick, mustard, graffiti—VICRTEX!

Our exclusive manufacturing process gives Vicrtex a special protective barrier that resists the absorption of surface stains.

Here's proof—look at the results of this Stain Test:

STAIN TEST

SAMPLES STAINED AND THEN CLEANED AFTER 24 HOURS WITH ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL

CLEANED AFTER 24 HOURS	CLEANED AFTER 24 HOURS

Competitor's product —
After cleaning efforts, most of the stain remains. These stains have been permanently absorbed by the vinyl.

VICRTEX—stains easily removed thanks to "protective" surface that minimizes stain and dirt absorption.

It's difficult to deface Vicrtex—we've made it that way!

And: 70 original patterns, deep textures, thousands of colors provide a boundless design palette for any interior scheme.

Specify today for lasting beauty tomorrow. Get all the facts in the Vicrtex guide, "Vinyl Wallcoverings—Questions & Answers." Write or phone for your copy, today!

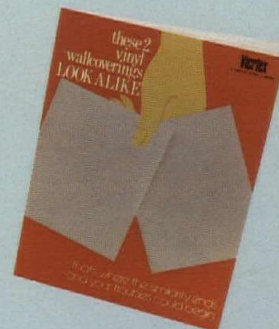
L.E. CARPENTER

AND COMPANY



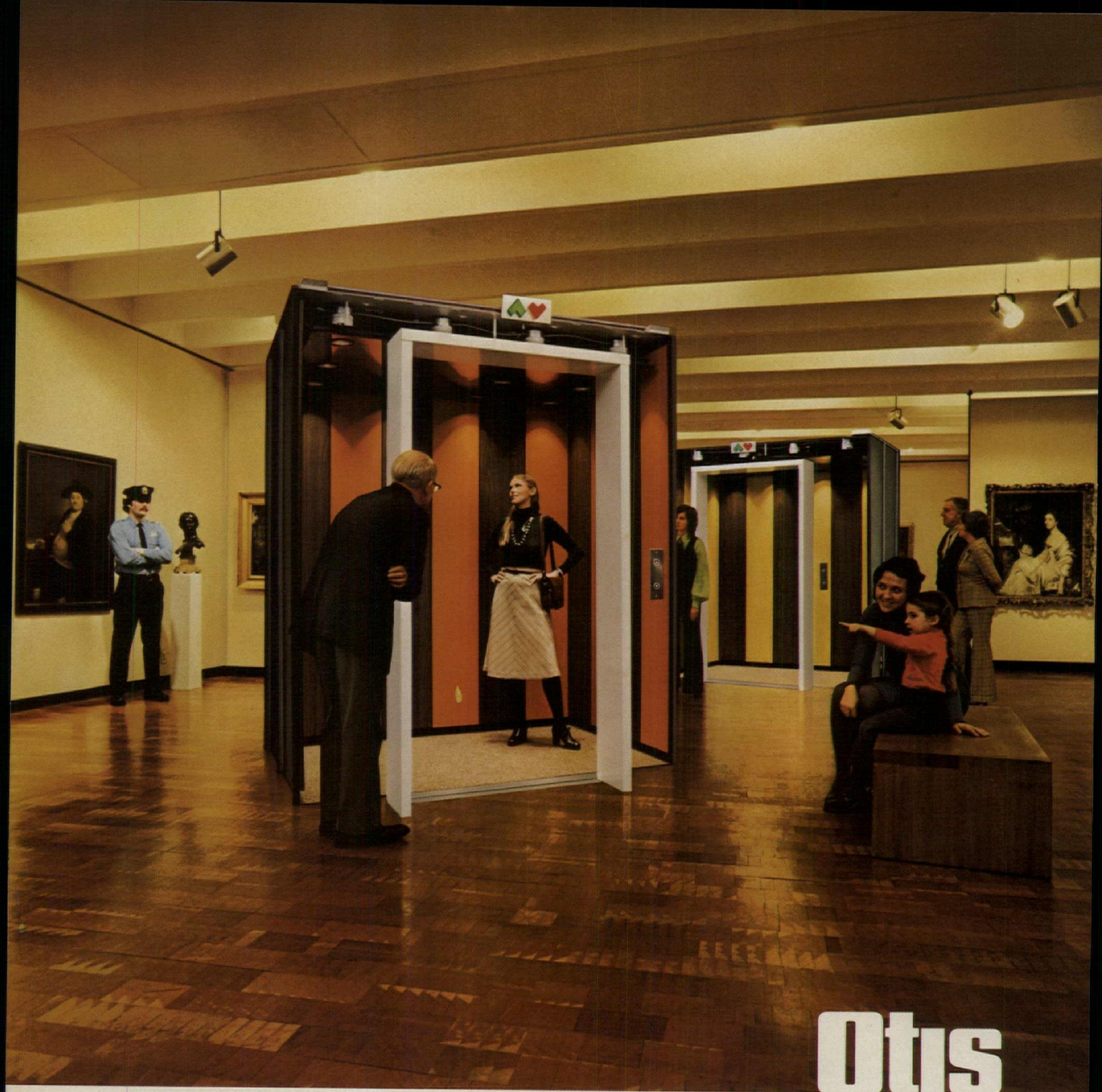
A DAYCO
COMPANY

170 North Main Street, Wharton, New Jersey 07885
(201) 366-2020 NYC: (212) 355-3080



DISTRIBUTED BY:

VICRTEX SALES DIVISION, New York, Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Boston, Minneapolis, Toronto, Montreal / **HOWELLS, INC.**, Salt Lake City / **PAUL RASMUSSEN, INC.**, Honolulu.



Otis
Elevator Company

**An artist's idea must be executed before it is reality.
We're realists at Otis.**

A beautiful and creative design is worthy of the most dedicated craftsmanship to turn it into a lasting work of art. That's why Otis has its own skilled artisans to reproduce designs in wood, plastic laminates, bronze, stainless steel, aluminum or any other architectural material.

When you have created a unique lobby, elevator cab or entrance door, Otis will give your sketches dimension, life and reality. Or, you may want to use one of the hundreds of designs we've already created for our line of pre-engineered elevators.

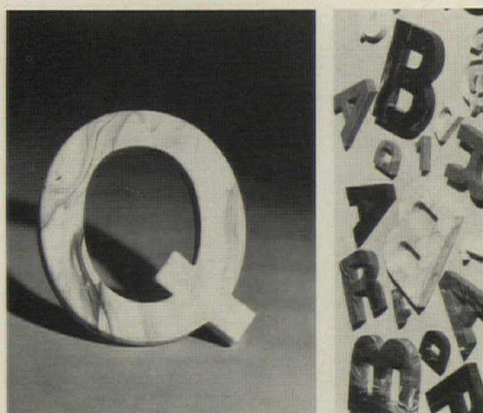
Our knowledge of materials and our ability to faithfully execute the smallest detail, have made Otis Architectural Products almost unique. So unique, that many sculptors use us to cast their masterpieces. And when architects, builders and owners design a monument, they use us to bring life to their creations.

If you would like to know more about the Architectural Products capability of Otis, give us a call. You'll find we're the right people to do business with and that we're realistic about prices and delivery dates as well as about our products.



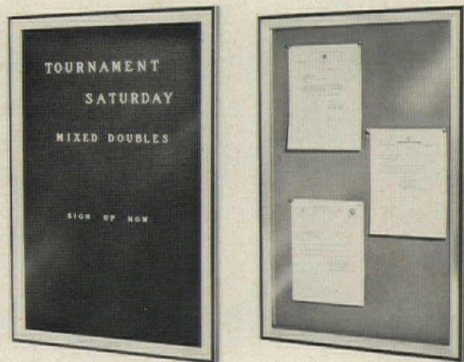
MOTORCYCLE PARKING RACK / This unit features main frame rail construction of 2 3/8 in. galvanized pipe with individual cycle stalls of preassembled, welded 1 3/8 in. O.D. galvanized pipe. The cycle parking rack includes heavy-duty galvanized steel anchor straps on all four corners to facilitate placement in concrete footings. ■ Quality Industries, Inc., Hillsdale, Mich.

Circle 318 on inquiry card



ARCHITECTURAL LETTERS / These letters and numbers are available in several marble patterns, in Helvetica style 2, 4, and 6 in. high. Thickness varies from 1/2 to 3/4 in., with fascias hand polished to a high luster contrasting with the matte texture of the sides. ■ Building Research and Development Corp., Westville, N.J.

Circle 319 on inquiry card



DIRECTORIES, TACKBOARDS / Directories and tackboards with color insert door frames in standard sizes up to 36 in. wide by 48 in. high, are framed in textured anodized aluminum with a contrasting feature strip. Each door is fitted with shatterproof clear plastic, a side-mounted pin tumbler lock and a concealed piano hinge. Changeable letter directory boards are furnished with grooved felt of Koroseal in several colors. Tackboards are furnished with vinyl colored cork in 23 colors or natural tan cork. ■ A-1 School Equipment Inc., Santa Fe Springs, Calif.

Circle 320 on inquiry card

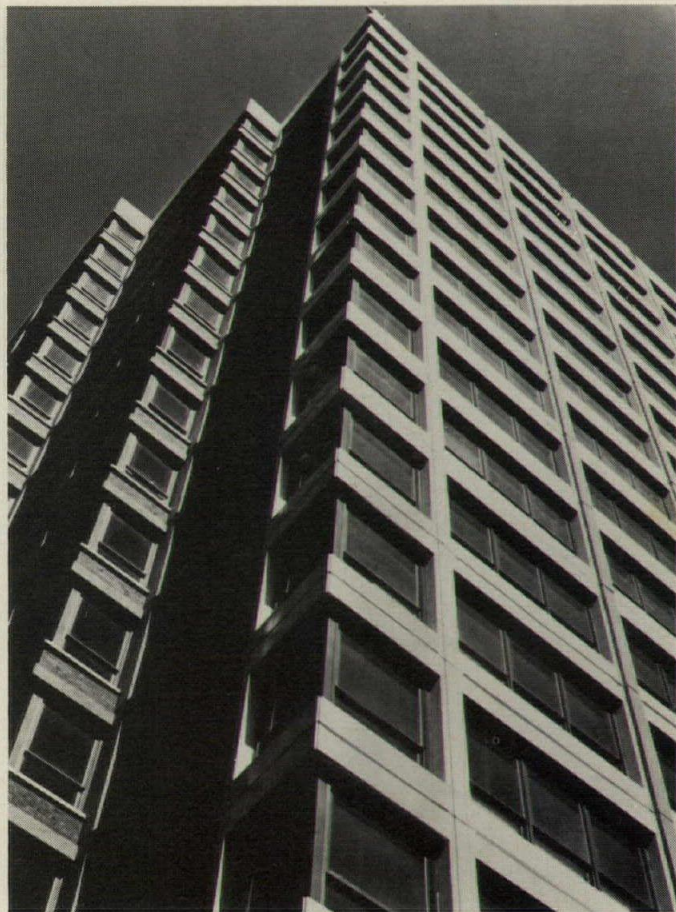
More products on page 153

BURNING QUESTION:

What's the material of choice for proved, predictable fire resistance?

SAFE ANSWER:

Naturally, it's reinforced concrete.



Reinforced concrete is inherently fire-resistant. That's obvious. And that's why every building code permits reinforced concrete to be used in many ways that take advantage of its structural versatility. Including ways not permitted with some other building materials.

Experience shows that reinforced concrete retains its structural integrity in intense fires longer than other materials. In comparable disasters, other materials may suffer total damage.

And reinforced concrete has this superior fire resistance of and by itself. Some other structural systems require added fire-protective material that may be satisfactory when first applied. But it may be damaged during later construction stages.

Now about predictability. There is a wealth of information that demonstrates how reinforced concrete performs under the extremely high temperatures generated in many fires. Knowledge and use of this information can lead to even safer, more realistic designs.

Then too, insurance rates are generally in reinforced concrete's favor. And there are many other advantages, including design freedom, low first costs, energy conservation, speed of construction, sound-deadening qualities, low maintenance, and much more.

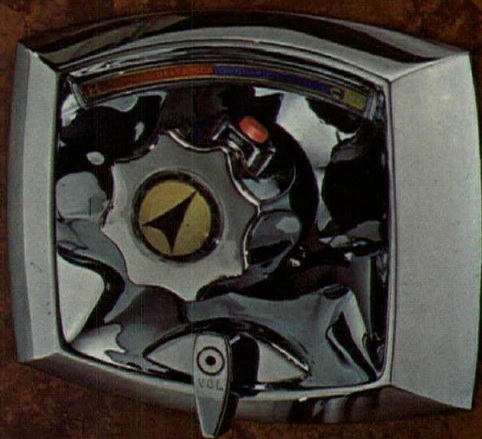
Learn all you can about reinforced concrete's exceptional fire resistance. The facts are available. The answers they give you lead to economy. Plus peace of mind.

CONCRETE REINFORCING STEEL INSTITUTE
180 North LaSalle Street, Room 2108
Chicago, Illinois 60601



THE ANSWER'S IN REINFORCED CONCRETE

For more data, circle 74 on inquiry card



Delta Scald-Guard. With a new safety feature at your finger tip.



It's the exclusive HOT-STOP BUTTON.™ The latest safety innovation for Delta's patented Scald-Guard bath valves. Here's how it works.

As with all Scald-Guard faucets, you can't turn on hot water without first turning on cold.

And when you rotate the handle into a position that delivers about one-half hot, the HOT-STOP

BUTTON prevents you from going further. If hotter water is desired, the button must be fully depressed before the handle will rotate into higher temperature areas.

This means greater protection against acci-

idental discharge of extremely hot water.

An optional pressure balance mechanism maintains constant temperature even when simultaneous use of other water appliances causes sudden pressure changes. It simply senses the change and adjusts to maintain the mix of hot and cold water the user originally set.

As with all Scald-Guard, our newest models are available with a special "reserve valve" for safe back-to-back installation. This saves time and money by eliminating costly, cumbersome cross-piping.

Write for our free catalog. And watch for our commercials on TV, preselling prospects today who will be customers tomorrow.

**You Can
Believe In
Delta & Delex
Washerless
Faucets**

Delta Faucet Company, Dept. AR, Greensburg, Indiana 47240. A Division of Masco Corporation of Indiana. © 1976 Copyright. Masco Corporation of Indiana.

For more data, circle 75 on inquiry card



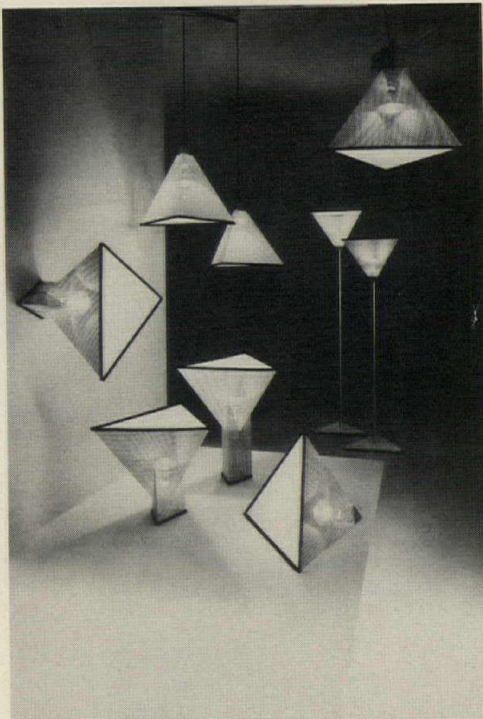
OFFICE CHAIRS / Designed by Eberle, the series consists of 12 chairs including four guest chairs in two back sizes, six swivel chairs offered in three back sizes, in uni-tilt or posture backs and two clerical chairs. The tubular base with matching arm supports combines with a protective rubber bumper around the seat and back. A selection of upholstery materials and vinyls in plain, button down or channel button seats and backs is available. ■ Cramer Industries, Kansas City, Kan.

Circle 321 on inquiry card



PICNIC TABLE / The "Bench-table" is constructed of 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. O.D. galvanized steel pipe welded to the table supports. Slats for the top, seats, and back rests are heavy-duty anodized aluminum. All slats include aluminum end caps. The tables are available in 6- and 8-ft models. ■ Quality Industries, Inc., Hillsdale, Mich.

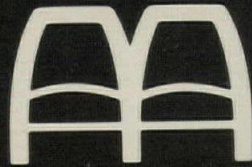
Circle 322 on inquiry card



LIGHTING SYSTEM / These fixtures, available in floor or wall, ceiling or table models are made of perforated and colorful baked metal sheeting. All exposed edges are trimmed with black rubber, ■ Koch + Lowy, New York City.

Circle 323 on inquiry card

More products on page 155



Union University's Fine Arts Auditorium in Jackson, Tennessee, and Earl Swensson & Associates, Architects, of Nashville, Tennessee, are two of a growing number of institutions and architects who prefer Massey Seating. Primarily because Massey seats are as beautiful as they are durable and comfortable.

For full information, see Sweets Architectural Catalog File 12.5/MA. For the name of your nearest distributor, write or call Massey Seating Company.



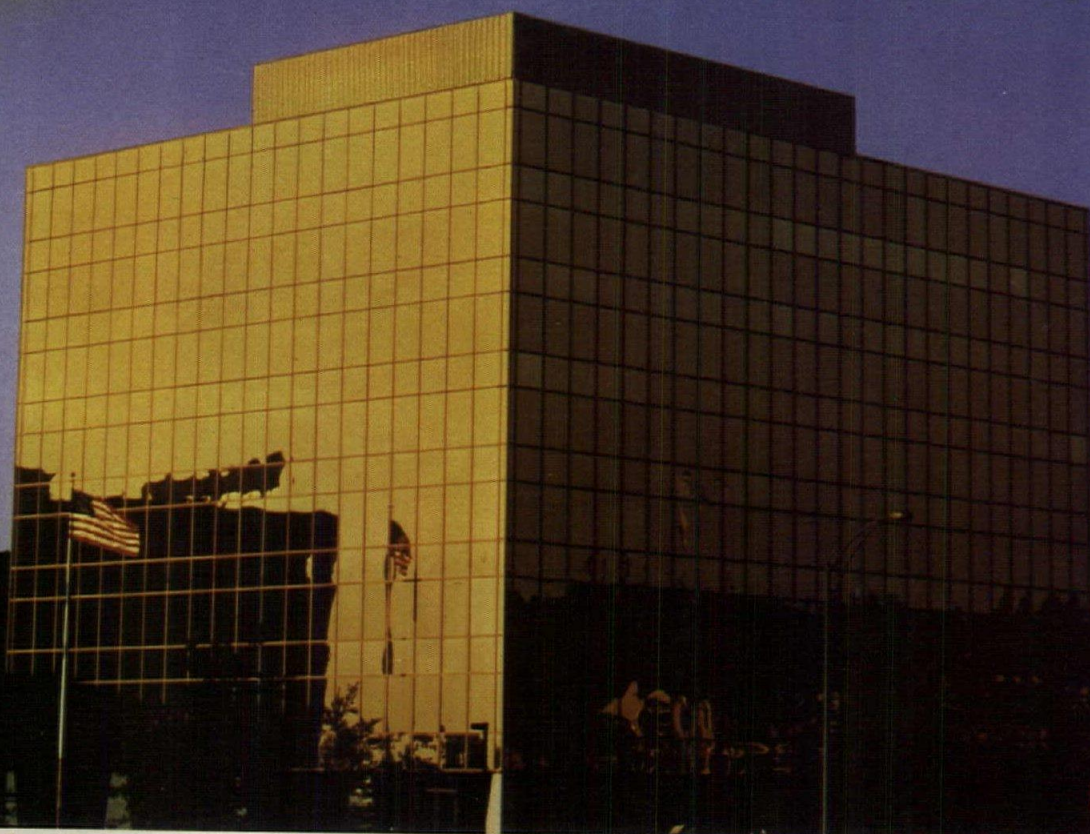
Massey
seating co.
NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE 37208

1206 Seats: Polaris Model
Installation: Union University, Fine Arts Auditorium, Jackson, Tennessee
Dealer: Tennessee Equipment & Supply Co., Nashville, Tenn.

For more data, circle 76 on inquiry card

WHY IS EGP THE BEST "ENERGY SAVING" GLASS?

GOLD



Lanham office building

Product . . . GOLD INSULATING GLASS

Environmental Glass Products uses **REAL GOLD** in its reflective glass. **REAL GOLD** stops radiant heat gain and conductive heat gain and loss, better than other metals applied to glass.

U-VALUE **.30**

SHADING COEFFICIENT **.11**



Environmental Glass Products

ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION, *Shatterproof* GLASS CORPORATION

4815 CABOT AVENUE

DETROIT, MICHIGAN 48210

For more data, circle 77 on inquiry card

Look for us in Sweets, section 8.26/Sh. Contact us for your local Environmental Glass representative . . . 313-582-6200

When you want a small package delivered fast, it's in the bag.



Delta's DASH guarantees delivery on the flight or routing you specify between most Delta cities. Packages accepted up to 50 lbs. with length plus width plus height not to exceed 90"

Bring your package to Delta's passenger counter or air freight terminal at the airport at least 30 minutes before scheduled departure time. Package can be picked up at DASH Claim Area next to airport baggage claim area 30 minutes after flight arrival at destination.

Charges for DASH shipments are nominal. Delta reservations will be pleased to quote actual charges between specific points. Payments accepted in cash, by company check, most general-purpose credit cards, special credit arrangements or on government shipments by GBL.



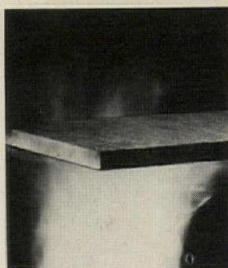
Rate examples	(Tax included)
Atlanta-Washington	\$21.00
Boston-Miami	\$26.25
Los Angeles-New Orleans	\$31.50
Dallas/Ft. Worth-Los Angeles	\$26.25
San Francisco-Atlanta	\$31.50
Philadelphia-Houston	\$26.25
New York-Tampa	\$26.25
Chicago-Orlando	\$26.25
Detroit-Memphis	\$21.00

For full details, call Delta reservations.

Delta is ready when you are.®

For more data, circle 78 on inquiry card

FIRE RETARDANT FIBER BOARD / Treating Homasote board with alumina trihydrate (a by-product of aluminum refining developed with Aluminum Company of America) results in a product with a flame spread rating of 10, fuel contribution of 5, and a smoke development rating of zero. According to the manufacturer this class A rating, granted by both the ASTM and Underwriters' Laboratories, applies also to decorative interior panels of Homasote, N.C.F.R. substrate covered with burlap, cork or vinyl. ■ Homasote Co., West Trenton, N.J.

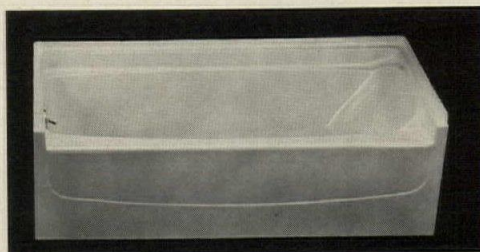


Circle 324 on inquiry card



SECTIONAL DOORS / These new overhead doors for industrial and residential use are fiber glass insulated, with a K-factor rating of .24. Said to be highly impact-resistant, the shipped door sections are clad with 20- or 24-gauge rolled sheet steel, reinforced on top and bottom rails with spot-welded angles. ■ Clopay Corp., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Circle 325 on inquiry card



ACRYLIC BATHTUB / The newly introduced Dura-Bath is 5 ft long, 15 3/8 in. high, and weighs 70 pounds; the unit is available in five colors. The extra weight is said to provide greater strength and rigidity, but the tub can still be handled by one worker. ■ Voplex Corp., Rochester, N.Y.

Circle 326 on inquiry card



SIGNAGE / Colorseal is a process by which colored images, logos, etc. are transferred onto anodized aluminum. The design is sealed under a hard anodic layer, which protects it from stains and corrosion. A variety of colors is available. ■ Metalphoto Corp., Cleveland, Ohio.

Circle 327 on inquiry card

More products on page 157

For more data, circle 79 on inquiry card

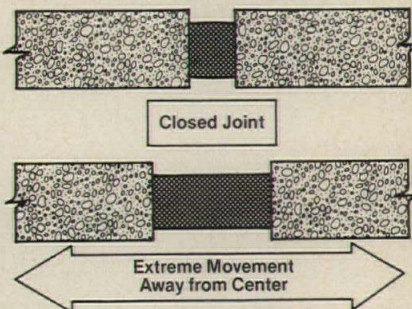
Poly-Tite®

Joint Sealant

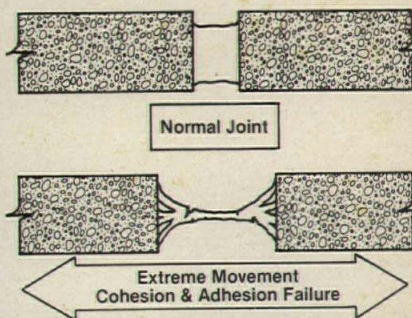
Eliminates sealant failures because it does not rely on adhesion or cohesion. It seals by its inherent recovery force.

- Seals by compression in one operation.
- Requires only 50% compression.
- Can be installed in any weather.
- Resilient from -40°F to +200°F.
- Compatible with all building components.
- No special joint preparation required.

Poly-Tite – Stays with the Joint



Conventional Caulking



For more information on Poly-Tite call or write:



SANDELL

MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
84 Sherman Street, Cambridge,
Massachusetts 02140 (617) 491-0540

Specify Trus Joist. We've got our system down to a science.

The best joist for your job demands a total support team. We've got it: an unequalled system of specification, consultation, joist fabrication and on-time delivery. Nationwide field consultants that speak your language. An advanced computer system that profiles each joist down to the last fastener.

You get the best engineering support possible. Ingenuity that knows no bounds. We've come up with all kinds of applications for our exclusive new MICRO=LAM, called the most important new wood product since plywood. It's become a part of our newest joist series.

Worried about cost? Cost efficiency is the name of our game. Delivery? Usually within three weeks of approval of shop drawings, and, if necessary, often a lot sooner.

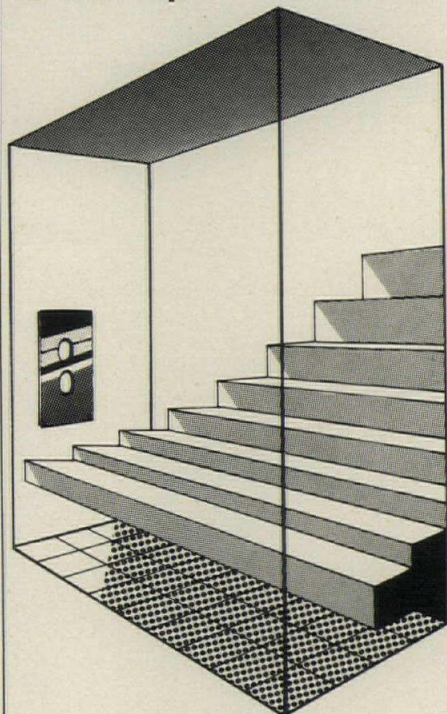
Get your local Trus Joist consultant on the phone today. He's a man who can take a load off your mind.



tj TRUS JOIST CORPORATION

Boise, Idaho 83707

How can they get to the head of the class if they can't even get to the top of the stairs?



Today's schools demand a higher degree of mobility than ever. And for the temporarily or permanently disabled student, mobility is what it's all about.

Sedgwick's Super Lectro-Lift is a uniquely designed elevator that meets the needs of the handicapped student smoothly, easily and inconspicuously.

Super Lectro-Lift is a small, heavy duty elevator that is key-operated and reasonable in cost. Fully equipped with A.N.S.I. code features and a Braille control panel, it opens up educational opportunities otherwise closed to the handicapped.

Super Lectro-Lift — in today's competitive world, everyone deserves a chance at the top.

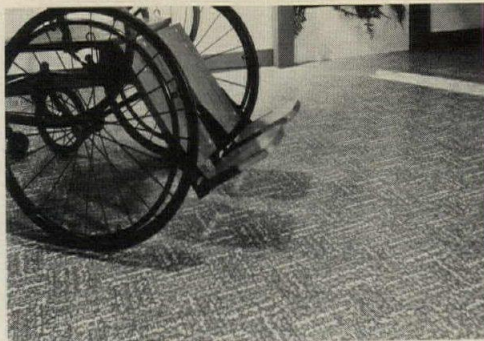
For more information about Super Lectro-Lift, write to:

sedgwick machine works
box 630, poughkeepsie, ny 12602
(914) 454-5400



For more data, circle 81 on inquiry card

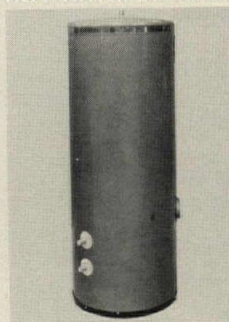
◆ For more data, circle 80 on inquiry card



VINYL FLOORING / "Quiet Zone II" is said to meet all Hill-Burton limits for smoke generation and flame spread, permitting its use in hospitals and nursing homes. The .160-in.-gauge sheets are also held to be very effective in reducing impact noise. This flooring can be installed over concrete and terrazzo at all grade levels, as well as suspended subfloors of plywood, double strip wood and hardboard; or directly over old firmly bonded resilient flooring. It is available in three patterns ("Random Texture" is illustrated) and 13 colors. ■ Armstrong Cork Co., Lancaster, Pa.

Circle 328 on inquiry card

HOT WATER STORAGE / The Storex is a 120-gal.



tank specifically designed for the storage of solar-heated hot water. The unit has an integral 10-sq-ft heat exchanger through which solar-heated fluid is pumped to raise the temperature of the tank water. There is also an electric heating element available for use when solar energy is not sufficient. ■ Heliotrope General, El Cajon, Calif.

Circle 329 on inquiry card

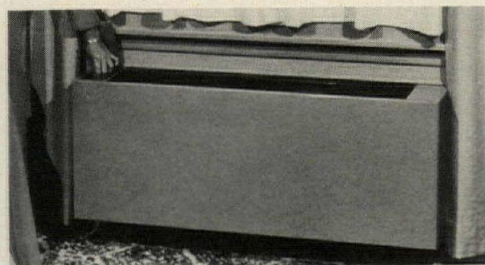
FAUCETS / The "Exquisite 20.180" lavatory or bath



faucet, available in either heavy chrome or *Aurodur* (gold) plated finish over solid brass, is said to save water by minimizing splash. The slow-closing washers and 1⁵/₃₂-in. renewable seats. Handles

may be ordered in acrylic or semi-precious stones such as onyx. ■ Grohe, Elk Grove Village, Ill.

Circle 330 on inquiry card



AIR CONDITIONER / Model "JK-18" is a through-wall packaged terminal air conditioner with a cooling capacity of 17,500 Btu/hr. The unit offers a choice of electric, hot water or steam heating modes. The chassis and cabinet are combined as a slide-in component installed in the wall sleeve after construction, which is said to prevent damage that may occur where the cabinet is a part of the sleeve itself. ■ Slant/Fin Corp., Greenvale, N.Y.

Circle 331 on inquiry card

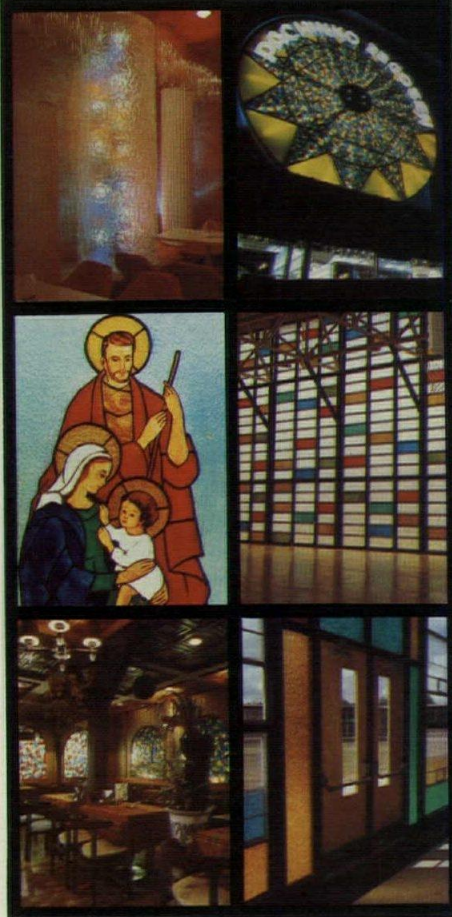
Put new excitement in window, wall, or lighting accent panels with *Krinklglas*.

- Virtually unbreakable
- Save energy — low heat loss factor
- Easily installed with ordinary tools
- Save 50% on religious murals

Create exciting moods. Capture the beauty of light, color, texture and contrasts. Achieve incomparable beauty from a selection of over 50 solid or 15 multi-hued color combinations of translucent or opaque acrylic modified polyester structural sheets. Various thicknesses and sizes are available. Save 50% on custom-made religious scenes to replace stained glass.

See our 8-page Idea Catalog in Sweet's Architectural File 8.26/Dim or call Sweet's Buylines for nearest source.

DIMENSIONAL PLASTICS CORP.
1065 E. 26th St., Hialeah, FL 33013
Tel.: 305-691-5961



For more data, circle 82 on inquiry card



Great Looks with Energy Saving Performance. Johns-Manville Integrated Ceiling Systems.

James E. Roling Memorial Library, Trinity Evangelical Divinity School, Deerfield, Illinois Architect: Walter C. Carlson, Elk Grove Village, Illinois

Our integrated ceiling systems give you everything. Energy saving lighting systems by Holophane®, J-M acoustical panels and grid and high performance air handling equipment. All are pre-engineered and factory built to go up quickly and easily and to work together for years.

And all are achieved with a single, simple specification that insures you the added benefit of single source material responsibility.

No matter how bold or innovative the configuration, no matter what your ideas call for in lighting, acoustical control, air distribution

and budget, J-M can provide the entire system in virtually any module size up to 6' x 6'.

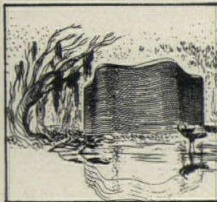
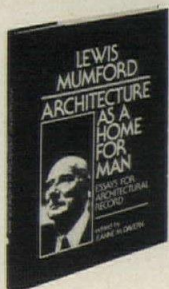
For assistance call your local J-M sales office or John Busch, Johns-Manville Sales Corp., Holophane Division, Greenwood Plaza, Denver, Colorado 80217. Phone 303/770-1000 ext. 2521.



Johns-Manville

The essential one-volume Mumford on Architecture

LEWIS MUMFORD ARCHITECTURE AS A HOME FOR MAN



9 x 12", 224 pp. Illustrated

Lewis Mumford's complete writings for *Architectural Record* are now collected together in one definitive volume. These 24 important essays span 50 years of the career of America's foremost architectural and social critic, and show the wide scope of concerns that have earned Mumford a unique place among the major thinkers of the 20th century.

Reproduced exactly as they first appeared in the pages of *Architectural Record*, these influential writings are arranged within one handsomely designed volume into five "mini-books":

- *American Architecture Today*
- *Mass Production and the Modern House*
- *The Life, the Teachings and the Architecture of Matthew Nowicki*
- *The Future of the City*
- *Essays, 1937-1968*

The full range of problems now facing America's cities and our built environment as a whole were foreseen by Lewis Mumford long before they became national issues. Mumford's prophetic warnings are now more timely than ever, and the solutions he suggests are just as timely. From mass-produced housing to mass transportation, from urban planning to new towns, from the death of the city to the rise of Megalopolis, the crucial problems of our times are discussed in depth in this one important book.

.....
Architectural Record Books
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10020

Please send me _____ copies of *Lewis Mumford: Architecture as a Home for Man* at \$15.00 each.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Payment must accompany order.

GRAPHICS COMPUTER / "ARK-2" is an integrated system of eight program packages, designed to assist the architect and plant engineer. The basic capabilities include: program inventory and report generation; schematic planning and design; area take-off and checks; perspective drawing; site analysis; project control; and specification generation, editing and production. A brochure has been prepared on the system. ■ Decision Graphics, Southboro, Mass.
Circle 416 on inquiry card

CONCRETE BRICK VENEERS / A four-color publication issued by the Portland Cement Association describes manufacturing, sizes, type, colors of concrete brick veneers and gives specifications and semi-technical information. It is illustrated with color photographs showing single- and multi-residential uses. ■ Portland Cement Assn., Skokie, Ill.
Circle 417 on inquiry card

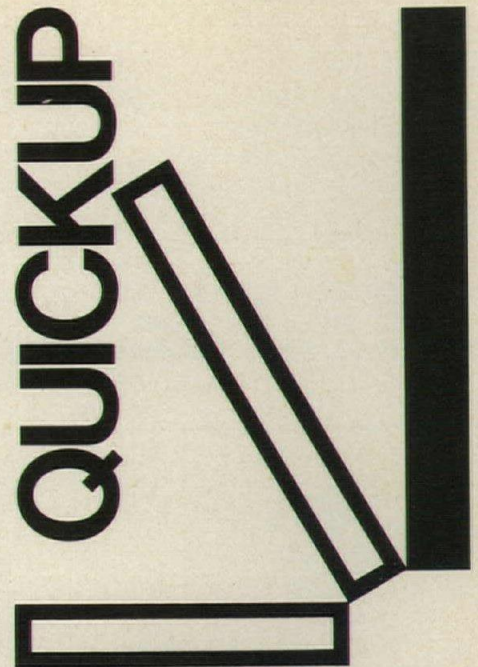
WORLD STEEL STANDARDS / A "Handbook of Comparative World Steel Standards" published recently in Tokyo has just been released for international distribution. Written in both English and Japanese, the 446-page volume contains steel standards of six major producing nations, arranged by type, use and chemical composition. Designed for easy cross-reference, the first of two indices covers countries, standards, and grades. The second index is alphabetical. The countries and standards covered are: the United States (ASTM); the Soviet Union (GOST); Japan (JIS); West Germany (DIN); the United Kingdom (BS); and France (NF). ■ International Technical Information Institute, Tokyo, Japan.
Circle 418 on inquiry card

SLIM SLAT BLINDS / "Why be blind about blind color?" is the title of a brochure on slim-slat blinds with cord type "tapes." Twenty-eight color possibilities are pictured in full color, with color chips shown from which original combinations can be created. ■ Marathon Carey-McFall Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Circle 419 on inquiry card

DOUBLE-ACTING DOORS / An eight-page catalog describing a line of double acting doors with panels of transparent plastic, aluminum, colorful plastic, and rubber states that four different types of hinges are available. Specifications, drawings and photos are included. The doors are designed for heavy or light duty use in industrial plants, hospitals and institutions as well as food processing plants and cold storage facilities. A selection chart provides guidance for selecting the door best suited to the various traffic and other conditions involved in each installation. ■ Clark Door Co., Inc., Cranford, N.J.
Circle 420 on inquiry card

POLYCARBONATE SIGNS / A brochure describing LEXAN S-400 sheet for signs describes how the material has "better impact resistance and weatherability than any other pigmented polycarbonate sign material on the market today." It can easily be formed and fabricated; and, panel messages can be changed without affecting weather resistance, according to the company. ■ General Electric Co., Pittsfield, Mass.
Circle 421 on inquiry card

LAB WASHER / Described in the eight-page catalog are three different utensil washers, a portable flask washer, a hospital cart washer and a glassware washer and dryer, each designed to satisfy the needs of a particular health-care operation. Design, construction and installation features of each of these washers are described. ■ AMSCO/American Sterilizer Co., Erie, Pa.
Circle 422 on inquiry card



If your work includes multi-residential or light commercial projects, we urge you to look into the use of steel framing. For a number of very good reasons.

First, speed. All framing components can be prefabricated into panels—up to 40 feet long—which are simply positioned, plumbed, and welded or screw attached. Each section includes the necessary openings for doors, windows, air conditioning and ventilation units. Once the structural frame is in position, the assembly can be quickly closed in—allowing inside work to proceed immediately . . . without regard to weather conditions.

Steel framing can trim several months from the construction schedule. Which means earlier occupancy and, often, substantial savings in interim financing.

Overall costs are lower than for alternative construction techniques. The assemblies are lightweight, so no heavy equipment is needed for placement. And components of the steel framework will not warp, shrink or swell . . . are incombustible . . . and are impervious to termites, rot, or varying climatic conditions.

Design freedom is virtually unlimited. These systems can accommodate a wide variety of exterior finishes—from traditional stone and brick to intricate stucco, metal, wood and concrete panels, and composite facing materials.

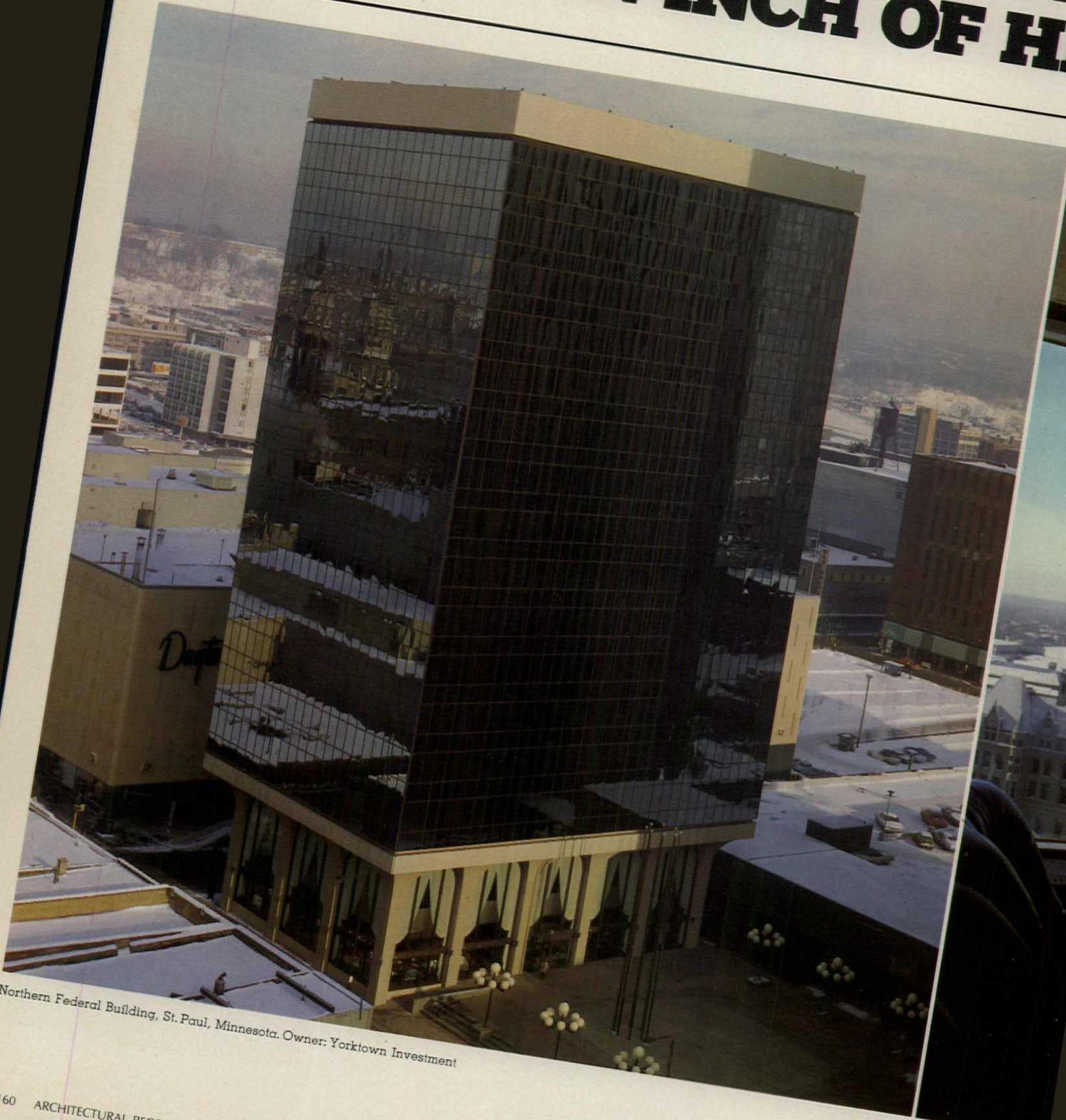
Write for our Technical Bulletins 131 and 136 which give complete information on steel framing.



Metal Lath/
Steel Framing Association
221 North LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60601

For more data, circle 84 on inquiry card

**WHEN YOU'RE
34° BELOW
MAKE IT AN INCH OF H**



Northern Federal Building, St. Paul, Minnesota. Owner: Yorktown Investment

INCH AWAY FROM 98° ABOVE, -PERFORMANCE GLASS.



THE GLASS FOR ALL SEASONS. VARI-TRAN®-THERMOPANE®

While extremes may not be the norm, the people of St. Paul, Minnesota, have stepped very quickly through -34° winter mornings, and sweltered through long 98° summer days. Under these extreme conditions, architects and owners select building materials very wisely. At the Northern Federal Building in St. Paul, wise meant selecting LOF reflective Vari-Tran® coated glass in Thermopane® insulating units for the tower.

SAVINGS ON ELECTRIC ENERGY TO HEAT BUILDINGS.

In the 14-story tower portion of the building glazed with LOF high-performance glass, the amount of energy required for heating at a peak load is just over 2,800,000 BTUH. Had it been glazed in single-pane clear glass, the peak load requirements would have been 4,700,000 BTUH. The 1,900,000 BTUH difference reduces peak load system input by 559 kilowatts—amounting to a considerable savings in electrical heating cost.

OVER \$164,000 SAVED IN INITIAL A/C COSTS.

The total building cooling requirements were also reduced from over 900 tons to 736 tons. Over \$164,000 savings in initial costs resulted. In fact, Vari-Tran 1-114's ability to cut solar heat gain has made the walls so efficient that during most of the summer only one of the two 368-ton A/C units installed is used.

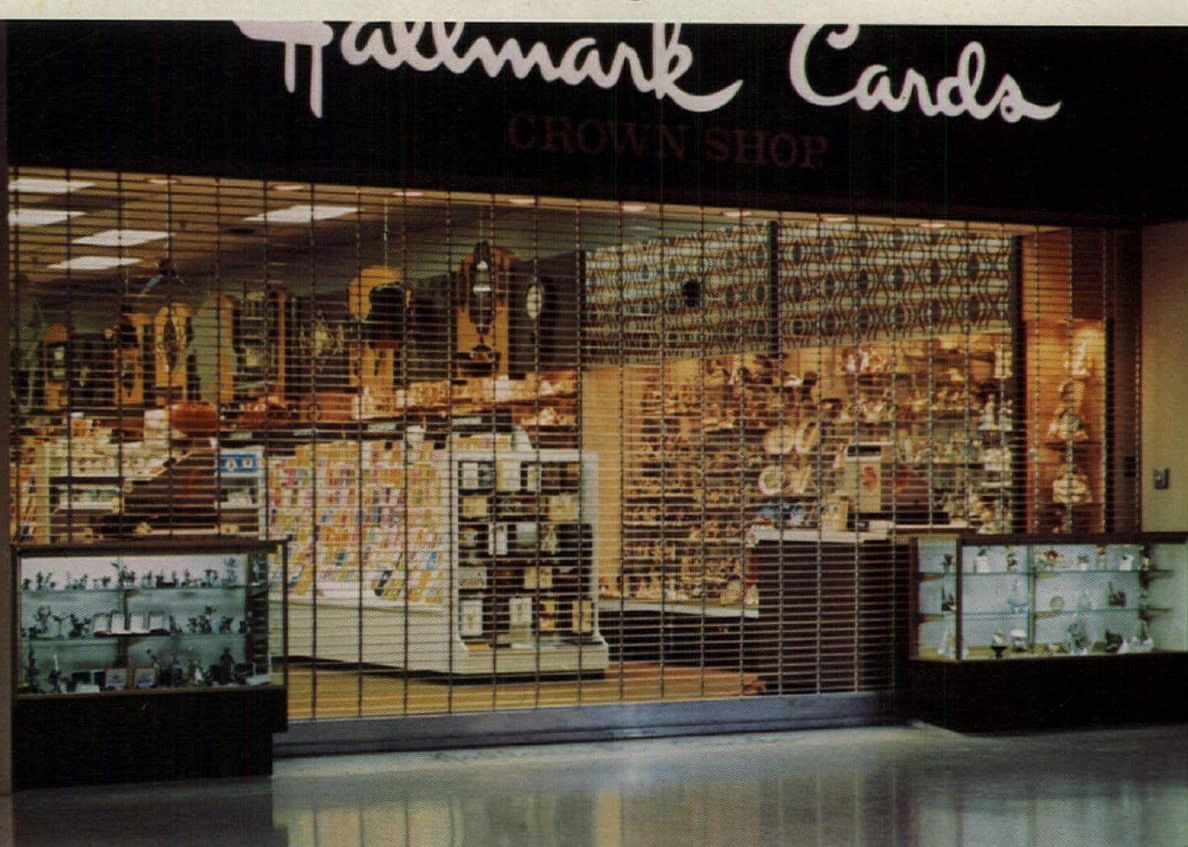
THE WORKING GLASS FROM LOF.

LOF makes a wide variety of high-performance, hard-working glasses. Their versatility to meet the requirements of extreme conditions has been widely proven. If you would like to know how the right glass can save you building and energy dollars, our highly qualified architectural representatives will be glad to help you. Or write LOF, 811 Madison Avenue, Toledo, Ohio 43695.

LOF

For more data, circle 85 on inquiry card

up front or out back....



there's a **KINNEAR** Rolling Door & Grille to do the job!

There are Kinnear closures that let you secure a loading dock, block a fire or turn an entire store or lobby into an intrusion-proof 24 hour-a-day showcase.

Kinnear Rolling Grilles provide an impenetrable barrier to people and even very small objects. There is no hindrance to the passage of air or blockage of sight. In sheltered areas, such as shopping malls, the grilles may be used in place of regular store-front walls or display windows. In exterior installations they provide unrestricted vision as well as protection when installed outside regular windows. (For fullest protection possible, Kinnear Rolling Doors may be used in conjunction with the grilles.)

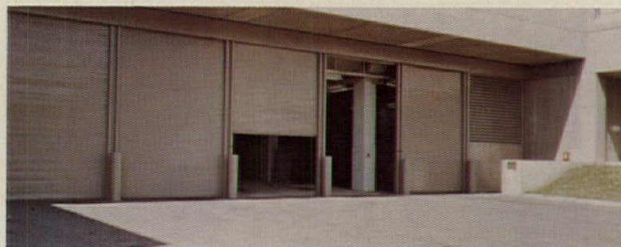
When not in use, Kinnear Grilles, like Kinnear Doors, retract out of sight above the opening.

Available in three attractive designs, Kinnear Rolling Grilles also are ideal for restricting entry into "off-limit" areas in commercial buildings, or anywhere it

might be desirable to screen off selected areas from time to time. They do not hamper airflow or lighting.

Meanwhile . . . back on the loading dock, time-tested and proven Kinnear Rolling Doors provide the most efficient closure available. Tough, rugged, designed for constant commercial-level use, they operate vertically, requiring no valuable floor space to allow for swing. And they can handle an opening of practically any width and height.

Both grilles and doors are available for manual or power operation. Power units may be remote-controlled.



Write today for up-to-date catalogs on Kinnear Rolling Grilles and Doors.



Saving Ways in Doorways Since 1895

A DIVISION OF **Harsco**

1860 Fields Avenue, Columbus OH 43216

Factories: Columbus OH 43216 • San Francisco CA 94124
Centralia WA 98531 • Toronto, Ontario, Canada

For more data, circle 86 on inquiry card

We've improved Zonolite® Thermo-Stud® to make it quicker and easier than ever to install. It's the most economical method of wall construction when insulation and interior drywall are required.

Talk about speed! Now each foam board is factory pre-grooved to make locating and imbedding of metal furring channels a snap. In addition, the furring channels are pre-set in the boards, can be easily removed and reset for difficult areas like those around windows and doors. The system is mechanically fastened to the substrate wall with a pneumatic nailer.

That means there are no adhesives to delay construction because of temperature, weather or wall surface conditions. Drywall can be applied immediately with standard drywall screws through the metal furring channels.

And talk about insulation! The Thermo-Stud system provides a continuous and uninterrupted insulation envelope.

The thermal shorts and shadowing associated with conventional furring strips or Z-channels are eliminated. The Thermo-Stud system provides outstanding insulation values with minimum thickness, which means more usable space inside the building. What's more, the Thermo-Stud system meets or exceeds new local and FHA minimum insulation standards for masonry walls.

Add up the benefits. Total insulation that reduces fuel and energy costs. Fast, easy installation that speeds construction and cuts construction costs.

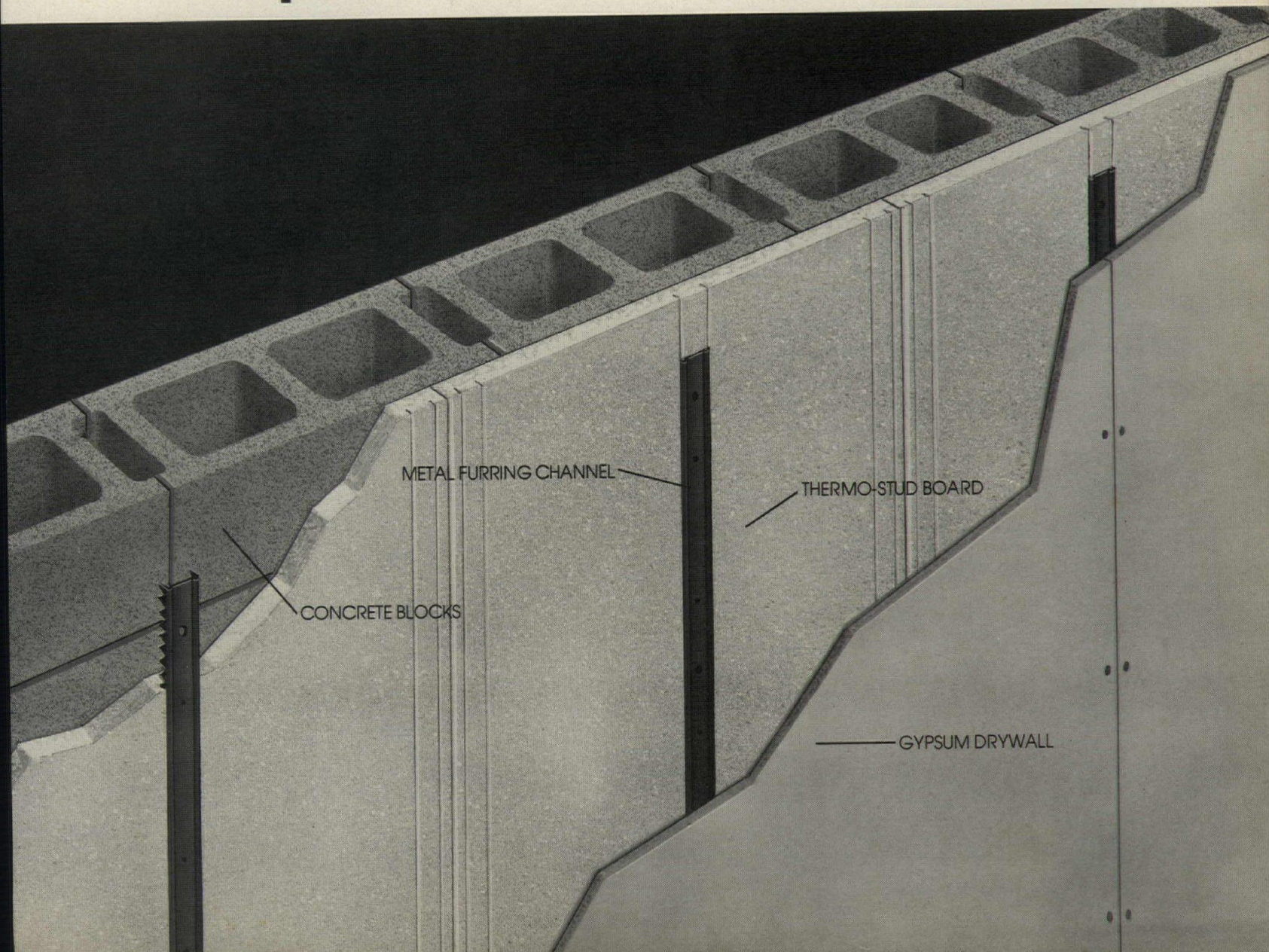
Ask your Zonolite representative to give you all the details about the improved Thermo-Stud insulation system, or write, W. R. Grace & Co., 62 Whittemore Avenue, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02140. In Canada, 66 Hymus Road, Scarborough, Ontario M1L 2C8.



GRACE

For more data, circle 87 on inquiry card

Improved Zonolite® Thermo-Stud® insulation cuts costs, speeds construction.



Without a little soft soap,

Halsey Taylor never would have made it.

Just about 62 years ago, a man named Halsey Taylor called on the U.S. Surgeon General with sketches for an altogether new type of water fountain projector. When the Surgeon General insisted on an actual model, Halsey Taylor bought a bar of soap, sat down on a Washington park bench and carved out the first—and now famous—twin-stream projector.

Thus, the Halsey Taylor Company was launched—on a bar of soap.

Today, we manufacture the widest selection of water coolers in the industry. And every one of them is built with high quality, heavy-duty components to deliver years of service with minimum maintenance. For example, we use corrosion-resistant regulator valves, positive start capacitors, long-life fan motors, dual temperature controls that counteract freeze-up, and overload protectors that prevent overheating.

Each of our welded unitized cabinets is topped by a polished stainless steel receptor. And any cabinet can be finished in any of eight different Polychrome colors or your choice of our vinyl clad steels. Stainless steel and PATINA bronze-tone stainless are available on selected models.

Halsey Taylor water coolers. Products you can honestly rely on. And that's no soft soap. Write for a copy of our catalog to Halsey Taylor Division, Dept. 176, 1554 Thomas Road, Warren, OH 44481.



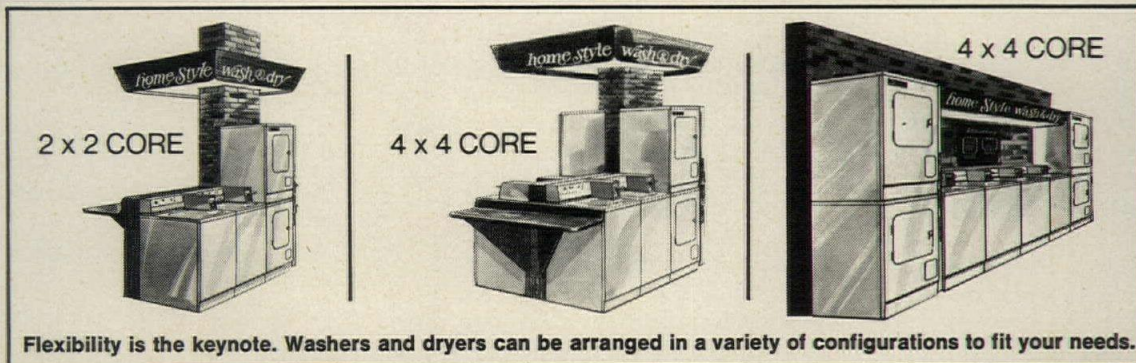
Halsey Taylor[®]
KING-SEELEY **KT** THERMOS CO.

For more data, circle 88 on inquiry card

New Maytag-equipped *home style* Laundry. It can cut your costs, while giving tenants homelike comfort and convenience.

Everything's grouped
in a functional cluster, like in
a home laundry room.

Save as much as 40% to 50% on gas with the
new Maytag D21 Dryer, compared to regular 30-lb. dryers.

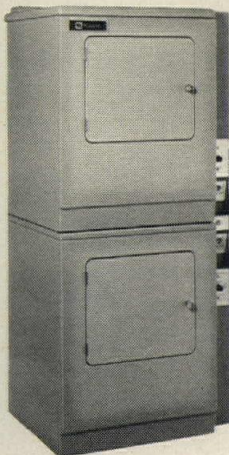


Another "first" from the dependability people, this Maytag breakthrough can help you cope with the space, money, and energy crunch.

In small space, with a small investment, the exclusive Maytag-equipped Home Style Laundry lets you provide tenants with a totally unique laundry with homelike atmosphere and step-saving convenience, plus equipment for optimum care of all fabrics.

And look at the possible advantages for you compared to traditional laundry rooms: Lets you use areas never before practical. Smaller space needed. Smaller initial investment. Lower operating cost. More profit per square foot. All-Maytag equipment for dependability and tenant satisfaction.

Mail card now for free facts. No postage needed.



Two
separate
dryers
in
half
the
space
of
one
large
dryer.

Made possible by the energy-saving new Maytag D21 Dial-A-Fabric™ Dryer.

- It's actually two single-load dryers stacked one on top of the other. Each is functionally independent.
- It can save you 40% to 50% on gas compared to regular 30-lb. dryers. Or 20% to 30% compared to 30-lb. dryers with electric ignition, factory-built heat reclaimers, and lowered Btu input. Electric model uses half as much electricity as 30-lb. electric dryers.
- Choice of coin or exclusive ticket-operated models which use an electronic ticket, helping avoid coin-box problems and improving security.



MAYTAG
THE DEPENDABILITY PEOPLE

THE MAYTAG COMPANY, NEWTON, IOWA 50208

For more data, circle 89 on inquiry card

THE ROOFING PART ONE

CELOTEX ANSWERS ROOFING QUESTIONS ASKED BY ARCHITECTS.

Q. Can I increase roof insulation values for energy conservation purposes without substantially increasing the weight of the roof or the height of parapet walls?

A. Here is a comparison of different types of roof insulation materials showing the thickness required for each to give the same insulating value.

fiberglass	1-5/8 in.
perlite	2-1/2 in.
fiberboard	2-1/2 in.
urethane	1 in.

In addition, urethane is three to six times lighter in weight than the other materials.

Celotex makes Tempchek® urethane roof insulation. It is recommended for exactly the purpose you are asking about.

Q. I design buildings in various parts of the country in many different climates. My standard design calls for a steel deck with rigid insulation. What roofing system can I specify as a standard that will perform in all weather conditions?

A. There is a system that has been the mainstay of the industry for many years and has successfully waterproofed millions of squares of roofing in every area of the country. It is our Series 300 roofing system. It utilizes a Vaporbar® coated base sheet and three plies of perforated asphalt felt, applied with hot asphalt. Result: a total of four

waterproofing layers of hot asphalt gives the building maximum protection from the elements, while the four plies of felt material give the system maximum strength for resisting external stresses and forces that so often damage roofs. It must be recognized, however, that numerous two-ply coated felt systems have also performed well.

To give you additional reassurance, Celotex offers a Roofing Bond or Inspection and Service Contract on the completed roof when applied according to Celotex published specifications.

Q. I'm located in the upper Midwest. During cold weather there is frost on steel decks. If roof insulation is secured with asphalt, will there be positive adhesion?

A. It is doubtful. However, you can achieve positive adhesion, and a Factory Mutual Class I Rating, by fastening the roof insulation to the deck with the Insulfast Nail/Disc System from Celotex. With Insulfast Nails, your roof insulation can also be installed in a moderate wind.

Q. When are expansion joints required?

A. The responsibility for determining the need for structural expansion joints is that of the architect and/or structural engineer. However, all agree that they are needed if:

1. There is a change in direction of steel framing.
2. Deck material changes, e.g., between steel and concrete sections.
3. There is a difference in elevation of adjoining decks.
4. A single dimension of a building exceeds 200 feet.

Celotex makes a complete line of Expansion Joint Shields for waterproofing the opening created by structural roof expansion joints. For flexibility in design, they are available with copper, stainless steel, aluminum and galvanized metal flanges, and all are available with straight flange, curb flange and curb-to-wall configuration. Connecting tees, corners and crossovers are prefabricated in the same metals and designs, saving on-job labor.

If you have questions about roofing, please send them to us. We want to assist in any way we can, and we think that starting a dialogue with you through this series of ads may prove fruitful for both of us.

Send your inquiries to John Hasselbach, Commercial Roofing Department, The Celotex Corporation, Tampa, Florida 33622.

Celotex®

BUILDING PRODUCTS
The Celotex Corporation, Tampa, Florida 33622
a Jim Walter company

For more data, circle 90 on inquiry card



Home buyers are decorator conscious... are you? Discriminating home buyers everywhere are choosing Caradco's Interior Sculptured Door. It fills that decorator need at an affordable price and performs better than panel doors.

The Caradco Door adds that look of elegance, truly a classic sculptured appearance... a compliment to the home buyers buying furniture. Deep, clean carved panels are fashioned from one-piece, wood grained molded faces that won't split, check, shrink or show paint lines.

Caradco's "total" manufacturing process provides factory-prime on all of our doors for ease of finishing, ready for the final finish of your choice to produce predictable results... a truly decorator door.

Ask your Caradco distributor about his complete line. Great closers that open up more sales opportunities for you.

Caradco Window and Door Division
Scovill

Caradco

Saves energy naturally

Sawnt

The image features a background of vertical wooden planks with a natural grain and some knots. A teal-colored word, 'Sawnt', is overlaid in a stylized, gothic-style font. The 'S' is large and prominent, followed by 'a', 'w', 'n', and 't'. The planks are arranged vertically, with a slight shadow or crease running down the center, suggesting a stack of wood.

Pleases the eye, soothes the ear.

The Rosemount/85 screen has 7 layers of acoustical materials. Covering is 100% modacrylic fabric woven with irregular yarn to create a homespun look.

The center of the core is 3/4" thick fiberglass, sandwiched between two sheets of perforated hardboard.

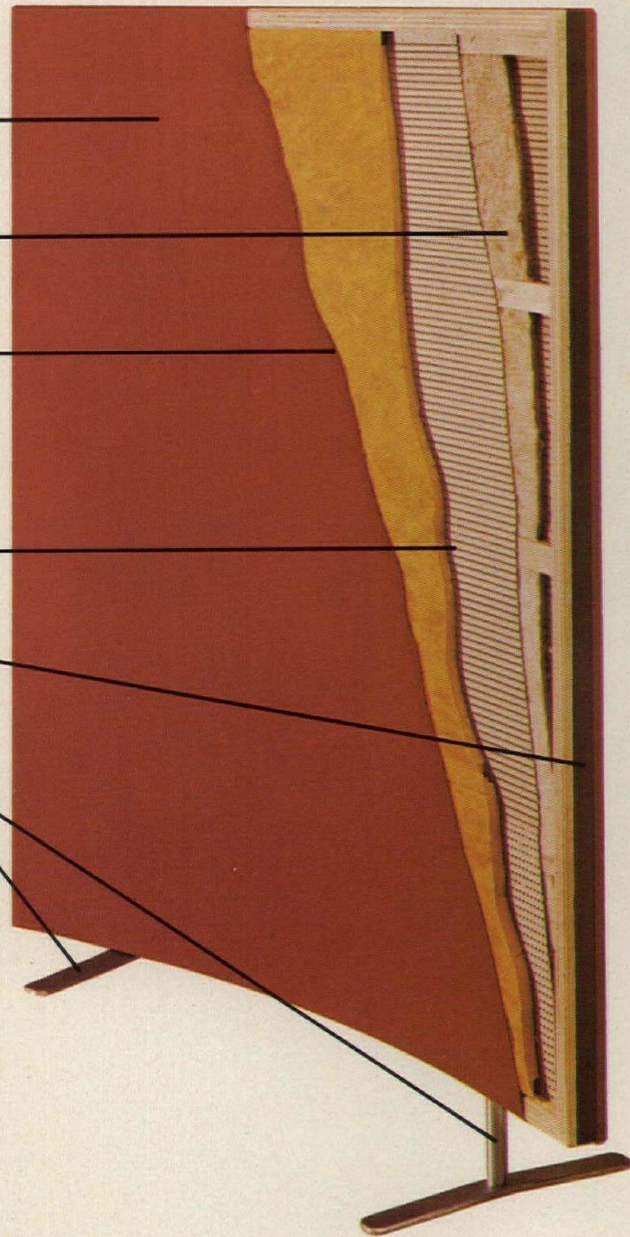
No problems with sagging or pillowing! The fiberglass behind the face fabric is rigid, not bat-type — and, on all inside curves, the fabric is bonded to the fiberglass.

Flat or curved. For standard heights and sizes, see chart, below.

Inch-thick rigid fiberglass is placed over the perforated hardboard on both sides of the Rosemount/85 screen.

Choice of edge trims: Oak, Walnut, or Fabric — or your choice (optional).

Legs may be easily adjusted to compensate for unlevel or unequal floors. Floor opening may be varied from 0" to 7" (Base closure optional.)



Here's a new panel to use in your job of helping people enjoy their work.

The Rosemount/85 is a free-standing, furniture-quality screen with an NRC rating of 0.85 (hence, its name).

ROSEMOUNT/85	FLAT	CURVED (96" Radius)
WIDTHS:	48" 60"	48" 60"
HEIGHTS:	56" 66" 72" ^o	56" 66" 72" ^o
OPTIONS:	Closed base, satin chrome legs, special edge trim.	

^oSpecials Available

Named for its NRC: The "85"

But you'll likely want to know a lot more if you're shopping carefully for the components for your open office plan.



For example, you'll want to be sure the face fabric will never sag or pillow. It won't on the Rosemount/85 because we use a rigid, not a bat-type, fiberglass behind it.

Then—on the insides of curves—we bond the fabric to the fiberglass.

Call 800-328-8402

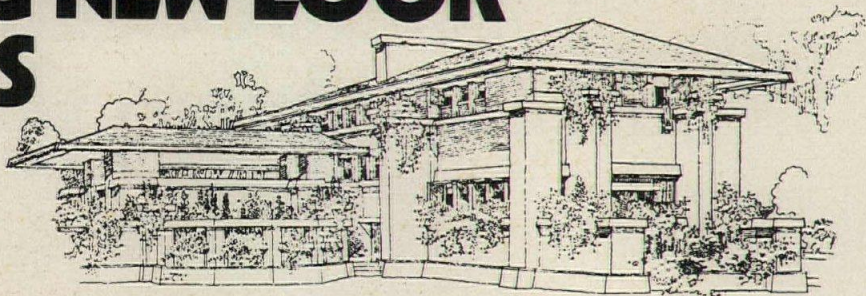
Sometimes a reader service card takes 2 or 3 weeks. But you can call our toll-free number and have us rush your Rosemount/85 literature to you.

Or write: Rosemount Partitions, Inc., Box D, Airlake Industrial Park, Lakeville, MN 55044.

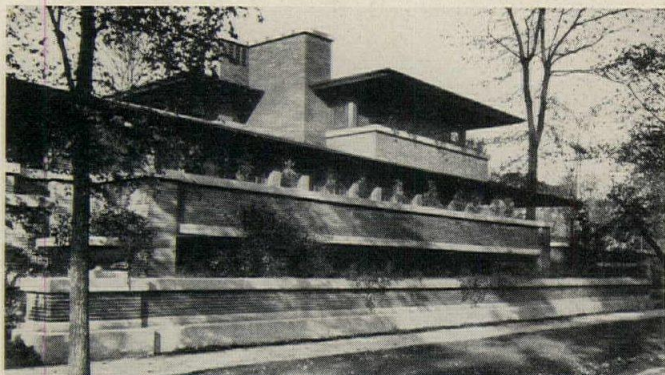


For more data, circle 95 on inquiry card

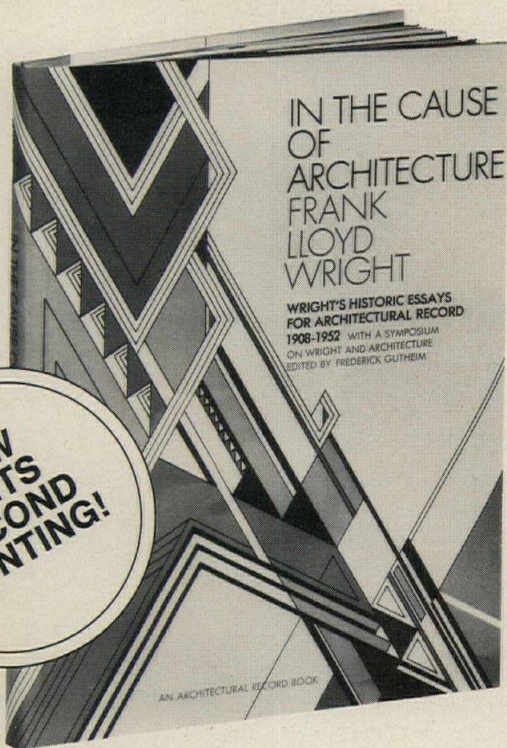
AN INSPIRING NEW LOOK AT AMERICA'S GREATEST ARCHITECT



**"No more priceless book
[is] available..."**
—Phoenix Gazette



IN THE CAUSE OF ARCHITECTURE: FRANK LLOYD WRIGHT



**NOW
IN ITS
SECOND
PRINTING!**

A sampling of the critical acclaim that greeted the publication of this important collection of Frank Lloyd Wright's complete writings for *Architectural Record*:

"A splendid retrospective . . . a luminous as well as instructive experience . . . eloquently conveyed in several hundred photographs . . . excitingly visual."

—Publishers Weekly

"These *Architectural Record* texts are now part of history. To see them published in one binding is illuminating."

—Chicago History

"A stimulus to fresh thought and a more critical insight."

—Lewis Mumford

"An edition of the highest validity and significance."

—The Arizona Republic

Even now, more than 15 years after his death, the genius of Frank Lloyd Wright still lives . . . in his writings and designs . . . in the inspiration he gave to those who lived and worked with him.

What is the significance of this legacy for today's architect? Was the "cause" for which Wright crusaded a vain Romantic dream? Or was it architecture's purest expression of the democratic ideal? *Architectural Record Books* is proud to introduce you to an exciting new work that speaks directly to these timely questions.

A unique, three-angled perspective recreates his life and work for you . . .

- For the first time in one volume, the 17 brilliant essays "In the Cause of Architecture"
- Challenging re-evaluations of Wright's life and work by eight associates and students who knew him well
- Hundreds of stunning illustrations—some never published before—display the timeless inspiration of this great master

In the Cause of Architecture: Frank Lloyd Wright is a unique and masterful tribute to America's greatest architect that will hold an honored place in your home or office library for years to come.

Architectural Record Books
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10020

Please send me _____ copies of *In the Cause of Architecture: Frank Lloyd Wright* @ \$17.50 each.

Name _____

Address _____

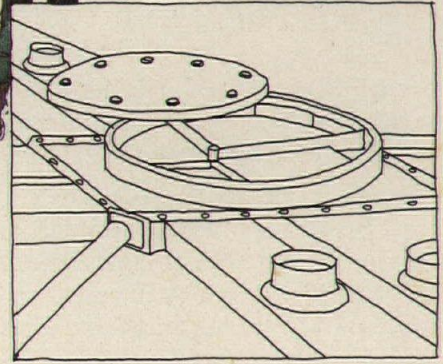
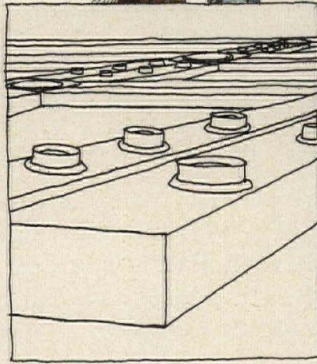
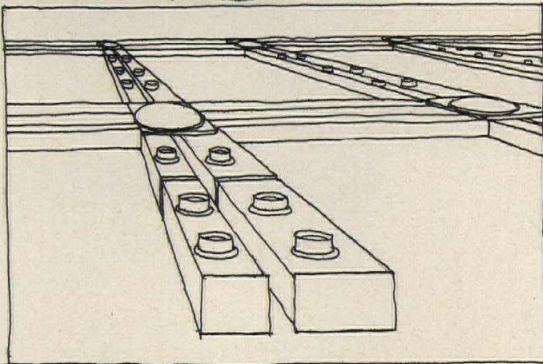
City _____

State _____ Zip _____

PAYMENT MUST ACCOMPANY ORDER.

AR-3-76

FREE SPACE INSIDE.



What's the catch? No catch. Just tell the owner if he uses Walkerduct instead of a solid concrete floor, he can have some extra space in his building.

True, he can't rent it. But he certainly can use it. Like when tenants start adding phones or

moving them. And what about all the new sophisticated equipment coming?

By running all the communications, power and signal requirements under the floor inside Walkerduct, the owner has nothing to worry about. The building is safer, more efficient and able to handle any

future needs quickly, easily and neatly. Without tearing up the floors. Without spending a small fortune.

Ask your Walkerman for all the details. He'll gladly fill you in. Or write: Walkerduct, Parkersburg, West Virginia 26101.

In Canada: Walkerduct of Canada.

WALKERDUCT PRODUCTS

An Equal Opportunity Employer

WALKER PARKERSBURG **TEXTRON**

Walker Parkersburg Division of Textron Inc.

For more data, circle 96 on inquiry card

Galvanized rebar protects the health and beauty of this health center



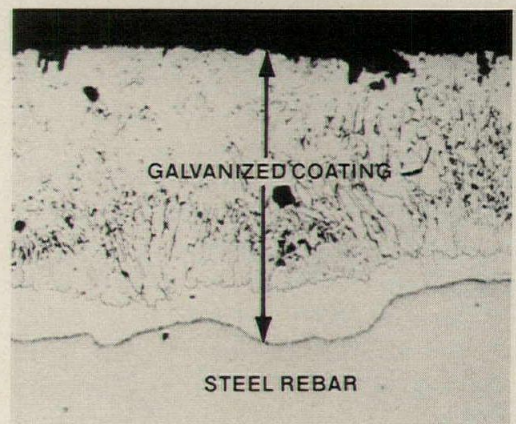
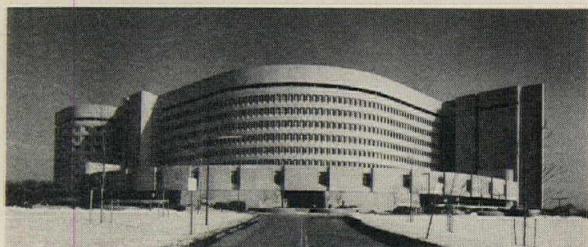
PHOTO BY LAWRENCE S. WILLIAMS, INC.

The Kling Partnership of Philadelphia prescribed galvanized rebar as "preventive medicine" against subsurface rust when they designed the University of Connecticut Health Center in Farmington, Conn.

The precast concrete panels which make up the beautiful, buff-colored, curvilinear facade all have hot dip galvanized reinforcing steel beneath their surface. In addition, The Kling Partnership specified galvanizing for tie wire, inserts and reglets that were required for the fabrication, transportation and erection of the panels.

By specifying galvanized steel, the architect has provided this building with the best proven protection against concrete cracking, spalling and staining caused by subsurface rust expansion. Proof of galvanizing's long-lasting protection is shown in the photo-micrograph of a rebar sample taken from the deck of the Longbird Bridge in Bermuda. After 22 years in this salty, moist environment, more than one-half of the zinc coating still remains to protect the steel against corrosion. **No other rebar protection has been time-proven like this.**

For more information on galvanizing, write on your letterhead for our "Galvanizing Booklets."



ST. JOE

MINERALS CORPORATION

250 Park Avenue, New York, New York
10017, Tel. (212) 953-5106



Washing 200,000 Hands. A super problem.

Washing hands is a big order in a big building, like the New Orleans Superdome. A big order handled without big installation costs. Without big demands on water, or water heating energy. A big problem solved with just sixty 54" circular Bradley Washfountains.


Check these cost saving facts. It takes eight lavatories to serve eight people. Or just one Bradley Washfountain. The difference adds up to around \$1,400, (including all materials). Now add floor space savings of up to 25% and you see why Washfountains belong in all kinds of buildings.

The same Washfountains save up to 80% on water consumption and water heating energy. And each Washfountain eliminates seven sets of plumbing connections. At the Superdome elimination of double wall construction and pipe chases was vital. Maintenance?

Just think what happens when you cut the number of bowls by 86%. Non-liming spray heads and self-closing valves without gimmicks keep Washfountain operating costs low. For the Superdome we even incorporated special towel dispensers on each Washfountain.

If you've got to clean a lot of hands, remember the Superdome. Contact your local Bradley representative, or write Bradley Corporation, 9107 Fountain Boulevard, Menomonee Falls, WI 53051.



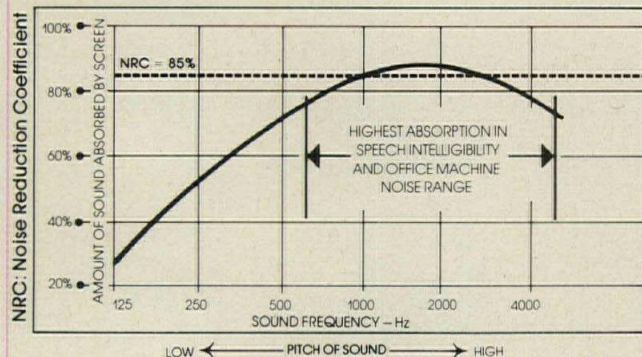
Bradley  **Super problems solved with savings.**

Architects: Curtis and Davis Associated Architects, Inc., Edward B. Silverstein and Associates, Nolan, Norman and Nolan, Sverdrup, Parcel and Associates, Inc.
Mechanical Contractor: Limbach Company. **Wholesaler:** American Plumbing Supply, Inc.

For more data, circle 97 on inquiry card

Some People Buy Our Screens Because They're BEAUTIFUL.

They're attracted by the rich-looking, heavy nylon velvet coverings (available in 14 colors) and mirror stainless or elegant wood grain trim. While they are good looking, the real reasons for choosing one of our PLANSCAPE™ Screens are the things you can't see: A superb sound absorbing quality that meets or surpasses State and Federal requirements (.85 NRC), and a rigid, long lasting construction.



We build our screens on a welded, tubular steel frame. It's strong, yet light weight, and will never get loose and wobbly, no matter how many times you move it. The core is filled with a high-density fiberglass sponge that traps and smothers sound. A perforated hardboard sheet over the core allows maximum passage of sound waves into the fiberglass, yet provides firm support for the outer cover. We laminate a porous foam sheet on the hardboard to give the nylon cover its padded look and feel. The cover (besides looking great) is itself an excellent acoustical material.

Technical and appearance considerations aside, you might want to choose a PLANSCAPE Screen for its versatility. Whether you're defining a traffic pattern or screening a conference area, you'll find a height and

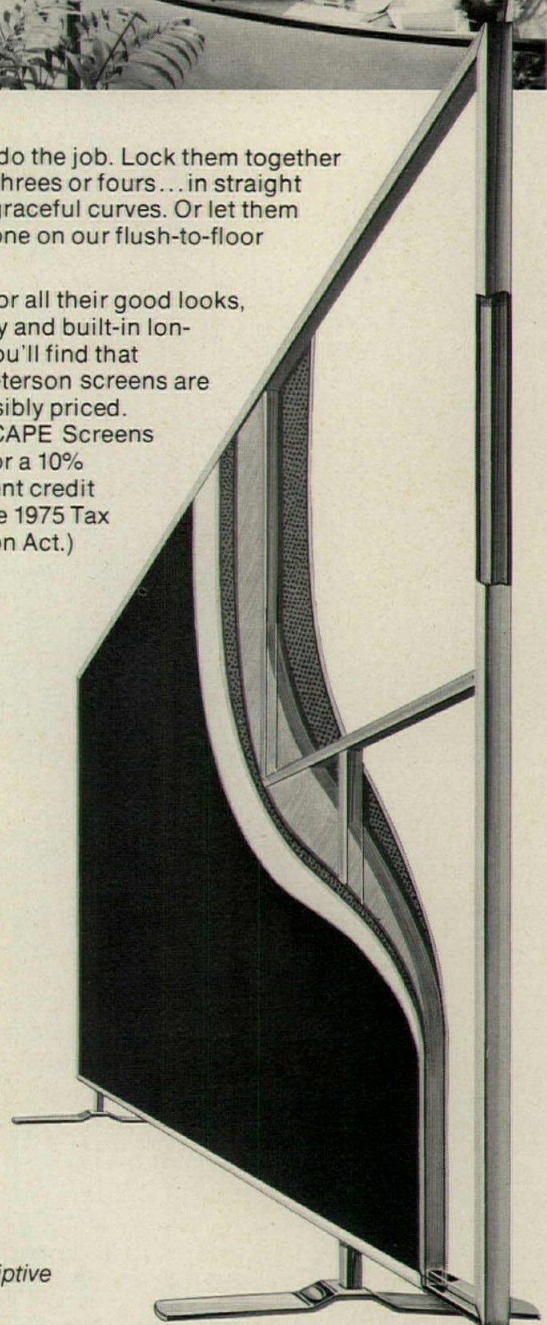


Screens are easily and positively coupled together with square or triangular steel posts.



width to do the job. Lock them together in twos, threes or fours... in straight lines or graceful curves. Or let them stand alone on our flush-to-floor bases.

Finally, for all their good looks, versatility and built-in longevity, you'll find that Vogel-Peterson screens are very sensibly priced. (PLANSCAPE Screens qualify for a 10% investment credit under the 1975 Tax Reduction Act.)



Write for
our descriptive
catalog.

VOGEL-PETERSON COMPANY

Rt. 83 & Madison St. • Elmhurst, Illinois 60126 • 312/279-7123
The Merchandise Mart, Chicago, Space 1689

For more data, circle 98 on inquiry card



Palm Harbor General Hospital, Garden Grove, California. Architect: Widom/Wein & Associates, Los Angeles, California. Sculptured metal facade by Warnel Corporation, South El Monte, California. Coil Coater: California Finished Metals, Inc., Cucamonga, California.

4-10

Just what the doctors' architect ordered: DURANAR 200® coatings from PPG.

The Palm Harbor General Hospital in Garden Grove, California, got a beautiful, durable exterior and still stayed within the budget. How? By incorporating a sculptured metal facade by Warnel Corporation, prefinished with a DURANAR 200 fluoropolymer coating from PPG.

Sculptured metal facades provide a fantastic array of truly beautiful textures and effects, while reducing the weight of exterior walls with commensurate savings in framing. And DURANAR 200 coatings give the metal the

minimal-maintenance beauty and extended durability characteristic of other, more expensive fluoropolymer finishes.

The secret of DURANAR 200 coatings lies in PPG's patented combination of remarkably durable resins, together with pigmentation techniques that assure maximum color durability. It can give your medical center—or any building—a very healthy skin.

For information on DURANAR 200 coatings, see Sweet's Architectural or Industrial Construction

Files 9.10/PPG or contact: Market Manager, Coil Coatings, PPG Industries, Inc., One Gateway Center, Pittsburgh, PA 15222.

PPG: a Concern for the Future®



Limited Offer... Calendar of Historic Architectural Events

BEAUTIFUL . . . USEFUL . . . EDUCATIONAL

The 1976 Architectural Calendar is a unique compendium of fascinating and historic events in architecture. Each day of the year commemorates a memorable date in architectural history . . . famous firsts in architecture and engineering . . . births and deaths of the world's greatest architects and engineers . . . significant and amusing facts that inform and surprise even the most knowledgeable . . .

- The day Thomas Jefferson changed another architect's plans for the U.S. Capitol
- The day Sir Christopher Wren was fired
- The day the Eiffel Tower was topped out
- The day Stanford White was shot by his mistress's jealous husband
- The day Marie Antoinette's architect got the axe
- The day "Galloping Gertie" collapsed
- The day H. H. Richardson limited his staff to 1-hr. lunches

. . . these and hundreds of other bits of history make the 1976 Architectural Calendar a valuable source of architectural knowledge and a true collector's item.

Illustrated with 13 beautiful, full-color photographs of the works of America's most outstanding modern architects (chosen by the editors of *Architectural Record*), it will make a handsome and decorative addition to your home or office . . . Taken by G. E. Kidder Smith, FAIA (who was awarded the AIA's Gold Medal for Architectural Photography and whose photos are in N.Y.'s Museum of Modern Art), these stunning views of the work of Sullivan, Wright, Mies, Breuer, Kahn, Rudolph and others pay tribute to the architecture of America in our Bicentennial Year.

Strikingly designed in an oversized, 9x12" format, only a limited number are being printed, so place your order NOW!

Architectural Record Books
1221 Avenue of the Americas, 41st Fl.
New York, New York 10020

Please send me _____ copies of *The 1976 Architectural Calendar* @ \$5.00 each.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

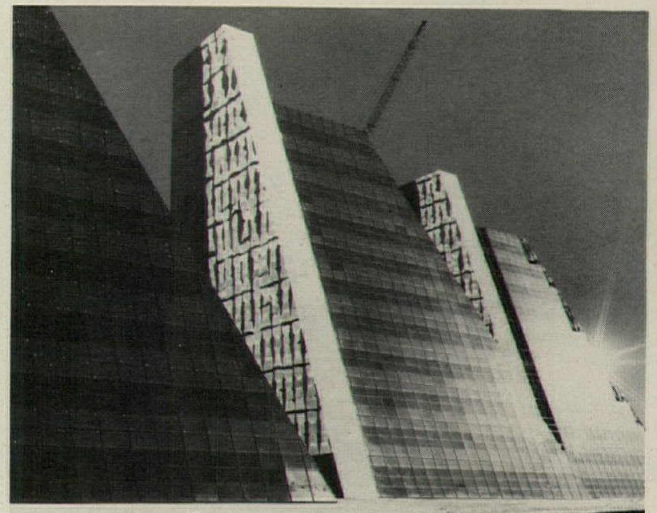
Payment must accompany order

AR-3



September

sunday	monday	tuesday	wednesday	thursday	friday	saturday
			1 1820 F. L. W.'s Imperial Hotel awarded Tokyo earthquake	2 1866 Great Fire destroyed London	3 1880 American architect Louis H. Sullivan born	4 1841 American city planner Charles Burnham born
5 1867 American architect Hubert Schubler born	6 1477 Renaissance architect Sebastiano Serlio born	7 1836 Scottish naval architect Clairmont	8 1847 Belgian architect Victor Horta died	9 1837 American architect & educator Mrs. Horsey died	10 1763 British architect Sir John Soane born	11 1844 American architect William Hobbs born
12 1823 American architect Charles Adams Platt died	13 1726 Scottish architect Colin Campbell died	14 1869 American architect Charles Follen McKim died	15 1818 German architect Eric Mackintosh died	16 1738 British architect Jakob Pfefferkorn died	17 1868 American architect & author Claude Lorraine born	18 1782 U.S. Washington and completion of U.S. Capitol
19 1714 British architect Sir John Vanbrugh designed	20 1863 German architect Hans Scharoun born	21 1828 Valet of US Capitol collapsed engineer killed	22 1842 American architect Hugh Adams Crain died	23 1914 Construction of U.S. Wilson Station, Chicago	24 1717 British architect and author Horace Walpole born	25 1887 Parliament explosion under bombardment by U.S.
26 1868 F. L. W.'s Unity Temple dedicated	27 1870 Renaissance architect Jacopo Sansovino died	28 1873 Sydney Opera House dedicated	29 1858 American architect H. H. Richardson born	30 1888 Work began on Third Abbey Church, Cluny		



**It's easier to build
if you have a system.**



**Things just got easier.
Thanks to better building systems
from Johns-Manville.**



J-M building systems make a lot of things easier. And a lot more efficient. Whether you design a building. Build it. Or own it.

It's not only J-M's wide range of building products and systems. Or J-M's reputation for quality, dependability and service.

It's because all J-M building components are made to fit and work together. Because, one supplier can mean quicker erection, reduced handling and labor costs. And because the job of designing and specifying becomes far simpler, faster and more efficient.

Some of the better buildings systems that can save you time and money include:

J-M Built-up Roofing Systems, a complete from-the-deck-up capability using:

Ventsulation® Felt, a base felt that vents moisture and entrapped air out of a built-up roof.

Centurian® Asbestos Base Felts, giving two squares of coverage from a single roll.

Asbestos Finishing Felts for a smooth surface roof that does not require gravel.

Asbestile Flashing System for thorough water tightness and maximum weather protection where it counts.



Fesco-Foam® 700 Roof Insulation offering outstanding thermal efficiency.

Fesco®-Board Roof Insulation providing intermediate thermal values, economy and performance.

Expand-O-Flash® Expansion Joint Covers combining strength with stretch in a pre-fabricated product.

Flex-I-Drain, the only roof drainage system that adjusts to normal deck and pipe movement.

And a full line of felts, adhesives, and special products for re-roofing and roof maintenance.



J-M Wall Systems that give the look of masonry without the massive weight, plus economy, fast enclosure and long life.

Struct-O-Wall™ thru-wall system combining J-M masonry architectural panels with light-weight structural steel studs, insulation and interior finish.

Corspan® extruded masonry panel system, in a selected range of colors, used as a complete wall for an entire structure of any size or type.

Plus a wide selection of Architectural Panels, light-weight masonry accent or feature panels providing freedom of design for both spandrel and fascia applications.



J-M Pre-Engineered Building Systems for Metal Buildings including:

ITP Insul-Liner™ the only fiber glass insulation/ceiling package providing an installed .05 U value.

Micro-Lite L®—for the independent laminator, gives a more consistent R value.

Rigid Roll®—means lowest installation costs for the dealer/erector combined with maximum insulating consistency and improved appearance.

Plus Lighting components, architectural panels, acoustical ceiling panels and tiles, and air-handling components.

Find out how better building systems from Johns-Manville can make things easier for you.

Consult Sweet's Catalog File, or contact your J-M representative, the J-M District Office near you, or the Johns-Manville Product Information Center.

See next page for more details.

We've got better building systems.



Johns-Manville



Johns-Manville is near you. Wherever you are.

With manufacturing facilities, distribution centers and sales representatives all over the United States—as well as throughout the world—you can count on the building systems and services you receive.

The new Johns-Manville Building Systems Division is staffed and structured to help put these systems to work for you.

When you deal with J-M, you deal with a leader in America's construction materials industry. One of the 30 Dow Jones Industrials, J-M is recognized as a barometer for our nation's biggest business.

J-M people are experienced construction specialists, too, providing quality materials, products and systems of superior design, backed by the largest building materials research facilities in the industry.

Working together to save you time and money. This is what we mean when we say we have better building systems.

For detailed information, refer to Sweet's Catalog File under the following categories—General Building, Industrial Construction/Plant Extension

and Engineering. Or phone Johns-Manville at 303/770-1000 and ask for any of the following:

Built-up Roofing Systems—

**Dick Ducey
Insulation—**

**Pete McCracken
Roof Accessories—**

**Don Korte
Wall Systems—**

**Dave Lucy
Pre-Engineered**

**Building Systems—
Roger Bengtson**

And for general information call the J-M Product Information Center, Ext. 2745.

Johns-Manville
Greenwood Plaza, Denver,
Colorado 80217



We've got better building systems.



Johns-Manville

For more data, circle 100 on inquiry card



Introducing an ancient design material.

Terra Cotta. With the warm, natural look of fired earth. And the sculptured beauty of that ancient art medium. Terra Cotta is the newest color of Primitive® ceramic tile from American Olean.

Terra Cotta is unglazed, and its textured surface endures even high-traffic commercial wear. And cleans with just a damp mopping.

Terra Cotta is one of the many earthy Primitive colors that are now available. See new Terra Cotta and the entire Primitive line...in many distinctive sizes and shapes at any American Olean Showroom or Color Center. For our new Primitive Brochure, write to American Olean Tile Company, 2303 Cannon Ave., Lansdale, Pa. 19446. Terra Cotta. It's the natural thing to use.™

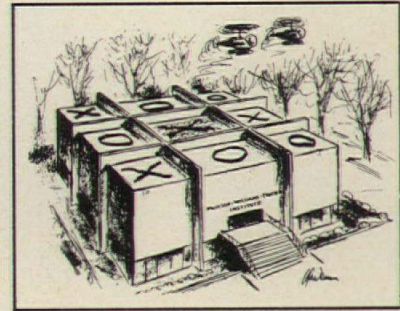
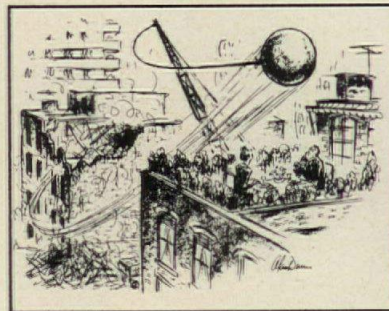
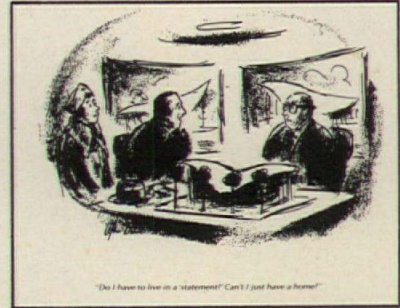
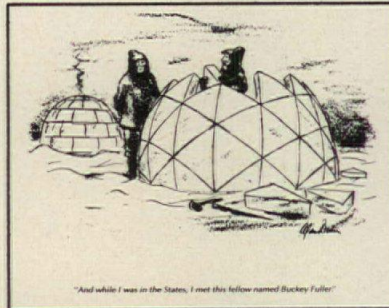
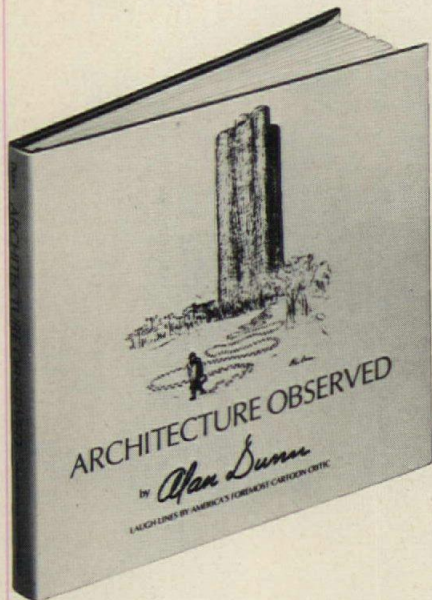
*Terracotta funerary urns
(circa 400-300 B.C.) and
bronze warrior (circa 500 B.C.).
Courtesy of University Museum,
University of Pennsylvania,
Philadelphia, Pa.*

CERAMIC TILE
**American
Olean**
A Division of National Gypsum Company

For more data, circle 101 on inquiry card

An architectural laugh-in

...by the cartoonist who Mumford called
"a better architect than the architects"



Alan Dunn's ARCHITECTURE OBSERVED

Here in one sparkling collection are the best of Alan Dunn's incomparable architectural cartoons. For over 40 years the drawings of this award-winning cartoonist formed some of the most telling architectural criticism of our times. Dunn's finely-pointed pen punctures the balloons of pretention of the profession—leading Lewis Mumford to observe "he is obviously a better architect than the architects . . . he exposes."

140 of Alan Dunn's mirthful masterpieces are arranged into eight chapters: "Suburbia Observed" . . . "Urbia Observed" . . . "The Status Race" . . . "Architects and Clients" . . . "Architec-tonics" . . . "Observed from Afar" . . . "Creatures in Creativity" . . . "Final Observations". Architectural fads, cliches

and jargon are lampooned with wit and style by an artist whose humor always contained a large measure of truth.

Alan Dunn was awarded the American Institute of Architects' Architectural Critics' Citation in 1973 for this collection representing the highlights of his unique artistry and recognizing his place among the most perceptive commentators on the architectural scene in the 20th century.

A handsomely-designed 8¾ x 9¼" volume, *Architecture Observed* is a sophisticated, thoughtful and inexpensive gift idea perfect for family, friends, clients, business associates . . . and anyone interested in architecture today!

Architectural Record Books
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10020

Please send me _____ copies of
Architecture Observed @ 6.95 each.

Name _____

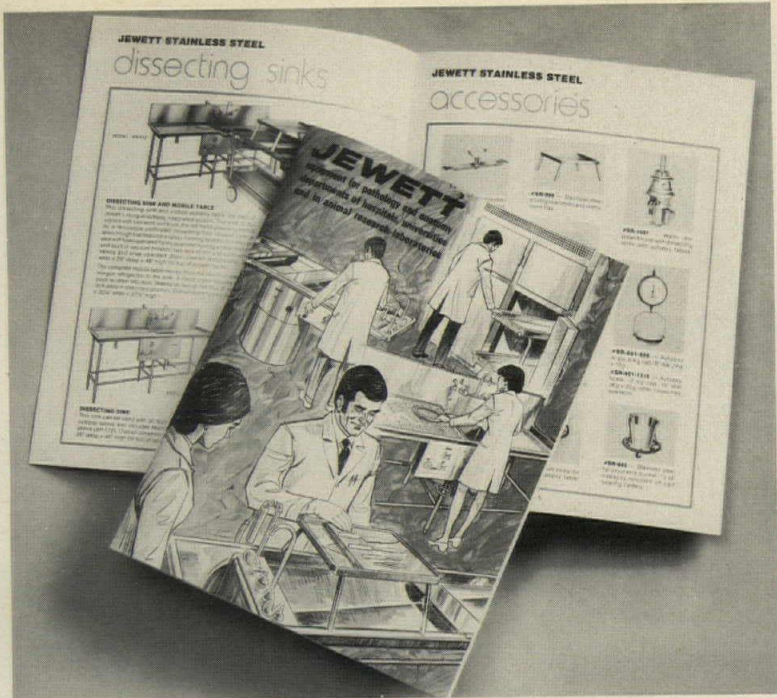
Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

PAYMENT MUST ACCOMPANY ORDER.

AR-3-76



Jewett offers morgue/autopsy planning service

Whether you are planning a new morgue/autopsy facility or modernizing and equipping present facilities, Jewett specialists provide expert design counseling. Jewett will analyze your requirements with you and your architect or consultant and will send you plans of the complete layout including equipment specifications. Jewett's morgue/autopsy planning services can save you time and costly mistakes. Your new construction or renovation project will not only be right for your current needs, it will also allow for future growth. Send for 16 page equipment catalog.



For more data, circle 103 on inquiry card



PetriCal Roof Decks Help Reduce Industrial Noise.

■ With a noise reduction coefficient of up to .85, PetriCal cement-fiber Roof Deck and Wall Panels can substantially reduce noise levels in industrial areas. An Acoustical Consultant recently estimated that PetriCal acoustical roof deck reduced the noise level in an industrial plant by 7 decibels.

Send for additional data.

PETRICAL

Cornell Corp. / 808 S. 3rd Street
Cornell, WI 54732 / (715) 239-6411

For more data, circle 104 on inquiry card

"Weathering" for sale ... Cabot's BLEACHING OIL

Home by Techbuilt Inc., N. Dartmouth, Mass.;
Architect: Fred Della Paolera; Cabot's Bleaching
Oil on cedar siding and fence.



The unique "driftwood" look, usually found only in seacoast areas after years of exposure to sea air, may now be attained anywhere in a matter of months. Cabot's #0241 Bleaching Oil, when applied to new wood, provides a delicate gray tone that weathers gradually to a beautiful, natural driftwood gray. Suitable for all untreated exterior wood surfaces, any type of lumber. Everybody talks about the weather . . . Cabot's has done something about it.

Samuel Cabot Inc.

One Union St., Dept. 329, Boston, Mass. 02108

- Send information on Cabot's Bleaching Oil
- Send Cabot's handbook on wood stains.

For more data, circle 105 on inquiry card

CONDITION WITH

Plexiglas acrylic plastic is a combustible thermoplastic. Observe fire precautions appropriate for comparable forms of wood. For building uses, check code approvals. Impact resistance a factor of thickness. Avoid exposure to heat or aromatic solvents. Clean with soap and water. Avoid abrasives.



today,
more than ever...
it makes such
beautiful
sense.

PLEXIGLAS®

Form, function and light are the basic elements of architectural design. And nothing blends them more beautifully than Plexiglas brand acrylic plastic.

Introduce dimension to function. Control solar heat by crowning a building with massive looking, light transmitting bronze Plexiglas.

Combine form and function. Enhance interior spaces with energy-saving three dimensional windows.

Add form to man-made light. Throw an incandescent glow under a nighttime sky with tough, decorative enclosures of Plexiglas acrylic sheet.

The creative dimensions of this safety glazing material are limited only by your imagination. Consult Sweet's Catalog 8.26/Roh, call (215) 592-6799, or write for our latest brochure on the application that interests you. *Plastics Dept., Rohm and Haas Company, Independence Mall West, Philadelphia, Pa. 19105.*

Building codes limit areas of Plastic glazing. Approvals for large-area Plexiglas enclosures must be applied for on a special permit basis. Fire safety design considerations must take into account the combustibility of Plexiglas.

"Eyebrow" sunscreens, Sun Oil Building, Twin Oaks, Pennsylvania. Designer/builder: Marketing Facilities & Distribution Dept., Sun Oil Co., Philadelphia.

Bronze-tinted luminaires, Broadway Pier Embarcadero, San Diego, California. Designer: William Mitchell, Mitchell-Webb & Associates, San Diego.

Free-formed "porthole" windows, Bahia Mar resort, South Padre Island, Texas. Architect: Swanson, Heister, Wilson & Claycomb, Brownsville.

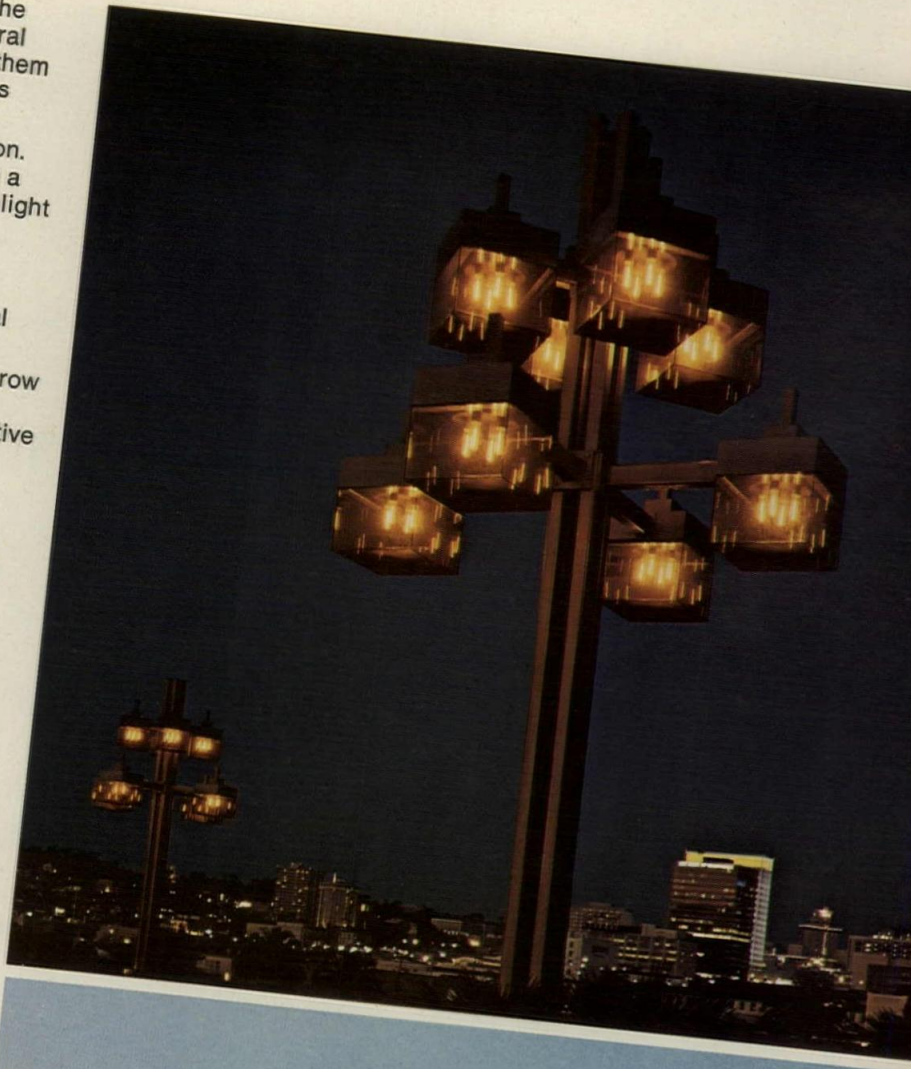
the trademark

PLEXIGLAS

the company

**ROHM
HAAS**
PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19105

For more data, circle 109 on inquiry card





Smith has quality louvers!



At hard-to-beat prices!



Try us!

Send for 28 page Technical Louver Catalog.



ELWIN G. SMITH DIVISION

100 WALLS STREET, PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA 15202



buckstaff®



**Innovators
in oak
since 1850**

note specifications and line drawings
provided with catalog



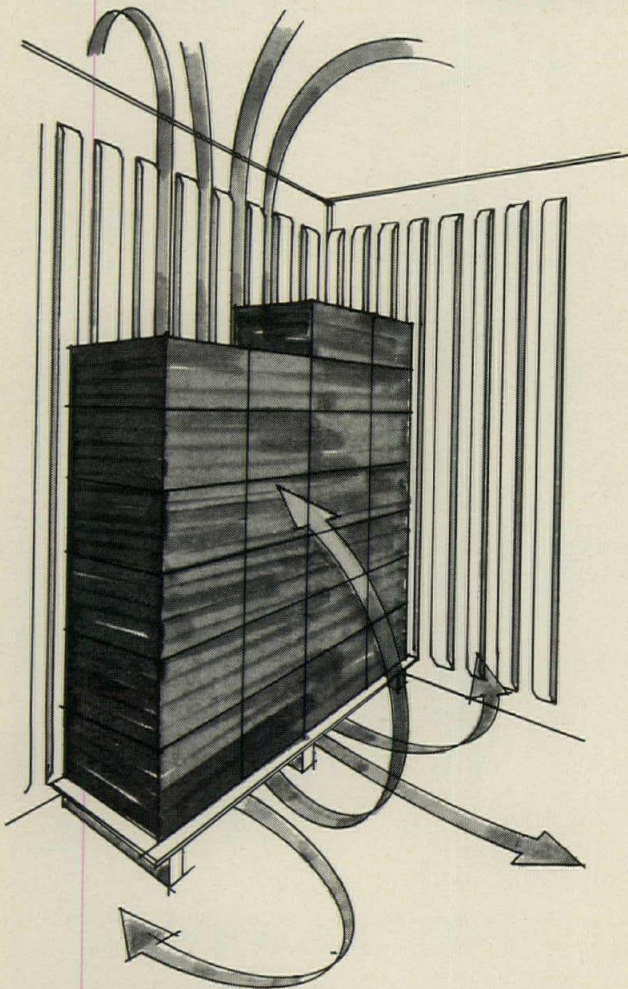
buckstaff®

oshkosh, wi. 54901
414-235-5890

For more data, circle 137 on inquiry card

showrooms chicago 312 944 6958 dallas 214 651 1387 new york 212 675 7030 san francisco 415 621 0159

GLASBORD[®] ribbed panels keep your cold air moving.



- allow free flow of air around cartons, bags, and bins stacked against walls.
- eliminate "hot spots" that cause spoilage.
- get the most from your refrigeration system.

Install GLASBORD ribbed paneling in your walk-in coolers and freezers . . . a fiber glass reinforced plastic building panel, compression molded to increase air circulation.

Hard • Durable • Moistureproof • Easily cleaned • Smooth, white • U.S.D.A. accepted

Sizes: 4' x 8', 4' x 10' Thicknesses: 0.100", 0.120"

Write for sample and literature.

kemlite KEMLITE CORPORATION

P.O. Box 429, Joliet, Illinois 60434

For more data, circle 106 on inquiry card

Elegance in home refrigeration

BUILT-IN TO BLEND-IN
All units built to 24" kitchen counter depth to fit flush with cabinets * Front & side panels to match your decor * Units will accept wood, glass, metal, leather, plastics . . . or use your imagination * 24", 30", 36", & 48" wide models * Largest capacity home units manufactured * All refrigerator, all freezer or combination models * "Over-n-under" or "side-by-side" units * Built-in ice makers * Superb workmanship and individually factory tested for total performance.

SUB-ZERO

Now Available in Canada

Send for free colorful brochure
on unique kitchens:
SUB-ZERO FREEZER CO.,
Box 4130, Madison, Wisconsin 53711

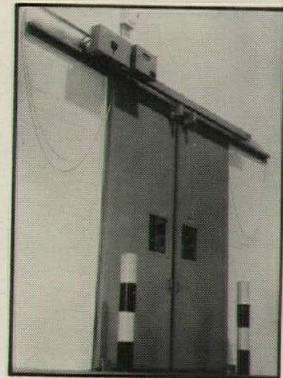


For more data, circle 107 on inquiry card

Keep energy bills down with a Clark 4-second door!

It's fast-moving,
power-operated,
insulated with urethane
foam, and
neoprene-sealed
around the perimeter to
prevent energy waste.

Ask the Clark Door man in your area to show you how energy-saving discipline is built-in to every Clark power-operated industrial door. Or write for more information. Today.



CLARK
DOOR

Clark Door Company, Inc.
69 Myrtle Street
Cranford, N.J. 07016
(201) 272-5100 Telex 13-8268

For more data, circle 108 on inquiry card

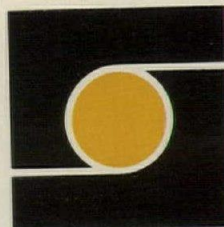


Sterner custom lighting. For those who are never satisfied with things the way they are.

You know the feeling. Every luminaire you see seems to have a depressing similarity to all the others. And none of them quite fit your project. So, you start drawing. Forms take shape. And almost before you realize it, you've designed your own unique fixture. When that happens, it's time to call us.

Building custom lighting systems is where Sterner really shines. The luminaire pictured above is just one of thousands produced from ideas generated by architects and designers for particular projects. It was designed by Seymour Evans, Evans and Hillmann, New York City.

We also offer the expertise of our Simes and Infranor Divisions to provide solutions to specialty lighting and floodlighting problems. So remember, if lighting is your problem, Sterner is your answer.



STERNER

LIGHTING SYSTEMS
INCORPORATED
Winsted, Minnesota 55395
612-485-2141

For more data, circle 111 on inquiry card



***This
full-recessed
drinking fountain***

Goes on Giving!

A drink of water now, when the building is new, and for years to come. Haws incorporates this unparalleled product reliability within a smoothly molded receptor of Polymarble. Suit your decorating fancy with Tan, or give some thought to Satin Gray, Yellow Mist, Cerulean Blue, Pistachio Green or White. With any Polymarble fountain you choose, there's luster that lasts, to resist bumps, abrasion, chalking; plus the cleanly swept appearance of recessed bubbler and flush-mounted push-button valve.



Model 2510

Polymarble drinking fountains, part of the Haws experience in reliability since 1909. For full product information and Polymarble Color Selector, contact your nearest Haws Representative or Haws Drinking Faucet Co., 1441 Fourth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710.



DRINKING FOUNTAINS

For more data, circle 73 on inquiry card



We designed our best feature to go totally unnoticed.

We call it Hydrachek, Rite-Hite's exclusive new lip holding device. The lip latching function is taken for granted in mechanical dock levelers, yet it is the single most frequent cause of down time, and down time costs you money. Hydrachek eliminates the cause. We've replaced the typical, troublesome mechanical spring and latch with a simple, fully enclosed hydraulic mechanism, which resembles a commercial door closure.

When the leveler is activated, Hydrachek slowly and silently extends the lip and holds it in position until the leveler can be walked into position on the truck bed. How reliable is it? Our test unit has now been cycled more than 20,000 times without a single failure. Which is why you never notice Hydrachek. Because it always works. Write for our Bulletin #HY-1073 for all the particulars on Hydrachek.

**RITE
HITE**
CORPORATION

6001 S. Pennsylvania Ave.
Cudahy, Wisconsin 53110

Licenses and representatives
throughout the free world.

For more data, circle 112 on inquiry card

Antron® II. The carpet its lasting

Architects: Adkins-Jackels Assocs., St. Paul, Minn.
Flooring Contractors: St. Paul Linoleum & Carpet Co., St. Paul.



fiber known for good looks.

St. Paul School District wanted carpet with low maintenance costs and outstanding appearance retention for Hill Elementary School (shown) and 13 others in the district. That's why the school planning office specified 67,000 square yards of carpet with pile of Antron* II nylon for the complete project.



Why "Antron" II? "Antron" II is designed to hide the presence of soil effectively. And, because it is a nylon, it's the most abrasion-resistant of all carpet fibers. In addition, "Antron" II has a pleasant, subdued luster, unlike bright or sparkle-luster fibers that can dull rapidly in contained high traffic areas and cause unsightly traffic lanes. Cleanability and colorfastness are excellent.

*Du Pont registered trademark. Du Pont makes fibers, not carpets.

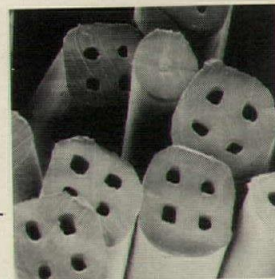
These are the properties most specifiers expect from "Antron" II, the fiber known for its lasting good looks. And they are among the reasons why it is the leading contract carpet fiber brand.

How "Antron" II hides soil. The four microscopic voids scatter light to hide soil and help blend soil concentrations into the overall carpet-look. The smooth exterior shape minimizes soil entrapment, making cleaning more effective than irregularly shaped fibers.

"Antron" III for static control. Here in this 250X electronmicrograph, you can see the remarkable four-hole fibers of "Antron" II. Also visible is the round fiber (upper center) with its nylon exterior and core of polymeric, conductive material which eliminates static shock.

"Antron" III is the fiber to specify for effective, durable static control.

Most commercial styles in "Antron" II are offered with "Antron" III.



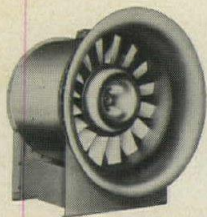
Specifier's Information Kit. For more information—a carpet manufacturer's resource list, a specification guide for school and college installations, and a maintenance manual—write: Du Pont Contract Carpet Fibers, Centre Road Building, Room AR, Wilmington, DE 19898.

Antron® II.

The leading contract carpet fiber brand.



For more data, circle 113 on inquiry card



**Another way
Joy axial fans
are built better**

**Our fans can
be mounted in
any position**



Joy positive-lock rotor provides mounting flexibility

Every Axivane® fan rotor is held firmly to the motor shaft shoulder with a ball bearing type lock nut and washer. This arrangement provides a positive lock that permits easy installation on the floor, wall or ceiling—in horizontal, vertical or inclined positions. Axivane fans can even be piggy-backed along the wall.

Other fans use a light taper-lock bushing that only permits normal mounting. Special accessories are required for installing in other positions.

When it comes to axial fans specify Axivane fans . . . they're built better.

For additional information, contact Joy Manufacturing Company, Air Moving Products, New Philadelphia, Ohio 44663. In Canada: Joy Manufacturing Company Ltd., Fan Division, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Offices and plants throughout the world

**NEW
PHILADELPHIA
DIVISION**



For more data, circle 114 on inquiry card

P. K. Buskirk, Callister Payne and Bishoff,
a Joint Venture, Architecture and Planning.

Redwood.

Luxury effects with lower-cost grades.

The economy grades of California's luxury lumber are a practical means of enhancing the appeal and value of outdoor areas of large-scale building projects.

Construction Heart, Construction Common and Merchantable redwood, popularly called garden grades, are priced far lower than kiln-dried grades. The natural knots and sapwood streaks in garden grades are particularly suited to those amenities that make outdoor space more useful and attractive, more pleasant and more saleable.

For decks, trellises, fences, screens, sunshades, benches — even storage sheds and cabanas — the lower cost grades of redwood add the rustic beauty and weatherability of this prized natural building material, at a price your budgets can accommodate.

So whatever your forthcoming projects — commercial, civic, or residential — be sure to include redwood in your plans.


For data on specifying redwood, see the Redwood Landscape Guide in Sweet's, or write us at Dept. S.

Poolside area (above) at Miller Creek Homes in San Rafael, California, is made more inviting and livable with fencing, cabana and trellises of naturally textured redwood.

IBM office building facade is warmed and softened by use of rustic redwood window grilles and bridge.

Architects: Don Knorr and Associates.



 CALIFORNIA
REDWOOD
ASSOCIATION 617 Montgomery St., San Francisco, CA 94111.

Redwood — a renewable resource.

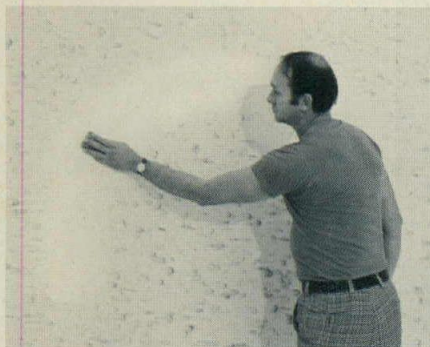
For more data, circle 116 on inquiry card

Ask business manager Bill Sterner...

Our WATER BASE *Pitt-Glaze*® Finish squashes maintenance costs at Shady Side Academy



William C. Sterner, Business Manager, Shady Side Academy, Pittsburgh, Pa.



Rubber ball marks come clean.

Senior Campus
Shady Side Academy
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15238



When several hundred of the students, alumni, and faculty accept the challenge on the squash courts at Shady Side, something's got to give. But it isn't the WATER BASE *Pitt-Glaze* Finish on the laminated wood walls.

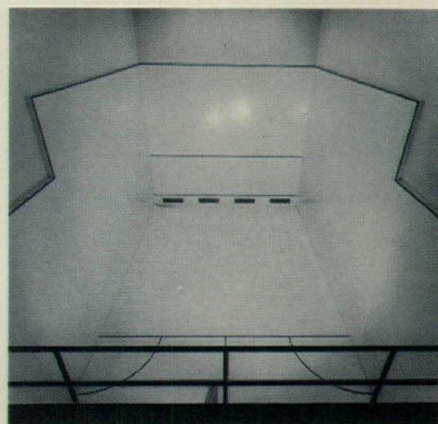
According to Business Manager Bill Sterner. "We applied WATER BASE *Pitt-Glaze* on all five courts over a year ago and they still look like new after professional cleaning. The thousands of black rubber ball marks disappeared completely. The new WATER BASE Coating seems to stand up to punishment as well as the original *Pitt-Glaze* Polyester-epoxy which was applied in our Practice Rooms over three years ago. Over the long run our painting costs are down."

WATER BASE *Pitt-Glaze* Finish should be ideal for any hard-use area you might have. Machine shops, factory areas, corridors, kitchens, in schools, hospitals, motels, hotels, or industry. Its low odor during application and easy clean-up are other advantages, too.

Write today for more information about WATER BASE *Pitt-Glaze* Coatings, PPG Industries, Inc., One Gateway Center, 3W, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222.

PPG: a Concern for the Future

PITTSBURGH® PAINTS



One of five squash courts.

For the name of your nearest PPG sales representative call 800/255-6880 Sweet's Buyline Service.

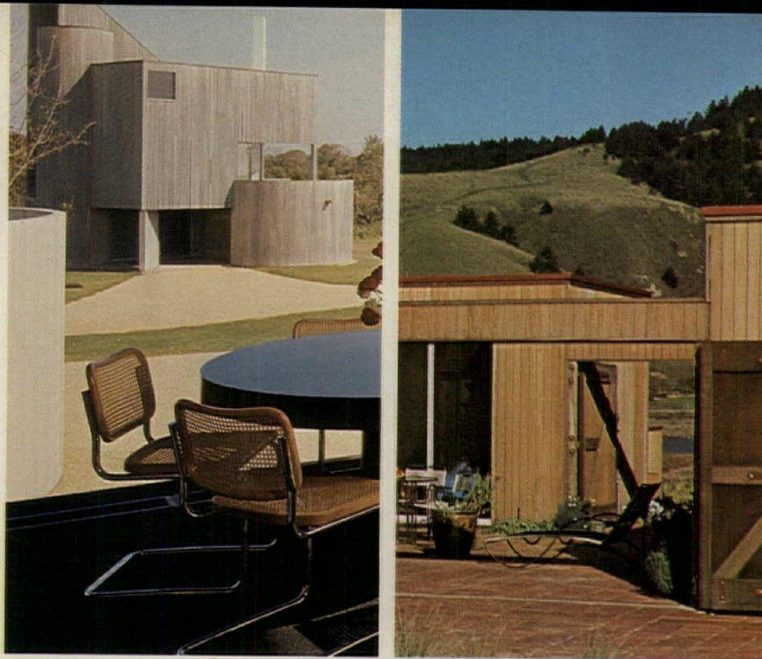


For more data, circle 117 on inquiry card

**Walls may tumble. Your
office may be open or
closed. But seating is
basic. Our new tabloid
proves it needn't be dull.
May we send you a copy?**

745 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York 10022

Knoll



Coming in mid-May Architectural Record's Idea Annual of the Housing Field

RECORD HOUSES AND APARTMENTS

In mid-May Architectural Record's *Record Houses and Apartments* offers a timely opportunity for manufacturers of quality building products to exert year-in and year-out influence on those architects and builders who are at the forefront of the housing market.

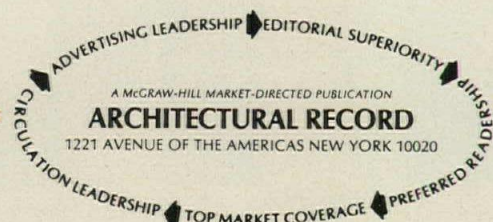
It reaches all major groups of specifiers and buyers in this market:

- Some 45,000 architects and engineers—who are verifiably responsible for 87 per cent of the dollar volume of all architect-planned residential building.
- 20,000 of the nation's foremost builders—qualified by Sweet's on the basis of annual building activity to receive the Light Construction Catalog File.
- Some 4,000 leading interior design offices—qualified by Sweet's to receive the Interior Design File.
- In addition, bonus bookstore distribution to an influential segment of the housing building and buying public.

Record Houses and Apartments offers its advertisers a unique advantage:

The issue has the longest working life of any issue of any architectural magazine! Architects refer to it five, ten, even fifteen years after publication.

**Closing
date for
advertising:
April 15**



**For offices
and plants—
everything comes
in Lyon Quality!**

One call does it all, when you need office furniture and steel equipment.

Your Lyon Dealer can show you exciting lines of office furniture—with so many options, you can think plush or price according to your taste and budget. And when it comes to steel equipment for convenience and storage, there's no source like your Lyon Dealer.

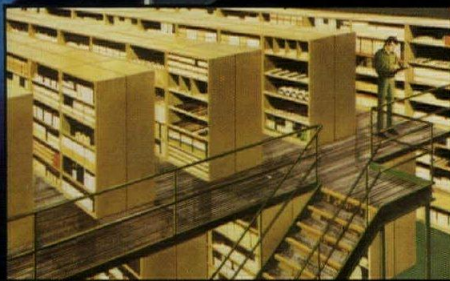
He offers a selection of over 1600 stock items for your plant.

Remember, too: Lyon service, selection and breadth of line go hand in hand. Your Lyon Dealer will give you close, personal attention, from layout plans to final installation. He'll assure you the fastest possible delivery, from complete stocks in our four

strategically located plants.

So it makes a lot of sense to call your Lyon Dealer for both office furniture and steel equipment. Call him and see! Lyon Metal Products, Inc. General Offices, Aurora, Ill. 60507. Plants in Aurora, Ill., York, Pa., Los Angeles. Dealers and Branches in all principal cities.

LYON METAL PRODUCTS®



LYON METAL PRODUCTS, INC.
351 Monroe Avenue, Aurora, Illinois 60507

Please send me a current Catalog Please have a salesman call

Name _____

Firm _____

Address _____

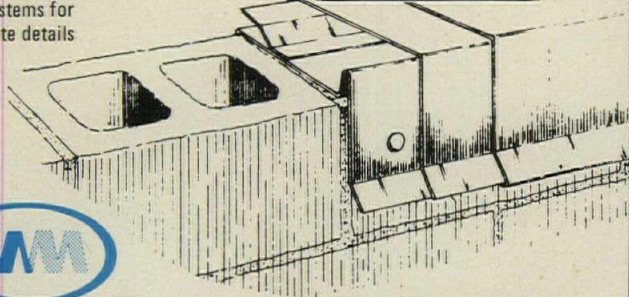
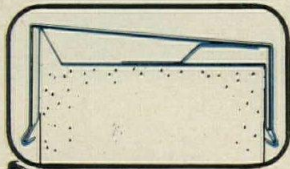
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

We're in the Yellow Pages under LYON "OFFICE FURNITURE", "STEEL SHELIVING", "LOCKERS" and "SHOP EQUIPMENT".

THE MATERIALS MAKE IT... THE SYSTEM SHOWS IT.

Send for MM Systems' Free Brochure and let us show you how our proven engineering designs can help you with your roofing construction needs. For example, the Brochure includes MM Systems' unique Snap-Lok Coping, the watertight parapet covering with patented anchoring device that eliminates exposed fasteners.

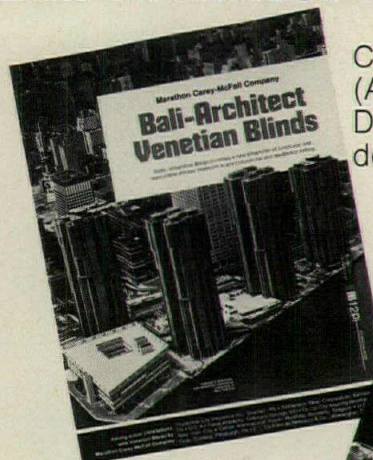
All MM Systems' products are factory prefabricated and include custom and standard designs to fit your needs. Contact MM Systems for complete details today.



MM SYSTEMS CORPORATION
4520 ELMDALE DRIVE, TUCKER, GEORGIA 30084 / PHONE (404) 938-7570

For more data, circle 120 on inquiry card

See these "must" brochures on Bali-Architect window blinds



Copy of Sweet's insert (Architectural, Interior Design files) fully detailed



Shows new concept custom mixing or matching several colors in same blind



Write for your free copies of both

marathon carey - mcfall company

Division of Marathon Manufacturing Company

2156 E. Dauphin St. • Philadelphia, PA 19125

For more data, circle 49 on inquiry card

NEW HERON VINYL DUCKBOARD

**LONG LIFE INDUSTRIAL & INSTITUTIONAL
MATTING FOR EMPLOYEE COMFORT & SAFETY**

Tough, flexible, extruded PVC Vinyl sections, welded together in grid form, provide slip-proof cushion comfort.

- Easy to clean and maintain
- Flame resistant
- Will not rot, splinter or flake
- Increases productivity by reducing foot fatigue and noise
- Impervious to water, oils, alkalis and acids
- Good insulating properties

AVAILABLE IN 33' lengths — 2', 2½' and 3' widths. Blue, Red, Green and Black

HERON
VINYL
DUCKBOARD



HERONAIR



HERONRIB

SEND FOR FREE SAMPLES,
LITERATURE AND PRICE LIST.

**TEPROMARK
INTERNATIONAL, INC.**

206 Mosher Avenue, Woodmere, New York 11598
(516) 569-4533 Telex: 96-7799

SWEETS 12.17TE

For more data, circle 121 on inquiry card



**HOUSES ARCHITECTS DESIGN
FOR THEMSELVES** makes a
rich and dazzling source
of professional ideas.

In the profusely illustrated pages of this handsome volume you are taken inside and around the immediate grounds of 61 homes 61 architects built for themselves! Intriguing? Indeed. Idea-creating? Immensely so.

Just what kinds of houses *do* architects design for themselves? You'll get some of the answers to this open-ended question in this gorgeously illustrated volume showing the best ideas which 61 architects put into their very different individual houses. They talk about how they solved for themselves problems of site and location, budget (both great and small), the desire to blend traditional and contemporary approaches, renovating the city dwelling, meeting family needs, tastes, and personalities, designing special custom features, and finding solutions to a host of unique problem situations. Altogether, here's an architect's architecture book you don't want to pass up.

**HOUSES ARCHITECTS
DESIGN FOR THEMSELVES**
Edited by Walter F. Wagner,
Jr., and Karin Schlegel. 9x12.
222 pp., WITH HUNDREDS
OF ILLUSTRATIONS, 8 pp.
in color.



**MAIL
COUPON
TODAY!**

Architectural Record 3/76
1221 Avenue of the Americas, N.Y., N.Y. 10020
Send me **HOUSES ARCHITECTS DESIGN FOR THEMSELVES** (002214-3), \$16.95, for 10 days' examination. I will either remit—plus local tax, postage, and handling costs—or return the book within ten days. (Remit in full with coupon plus local tax, and McGraw-Hill pays postage and handling costs.)
This offer good only in the U.S. and subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
23K 129-4000-3

Take it from Dave Lennox . . .
**THIS NIFTY WEATHER
MACHINE IS YOUR
ANSWER TO**



ASHRAE 90-75 ENERGY GUIDELINES.

The new Lennox DSS1 system lets you design your own single zone HVAC package to surpass ASHRAE 90-75 energy guidelines. The DSS1 offers extraordinary flexibility . . . efficient operation and service . . . exceptional energy savings . . . and consequent cost savings.

Here are a few of the many DSS1 options that give you the right size, right energy, right cost for your application:

- 26 to 45 tons cooling; up to 950,000 Btuh heating.
- Two-speed, first stage compressor saves energy.
- Heat recovery package (allows recovery of heat from refrigeration in supermarkets and restaurants; controls humidity without losing heat).
- Power Saver™ package (allows use of outdoor air for cooling).
- Power Saver II™ (allows recovery of heat from lighting).
- Latent Load Discriminator™ (increases partial-load EER up to 30%).
- Heat pump options available soon.
- Solid state, energy-saving control system.

Get the facts.

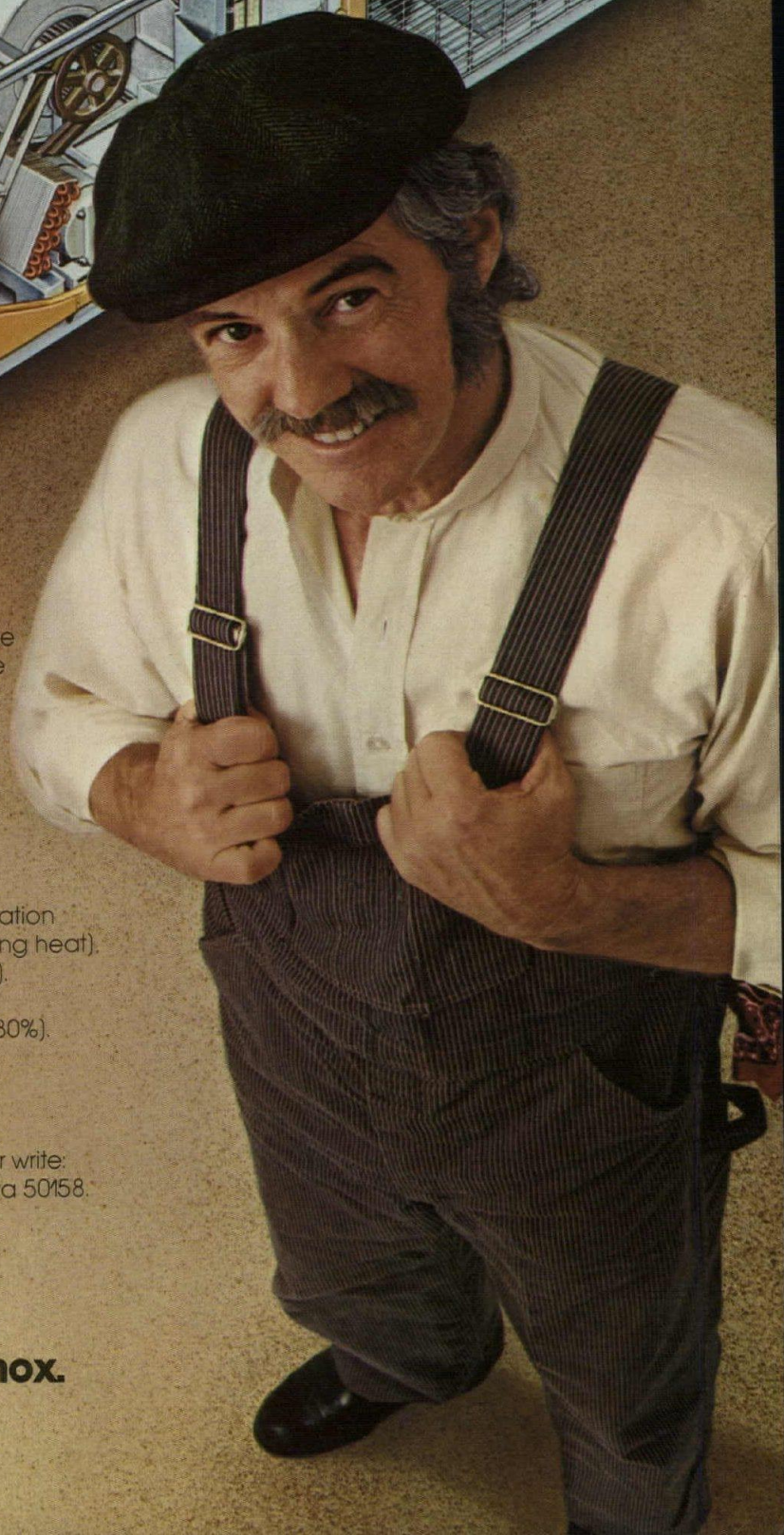
For complete information, see your Lennox Territory Manager. Or write: Lennox Industries Inc., 657 South 12th Avenue, Marshalltown, Iowa 50158.


LENNOX
AIR CONDITIONING • HEATING

"Attaboy,
Dave!"

Nifty problem-solving ideas from Lennox.

For more data, circle 122 on inquiry card





Martin Luther King, Jr. Vocational High School, Cleveland, Ohio
Architects: Madison•Madison International, Cleveland
Roofers: Korner Roofing & Sheet Metal Company, Cleveland

Photos by Abel Photographics

TCS AND THE VISUALLY
SIGNIFICANT ROOF

TCS is stainless steel coated on both sides with a terne alloy of 80% lead and 20% tin.

TCS has no equal among standard architectural metals in resistance to atmospheric corrosion.

TCS solders perfectly without the need for expensive pre-tinning, acid fluxes or neutralizing agents.

TCS weathers naturally to a uniform dark gray and does not stain.

TCS provides galvanic built-in safeguards against failure which no competitive product can match.

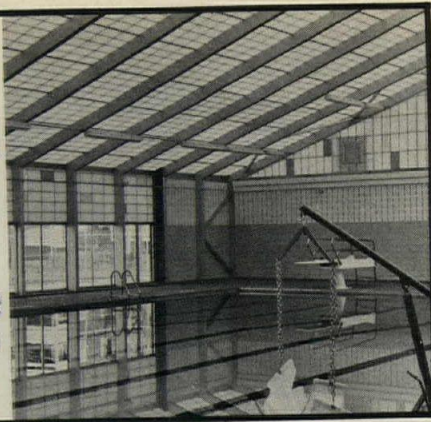
TCS is reasonably priced and requires no maintenance.

FOLLANSBEE

FOLLANSBEE STEEL CORPORATION
FOLLANSBEE, WEST VIRGINIA

**Bright,
light and
cheerful**

**"A people
pleaser."**



The Swimpool Enclosure—has brighter, lighter interiors because of its translucent panels. (This is the same Enclosure that the City of Boston used to enclose their public facilities. And the army has a complete natatorium and pool at Ft. Devens, Massachusetts. Ask us for the name of a nearby installation.)

Individually engineered, factory prefabricated and installed, these Enclosures use the patented Kalwall System. This consists of two fiberglass face sheets permanently bonded to a structural aluminum grid core which give an overall thickness of 2¾ inches.

Which means you get: • insulation values better than 16" of concrete • lower initial construction costs • glare-free, diffused light • minimum maintenance costs . . . based on 30 years engineering experience . . .

Write or phone Robert Keller, Jr., General Manager for full color brochure.

Structures Unlimited, Inc.

37 Union Street, Manchester, New Hampshire 03103
Tel. 603-627-7889

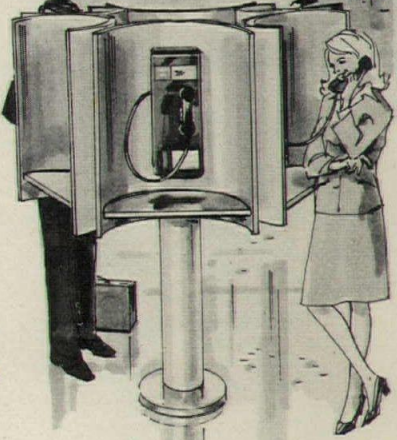
For more data, circle 124 on inquiry card

Quiet is beautiful

**... with New
ADCO 90
Acousti-Call®
Booth**

Clean, compact design perforated sound-absorbing interior walls plus unlimited mounting options and color combinations make this a booth for almost any location.

The ADCO 90 mounts on a cluster predestal of four or six stations, on a back-to-back pedestal, or on walls —single or multiple units.



Send today for specifications and color brochure



ACOUSTICS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

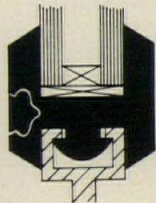
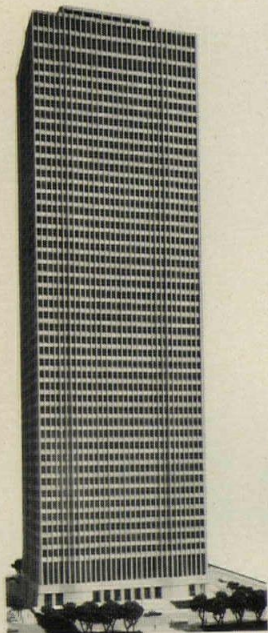
P.O. Box 397—1810 Holste Rd., Northbrook Ill. 60062
312/272-8880

Toronto • Montreal

For more data, circle 125 on inquiry card

High and Dry

After four years of tough Houston weather, not one single leak has ever appeared in any of One Shell Plaza's 4700 windows. The reason: F. H. Maloney's patented STA-WIND double glazed system, designed to resist everything wind and weather can do outside—and maximize energy efficiency inside.



STA-WIND* provides extra support for high wind loading. It's one of many F. H. Maloney glazing systems for all types of construction.

*U.S. Pat. #3,580,276



F. H. Maloney Company, Inc.

Construction Products Department • 2301 Texas Avenue
P. O. Box 287 • Houston, Texas 77001 • (713) 223-3161
8.27/Ma

For more data, circle 126 on inquiry card

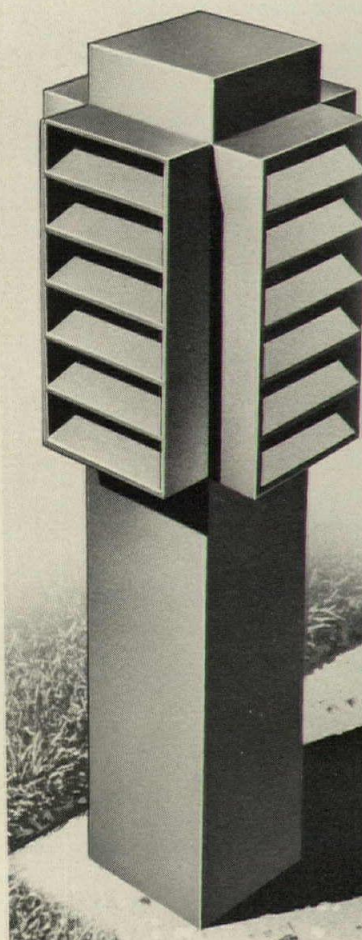
◆ For more data, circle 123 on inquiry card

A very old idea is what's unique about the Texas Bollard, AAL's new design for low level lighting.

Louvers. A centuries old concept brought up to date by AAL. Crisply proportioned, and executed in thick walled aluminum castings and extrusions. The Texas Bollard's an energy miser, too. Burns 100 watt mercury vapor lamps. Self-contained ballast and up top service access, of course.

There's something else you'll be glad to know about the Bollard's louver design. It's just about perfect for protecting the lens and eliminating glare. Amazing.

For more information on this and other new AAL products, write on your letterhead to:

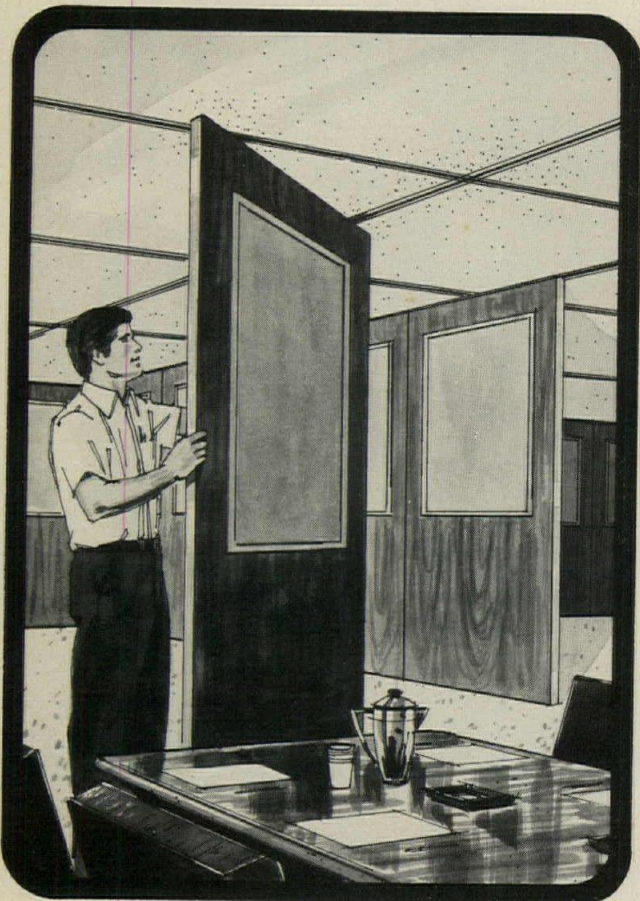


**ARCHITECTURAL
AREA LIGHTING
COMPANY**

SUBSIDIARY OF LCA CORPORATION

13901-B South Carmenita Road
Santa Fe Springs, Calif. 90670

NEW Air Wall® Multi Directional Slide Operable Walls



Versatile and economical—achieve 90° turns with L's, T's and crossovers on the grid; no costly curves or switches.

Richards-Wilcox brings you the ultimate in flexibility for fast, easy, economical division of your space ■ Individual panels in new Air Wall Ultra #9000 Series M.D.S. (Multi Directional Slide) Operable Wall System move *anywhere on grid system* smoothly, quietly ■ Exclusive—no hanging weight means big savings by eliminating steel beams and supports (also available as option without this feature) ■ Select from durable, attractive vinyl and carpeted finishes ■ Your best value for both new and existing buildings

FREE Descriptive Catalog & Specifications

Most complete line of movable walls to meet all your space division needs.



Richards-Wilcox

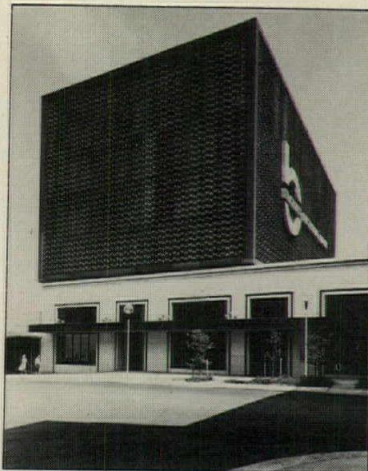
116 THIRD STREET, AURORA, IL 60507 (312) 897-6951

One of the White Consolidated Industries

8772

For more data, circle 128 on inquiry card

Now you see it



Now you don't.

With Borden Architectural Grillework you can create a whole new appearance without creating a whole new building.

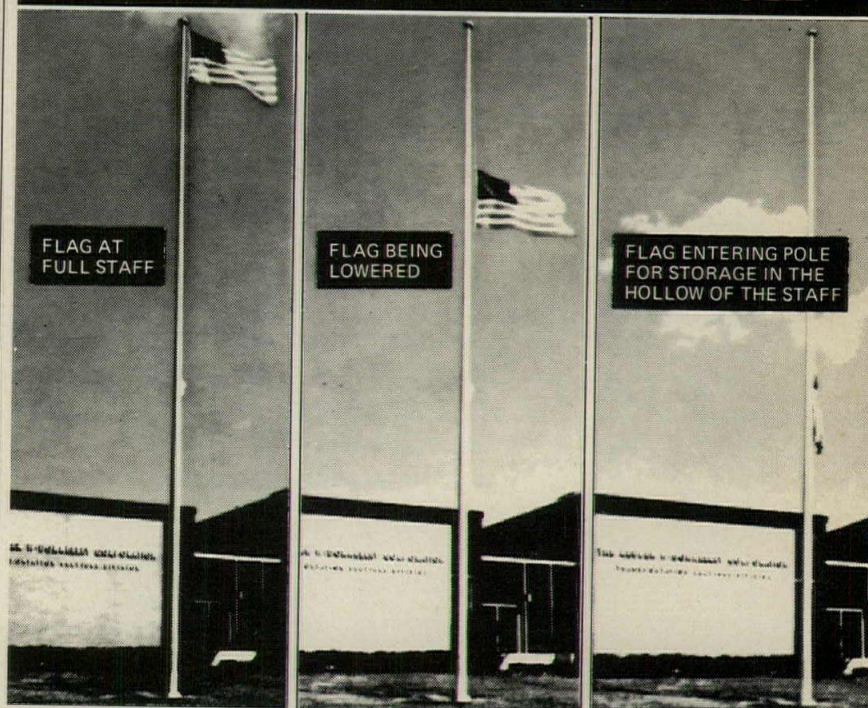
Send for complete information.

Pictured: Modernization of the Blount Bank, Marysville, Tenn. Architect: Lindsay and Maples. Consultant: The Peter Schladermundt Company, Inc.

Borden BORDEN METAL PRODUCTS CO.
MAIN OFFICE: P.O. Box 172, Elizabeth, New Jersey 07207 • (201) 352-6410
Easco Industrial Products PLANTS AT: Union, N. J.; Leeds, Alabama; Conroe, Texas; Carlisle, Ohio

For more data, circle 129 on inquiry card

COMPLETELY AUTOMATIC • ELECTRONICALLY OPERATED • SELF-STORING FLAGPOLE



- Save \$ \$ ● Discourages Vandalism ● No manpower needed to raise or lower flag ● Flag raises with the morning light — lowers at dusk ● Flag stores itself within the pole ● Flag flies 7 days a week ● No attendant need be present.

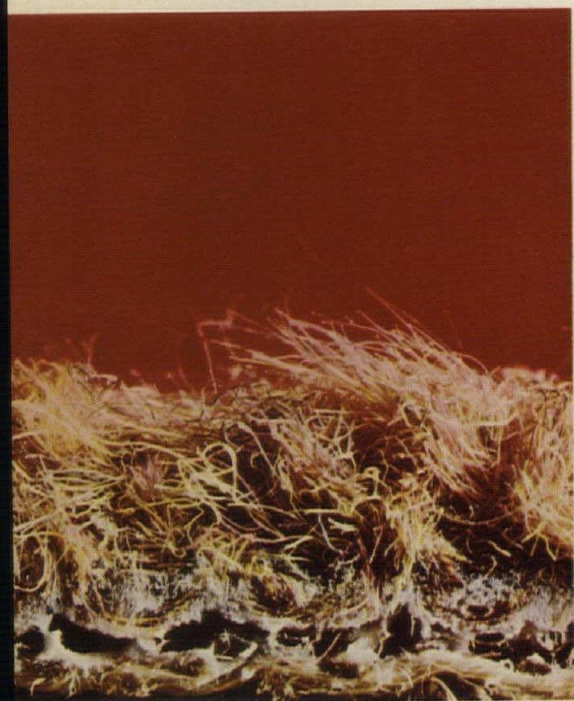
Circle reader service number for catalog or see our 4 page Idea Catalog in Sweet's Architectural File 10.28/Aa, or call Sweet's Buyline for nearest source.

For more data, circle 130 on inquiry card

ELECTRONIC FLAG POLES, INC.

CALL 312/681-3850 ● 511 Main Street, Maywood, Illinois 60153

Wear tests prove quality high density latex foam cuts fiber loss up to 60%.



Sample A: 26-oz. fiber, jute backing



Sample B: 26-oz. fiber, 20-oz./yd.² Lo-D Foam



Sample C: 26-oz. fiber, 38-oz./yd.² Hi-D Foam

To prove that high density latex foam helps protect fiber against wear, we tested three different carpet samples in our labs.

All three samples had the same fiber content – 26 ounces each. But sample “A” had a jute backing. Sample “B” had a 20-ounce latex foam backing. And sample “C” was backed by 38 ounces of RMA/CRI specification latex foam.

We subjected each sample to the same amount of fiber wear and abrasion. Then we measured the weight loss of each as a percentage of its original weight.

Sample “A” – which was not protected by latex foam – lost 40% of its original weight. Sample “B” lost 27%. But sample “C”, with 38 ounces of high density foam backing,

lost only 15% of its weight – 60% less than sample “A”.

The results speak for themselves. To protect the top of your carpet, you need quality high density latex foam on the bottom.

Your Goodyear Chemicals representative will be happy to discuss these test results with you in more detail. To get in touch with him, just write to Roger Gilruth at Goodyear Chemicals, Dept. 7151, Box 9115, Akron, Ohio 44305.

GOODYEAR
CHEMICALS

For more data, circle 131 on inquiry card

CLASSIFIED SECTION

POSITIONS VACANT

VOLUNTEER PEACE CORPS/VISTA

Architects/planners needed for Peace Corps projects in Latin America, Africa, Asia; VISTA projects in 25 U.S. cities. Housing projects, design of schools, hospitals, community centers, rehab, university teaching, regional planning, etc. Expenses paid, travel, medical, vacation and living. U.S. citizen. Singles or couples only. Information: Lynn Rotenberg,

ACTION,
ORC Box A-1
Washington, D.C. 20525

PRE-COLLEGE PROGRAM
A comprehensive preview of college
Architecture experiences for students
in the 10th, 11th, and 12th grade.
JUNE 21 - JULY 30

architecture

Director
Architecture Summer Programs
Carnegie-Mellon University
5000 Forbes Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15213

**Carnegie-Mellon
University**

Health Facilities Programmer. Major West Coast architectural firm has position open for a senior programmer/health planner. Minimum of five (5) years experience required. Salary open. An equal opportunity employer. P-8939, Architectural Record.

Mechanical Engineer: Develop mechanical engineering capability in well-established, design-oriented architectural firm. Potential to offer independent consulting services. Registration required. Salary commensurate with ability and experience. Excellent family living environment in attractive, small southeastern community. Reply Box 720, Southern Pines, N.C. 28387.

University of California Berkeley invites immediate application for position of Dean, College of Environmental Design. The College comprises departments of Architecture, City and Regional Planning, and Landscape Architecture. It offers the Ph.D. degree through each of these three departments; professional masters degrees in those fields, the M.A. degree in Design; and B.A. degrees in architecture and landscape architecture. The Center for Planning and Development Research is an organized research unit associated with the College and responsible to the Dean. Applicants should submit by March 30, 1976 full resumes of educational, professional, and administrative experience together with a list of three references, to: Search Committee—Environmental Design, Office of the Provost, Professional Schools and Colleges, 200 California Hall, University of California, Berkeley, 94720. The University is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer. Minority and women candidates are encouraged to apply.

The Syracuse University School of Architecture will have one full time permanent position and one part time temporary position open for fall of 1976. The positions are in the undergraduate Architectural Design Studios. Applicants for the permanent position should have a strong secondary Architectural capability. Registration in one or more states is preferred. Rank: Assistant or Associate professor depending on qualifications and experience. Please send resumes and references to Professor Paul Malo, Chairman, Appointments Committee, School of Architecture, Syracuse University, Syracuse, New York 13210. Syracuse University is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

POSITIONS VACANT

The Department of Architecture in the School of Architecture and Urban Planning seeks a person with a background in the area of building sciences and technology, to help the Department further develop its undergraduate and graduate programs in this area. Candidates should have at least a Masters Degree and some professional and/or research experience. The candidates should be prepared to teach as a lecturer and as a member of a team utilizing studio, classroom and field experience techniques. Candidates should also have specialized experience in one or more of the following areas: building rehabilitation, conservation, housing, computer technology, HVC, energy conservation or subjective responses to buildings. The University of Wisconsin is an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer. Send resumes to Prof. Doug Ryhn, Acting Chairman, Department of Architecture, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, Milwaukee, WI 53201.

POSITIONS WANTED

Architect, BSc, Dip Arch, Ariba, 38, married, working London, 10 years wide & varied experience, including, schools, colleges, industrial/commercial, housing, strong in administration, project co-ordination design, detailing, financial control. Seek position in U.S. Resume on request. PW-9659, Architectural Record.

Financial Executive—Heavyweight—Listed co. V.P., Controller—CPA (Big 8 exp.)—Attorney—Acquisitions, financial controls, taxes. Exp'd. real estate, construction industries. Combines technical skills with imagination. \$28-32,000 required. For resume: PW-9560 Architectural Record.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

International Construction Estimating—All trades estimated, materials, labor & other factors. Any type of project buildings or others. Any country in the world especially Mid East & Africa. Your letterhead to: International Construction Estimating, 3rd Floor, 6812 Fifth Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11220.

SELLING OPPORTUNITIES WANTED

MFG. REP. NO. CALIF. Desires one additional line. Spec oriented. Can do take-off, estimate, quote any product. Phillips & Assoc., PO Box 11037, Oakland, CA 94611 (415) 653-9752.

ARCHITECTURE SLIDES

Historic and Modern Architecture in Slides—High-quality Kodachromes for study and lecture use. For illustrated brochure write: John Pile/Savoy Slides, 6 Jane Street, New York, N.Y. 10014.

TRANSFER LETTERING

\$1 Transfer Lettering. Big 10x15 sheets for a buck!. Ideal for blueprints, renderings and all art uses. Send \$1 for sample sheet and list to APA, 1306 Washington, St. Louis, Mo. 63103.

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

did you?

get your copy of the finest most comprehensive brochure on architectural illustrations & related services ever produced? If our national mailing missed you, write today for your copy. 1st. copy free, additional copies per office \$2.00 each, deductible from 1st. order-requests on letterhead only please. Full Color 11 x 17 format, casein/watercolor/pencil/ink/charcoal/duo tone/magic marker/oils/plus information on models/printing/advertising/photography/engineering illus./framing/displays & more. Write

art associates inc.

4041 w central ave toledo, ohio 43606

Kinsey Architectural Arts

Come to the source: We're architectural rendering specialists, responsive to the architects cost and quality standards. Phone for instant project price quotation and particulars. Illustrated color brochure with full details forwarded.

2509 Sylvania, Toledo, Ohio 43613
Tel. (419) 475-7011

Architectural Graphics: Rendering, Models and Contract Drawings/Documents. Complete and prompt service to architects and those of related fields, with nationwide service. One week minimum for renderings. Brochure by request or appointment. Reply to P.O. Box 575, Ivoryton, CT 06442, or call 203-399-7250.

BOOKS

Europe: Architectural Guide 1860-Today by Jeryll Habegger. 13 countries-500 Bldgs. with address, architect + date. 150 Illus. \$4.50 Order from: Architectural Guidebook, 421 West Belden, Chicago, Illinois 60614.

ARCHITECTURAL ART

Architectural Arts by Vathauer Studios. Architectural renderings, scale models, graphic coordination for sales offices, displays and design. Prompt service coast to coast. Offering quality workmanship at budget prices. Send for brochure. Architectural Arts by Vathauer Studios, 2115 S.W. 2nd Ave., Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33315. Tel. (305)523-1312.

When Answering

BOX NUMBERS

to expedite the handling of your correspondence and avoid confusion, please do not address a single reply to more than one individual box number. Be sure to address separate replies for each advertisement.

SPECIAL SERVICES

Vitruvius Designs Corp.—artistic renderings & scale models for a better image. Regular drafting services available. Box 1316 Dept. AR, Radio City Sta., New York, NY 10019. (212) 697-5499.

Consulting group specializing in fountains and custom water displays, offers comprehensive design and engineering services. Architectural and traditional ornamental fountains, unique water shows, rain and special effects, programmed lighting and water displays. Excellent facilities. Contact: Ptolemy Associates, 3944 East Oakdale Ave., Pasadena, Calif. 91107 (213) 684-0957.

Render Rite-Magic Touch the leader in architectural & landscape illustrations. We originated mylars, pen & inks, mylars, water colors. Floor-plans (illustration board, mylars), interiors, plot plans, color coordination. Send prints, we will call for details and quote. 5 day service most jobs. Box 898, Placentia, Ca. 92670 (714)524-8247.

Charrette/Vis-I-Block: Pressure sensitive repetitively used images like office title blocks, architectural stamps-repetitive details. Printed from your artwork or artwork we produce from your roughs. Artwork or roughs picked up within hours in New York (593-1633) or Boston (868-1400). Otherwise mail to Charrette Corporation, 2000 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass. 02140.

Classified Section Non-Display Order Form

To place a non-display advertisement, fill out this form, including your name, street address, city & state with ZIP code, attach it to a separate sheet containing your advertising copy, and mail it to:

ARCHITECTURAL RECORD/
P.O. BOX 900
NEW YORK, N.Y./10020

Rates: \$4.85 per line, minimum insertion three lines, six words to a line, box number counts as one additional line. Display rates on request.

Payment Enclosed \$ Bill me

Use Name & Address Use Box No.

Advertisement to appear time(s)

.....
Signature

OFFICE NOTES

New offices, office changes

Robert H. Levine, architect and planner has opened his new office at 3 Brentwood Avenue, White Plains, N.Y.

Karlsberger and Associates, Architects Inc. have moved to new offices at 180 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio.

The Alameda office of Goetz, Hallenbeck & Goetze have announced the change of their name to **Hallenbeck, Chamorro & Lin**, located at Mariner Square, 2415 Webster Street, Alameda, Calif.

Edwin O. Meyer, Jr., ASID, and John L. Jacobsen, ASID have formed **Interior Associates, Inc.**, with offices in Brookfield, Richmond, Va.

Kirby L. Estes has opened his office for the practice of architecture at 32 East Center Street, Suite 222, Fayetteville, Ark.

G. Kent Hawks/Architect has announced the relocation of his office to 99 Lafayette Avenue, White Plains, N.Y.

Arnott MacPhail Johnstone & Associates Ltd. have moved to new offices at 2275 Albert Street, Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 2V5, Canada.

Henningson, Durham & Richardson, Omaha-based architectural-engineering firm, have formed a new affiliate in New Orleans, La., specializing in the design of criminal corrections facilities. Sidney J. Folse has been named president of the new affiliate, **Folse/Henningson, Durham & Richardson.**

Matthew Goodwin AIA, Leon Ruderman and John Kilbane have formed the architectural/planning office of **Goodwin/Ruderman/Kilbane**, 1801 Avenue of the Stars, Suite 404, Century City, Los Angeles, Calif.

Theodore Kessler, Architect has announced the opening of his office for the practice of architecture/planning/interiors at 481 Park Avenue, Leonia, N.J.

New partners, associates

Harutun Vaporciyan, AIA, has joined Giffels Associates, Inc., as the assistant director of architecture.

Charles Hyun, AIA, has been appointed director of design for Haines Lundberg & Waehler.

William S. Wittkamper has been named a partner of the firm of Richmond Manhoff Marsh, Inc., a Chicago space planning/interior design firm.

Bernard Johnson Incorporated, engineers, architects, planners of Houston, have announced the promotion of **James A. Saylor** to vice president.

Ellery H. Davis, president of Davis Fenton Strange Darling, Lincoln, Neb., has been elected to a newly created position of chairman of the board.

Erratum

In Herbert McLaughlin's essay "Density: The architect's urban choices and attitudes" (RECORD, February, 1976) the first figure in column "b" on page 95 was, because of a typographical error, printed as .6. The correct figure is 1.6.

What about smoke venting?



When fire strikes any major building, fire fighters must be able to vent the smoke and heat readily. People's lives depend on it.

The Building Codes recognize this need and call for venting capability in most large structures. Wasco has worked closely with the fire fighting community to develop the techniques and hardware to meet their requirements.

As the leader in the design and manufacture of roof smoke vents for large single-story buildings, it was natural that Wasco would develop the first exterior wall vents. Wasco has placed these vents in hospitals, hotels, bank buildings, atriums and malls. A list of the buildings and architects is available for the asking. These vents are particularly effective for large open areas. For more compartmented areas, Wasco is now supplying interior wall vents which open into a smoke shaft. In a newly completed apartment for the elderly, the architect provided two such shafts and two Wasco vents on each floor to allow smoke to be vented from the corridors.

All Wasco vents can be operated manually, remotely by fire fighters, and/or tied into heat and smoke sensing devices.

When you need to provide smoke venting, and would like the latest data or design assistance, write or call Architectural Services Department, Wasco Products, Inc., Box 351, Sanford, Maine 04073.



For more data, circle 132 on inquiry card

ADVERTISING INDEX

Prefiled catalogs of the manufacturers listed below are available in the 1976 Sweet's Catalog File as follows.

- A Architectural File (green)
- I Industrial Construction File (blue)
- L Light Construction File (yellow)
- D Interior Design File (black)

Ilx

A

- A Acoustics Development 207
- Aerofin Corp. 24
- Alkco Mfg. Co. 79
- A AllianceWall Corporation 36
- All-Steel Inc., One of the C.I.T. Companies 69
- A Amarlite Products Div. 80
- American Louver Co. 197
- A American Olean Tile Company 183
- A-I-L American Plywood Association 44-45
- A AMSCO/American Sterilizer Company 32
- A-L Andersen Corp. 84-85
- Appleton Electric Co. 72
- Architectural Area Lighting 207
- Architectural Record 198
- Architectural Record Books 64A, 64D, 159, 176, 182, 184, 204
- A-D-I-L Armstrong Cork Co. ... 2nd Cover-1, 2-3, 5
- A-I ASG Industries Inc. 88
- Automatic Flagpole Co. 208

B

- A Ball Corp., Metal & Chemical Div. 58
- A Bally Case & Cooler, Inc. 173
- Bethlehem Steel Corp. 8-9
- A-D Bigelow-Sanford Inc. 89
- A Bobrick Corporation, The 17
- A-L Boise-Cascade Wood Products 170-171
- A-I Borden Metal Products Co. 208
- A-I Bradley Corporation 179
- Buckstaff 189
- Burke Rubber 32-2

C

- A-L Cabot, Inc., Samuel 185
- A-D-L California Redwood Assn. 199
- L Caradco Division of Scovill Mfg. Co. ... 169
- A Carpenter & Co., L.E. 149
- A-I Ceco Corp. 31
- A-I Celotex Corp. 168
- Chester B. Stem Inc. 148C
- A Chevron Asphalt Co. 38
- A Clark Door Co., Inc. 190
- A Columbia Lighting Inc. 57
- Concrete Reinforcing Steel 151
- A-I The Cookson Company 23
- A Cornell Corporation 185
- I Curries Mfg. Inc. 148D

D

- Delta Air Lines 155
- Delta Faucet Company 152
- Detex Corp. 79
- A-I Dimensional Plastics Corp. 157
- A Dover Corp., Elevator Div. 22
- A-D-L DuPont de Nemours & Co., Inc., E.I. Antron 194-195

E

- Emhart Corp. 91
- A Epic Metals Corp. 30

F

- A-D Flexiwall-Systems Div. of Wall & Floor Treatments Inc. 64
- A Follansbee Steel Corp. 25, 206
- A Fry Reglet Corp. 38

G

- A-I-L General Electric Co. Air Conditioning 59
- A-I General Electric Co. Lamp Marketing Dept. 82-83
- General Tire & Rubber Co., Chemical/Plastics Div. 146-147
- Glidden Durkee Div. of SCM Corp. 3rd Cover
- Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. 209
- A-I-L Grace & Co., W.R., Construction Products 163
- A-I Grefco Inc., Building Products Division 42
- A-I Grinnell Fire Protection Systems Co. Inc. 92

H

- A-I Hager Hinge Company 28-29
- Halsey Taylor Div., King Seeley Thermos Inc. 164
- A Haws Drinking Faucet Company 192
- Herman Miller Inc. 49 to 51
- A-I Hillyard Chemical Co. 40

I

- A-I-L INRYCO, Inc. 90
- International Architectural Foundation 15
- A International Masonry Institute 60-61

J

- A Jewett Refrigerator Co., Inc. 185
- J. G. Furniture Company, Inc. 47
- A-I-L Johns-Manville Building Systems Division 27, 182A to 182D
- Holophane Division 158, 214
- Joy Mfg. Co. 196

K

- A Kawneer Company, Inc. 62-63
- Kemlite Corp. 190
- A-I Kinnear Corp. 162
- Knoll International 201

L

- A-D Lees Carpet Div. of Burlington Industries Inc. 48
- A-I-L Lennox Industries Inc. 205
- A-I-L Libbey-Owens-Ford Co. 160-161
- A Ludowici-Celadon Co. 14
- A-I Lyon Metal Products Inc. 203

M

- A F. H. Maloney Co. 207
- A-D Marathon Carey-McFall Co. 204
- A-D-L Masonite Corp. 6-7
- A Massey Seating Co. 153
- A Jas. H. Matthews Co. 16
- Maytag Co. 165 to 167
- A-I Merchandising Equipment Group Metal Lath/Steel Framing Assoc. 148
- A M M Systems Corp. 204
- A Modernfold Div. of American Standard Inc. 70
- A Monsanto Company, Textiles Div. 96

N

- National Fire Protection Assn. 36
- A-I-L National Gypsum Co. 18-19
- Nikkei Architecture 174
- A Nucor Corp. Vulcraft Div. 94-95

O

- A-L Olympic Stain Company 12
- A Otis Elevator Inc. 150
- A-D-I-L Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp. 74-75, 86-87

P

- Pace Gallery & Editions 79
- A-L Pella Rolscreen Co. 93
- Philips, Eindhoven 64B-64C
- A Pomona 183
- A-I PPG Industries Inc., Coatings & Resins 200
- A-I PPG Industries Inc., Commerical Glass 52-53
- A-I PPG Industries Inc., Gen. Ind. Finishes 181

R

- Rally Inc. 36
- A-I Raynor Mfg. Co. 81
- Record Houses 202
- Regal Tube Co. 24
- A Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co. 208
- A Rite Hite Corporation 193
- A Rixson-Firemark, Inc. 145
- A Rohm & Haas Co. 20-21, 186-187
- Rosemount Partitions Inc. 175
- Russwin, Div. Emhart Corp. 91

S

- A Sandell Mfg. Co. 155
- San Valle Tile Kilns 32-1
- A Sedgwick Machine Works Inc. 157
- A-L Shakertown Corp. 78
- Shand Morahan & Co., Inc. 213
- A-I Shatterproof Glass Corp. 154
- A-I Silbrico Corp. 46
- Sloan Valve Company 4th Cover
- A Smith, Elwin G., Div. Cyclops Corp. 188
- A Soss Mfg. Co. 26
- Steel Joist Institute 148B
- Sterner Lighting Systems Inc. 191
- St. Joe Minerals Corporation 178
- A Structures Unlimited 207
- A-L Sub-Zero Freezer Co., Inc. 190

T

- A Tepromark International Inc. 204
- A-I Thiokol Corp., Chemical Division 172
- A-I Tremco Mfg. Co. 54-55
- Trus Joist Corp. 156

U

- A-I-L United States Gypsum Co. 56
- A-I United States Steel Corp. Structural 76-77

V

- A-D Vogel-Peterson Co. 180
- A Vulcraft Div. of Nucor Corp. 94-95

W

- Walker/Parkersburg Div. of Textron Inc. 177
- A Wasco Products, Inc. 211

The benefits of insuring with No. 2.

Shand, Morahan & Company is America's second largest underwriting manager of Architects' and Engineers' insurance.

That's why, like the well known car rental company, we try a little harder when it comes to winning and keeping your business.

We try hard to keep your premium costs as low as they can be without sacrificing protection.

We try hard to make our basic coverage a bit more encompassing than number one's. And then offer choice additional options customized to your individual needs.

Like the largest insurer, our clients are some of the best known and biggest firms in the country. We offer limits as high as \$10 million—and higher limits may be arranged.

Our many years of experience, our stability and our policy of "an immediate response always" might just convince you: insuring with number two really puts your best interests where they belong. First.



Shand, Morahan & Company, Inc.

801 Davis Street Evanston IL 60201 312/866-9010
Cable: Shanmor Telex 72-4328

Available only through licensed insurance agents and brokers.

For more data, circle 133 on inquiry card

ARCHITECTURAL RECORD

McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York
New York 10020

Advertising Sales Mgr.: Louis F. Kutscher (212) 997-2838

Eastern Sales Mgr.: Robert G. Kliesch (215) 568-6161

Western Sales Mgr.: James A. Anderson (312) 751-3770

Assistant Business Mgr.: Joseph R. Wunk (212) 997-2793

Marketing Services Mgr.: Elizabeth Hayman (212) 997-2858

Research Mgr.: Camille Padula (212) 997-2814

Classified Advertising: (212) 997-2557

District Offices:

Atlanta 30309

Edward G. Graves, 100 Colony Square, (404) 892-2868

Boston 02116

Robert L. Tegen, 607 Boylston St., (617) 262-1160

Chicago 60611

James A. Anderson, Robert T. Franden, Edward R. Novak,
645 N. Michigan Ave. (312) 751-3770

Cleveland 44113

Edward C. Weil, III, 55 Public Square, (216) 781-7000

Denver 80202

David M. Watson, 123 Speer Blvd., #400 (303) 837-1010

Detroit 48202

John W. Maisel, 1400 Fisher Bldg., (313) 873-7410

Los Angeles 90010

Richard R. Butera, 3200 Wilshire Blvd.-South Tower (213) 487-1160

New York 10020

Blair McClenachan, 1221 Avenue of the Americas (212) 997-3584

Philadelphia 19102

Robert G. Kliesch, George T. Broskey, Three Parkway
(215) 568-6161

Pittsburgh 15222

Edward C. Weil, III, 2 Gateway Center, (412) 391-1314

St. Louis 63011

Richard Grater, Manchester Rd., (314) 227-1600

San Francisco 94111

Richard R. Butera, 425 Battery Street (415) 362-4600

Overseas Offices:

Brussels

Galerie Porte de Namur, 22-26, Chaussée de Wavre
1050 Brussels, Belgium

Frankfurt/Main

Elsa-Brandstroen Str. 2, Frankfurt/Main, Germany

London

34 Dover Street, London W.1, England

Milan

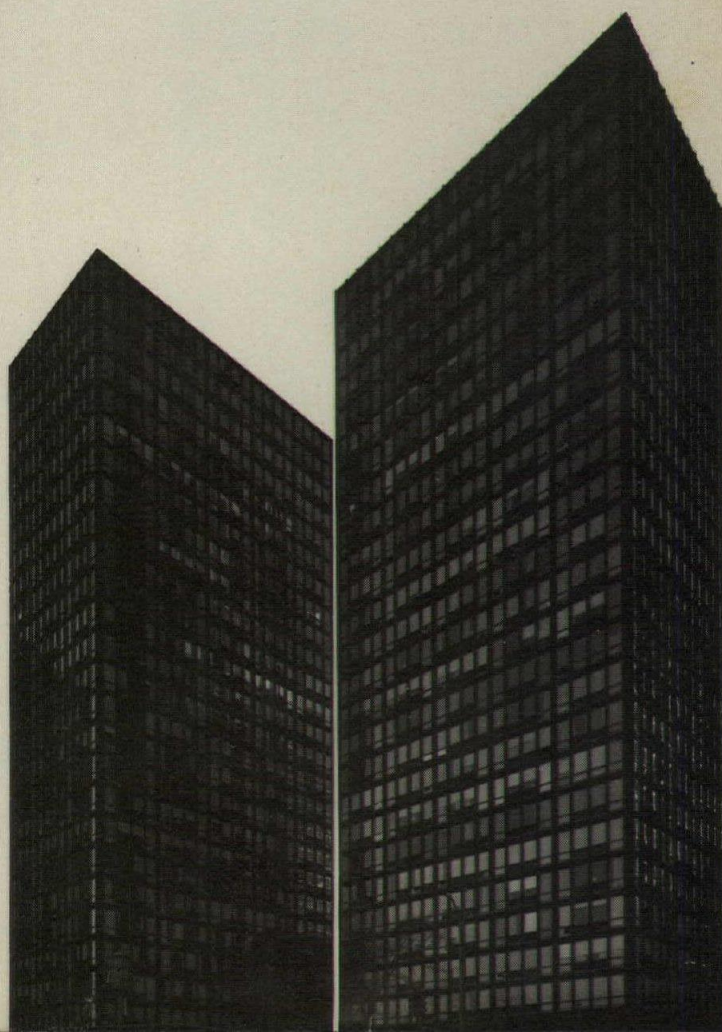
Via Baracchini No. 1, Milan, Italy

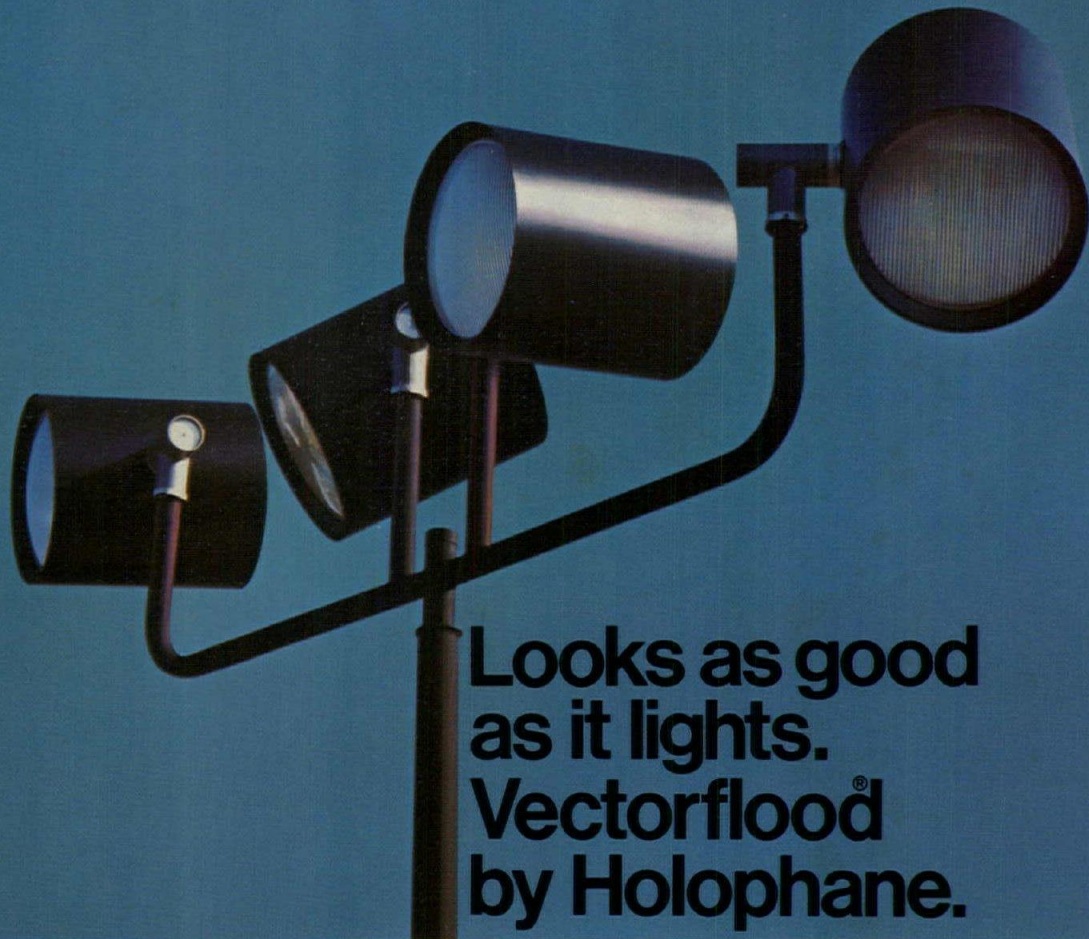
Paris

17, rue Georges Bizet, 75 Paris 16e, France

Tokyo

2-5, 3-chome, Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan





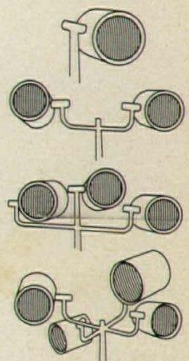
**Looks as good
as it lights.
Vectorflood[®]
by Holophane.**

Now there's a floodlight system you can use as an integral design element, with both clean architectural styling and outstanding performance. Vectorflood by Holophane.


First to introduce a crisp cylindrical profile, Vectorflood complements modern architectural concepts. You can even color coordinate with a spectrum of designer hues.

Plus, its advanced optical system gets the most out of the new, short-arc HID lamps—high pressure sodium to 1000W, or metal halide to 1500W—for maximum energy savings.

Let Vectorflood challenge your imagination. Find out how from your local Holophane sales engineer. Or write Holophane, Dept. AR-3 Greenwood Plaza, Denver, Colorado 80217.



Design with cylinders:
singles, doubles,
triples, or quads.

Johns-Manville 

For more data, circle 134 on inquiry card

CREDITS

The Front Row Theatre,
Highland Heights, Ohio
Architect:
Richard R. Jencen & Associates
Structural Engineer:
D. T. Levigne Associates, Inc.
Electrical Engineer:
Denk-Kish Associates, Inc.
General Contractor:
Faro Construction, Inc.
Electrical Contractor:
The Max Oster Electric Co., Inc.
All firms located in
Cleveland, Ohio

